This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

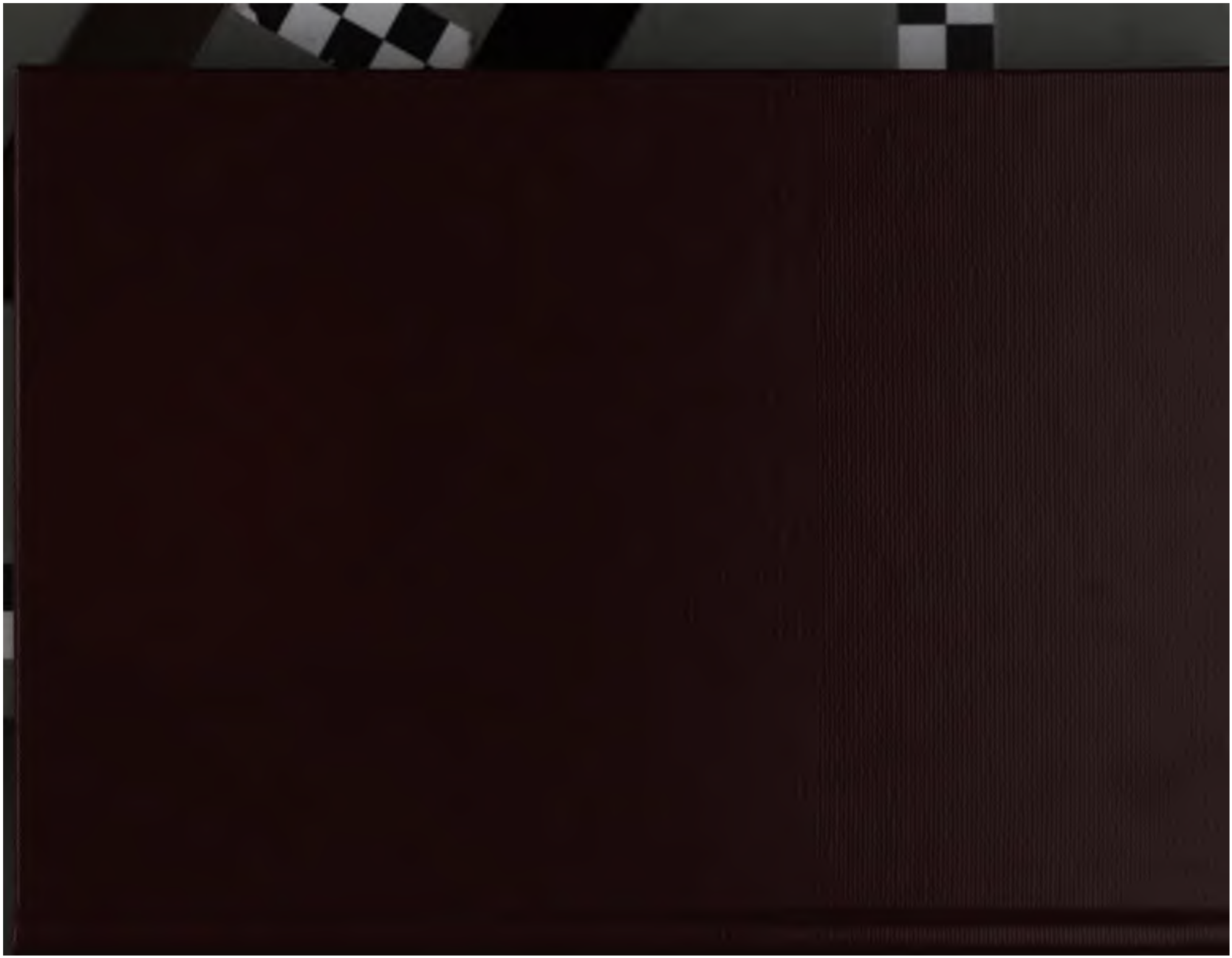
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

Br 73.3.55

THE

# Publications

OF

# The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.

## Volume XXVIII.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCLXXXIX.

# The Visitation of Shropshire,

## TAKEN IN THE YEAR 1623

BY ROBERT TRESSWELL, SOMERSET HERALD, AND AUGUSTINE VINCENT, ROUGE CROIX PURSUIVANT OF ARMS;

Marshals and Deputies to William Camden, Clarenceux King of Arms.

WITH ADDITIONS FROM THE PEDIGREES OF SHROPSHIRE GENTRY TAKEN BY THE HERALDS IN THE YEARS 1569 AND 1584, AND OTHER SOURCES.

EDITED BY

GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, F.S.A.,

AND

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

PART I.

LONDON:
1889.

~~Br 78.3.28~~
~~Br 78.3.28~~
Br 78.3.28(1)
V

HARVARD COLLEGE
JUN 6 1883
LIBRARY

The Society.

# Introduction.

The several Visitations of Shropshire, usually so called, were taken in the years 1569, 1584, 1623, and 1664.

The first of these is MS. G 9 in the College of Arms, and is called "The booke of the gatherings of Churches halls and howses." It relates to the counties of Gloucester and Hereford, as well as to Salop, and does not look like a Visitation.* No Herald's name is given in the MS., but it is said to be the work of Robert Cooke, Clarenceux King of Arms. Alexander Evesham had a copy of this manuscript made, which is now Harl. MS. 615, and is included in the following pedigrees. It is thus described in the printed Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts:

"615.

A book in fol. fairly written, in the first Leaf whereof are the following words,

Genealogyes of Gentlemen of Hereford, Wooster, Gloster & Shropshire, taken by Robert Cooke Clarentieux King of Heralds, at his Visitation of the same Sheres, 1569. And copyed out of their several Pedgrees subscrybed by everye gentleman of the Same Sheres; At the chardge of me Alexander Evesham."

The second of the manuscripts (MSS. G 15 and D 10 in the College of Arms) is called "Pedigrees of Shropshire Gentry," and does not appear to have been a Visitation proper, though so called in the Heralds' College list. This so-called Visitation is also embodied in the following pages from Harl. MS. 1241, which is thus described in the printed Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts:

"1241.

An Heraldical Book in fol., thus entituled,

A copie of the Visitation of Shropshire, taken & made by Richard Lee, alias Richmond Herauld, & Marshall to Robert Cooke (William Hervey) alias Clarenceux Kinge of Armes; taken in the yeare of our Lord God 1564 [1584]. Augmented by many Notes and Gatherings of Lewis Dunne and others, by me Jacob Chaloner of London Gentleman, untill the yeare 1620. Copied by me Thomas Hanford of Wigmore, Anno 1661.

* The Editors desire to thank GEORGE WILLIAM MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms, for this and other information relating to the Shropshire Visitations.

I am apt to believe that the Date of the Visitation last mentioned may be mistaken, and that it should be 1584. For Mr Weever ('Fun. Mon.,' p. 673) sheweth that Mr Robert Cooke was made Clarenceux A.D. 1566, nor was Richard Lee, from Portcullis, created Richmond Herald until the year 1584. Besides Mr Withie's Book in this Library 81 B 12 and other good Copies, ascribe this Visitation to Richard Lee, Portcullis, and affirm that he took the same A.D. 1584.

And as the date of 1564, seems not to be right; so I suspect that Mr Hanford may not have been the most accurate Copyist in some other places; not but that the Book being a Painter's Book only (wherein the Seals and other Proofs of Descents are almost intirely omitted) may upon divers occasions prove of good use."

The third of the so-called Visitations of Shropshire contains 160 pedigrees, and is MS. C 20 in the College of Arms. It was taken in the year 1623 "by Rob^t Treswell Esq^r Somerset & Aug. Vincent Rouge Croix," who were Marshals and Deputies to William Camden, Clarenceux King of Arms. This Visitation forms the basis of the following pages, and Harl. MS. 1396 has been transcribed for that purpose. The printed Catalogue describes this MS. as follows:

"1396.

A book in fo. for the most part written and tricked by the hand of Mr John Withie and by him entitled

1. The Visitation of Shropsheire made & taken by Robert Tresswell Somersett & Augustine Vincent, Rouge Croix, officers of Armes Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clerenceux, King of Armes, Anno 1623. Together with the Visitation made by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Marshall & Deputie to Robert Cooke Clarenceux, King of Armes, Anno Domini 1584 with other Collections (or additions) made by me John Withie.

Here it may be noted that these two Visitation Books are not to be understood as if the one was kept distinct from the other; but rather that the fresh Descents taken A.D. 1623 do supply the former Visitation of A.D. 1584.

That this being transcribed from the original book Mr Withie has imitated the hands of those gentlemen who gave the Information in Anno 1623. That the above mentioned officers being men of Learning & Judgement: here are copies & Extracts of the private Evidences of divers antient Shropshire families: the Seals whereof as also the Arms, all along, are well tricked by Mr Withie. That divers of the Descents are not of Mr Withie's hand, but are done by Jacob Chaloner, & others employed by him.

Moreover, in this book, I observe

2. The original Paper, containing the hands of those, who during this Visitation of A.D. 1623 did disclaim the Titles of Esquire and Gentlemen, at Oswaldestre: by subscribing to a Preamble written by Mr Withie, who rode Painter at the same Visitation.

At the beginning

3. Arms of some of the Shropshire Gentlemen putt down by way of Alphabet. fo. 2.

4. Tricks of the Seales of the Towne of Brugenorth. fo. 18.

5. Labour'd Pedegree of Bromleigh or Bromley, as the same was attested by Robert Cooke Clarenceux & Robert Glover Somerset A.D. 1583. fo. 36.

6. Some very modern Continuations, made perhaps by Mr Robert Dale, now Suffolk Herald & others before the Book came hither. ff. 41, 43, 251, 432.

7. Some late Continuations have been made by Mr John Withie himself: as at fo. 160b after fo. 190b. fo. 439.

By my Lord's Command Mr James Greene Blewmantel Poursuivant at Arms, did enter a Pedegree of Corbet &c. into this Book beginning at fo. 53b, and also put the Persons Names in the Index.

8. Part of Descent of Harnage, by the hand of Mr Richard Mundy, is placed betw. ff. 165b & 166.

9. Descent, Funeral Certificate & Arms of David Lloyd of Shrewsbury: taken [illegible] & Stafford.

inter ff. 259 & 260.

10. Trick of the Seale of the Towne of Bishops Castle. 52b.

11. An old Painting of the Arms of Pytt. inter ff. 313b & 314.

12. Copie of the Proclamation of Richard Lee, Portcullis dated the 12th of Sept. 1584, whereby he disclaimed many residing within the Towne & Liberties of Salop, the Hundred of Oswestry, Chirbury, Condover, Pimhill, Clunne, Foord & Bradford, as Usurpers of the Appellations of Esquire & Gentlemen.

13. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are to be found in this Book. At the end."

There is another copy of the Visitation of 1623 in the School Library at Shrewsbury, and by the kindness of the School Committee we have been able to incorporate a collation of this interesting MS. in the present volume, which therefore consists of Harl. MS. 1396, with additions from Harl. MSS. 615 and 1241, and from the Shrewsbury MS., and comprises the Visitations of 1569, 1584, and 1623. To distinguish these various MSS., Harl. MS. 1396 is printed in ordinary Roman type, the additions from Harl. MS. 1241 are printed in italics, the additions from Harl. MS. 615 are printed in italics within parentheses, and the additions and variations taken from the Shrewsbury MS. are printed in italics within square brackets. Other variations are explained in the footnotes, and additions by the Editors are printed in ordinary Roman type within square brackets.

The copy of the Visitation of 1623, which is preserved in the Shrewsbury School Library, is a large folio manuscript, written on very thick paper. At the beginning of the volume there are eight leaves of trickings of the arms of various local families. After these come 308 leaves of pedigrees which, in most cases, are written on both sides of the leaves, with the arms neatly tricked, and where representations of seals are given they are more carefully executed than the arms. After the

pedigrees there follows a large quantity of blank leaves, on one or two of which appears a fragment of a list of arms, evidently such as occur in the Salop district; this seems to have been copied from another list, for the arms are roughly arranged in alphabetical order, and only the first three or four letters have been entered. At the very end of the book is the Proclamation and List of Disclaimers, dated 20th September 1623, appended to which is a pencil note, signed "Isaac Heard, Lancaster Herald, 1 July 1766," declaring these four leaves to be in the writing of R. (*sic*) Warburton, Somerset Herald. John Warburton was Somerset Herald from the year 1720 until his death in 1759.

This manuscript is stated to have come from the library of John Warburton, Somerset, and to have been bought by Richard Hill Waring, Esq., Recorder of Oswestry from 1764 to 1798, who sold it to Jonathan Scott, of Shrewsbury, Esq., and he presented it to the School Library in the year 1766. Pencil notes, signed "Is. Heard, Lancaster Herald," occur in the Acton pedigree at fo. 16, where, in July 1764, he declares certain additions to the pedigree to be in the handwriting of R. Warburton, Somerset Herald; and again, at fo. 45, where the Bromley pedigree is stated to be in the handwriting of John Philipot, Somerset Herald, who obtained that office in 1624. We have, therefore, these several clear dates: John Philipot 1624, John Warburton died 1759, the pencil memoranda ranging from July 1764 to July 1766, when the volume would be in the possession of either Waring or Scott, and the presentation of the manuscript to the School in the last-mentioned year. It is to be noticed that the pedigrees of Albaney, Blunden, Bauldwyn, and Barnfield are all signed in the Shrewsbury MS., whilst those of Albaney, Bauldwyn, and Barnfield are not signed in the Harleian MSS. It is remarkable also that these signed pedigrees occur very early in the volume. Copyists became very expert in imitating the various signatures; the three Bauldwyn signatures for instance, at folios 25$^{b}$ and 26, are so different and ingenuous that it is hard to think they are not originals, and perhaps Sir Isaac Heard may have been in this way deceived when he declared parts of the manuscript to be in the handwriting of Philipot.

Another copy of the Visitation of 1623, with additions and continuations by Morris, may be seen in the Shrewsbury Free Library. Morris says, on his title-page, "Two other copies I have seen differ: one, now penes Sir Henry Edwards Bar$^{t}$ was made by Isaac Richardson painter & deputy to the King of Arms 1705; but that from which I transcribed these pedigrees & drew the arms is in the Shrewsbury Free School Library, to which it was presented by Jonathan Scott of Shrewsbury, Esq., in 1766, he having bought it for £5 5s. from Richard Hill Waring, Esq., who

bought it at a sale for a similar sum. It came from the Library of John Warburton, Esq., Somerset Herald."

Another copy of the same Visitation, in the possession of R. Jasper More, Esq., and preserved at Shipton in Coverdale, Salop, is thus described by Mr. H. Maxwell Lyte in the Report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission: "Transcript of a book formerly in the possession of Lord Newport at Eyton, co. Salop, containing the Visitation of the County made by Rob$^{t}$ Tresswell, Somerset, and Augustin Vincent, Rouge Croix, in 1623, that made by Richard Lee, Porteullis, 1584, and certain other genealogies." (Salop Archæological Society, vol. x.)

It is almost needless to discuss the date of the Visitation of 1623, as it appears plainly in the dating of the various pedigrees; but, since in at least two works it is erroneously stated to have been taken in 1624, it may be well to give the funeral certificate of the learned Camden, by whose Marshals and Deputies the Visitation was taken, from the Book of Funeral Certificates in the College of Arms, I 22, p. 90:

"W$^{m}$ Camden Esquier al's Clarenceux King of Armes of the East West and South parts &c. &c. being a batchelor departed this mortall life at Chiselhurst in Kent the ix$^{th}$ daye of November 1623 being Sundaye in the morning about 4 or 5 of the clock. Testified by Doctor Heather."

Our Visitation therefore was Camden's last work; and Gough ('Topog.,' ii., p. 276) informs us that Robert Tresswell, Somerset, surrendered his office in 1624, and was succeeded by John Philipot.*

The last Visitation of Shropshire was taken in the year 1664 (MS. C 35 in the College of Arms), and does not come within the scope of the present volume.

To account for the great number of gentry in Shropshire and the bold and independent character which has gained for them the popular name of "proud Salopians," it is necessary that we give a hurried description of social arrangements in early times, from which no doubt these characteristics of the Shropshire gentry are derived. Situate on the disturbed borders of Wales, and holding in fee a large part of the Marches, the Barons were placed there with a very peculiar tenure; each had his castle subject to constant attack from the Welsh, and his estates extended to so much land as he could hold or capture from them; many of the charters by which they held their lands are so worded (Lansdowne MS. 216). Of necessity the men who accepted such a position and trust must have been, and their descendants must have grown up for generations, bold and self-reliant, in the constant expectation of war. The Lords of Manors were mostly Barons, and sat in Parliament, and in the Red Book

* The exact date was 8 July 1624.

of the Exchequer we find them called "Marchiones Walliæ" (Duke's 'Antiquities of Shropshire,' p. xii). Shropshire is the seat of Judicature for all North Wales, and all suits were tried at Shrewsbury.

Old Fuller (p. 254) tells us that out of 186 castles in all England,* thirty-two were in Shropshire; every manor-house must in fact have been like a castle, moated, and able to withstand sudden attack.

This constant state of unrest continued from the Norman Conquest till the death of Owen Glendwr in 1415. But the ferocity which necessarily grew out of such a state of society hung on in the district long after the Welsh were reduced to quietness, until two very remarkable men became Lords President of the Marches. These were Rowland Lee, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, and Sir Henry Sidney. The former was appointed in 1535, and by his governance the Marches were at length cleared of bands of robbers. Before his time it was not a very uncommon† thing for one of the gentry to collect a band, and capture and hold to ransom any neighbouring gentleman who it was supposed could pay for his delivery. By his influence and constant personal inspection for eight years Bishop Lee raised the moral tone of the whole district under his command. He died 24 January 1543, and was buried at Shrewsbury, leaving the Marches in a state of tranquillity and security, very different from that in which he had found them.

Six Lords President followed, colourless men who have left behind them no marks of labours bestowed during their short tenures of office, and it is a singular testimony to the discreet government of Bishop Lee that the Marches did not in this interval relapse again into barbarism. In 1559, however, the ever celebrated Sir Henry Sidney succeeded as Lord President, and to his admirable government of twenty-seven years, for he died 5 May 1586, Wales and the border districts owe even more than to that of Rowland Lee. He in fact completed the difficult task so admirably begun by his predecessor. But something even more powerful than good govern-

* The date at which Fuller wrote (1662) must be taken into account, for we have it on record that Henry II., at the beginning of his reign, ordered 1100 petty castles to be destroyed (Wright's 'History of Ludlow,' p. 50); these would not be on the Welsh or Scotch Marches, where protection against constant raids was required. Fuller's figures were taken from Speed, whose 'Historie' was published in 1611.

There is a paper by the late Rev. R. W. Eyton on the Castles of Shropshire in 'Collect. Genealogica,' 1861, reprinted in Salop Archæological Society, vol. x.

Also in Cotton MS. Vespasian A. xviii., fo. 139, is given a list of the most important castles of Salop in early Henry III.'s time.

A paper on the Castles of England, by Mr. Geo. T. Clarke ('Archæological Journal,' vol. xxxix., p. 156), of course includes Shropshire, but only notices the most important ones.

† See Wright's 'History of Ludlow,' pp. 267-269 *et seq.*, who obtains his information from the Rolls of Parliament.

ment was needed to tranquillize this district, which had continued in a constant ferment for ages, and that was the general prosperity of trade. In 1331 Edward III. introduced seventy families of clothworkers from Flanders (John Kempe and others) to teach the English weaving. From all ages British wool had been considered the best in Europe, and it had been largely exported for the foreign looms; but this trade of weaving, then introduced into England, had so enormously increased by the end of the fifteenth century that large areas of arable land were converted into pastures to supply the insatiable demand for wool.* Profitable farming lulled the angry passions which were hereditary in the Marches; the produce of Wales, brought on the backs of Welsh ponies (merlins as they were called), poured into Shrewsbury and Oswestry, and very great wealth was accumulated by the merchants who there dealt with such wool. This seems to have begun to be extensive about the middle of the fifteenth century, and so by the end of that century we find a great accretion of wealth in Shropshire.

Now let us glance for a moment at the general state of politics in England at this time. The Wars of the Roses were now ended, and had left many of the ancient feudal landholders in great embarrassment; their estates, encumbered by wars and pretentious extravagance, had to be broken up; and we find in Shropshire persons engaged in trade were ready to come forward and purchase. Many of these fortunate traders were cadets of ancient stems; others again were new names in Shropshire, introduced from Wales and the neighbouring counties. A List of the Gentry of Salop in 1433, given by Fuller in his 'Worthies,' p. 265, comprises only forty-five names.† In this present Work we find 375 families returning their pedigrees to the Heralds, while 95 were disclaimed, having the reputation of gentlemen, but not having attended to shew their right thereto; in all 470 families. We see how large a number of these successful "Merchants of the Staple" must have come forward to purchase and settle upon estates throughout the county. They were all necessarily com-brothers of the guilds established in the large towns, Shrewsbury, Ludlow, Oswestry, Newport, and Bridgnorth, and these were imbued with feelings of sturdy independence, and some of their leading

* The woolsack on which the Lord Chancellor sits was first introduced on the passing of an act of Queen Elizabeth forbidding the export of wool. To keep ever in mind this source of our national wealth, woolsacks were placed in the House of Lords whereon the Judges sat.

This is thus referred to in 'A Discourse concerning the motives for the enlargement and freedom of Trade,' London, 1645: "The principal reason why in time of Parliament our Judges do sit in the House of Peers upon woolsacks is to put them in mind of preserving and advancing the trade and manufactory of wool."

† The inq. p. mort. of Richard, Earl of Arundel, 21 Ric II. (1397-8), supplies a good number of names and holdings of the early Shropshire subtenants. To those who are curious about them, it is abstracted in the Record Commission volume.

members belonged to the Council of the Marches, a very honourable distinction.

On the decay and dismemberment of the ancient feudal nobility, and the dispersion portion by portion of their estates, these self-reliant and influential burghers, already connected more or less with the old landed proprietors, were ready at once to purchase and step into their estates, and their descendants became the now numerous body of proud Salopian gentry.

Before leaving this subject, it may be well to speak of the guilds, which, as a sort of trading parliaments, certainly helped to form a tone of intelligent independence. The principal one was "the Guild of Mercers, Ironmongers, and Goldsmiths of Shrewsbury;" its earliest books begin 3 Henry VI. (1424-5), and it had an elaborate "Composition" granted to it 20 Edward I. (1480-1). It admitted on to its rolls those of other trades; "poticaries" and "makers of cakes and junkets" are found in the lists, all seeking the protection of a great guild, as well as anxious from their membership to attain, after a certain interval, the rights of free burgesses. None could trade in the town or liberties without being a com-brother of one of these guilds. Very strict regulations were administered on all matters affected, the customs of the trades were declared and upheld, and, of course, the entry into a guild was by apprenticeship and a money fine. In 1576 it was enacted:

"No master to take any apprentice that is of French, Flemish, wild Irish, Dutch, Scot or any other nation, but only English born, on pain of 100s."

The council of this guild enjoyed very large influence, and many of the gentry of the county became members, paying a heavy extra fine, and undertaking not to trade. This no doubt was as a protection to them in those troublous times, but other reasons are shadowed forth in the following entry from the records:

"1529-30 Foulke Colle Gent made reqnest forasmoche as his Uncle Robert Colle was one of the fellowship that he might be accepted and taken in as a Combrother onely to have the p'yr of the p'est and pore people and to goo yearly in p'cession on Corpus Xi day and not to trade. Paid 16s 8d."

The simple state of society in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries did not draw lines of demarcation at retail trades; great foreign merchants, such as we now have, had not yet been developed. War as a profession for younger sons had ceased; also the custom of attaching them to the suites of the greater nobility, and the consequence was they could only enter the learned professions, or be apprenticed to some ordinary retail trade and so become members of one of these guilds; thus we find that the younger sons of extensive estates became tradesmen in the neighbouring towns, and did not thereby cease to be members of the county gentry.

One instance of this, drawn from the records of the Mercers' Guild, will be sufficient (see Visitation, p. 290): Katherine, daughter and coheir of Robert Knight of Basticouta and Shrewsbury, by his wife Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Rowland Jaye of Jay, married, for her first husband, David Ireland (p. 270); all these belonged to the old gentry, and shewed shields with many quarterings. She afterwards married Robert Dudley, Esq., a half-brother of the Baron Dudley, who represented Shrewsbury in Parliament in 1530; but she did not cease to follow her first husband's trade of a dealer in iron, and we find in the Bailiff's Accounts for 1543: "Payd to Maysters Dudley for di C. of Irenn &c. ij$^{li}$ iiij$^{s}$ ij$^{d}$." It was not a matter of need; at his death Robert Dudley must have been a wealthy man, for we find, by his will, proved 28 May 1539, that he left a sum of money to the Mercers' Company on condition that they find "an honest priest" to sing mass daily at the altar of St. Michael in St. Chad's Church; and of this bequest £33 6s. 8d. was applied by the Company 1540–1. (Salop Archæological Society, viii., p. 400; William Salt Society, ix., p. 80.) This was a very large sum at that date, even supposing it to have absorbed the whole of the bequest. We can draw no other conclusion but this, that it was considered no detriment in those days for younger branches of the ancient gentry to occupy themselves with a retail trade, and to sell a half-hundredweight of iron to the Shrewsbury Corporation. Nice social distinctions are but of recent growth, and when we find a family putting forth the boast that they never had any connection with trade it only shews that they have not full records for the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries; unless indeed, as sometimes happens, a family continued for several generations with very few sons.

Shropshire has always been largely agricultural. At the time of which we speak there was no manufacturing. The iron trade, which has since grown to large proportions, was confined to a few charcoal forges, and indeed to this day it must be considered mainly a pastoral county; such a district as would expand under the great demand for wool in the fifteenth century, and continue unchanged during the later developments of manufacturing which have in other counties led to extensive transfers of landed estates.

Referring with this inquiry to Mr. Shirley's valuable work on 'The Noble and Gentle Men of England,' we find in many counties only two or three families recorded. Staffordshire has but fifteen, Cheshire twenty, Devonshire twenty-one, Yorkshire with its large area only twenty-six, while Shropshire shews the largest total of any county, viz., twenty-eight families which have held their estates in the male line since the sixteenth century.

To recapitulate what we have now arrived at: forty-five feudal gentry of Shropshire in the list returned in 1433, the dismemberment of their great estates at the end of that century and during the first half of the sixteenth century, the great accumulation of wealth by trade from the middle of the fifteenth century, the investment of this wealth in estates, and we are quite prepared for the large number of gentry returned in our Visitation, viz., 470 summoned as bearing the reputation of gentlemen. If we compare this with the neighbouring county of Stafford, which was considered to have a very strong body of gentry, we find at the two Visitations of 1614 and 1633-4, as embodied by the William Salt Society (vol. v.), 244 pedigrees were returned and 169 disclaimed, making a total of 413 reputed gentry.

In comparing Visitations it must be borne in mind that in those of later dates numbers of new families, with only two or three generations, shewed an eagerness to record their names in the Heralds' books, and thus the totals became largely increased. It is well to remark that the Shropshire Visitation now before us does not give so accurately as we could desire the exact list of the Heralds' Visitation; some of the pedigrees have been unquestionably added from other sources, but it is also probable that some are wanting.

In Owen and Blakeway's 'History of Shrewsbury' (i., p. 380) is given a list of those families, numbering four, who returned themselves as residing "in Shrewsbury" at the 1569 Visitation; also at that of 1584, ten names; at page 404 thirty-four names are so given as residing "in" Shrewsbury at our Visitation 1623; and at page 484 twenty-seven families who are so returned at that of 1663. This suggests the impression that a great increase of the gentry resident within the town had at one time taken place, and requires some explanation. Shrewsbury proper is confined within the river and its own town walls; it is within 300 yards of being entirely an island! The important parish churches have a small extent of town proper, but the parishes attached to them extend for miles into the country. The area of the "City and Liberties" of Shrewsbury is estimated (Philips's 'History of Shrewsbury, 1779,' p. 152) at 10,000 to 12,000 acres. In Domesday Book Sciropesberie Hundred contained, as it does now, the town and liberties of Shrewsbury. An old Nomina Villarum et Villatorum et Hamblettorum intra libertates Villæ Salop' occurs in a Ledger Book in the Exchequer marked A. P. (post 11 Henry VII.), and gives the list as follows:

Eton juxta Pitchford, Betton Straunge, Altemere, Sutton, Meole Bracy, Pullyley, Newbolde, Welbache, Whytley, Hanwood Magna, Hanwood Parva, Horton, Woodcote, Aldemere, Newton, Preston Gubbald, Lee, Herdwyk, Burghton, Yorton Allerton, Clyve, Sandsawe, Grylleshill, Acton Reynald, Hadnall, Edgbald, Meole

Monachorum, Schelton, Onnyslowe, Bykton, Rossal Parva, Calcote, Preston, Dynthyll, Leton, Wolascote, Berwych Lebron, Berwich Parva, Smethcote Haston, Adbright Husseye, Adbright Monachorum, Halescote, Astley, Adbrightleye, Battlefield, Pymley, Longnore, Derbald, and Hencote.

The gentry on this large extent of outlying estates would all return their pedigrees as within the "liberties of Shrewsbury"—an extensive tract of country 21 miles long by 14½ miles wide at its greatest dimensions. Sansaw in St. Mary's parish is 6½ miles N., Whitley in St. Chad's parish 4 miles S., Eton 6 miles S.W., Longnore 8 miles S., Lee 6 miles N., Grylleshill 7 miles N. of the city proper. New-made money, then as now, purchased a few hundred acres, a mere tithe in extent of the ancient holdings, and placed upon it a mansion, and hence the "city and liberties" were quickly covered with fine houses inhabited by a large number of gentry. Some of the more distant county families had town residences actually within the walls, and many fine old houses remain with the name of "mansion" or "place," coupled with that of the family which formerly occupied them.

We now proceed to shew whether the character thus ingrained by centuries of self-reliance in the Shropshire gentry may be traced in the competition of life.

Soldiers we cannot particularize; at one time all were soldiers, and it is the profession in which it is most difficult to say that one proficient excels another. We would only mention John, Lord Talbot, slain 17 July 1453. Fuller ('Worthies,' p. 260) describes him as "that terrible Talbot, so famous for his sword, a sword with bad Latin upon it, but good steel within it."

But we can gather up from our Visitation those mentioned as having attained legal eminence. Sir Robert Burnell, Lord Chancellor 21 Sept. 1274, of Acton Burnell. He continued in this high office for eighteen years, and has left his mark for ever by the enlightened reforms which under his auspices were introduced into the laws of England. The Parliament of 1283, held at Shrewsbu[illegible]l to Acton Burnel, where the celebrated statute "De Mercatoribus" was passed. During his tenure of office were also added to our laws, the Statute of Gloucester, 1278; the Statute of Mortmain, 1279; the Statute of Westminster, 1285; the Statute of Winchester, 1285; the Statute Circumspecte Agatis, 1285; the Statute quo Warranto, 1290; the Statute Quia Emptores, 1290; and the Ordinatio pro Statu Hiberniæ, 17 Edward I. Nine remarkable ordinances which have marked him out to all after ages as beyond doubt the most able man that ever held the office of Lord Chancellor.

Richard Burnell of the Irish branch of this family was Chancellor of Ireland, and died 1554.

Sir Thomas Bromley created Chief Justice of England 4 Oct. 1553; died 1555.

Sir Edward Bromley, Baron of the Exchequer 1609; died 1626.

Sir Thomas Bromley created Lord Chancellor 26 April 1579; died 12 April 1587.

Sir Robert Brooke created Chief Justice of Common Pleas 28 Oct. 1554; died 1558.

Hugo Burgh,* Grand Treasurer of England, mentioned at pp. 104, 135.

Reginald Corbett de Stoke, Justice of King's Bench in 1559; died 1566.

Sir Thomas Egerton created Lord Chancellor 6 May 1596; died 1617.

Sir Richard Fowler, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster temp. Edward IV.

Sir Christopher Hatton created Lord Chancellor 29 April 1517; died 20 Nov. 1591.

Sir William Lacon, Justice of King's Bench 1466; died 6 Oct. 1475.

Christopherus Lacon, "unus Stipendariorum R'næ Eliz.," mentioned p. 307, a title which is not quite clear.

Sir John Needham, Justice of King's Bench 1472.

Thomas Owen created Justice of Common Pleas 1593; died 1598.

Sir Roger Townshend made Justice of Common Pleas 29 Jan. 1484-5.

Sir Robert Townshend, his second son, Justice of Wales.

Sir Henry Townshend, third son of Sir Robert, Justice of Chester.

Sir George Vernon made Baron of Exchequer 13 Nov. 1627; died 16 Dec. 1639, buried in the Temple Church.

Sir Henry Wallop, one of the Lords Justices and Vice-Treasurer of Ireland 1582.

Edmund Walter, Chief Justice of South Wales; and his son,

Sir John Walter, born at Ludlow 1563, created Chief Baron of the Exchequer 12 May 1625, died 18 Nov. 1630, and was buried under a splendid monument at Wolverscote, near Oxford.

All these Salopians are mentioned in our Visitation as having attained to the highest legal positions, and among them we find three in the Bromley and three in the Townshend family.

* Philips's 'History of Shrewsbury,' 4to, 1779, p. 146, relates that Hugo or Hubert de Burgh, a Chief Justice of England, made Vaughan's Place in Shrewsbury his town house, and that this portion of his estate came to the Mytton family (see the descent at p. 104), but we have failed clearly to trace who this Hugo or Hubert was. In 'Bygones relating to Wales and the Border Counties,' Oct. 1878, p. 119, a Hugh Burgh is mentioned as Sheriff of Salop in 1430, who was appointed by Henry V. Treasurer of Ireland, and founder of a great family there, but that does not seem to agree with our pedigree at p. 104.

We notice the occurrence of three Speakers of the House of Commons chosen from the Onslow family, viz.,

Richard Onslow, born 1528, Speaker 8 Eliz. (1563), died 1571, buried in St. Chad's.

Sir Richard Onslow, Bart., Speaker 8 Anne (1708), afterwards Lord Onslow.

Arthur Onslow, better known as "Speaker Onslow." He was elected 1727, and continued Speaker of the House for thirty-three years. This oversteps the boundaries of our Visitation, but seemed too remarkable to be omitted, and especially as it is unique in English family history.

We have six Bishops mentioned, viz.,

Robert Burnell, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and Lord Chancellor, died 1292.

William Grey, Bishop of London 1426, after of Lincoln 1431.

George Day, Bishop of Chichester, died 1556.

William Day, Bishop of Winchester, died 1596.

Edmund Fox, Bishop of Hereford, died 1535.

Richard Talbot, Archbishop of Dublin, died 1449.

One Confessor, Thomas Gataker, who died 1593, and his learned son Thomas Gataker. (Fuller's 'Worthies,' p. 256.)

Five Heralds more or less connected with the county, viz.,

Henry Chitting, Chester Herald (p. 310).

Robert Owen,* deputy to Clarenceux at this Visitation, buried 8 Nov. 1632 (p. 390).

John Raven, Richmond Herald (p. 176).

Francis Sandford, Lancaster Herald, died 1693 (p. 432).

John Yonge, Somerset Herald, died 1510 (p. 425).

But perhaps the best comparison between this and other counties may be drawn from trade. The younger sons we now refer to went out into the world to fight their way; their connection with old landed families had no direct influence on their success, that was entirely the result of individual character. We find the following Shropshire Lord Mayors of London:

Sir Roger Acherley, 1511.

Sir Rowland Hill, 1549.

Sir Thomas Lee, 1558.

Sir Thomas Lodge, 1562 (Kenrick Pedigree, p. 284).

Sir Rowland Heyward, 1570.

* There is a volume in the Free School Library, Shrewsbury, entitled "Armorial Bearings of the several Bailiffs and Mayors of Shrewsbury from 46 Edw. III. emblazoned, with MS. notes, by Robert Owen Gent. a deputy herald." See also page vii.

Sir Humphrey Weld, 1595 (not in the Visitation).

Sir Stephen Slaney, 1595.

Sir Robert Lee, 1602.

Sir Henry Billingsley, 1606.

John Swinnerton, 1612. He was son of Thomas Swinnerton of Oswestry (not in the Visitation).

Sir Francis Jones, 1620.

Peter Probey, 1622 (not in the Visitation).

Allen Cotton, 1625.

Sir George Whitmore, 1631.

Thomas Adams, 1646.

Fuller (p. 264) says "twelve in all: see here a jury of Lords Mayors born in this (which I believe will hardly be parallel'd in a greater) county, all (no doubt) honest men and true." We find in the above list fifteen Lord Mayors in 135 years. Surely a very large proportion for one county.

Before leaving this division of our subject we give the inscription on a brass representing the figures of a woman between two husbands which was formerly in St Alkmund's Church: "*Hic jacent Joh'es Hervey et Joh'es Humfreston burgenses ville Salopie et Margeria uxor eor' et p'dict Joh'es Hervey obiit a° d'ni* 1470, *et p'dict Joh'es Humfreston obiit ultimo die me's Marcii a° d'ni* 1491, *ac eciam Margeria uxor p'dictor' obiit . . . . die mensis . . . . a° d'ni* 1500 *quor' animabus p'piciet' de' ame'.*" It will be noticed that the date is not 1497 as given on p. 263. The startling abruptness with which she is described as *uxor eorum* or *prædictorum* is characteristic of the downright simplicity of those times.

A remarkable instance of a lady having married two Richard Owens occurs in this Visitation. At p. 364, Katherine, daughter of Thomas Montgomery, p. 391, married first Richard Owen, Bailiff in 1559 [Arms: Sable, three nags' heads erased argent]. At p. 397, Hugo Philips of Kaersous married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Owen and Katherine his wife, "fil. Ric$^{i}$ (*sic*) Montgomery." This Richard Owen was the son of Owen ap Gruff of Llunllo by Gwen, daughter of Thomas Ireland [Arms: Argent, a lion rampant sable]. Katherine, his widow, administered to this second Richard Owen's will, which was proved in the P.C.C. 2 January 1576.

Many ancient gravestones found in St. Alkmund's, St. Chad's, and St. Julian's were removed when those churches were rebuilt, and were placed in country churches near to which the descendants of the persons commemorated had purchased estates. As a contrast to the above crude inscription we quote an unusually beautiful epitaph on the tomb of John Gardiner of Sansaw, dated 1628, in St. Mary's Church (see p. 196):

"*Gratia Sancta Dei, tibi fulsit, chare Johannes!*
*Ex re nomen habes: hoc tibi vita probat.*
*Horti Cultor eras: tibi Cura, soloque poloque*
*Plantas egregias addere summa fuit.*
*Resurgentis letitia,*
*Hinc surgo: properat Mediator in aëre Christus*
*Obvius huic rapior: semper eroque comes.*"

Thus skilfully rendered:

"John is the 'grace of God,' to thee it came;
Thy character depicted in thy name,
A Gardner too: 'twas thine with anxious care,
For earth and heaven new scions to prepare.
The deceased speaks,
I rise: my Saviour meets me through the sky:
To dwell with Him, I mount, no more to die!"

But no translation could convey the subtle beauties evolved from the Latin.

It seems necessary now to consider the various circumstances and forms attending a Visitation, and the inquiry will no doubt throw light on many points which will be touched upon in succession, and the result cannot fail to be a more exact appreciation of the difficulties, expenses, shortcomings, and at the same time the extreme value, even with all their imperfections, of such Visitation Records. It is probable also we may thus more clearly understand the long lists of Disclaimers proclaimed after every Visitation.

The original proclamation by King Henry V., which was the first step towards Heraldic Visitations, was dated 2 June 1417 (printed in Mr. Grazebrook's 'Heraldry of Worcestershire,' p. xiv), and was to the effect that no man of what estate, degree, or condition soever should assume arms unless he held them by right of inheritance, or by donation of some person who had the power to give them, and that all persons should make it appear to officers to be appointed, by whose gift they enjoyed such arms, excepting those who had borne arms with the King at the battle of Agincourt. The College of Arms was not established until 1483.

At irregular intervals, when the Visitation of a county was determined upon, Clarenceux or Norroy King of Arms, armed with special powers by the Sovereign and the Lords of the Privy Council, issued his summonses to the Bailiffs of each Hundred or to the Mayors or other chief officers, commanding them to notify to each of the gentry, included in an accompanying list of names, that they should appear before his deputies at a certain place and on a certain day, in order that their pedigrees might be duly recorded, and their right to the arms and to the consequent title of "gentleman" be

certified, and any irregularities corrected. Perhaps the fullest particulars we can have of this stage of the proceedings are printed in the 'Visitation of Staffordshire, 1583' (Wm. Salt Society, vol. v.), where copies of the warrants and directions are set forth. It will be noticed there that the deputies are only directed to inquire of "all such are called or wrytten Knights, Esquires, and Gentlemen;" the fact being that the Peerage was reserved to the care of Garter King of Arms, and to Norroy or Clarenceux was committed all of lesser rank, Clarenceux's Kingdom being South of the Trent, and that of Norroy to the North of that river. It is suggested as a complaint that these lists of reputed gentry were drawn up from the Sheriffs' or Under-Sheriffs' books, and therefore that they are nothing more than the names of such as were liable to serve on Juries and paid a certain taxation; and it is advanced by those who seek to depreciate the Heralds that they did not take sufficient account whether those individuals whom they summoned had been claiming the rank of gentlemen or had been using arms. After inquiring into this point, I have to say that the lists of those summoned, so far as we are able to examine them, were carefully and judiciously drawn up and out of a full knowledge of the districts; the names were supplied by the Heralds to the chief officers of the hundred or place, and were not left to them to fill up, although possibly their official knowledge would be made use of when drawing up these lists. The early Heralds had a much more accurate knowledge of such matters than would be possible in our days, when the assumption to belong to the rank of "gentry" is universal; those who then started such a claim became at once conspicuous. In the 'Visitation of London, 1633,' p. 190, occurs this note: "These arms made by Mr John Taylor of Fleet Street since Michaelmas last;" and I find intances are not infrequent in which such an intimate and exact acquaintance with details is disclosed. These accusations therefore do not seem to have any foundation in visible facts, but have arisen from the disappointment of some who, not finding their families recorded as they would desire, and unwilling to blame the neglect of their own ancestors, have sought to vent their spite on the Heralds, and have put forward suggestions which do not, on examination, seem to be true. This is a point we shall carefully examine presently.

The Heralds appointed as deputies, accompanied by their staff of registrar, scribes, and draughtsmen, proceeded in due time to sit, as announced, in the most convenient towns, to receive and record, as brought in to them by the neighbouring gentry, their descents, and to acknowledge, or respite, or refuse altogether the arms which might be put forward, according as the proofs submitted to them were satisfactory or not.

'Visitation of Staffordshire, 1583,' William Salt Society, vol. v., p. 3: "And these that may not commodiously bring w^h^ them such their evidences, auncient writinges, and monuments (*sic*) as would serve to prove the antiquitie of theire race and familye, but shalbe desirous to have me home to their houses: upon the signification of such theire desires for the furtherance of Her Ma^ties^ service, I will make my repaire unto them soe soone as conveniently I maye." Every facility was therefore offered on the part of the Heralds to make their work complete.

The first question that naturally arises is, What fees were required? Randle Holme, in his 'Academy of Armory,' 1688, book i., chap. i., sec. 25, gives us the following information, and he was well acquainted with the customs of the College of Heralds:

"But the Kings of Arms their principal Fees are those of the Visitations of their Provinces: that is once in 20 or 30 years at the most they ride through their part of the Kingdom assigned to them: where (in certain places most convenient) they summon in all the Gentry, as Baronets, Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, and Freeholders (or any whom he pleaseth to call before him) there to give an account unto them of their Family, Matches, Issues, Coats of Arms belonging to them, and their Title as Esquire, Knight, etc., all which is registered or recorded in a Book called the Visitation-Book for such and such a c[illegible] taken at such a time. For which regestring, travelling Expences and entertaining all his Visiters, the Kings of Arms, and his Marshall, demands from every Gentleman 25^s^, an Esquire 35^s^, a Knight or Baronet 55^s^. All which being summed up through the Kingdom, will amiount to such a value as may sustain them, with good husbandry, till the next Visitation: but that is seldom twice in one King at Arms's life-time."

These fees do not seem to have been exactly adhered to in every county; on the fly-leaf of a MS. by Christopher Barker, Garter, relating to Norfolk and Suffolk, 1661, is this memorandum:

"For ye entring of every descent:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Every Gent | £1 | 7 | 6 |
| An Esquire | 1 | 17 | 6 |
| A Knight | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| A Baronett | 2 | 17 | 6" |

But the trifling difference only gives us confidence in the statement of Randle Holme. As a result of the Visitations, many new families would apply for and receive grants of arms, and "then a Fee accordingly of £10 or £20 is payable for Confirmation and granting such Coats of Arms and regestring them among the gentry of that shire." (Randle Holme, sec. 24, book i., chap. i.)

The following from Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 14,294, fo. 110, is so curious that we add it to our notes on this subject of Heralds' remuneration:

| | |
|---|---|
| "The number of Arms & Creasts granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter, Singly, from y^e 5^th yeare of Edward y^e VI^th An'o 1551 unto y^e 10^th yeare of Eliz. An'o 1568 | Are about 57 |
| Armes & Creastes graunted by him y^e yeare 1568 unto y^e yeare 1572, joyntly with y^e provinciall Kings of Armes | 40 |
| And in that tyme, being little above foure yeares, he besides granted singly about | 5 |
| And from y^e 14^th to y^e 26^th of Queene Eliz. An'o 1584 he again graunted singly about | 80 |
| Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, delivered Patents of Armes synce y^e tyme that George Earle of Shrewsbury was Earle Mareschall of England An'o 1573 unto y^e yeare 1580 y^e 26^th of Queene Eliz. singly unto diuers of them of very good condition and quality to y^e number of | 40 |

The announcement of the approaching Visitation we know caused excitement, and in many cases alarm. The Heralds were armed with great authority, and it depended entirely on the character of the individual deputy whether this was used in an arbitrary manner, even to the extent of breaking down family monuments and destroying other heraldic devices, a power which Dugdale put into force in 1667. This extensive authority was declared 1528 ('Heraldry of Worcestershire,' p. xix), but we do not notice that it was exercised in the earlier Visitations. We know from the letter of Robert Greisbrooke of Shenstone, 23 March 1662 (preserved among Dugdale's papers at the College of Heralds, and printed William Salt Society, vol. v., p. 156), how he hastened to get a drawing of his arms prepared, the picture of them being at present with his sister Chamberlayne in Oxfordshire, although his arms had been more than once acknowledged by the Heralds, and Sir William Dugdale's sister had married Mr. Richard Seawall of Coventry, whose mother was a daughter of Alverey Greysbrooke of Stoke Hall. Sir William therefore would be well acquainted with the family bearings.

"Letters written to Dugdale shew that he possessed a sway equal to or almost superior to the authority of the secular sovereign." (Chetham Society, vol. lxxxiv., p. xii.) We can readily understand therefore how the old gentry, whose position was known and assured in their own district, might hesitate to submit their degree to the judgment of a stranger, who was himself judge and jury, and there was no appeal. It was not in human nature, at least not in the character of most men, to be thus exalted as the representatives of the Earl Marshal, and through him of the Crown itself, and sent down into a country district, without having a due sense of the great dignity with which they had been clothed; and so we find the Heralds particularly sensitive to any neglect or want of respect. There seems to be something in the profession of a Herald

which makes him combative. It is impossible to read of Vincent and Brooke, Dugdale and Holme, or the remarks in Le Neve's works and numberless other quarrels, without coming to this conclusion. But the inquiry before us is—How, in all the senses of that word, were the Visitations conducted? and the character of individual Heralds seems subsidiary. It must be clearly borne in mind that their interests lay in recording the largest possible number of the gentry of a county; but the limits within which they must work were distinctly marked out for them, and every instinct of the dignity of their position, loyalty to their order, and fear of the consequences of any fault, constrained them to carry out their instructions fearlessly, which they certainly did. These jealousies and bickerings, which we know abounded between themselves, are a guarantee to us that rivals at the time were not able to substantiate any damaging accusations. Still the fact remains, and must be allowed for, that Heralds are apt to be irritable and quarrelsome; perhaps it is a tendency which comes with the accurate study of any exact science. In those who acknowledge only facts which have been proved, the introduction of one gritty grain of what is inexact immediately produces friction and consequent heat. But from whatever causes, and no doubt they came from both sides, we find in some counties, and more especially in the northern counties, where the correspondence is more fully known, that much angry feeling was aroused, the Heralds' authority was slighted, and their summons to appear greatly neglected. It is probable that in the earlier Visitations this was not the case. We can understand how families who had already once registered their descent, and had their arms duly [illegible] not care to pay again thirty years or so afterwards; and some of these may have regarded the Heralds' Visitations as only a means of extorting money, overlooking the fact that they were the official registration of their legitimate descent, and consequent right to bear arms.

Much information on this point may be obtained from Mr. Rylands's 'Disclaimers at the Heralds' Visitations.'* It is advanced, as if it were a known fact, that in many cases persons of substance on the list for the hundred were summoned who had never assumed to use arms. Thus (Gloucestershire Disclaimers 1682) Richard Tyler of St. Briavels says, "I know of no coat of arms belonging to me;" and William Davies, Clerk de Abenall, declares, "I know of no coat of arms belonging to me at present." Both were disclaimed. In the Visitation of Hereford, 1634,

* 'A List of Persons who were Disclaimed as Gentlemen of Coat-armour by the Heralds at the Visitations of the various counties of England, with an Introduction by John Paul Rylands, F.S.A. Guildford: printed by Billing and Sons, 1888.' 8vo. Of this work only one hundred copies were printed for subscribers.

James Lane, draper, who disclaimed for himself, "saith that Jonathan Wellington is a dark [*i.e.* blind] sickly man and no gentleman of coat armour." Both were disclaimed. In the Visitation of Worcester, 1634, "Thomas Simonds of White Lady Aston: I know none of right, and further saith that his father and grandfather were yeomen, and so writ themselves." Now this may mean that as a yeoman he ought not to have been summoned, or it may imply that he had used arms himself although he knew of no "right." He was disclaimed.

But in considering these complaints we must remember we have not heard and cannot arrive at the defendants' answers. It seems very hard if persons not making any pretensions to arms were summoned only because their wealth gave them a certain position as taxpayers, and were then proclaimed in the most public manner as *ignobiles*, *i.e.* not gentlemen of coat armour, in the neighbouring towns. But, after a careful examination, this seems to greatly overstate the case. Accidents of this kind must sometimes have been made, but we know that in those days, as now, it was looked upon too much as a venial offence to defraud the Government.

We find the List of Disclaimed at the Staffordshire Visitation, 1583 (William Salt Society, vol. iii., p. 14), thus headed: "The names of those that in the time of this Visitacyon of Staffordshire have made noe proofe of their Gentry, bearing noe armes, and yet, before tyme, *had called and written themselves Gentlemen*, and were therefore disclaymed in the chiefe places of the Hundreds wherein they dwell." Nothing could be more distinct. They had pretended and put themselves forward as gentlemen; that is, had borne and used arms before time. They could not, when called upon, shew any lawful right, and therefore they were disclaimed.

We know that the shields pulled down and defaced by the Heralds were set up again the moment their backs were turned. Dugdale notes pulling down a second time Cheshire arms which he had already destroyed ('Dugdale's Life,' Chetham Society, vol. lxxxviii., pp. 30-1);* and Mr. H. S. Grazebrook, in the Preface to the Staffordshire Visitation of 1663 (William Salt Society, vol. v., p. xi), says that "many, I may almost say most, of those who made no proof continued the use of the arms they claimed and displayed them without scruple on seals, furniture, etc."

In vol. v. of the William Salt Society, p. xii (footnote), are given the arms of several families on the county map in Plott's 'Natural History of Staffordshire, 1686,' which had been unproved or disclaimed at the

* At Chester, "where I pulled down those atchievements w^h^ Holmes the paynter had set up again in S^t^ John's Church for Alderman Walley w^h^ I took down in A° 1644;" and again, pulled down and defaced those atchievements at Budworth "which Holme the paynter of Chester had hung up again for M^r^ Marbury w^h^ I puld down once before." ('Life of Sir William Dugdale,' by William Hamper, 4to, 1827.)

Visitations, and which were therefore still improperly put forward by these families, who persisted that they were gentry.

The fairest way to view the position of these complainants seems to be, if they made no claim to be gentlemen of coat armour, it was then but a very mitigated thing to complain of if their names should be published at the Market Cross as not belonging to the order of Heraldic Gentry, to which, as they declared to the Heralds, they did not aspire. They could readily attain that rank by applying for a grant; the sting of such publicity would lie in their having sailed about in stolen or usurped plumage, and then been exposed before their neighbours. The Heralds' position seems to be this: you are forbidden to use arms without due and proper right to them; we enter up and register the descents of all who apply, but we publicly notify those who have no right to coat armour; and thus it is that we find many genealogies entered in Visitations without any arms attached, and the names occur among the List of Disclaimers.

The privilege of bearing coat armour emanated only from the King by his appointed officers, and any person usurping such a privilege was guilty of fraud, and if he used the armorial bearings the property of any other family to which such appertained he was guilty of stealing. A coat of arms is an incorporeal hereditament vested in the descendants of the first acknowledged owner, and descending only to those who could prove their legitimate descent from him. There are instances, chiefly in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, of the rightful and acknowledged owner granting his coat of arms to some other individual, but they are so [illegible] that we could only note them here as the rare exception to this law.* The heritable right in a coat of arms cannot be sold. With the above-noticed rare exceptions there is no title but of legitimate inheritance; this is plainly declared in the wording of all grants. Richmond alias Clarenceux, 9 Henry VII., grants "to William Greene and to his posteritie he and they to have, occupie & inioye the same and therein to be revested at ther pleasures." (Harl. MS. 1115, fo. 3b.) Also in the same MS., fo. 6, Gueyenne, King of Arms, grants "to have, use & hold unto the said William Swayne and to the yssue &

* The following abstract from the College of Arms Register of Nobles and Gentles, vol. viii., p. 170b, is an interesting and late example of such a grant, and its acknowledgment by the College of Heralds.

"Anstis, Garter, and Ward, Clarenceux, 15 Aug. 1733, exemplified to Lord Anne Hamilton, Whereas Francis Edwards of Welham, co. Leicester, was entitled to bear, Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or, and for crest a lion's head couped and parted per bend sinister of the same, and upon his death the said arms descended to his only daughter and heiress Mary Edwards, who hath, by an Instrument dated 2 July 1733 under her hand and seal, assigned to Lord Anne Hamilton, 3rd son of James, Duke of Hamilton and Brandon, now of Kensington, co. Middlesex, the said arms and crest to be borne by him and the heirs of his body," etc., etc.

procreation of his body lawfully begotten in all worship & gentleness everlasting."

Precisely the same line of law will now punish an individual who infringes a patent, or who makes use of the name of some well-known firm in order to get an advantage in business. The only difference is that in these instances the gain is in money, while in the Visitation times heraldic distinctions and the rank of gentleman which they brought were a social gain and in great estimation.

We have many instances of consideration and forbearance on the part of the Heralds. There are cases in which the scion of an ancient stock attended the Heralds and recorded his descent and arms, and was excused the fees on *account of poverty;* that is, more regard was paid to *blood than position.* In the Visitation of Hereford, 1634, we have "Charles Whitney of Norton to be spared for his name"; "Philips of Ashton to be spared from disgrace"; "Jno. Abrahall of Stoke Edith to be spared from disclaiming for his name's sake." In the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1634, "Thomas Wild to be spared from the Post"; "I have no interest in Arms, Edm^d^ Boothby." He, one would suppose, should not have been summoned, but the Herald at the time had other facts before him and was not satisfied, for, he adds, "to be spared from disclaiming in regard of his being a souldier and of deserts."

The above quotations shew that the itinerant Heralds would in some cases have willingly shielded individuals, but the terms of their commission were inexorable; the rank of *nobilis* must be distinctly upheld; the mandate of the Earl Marshal's Court had gone forth—prove your lawful right to the arms which you have been using, or be disclaimed. And so we find all of those mentioned, Whitney, Philips, Abrahall, Wild, and Boothby, among Mr. Rylands's List of the Disclaimed. Any idea therefore that the Heralds could shield their own friends is quite inadmissible; the dignity of their commission surmounted all personal considerations, and its terms were strictly carried out.

In the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682, "I, Joseph Ruthorn of Evesham, doe promise to forbeare using any Coat of Arms untill I can make out what coat doth belong to me"—surely this implies that he had beforetime done so? Disclaimed 1682. Gloucester, 1623, "Rich^d^ Warren of Stainton falcely usurped Arms which were defaced & he disclaymed"; "Edw^d^ Hill Customer of Gloucester, neither gent. of Bloud Ancestry nor Arms." Edward Hopkins disclaimed at Boston, co. Lincoln, 1634, "an Usurper of Armes." Walter Cary of Wicomb (Visitation of Bucks, 1634), "no gent. nor hath any (right) to bear arms which he usurpeth"; and again (Visitation of Derby, 1634), "Rob^t^

Wilmott of Chadderton disclaimed for usurping the Title of Gent. notwithstanding having been disclaimed in the Visitation made 1611."

Every allowance was made for those who had difficulty in proving their right to the arms. The pedigree was entered and the arms respited for proof.* Mr. H. S. Grazebrook mentions (William Salt Society, vol. v., p. xi) the case of Amphlett, whose family had used arms which the Heralds said belonged of right to the name of Hastings. This was respited for proof, and, after suitable delay, proof to the satisfaction of the Heralds had not been shewn. This name, however, does not appear among the disclaimed, but the arms were not allowed.

Arms so respited were not publicly disclaimed at the Staffordshire Visitations of 1614 and 1663, although in many instances a note is made that nothing further had been done; and we notice that Dugdale at his Yorkshire Visitation of 1665 allowed two years to elapse before he proceeded to publish the lists of Disclaimed. In the Visitation of Hereford, 1634, occurs this memorandum: "John Philips of Ledbury to be disclaimed at our next 'sizes because he was not disclaimed at our being in the country, being respyted for proofe, but cannot make any proofe."

Again, in the Lancashire Visitation, 1613 (Chetham Soc., vol. lxxxii., p. x), Winckley produced charters from a remote date proving his pedigree, "but because the legend on an ancient seal was partly defaced the arms were not allowed." Now this is a most unfair way of putting it. The deed in question (p. 38) to which this seal was attached was dated 50 Edward III.: "Adam filius Johannis de Winkley dedit et concessit Johanni filio Johannis de Bayly," etc. The seal shewed an eagle displayed, with the legend "Sigillum Johannis," and the rest is broken away. It certainly was not Adam's seal, it *might* have been his father's; but to those who know how often borrowed seals were used in charters it is quite plain that the Herald could never acknowledge a single occurrence of these arms and allow them to Winckley.

Taking the above view of the vested property of the rightful owners in heraldic bearings, we have many cases where similar want of sufficient proof caused their rejection. Page viii of the same volume: Travers brought evidences and muniments, but the two seals shewn led to a question which was the proper bearing, and it could not be decided.

At page x of the same Visitation Robert Holt of Stubley had married "an olde woman" and would not enter. The Heralds declared in 1613 that this family had no coat, although it was allowed by Flower in 1567.

* In our List of Disclaimed, 1623, three names are included, viz., Jobber of Heton, Moor of Moore, and Ockley of Ockley; pedigrees for these names, and with the arms, occur on pp. 378, 383, and 376, and there is nothing to show that the arms were a later addition to our MSS.

In this case there can be no doubt the legitimate descent from that member in 1567 was not clearly shewn to the Heralds, otherwise they had no power to refuse. The onus of proof lay with the claimant. It seems strange that Robert Holt should refuse to enter, and that a complaint against the Heralds should in after times be based thereupon. Again, Hindley produced evidences for three hundred years, but was not "allowed" arms. There are many instances of families who can shew much longer pedigrees and own considerable estates, but who cannot prove that they ever lawfully used arms. "Allow" has two meanings. The heraldic is "acknowledge," and this the Heralds could not do without satisfactory proof; the other sense is "permit," a sense excluded from all heraldic matters, which only deal with facts. We are obliged to expose the insinuation involved in that term. The only liberty left to the Heralds was that of judgment whether or not the facts adduced were sufficient to prove the claims. They had no choice of "allowing" in the charitable sense to "permit."

This naturally leads to the question, What proof was required by the Heralds before they would allow the arms? Of course a grant or proof that the Heralds had already allowed such to a direct legitimate ancestor, or as "their ancestral arms" to collaterals in a certain degree, was sufficient; or the grant by one who had the right thus to delegate his arms to another; there are such instances, as already noticed. Prescription with use by his ancestors was readily conceded when the arms were not those belonging to some other family. In the William Salt Society (vol. v., pp. x and 145) the Gaywoods of Bishops Offley in Staffordshire, who had been disclaimed in 1583, were allowed in 1614 a coat which was represented in an old window in Eccleshall Church, although [illegible] King makes a note at the time in the Visitation Book: "*Care* as to the coat of Gaywood, for, if they have right to bear three pheons, it must be by the interposition of a chevron argent, for so does the coat stand in the window of Eccleshall Church. Without a chevron it is the coat of Malpas." Woodhouse of Woodhouse (p. 327): "These arms were in an old glasse window of the church at Wombourne neere to the seat of this family in the same church, and likewise depicted on that seat." Stonyer of Biddulph (p. 282): "For proof he vouches y^e^ picture of his great grandfather made in Qu. Eliz. time, on which these arms are."

The remarks of Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges on this matter of usage are very interesting (Collins's 'Peerage,' edit. Brydges, vol. i., p. 382, and they are quoted in a paper on "Proofs of Arms Required by Heralds," in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. ii., p. 154):

"There is much more in the *use* of arms than light or interested critics in genealogy admit. When carried up to such a period as to be beyond memory it operates in the nature of prescription, and is of a directly opposite nature from a late assumption, where the want of authority is fatal to the right."

The following copy of a letter from Sir William Dugdale to Mr. William Horsley, 15 June 1668, will shew this clearly, and what was considered prescriptive right. The original is preserved in the Lansdowne MS. No. 870, and it is printed in the 'Retrospective Review' for 1827, p. 145:

"Therefore it will be requisite that he do look over his own evidences for some seals of arms, for perhaps it appears in them, *and if so, and that they have used it from the beginning of Q. Elizabeth's reign, or about that time, I shall allowe thereof, for our directions are limiting us so to do, and not a shorter prescription of usage.*"

This was the spirit in which the Heralds approached the consideration of evidences laid before them; but the unwarranted assumption of arms was promptly met with all the weapons at their command, and properly so, for they had a duty to perform, viz., to protect the order of gentry, and to uphold the terms of their own commission under the great seal. Dallaway ('Heraldic Enquiries,' p. 308), says:

"It will strike an examiner of pedigrees to which no arms are attached that the families so degraded were not unfrequently of high ancestry and of extensive property in those counties where they are registered; and that the escocheon disclaimed in a former was allowed and confirmed in a subsequent Visitation. This circumstance depended entirely upon the individual representative, who in some instances treated the Earl Marshal's summons with contempt, or at least with neglect. Their descendants are therefore excluded from armorial claims unless," etc., etc.

The Heralds underwent privations and labours, travelling through their district on horseback, and stopping in country inns in those centres which seemed most convenient and where the neighbouring gentry could most readily wait upon them. The established scale of fees in their court was not excessive, and during the later Visitations, when expenses must presumably have increased, these must have been little more than sufficient to repay the labours and outlay of the Herald and his staff. Randle Holme, book i., chap. i., sec. 21, informs us that "the yearly Pention allowed them was Garter £40 per annum: Clarencieux and Norroy £20 each: six heraulds at £13 6s. 8d. apiece: four Pursevants having amongst them all £93 6s. 8d.:—anything beyond this arose from fees." We quote Randle Holme because he wrote in 1688, very near the time we are discussing, and he was well acquainted with all the facts. They came clothed with an authority so high, that it entitled them officially to every reasonable deference and respect. It is true their punishment for contempt

was not prompt imprisonment and a fine, as with the Law Judges; but it reached forward for generations! If no member of a family would take the trouble, or let us say had the civility, to answer their summons and satisfy the representatives of the Earl Marshal, and indirectly of the reigning Sovereign, as to their right to use armorial distinctions and the title of gentry, which it was only in the power of the Earl Marshal, delegated to him by the Sovereign, to grant, or ratify and acknowledge; the verdict of the Earl Marshal's Court, the sole heraldic authority, could only take this form: "Such a one having been summoned before one of our principal officers and invited to explain by what right he is using certain ancient heraldry, and being unable to prove his descent and right thereto, and probably unwilling to expose his want of that right, is by us proclaimed *ignobilis*."*

To shew that this verdict could be reversed by properly and decently satisfying the constituted authorities and proving to them that the using was rightful, we print a curious Certificate by St. George, Norroy, extracted from Harl. MS. 1470 by Mr. H. S. Grazebrook in his Staffordshire Visitation of 1583, so frequently quoted (Wm. Salt Society, iii., p. 16, note):

"The King's most excellent Ma^tie being desirous that ye Gentry of his Kingdom might be preserved in every degree, estate, etc., and to that end hath given full power and authority under the Greate Seale of England unto mee Richard S^t George, Norroy King of Armes, not only to summon all the Gentlemen w^thin my Province, but also to distinguish and make infamous by Proclamation all such as shall usurpe or take upon them the name of Esquire or Gentleman without just authority. And whereas Stephen Longsdon of Longsdon in co. Derby appeared before me in my Visitacion and disclaimed the title of a gentleman under his hand, as not knowing how he might justifie the same, I proceeded against him according to my Com'ission. Since w^ch tyme, he, making further enquiry, and finding that his Auncestors have been of long time reputed Gentlemen and borne Armes, w^ch (as I am informed by some of good sort in the Contrey) he is able to prove by evidence and other good record, he hath desired me to affirm his right and publish the same. Wherefore these are to make knowne unto all manner of p'sons whatsoever that the said Stephen Langsdon may lawfully use and bear such armes and Creasts as his Auncestors have done before him, and as he may lawfully justifie; And also that it shall be lawfull for him to beare the name title and dignity of a Gentleman in such manner and forme as any of his predecessors have done or as he may lawfully justifie. In witness whereof I the said Norroy King of Armes have sett to my hand and seale

* In Coke upon Lyttelton, ii., 667, the law is clearly laid down: "As in ancient [Roman] times statues or images of their ancestors were proofs of their nobility"—he quotes Juvenal, Sat. 8, and Cicero—"*Nobiles sunt qui imagines generis sui proferre possunt*, so in later times Coat armes came in lieu of those statues or images, and are the most certaine proofes and evidence of nobility and gentry, so as in these daies the rule is, *Nobiles sunt qui insignia gentilicia generis sui proferre possunt*." It thus follows that a man might be an Esquire, or a Knight, or even bear a title, and yet be *ignobilis*. Wharton (Law Lexicon, article *Nobilis*): "The gentry are those who are able to produce armorial bearings derived by descent from their own ancestors."

of my office. Dated the xx^th^ day of November in the ix^th^ yeare of o'r Sovereigne Lord James by the grace of God King of Great Brittaign, France and Ireland.

RICH : S^t^ GEORGE, Norroy King of Armes."

We are accustomed nowadays to hear hard words against the Heralds of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Students, regretful that vastly more has not come down to us in their Visitations, and descendants of some of the families, smarting under the results of the carelessness or insolence of the then representative of their family whose contempt of the duly constituted authority has robbed them of what they now feel would be of exceeding value, and further has cast a deep shadow of doubt over their heraldic rights. In several instances we know that this has so irritated the honest straightforwardness of this generation (we mention it with admiration and respect) that the present representatives have taken out new grants of arms rather than feel every time the carriage drove up to the door that they were shewing about the county heraldic pretensions to which they had no heraldic right.

The position of the Heralds in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries is unassailable and perfectly clear; legally and heraldically they could have taken up no other ground. The value of their acknowledging and passing certain arms is in exact ratio to their known heraldic strictness. Descendants of the Disclaimed forget that if the Visitations had been conducted in a careless slipshod way, supposing for a moment such to have been possible with authorities so solemnly constituted, in that case the records they covet would not bear the sterling value placed upon those weighty records which we now possess. It is more just and dispassionate to acknowledge that the Heralds did all in their power, and, being human, they encouraged the gentry to come in with their fees and to shew such satisfactory heraldic proof as would confirm to them their proper social distinctions. To enable them to do this the Heralds warned them of their approach a month or so beforehand, and came down with books and attendants to their very doors. In order further to induce their attendance they had to proclaim that this inquiry was made to check the unlawful assumption of arms, and that such cases would be dealt with either by granting such honours to those who were worthy, or by publicly disgracing, and if necessary further proceedings in the Earl Marshal's Court against such impostors as had pretended falsely to heraldic rank. Would not the natural and honest course have been to assist the Heralds in the purging out of [illegible] enables them to purchase heraldic rights, and they enter among the ancient gentry and keep up the decaying numbers of a most important power in the state. It was a public benefit to expose and disgrace impostors so

mean that they could flaunt in the absence of the Heralds heraldic pretensions, and sneak away when the approaching Visitation reminded them that they had for all these years been impudent cheats; they must now either honestly pay for and acquire the rights they had been dishonestly using, if the Heralds could see their way to make such grants, or else they must be put down into their real rank. It is no injustice to declare a man's real rank, nor does it cause any irritation unless his self-estimation exceeds his intrinsic value. In Heraldry there is no room for supposition; either a man is a gentleman of coat armour or he is not; he may be an equally respected and respectable yeoman; all the Heralds sought to establish was the truth.

Let us now try to discover by evidence what sort of reception and deference the Heralds received, and how they were seconded and assisted in this laudable work; and when putting it in this way we do not for a moment seek to conceal their desire to make it pay; they had heavy expenses to incur, their actual salaries were absurdly small, and of course a Visitation brought in fees both for registrations and grants; but the Earl Marshal's Court fixed when such were needful to keep together our heraldic annals, and the heraldic trust that was committed to its care. It gave the licence, but the expenses and financial results accrued to the individual Herald.

It is better for various reasons that we quote our facts in order of date, the advantage of which will appear when we come to consider further details. We must remember that the Heralds were few, and only occasionally do they express the indignation they felt at the neglect of their mission on the part of some of the gentry, or as they put it contempt of their office and position as representing the Earl Marshal, and through him their sovereign, the head of all heraldic distinctions. We know more of these matters as to Lancashire than the other counties; all the Visitations for that county having been ably edited for the Chetham Society, and we are thus able to give the following quotations from the 1533 Visitation; these shew that the Heralds were willing to accord every facility when they were civilly treated, and we would ask in common fairness, What could they do with such men as he who "wold not be spoken withall"?

Page 35: "John Talbott of Saleberry .... a verrey gentle Esquir & worthy to bee taken payne for."

Page 43: "S^r John Townley of Townley Knight had to his firste wief one who [illegible] he beareth the goats. I wote not what her name is nor I made no greate inquisition for he would have no noate taken of hym saying that ther was no more Gentilmen in Lancashire But my Lord of Derbye & Mountegle. I soght hym all day

Rydinge in the wyld countrey & his reward was ij$^{s}$ w$^{h}$ the guyde had the most p'te and I had as evill a jorney as ev' I hadd."

Page 47: "Robert Holt of Stubbley maried an olde woman by whom he hadd no yssue & therfore he wold not have her name entered."

Page 48: "S$^{r}$ Ric. Houghton Knight did mary Alice doughter and one of the heyres to S$^{r}$ Thoms. of Asheton Knight and they have yssue Katherine who is maried to S$^{r}$ Thoms. Gerard Knight. The said S$^{r}$ Ric. hath putt away his lady and wife and kepeth a concobyne in his house by whom he hath divers children and by the lady he hath Ley Hall w$^{h}$ armes he beareth quartered with his in the first q$^{r}$ he says that M$^{r}$ Garter licensed him so to doe and he gave M$^{r}$ Garter an angle noble but he gave me nothing nor made me no good chere but gave me proude woords."

Page 182: "Gerrard of the Brynne wold not be spoken withall."

Page 231: "Sir William Poole Knight lieth at the Abbay of Vale Royall and he wolde have not taken" (*sic*).

In the Lancashire Visitation, 1613, we find (Chetham Society, vol. lxxxii., p. viii) Bradshaw of Bradshaw "produced two ancient letters, but the members referred to could not be placed in the pedigree." The Heralds therefore could only take the evidence before them.

Dugdale's Visitation, 1664-5, occurred at an unfortunate juncture. The feelings of rival parties ran high. Chetham Society, vol. lxxxiv., p. xiii: "The Puritans refused, the tribunal was considered by them expensive, arbitrary, and incompetent, Norroy himself being both judge and jury." He was a strong Royalist, and likely to regard critically those of the other side who in some cases perhaps had obtained grants during the Commonwealth times, and all of these had been declared only four years before to be null and void, and as if they had never been made. There was therefore sufficient material for friction on both sides. Dugdale had a duty to perform, those gentry whose position from any cause was doubtful contemned his authority, and a large portion of the county supported them in their attitude of heraldic rebellion; and this in a county where a strong feeling of the distinctions of rank was supposed to be and really did exist.

In Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665 (Surtees Society, 1859), we find the pedigrees of 472 families entered, and a long list of 257 disclaimers. At page xii we read: "It is evident the pride of family was wanting in Yorkshire, nearly one-third of the old gentry summoned treated the summons with neglect"; and at page xiv: "Mr. Robert Stafford of Thwing Dickering slighted the summons."

Certain accidents partly contributed to this neglect, for Mr. Charles Fairfax thus writes to Sir William Dugdale in June 1666:

"Some gentlemen will attend you at the next assizes to whom I gave notice: but many (not sensible of the honour of their families) I find remiss, yet hope

(upon their better thought) they will do right to posterity and give their attendance. Your too short stay in your several circuits (and their coincident appearances upon summonses before the Deputy Lieutenants) they alledge for excuse they could not wait on you." (Hamper's 'Life of Dugdale,' p. 364.)

We may add as confirming the moderate tone of the Heralds and their anxiety to make as complete as possible their lists of gentry, that the resulting List of Disclaimed in Yorkshire was delayed for two years before it was proclaimed, in order to gather up any further gentry that might be persuaded to come in.

We would further refer to the Proclamation of Norroy, 2 February 17 Charles II., addressed to the Balive of the Hundred of Salford (quoted in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. ii., p. 151, from the appendix to Mr. Ormerod's paper, "A Fragment Illustrative of Sir William Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire"). Certain persons, "whose names were given in a schedule, had not made their appearance, and they were *once more* required and expected at the sign of the King's Head in Salford upon Saturday the 11th day of March following," etc. The schedule contained seventy-three names, and the result was that many obeyed this second request and entered their pedigrees.

"In the Heralds' College are some interesting letters addressed to Sir William Dugdale by gentlemen in Lancashire on the subject of this Royal Commission. Some, whose ancestors had long borne arms, disclaimed their right altogether; others stated that they were not entitled to any such distinction, not being 'Gentlemen;' and the friends of some courteously assigned reasons for the summons not having been obeyed, *e.g.*, 'M^r^ Beswyke of Manchester is in Ireland,' 'M^r^ Alex^r^ Butterworth of Belfield is a young man on his travels, but will enter on his return home.' The Nonconformist families generally appear to have disdained the noble science, 'feeling assured' (as Macaulay in the 'Edinburgh Review' observes of the old Puritan) 'that if his name was not found in the Registers of Heralds it was recorded in the Book of Life, and hence originated his contempt for all terrestrial distinctions, accomplishments, and dignities.' It may, however, be easily inferred from his rough MS. notes, now in the College of Arms, that Dugdale's high notions, not only of the Royal prerogative, but also of his own office, led him in numerous instances to offend the prejudices of those whose views on both subjects were not exactly in accordance with his own. Of these the following is a specimen:

'July 23 1666 Hundesffield — M^r^ James Halliwell of Pyke-house, his estate 200^li^ per ann. 3 or 4 Sons brought upp at University & some at Inns of Court, yett disclaymed under his hand rather than be at the charge. He is ritch and misserable & a Puritan withall.'"

(Printed in the Chetham Miscellanies for 1851, being vol. xxiv. of the Chetham Society's Publications.)

**Modern critics must acknowledge that the Heralds on their part did all they could to record full lists of gentry, and must feel that the default**

entirely rests upon those who refused to attend. In the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. ii., pp. 149-154, it is stated that "Some objected to the charges, and others had a total indifference to armorial distinctions. On one occasion few gentlemen appeared because there was a horse race at Brackley.* Such as came he (Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarenceux) entered if they pleased. If they did not enter, he was indifferent. So the Visitation was a trite thing, many looked on it as a trick to get money." Now as we read these facts the Herald and his staff attended at great personal labour, and he ran the risk of the fees ingathered not being sufficient to cover the expenses, which were relatively much heavier at these latest Visitations. Under such circumstances he could not be "indifferent." But the gentry did not realize their opportunity and the duty incumbent upon them to assist in upholding their social rank. Some names are returned as "extra com" or "hors du pays."

Mr. H. S. Grazebrook (Visitation of Staffordshire, 1583; William Salt Society, vol. iii., p. xiii) says: "Some men, no doubt, were too proud to have their ancient standing brought at all into question or to allow that it required recognition. Others were altogether careless and indifferent, and their tastes were for very different objects. Others would be absent from home at the time of the Heralds' circuit, or if summoned to attend them at a neighbouring town were possibly prevented by illness or indisposed by domestic sorrow and trouble;" and he refers to 'Herald and Gen.,' vol. vii., p. 47.

From whatever cause the following well-known names are among the defaulters in Staffordshire: Congreve, Wolseley, Sneyd, Fowke, Lane, Kynnersley, Draycott, Chetwynd, Stanley, Skeffington, Swynfen, etc.

In Lancashire Ormerod remarks that Hulton of Hulton is only entered at the first and last Visitations, and Gerard of Bryn never appears.

Such names shew that although it is very pleasant to a family to find their descents duly recorded, still the absence of their name altogether from the list is no proof whatever that their social position and heraldic rights were not all the time perfectly well assured.

* Brackley is in Northamptonshire. We are not told at which Visitation this occurred. All Bysshe's Visitations were between the years 1662 and 1668, so late a date that even the character of such a man as Sir William Dugdale was unavailing. The constant devotion of the gentry to sports is advanced as a probable reason for their carelessly neglecting the summonses of Heralds; but we can only allow of this with serious reservations, because the Visitations were purposely fixed at those seasons when travelling across country roads would be practicable, viz. March to September, and this was not the time for sports. Except fishing and racing, nearly all sports were suspended during the spring and summer, which nature has set apart for the increase of the animal creation and the growth of its young; shooting and hunting therefore must always have ceased at the times of the Heralds' Visitations; and even hawking, for merlins get sick with moulting from March to August. Otters were sometimes hunted during the summer in order to *exterminate* them and their young.

We have left till now the scathing remarks of Blackstone ('Commentaries,' vol. iii., p. 105), because they refer to a time much later than the Visitations, when the Heralds and their science had sunk in public estimation (Blackstone wrote in 1765), and the rank of "gentleman" had then ceased to be an exact term. He says:

"The marshalling of coat armour, which was formerly the pride and study of all the best families in the kingdom, is now greatly disregarded, and has fallen into the hands of certain officers and attendants upon this Court, called Heralds, who consider it only as a matter of lucre and not of justice, whereby such falsity and confusion have crept into their records (which ought to be the standing evidence of families, descents, and coat armour) that though formerly some credit has been paid to their testimony, now even their common seal will not be received as evidence in any court of justice in the kingdom."

To us this is so evidently a contrasting of the "now," that is 1765, with the former condition of the Heralds' College, that it seems to have no reference to our subject; but since it has been introduced into the able paper in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. ii., pp. 149-154, entitled "The Proofs of Arms required by the Heralds at their Visitations," we feel constrained to point out that this has no reference to the Heralds' Visitations, which are the ostensible subject-matter of that paper.

The quotation therefore which is put forward to depreciate the Heralds in Visitations tells quite the other way, for Sir William Blackstone* holds them up to reverence, and regrets the laxity which had brought about so striking a change in his own times. The writer of a more able paper in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. vii., p. 46, had no difficulty in reading Blackstone's remarks as complimentary to the earlier Heralds.

We must make a further reference to this learned paper in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. ii., p. 151, which says: "In 1661 Holme writes to Dugdale in behalf of a young gentlewoman, illegitimate, 'linked in affections' to a near relation of his own, 'not to a have a Batune crosse the coat,' but the colours in the arms to be changed; the fee offered is five pounds, though Holme suggests that the favour might be granted gratuitously" (Dugdale, 'Diary,' etc., p. 358); and a footnote: "The P.S. is amusing: 'There is an alderman's sone in Chester whose great-grandfather was base borne, whom I have bine treating with sev'all tymes about the alteration of his coat, telling him for £10, and not under, it may be accomplished; five he is willing to give, but not above; if y$^{u}$ please to accept of that sume y$^{u}$ may writt me a line or two.'"

Why seek to twist these round into an accusation against the Heralds, when the meaning is quite obvious; these persons were to apply for new

* See also Cruise on 'Dignities and Titles of Honour,' 1810, chap. vi., sec. 62, where it is laid down that the official Records of the Heralds' College are accepted as evidence.

grants of arms, and they were anxious only that under the circumstances such might be obtained, and on the most favourable terms.

In very early times bastardy was thought little detriment. Public opinion progressed, and both heraldry and the law continued throughout to draw their marked distinction against it. Now we see in 1661 the baton sinister had become too palpable. They sought for some less conspicuous brand, and would sooner have a new coat altogether than continue the ancient arms with a stain upon them. Better to appear as a *novus homo* than bear the ancient arms with a blot which public opinion understood and noticed. See the grant to Hariot Eliot, 16 July 1726, printed in the 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, 1868, vol. ii., p. 43. Her maiden name is not given; she was the natural daughter of the Right Hon. James Craggs, Secretary of State. She would not impale with her husband's coat armour that which was branded, and so she applied for and received a new coat altogether.

We now come to consider the frequent errors observed in Visitation pedigrees. We quite endorse what is said in the Chetham Society's vol. lxxxviii., p. 40: "The pedigrees ought most assuredly to be received with great caution, and few of them to be regarded as indisputably correct unless tested by documentary evidence." This is simply the result of unskilful or careless genealogists who, when preparing their papers in anticipation of the Heralds' Visitations, had not the necessary documentary evidences supplied to them. The wills and other sources of information, now so accessible, enable us to supplement and correct statements which they drew up in all honesty, from such materials as they had at their command. What is a matter of much astonishment in many Visitations is the strange omissions to be found in pedigrees which are signed as correct by the heads of the families; the maiden names of their wives or mothers are frequently wanting. Mr. H. S. Grazebrook (in the William Salt Society, vol. iii., p. xiii; also vol. v., p. xii) points to some remarkable instances which the Heralds could easily have filled in at the time by verbal inquiry, and goes on to remark that the Heralds who were enjoined in their Commissions not only to peruse and take knowledge of all manner of arms, but also to note the descents, pedigrees, and marriages of the *nobiles* in their provinces, paid far more attention to the heraldry than to the genealogical part of their duties. The editor of the Lancashire Visitation, 1613 (Chetham Society, vol. lxxxii.), advances a most extraordinary statement (p. vi), that *viva voce* evidence was the general practice at Visitations —we give the exact quotation, "which was the general mode of taking information at the Visitation;" and again at p. viii, "parole evidence," etc., etc., and thus seeks to account for many deficiencies and mistakes;

but we cannot accept this. The Visitation which follows his Preface contains many long pedigrees which alone would refute his suggestion, and a glance at our Shropshire MS. of 1623 shews many long pedigrees most carefully drawn up and including all the branches of ancient and widely extended families. We would also refer to page 125 of our Visitation; two accounts of the ancient descent of the Cole family were submitted: there were no evidences to shew which was the correct one, and so the Heralds entered both and joined on at foot the more modern portion of which they were assured.* The fact is that some knowledge of Heraldry, and as a consequence the rudiments of descent, was considered at the time of which we write a part of every gentleman's education; no man could be Peacham's Complete Gentleman without knowing of all manner of sports, etc., also the blazoning of arms, etc. In almost every old country house a pedigree, drawn in many cases in Elizabeth's time, is to be found, and only occasionally are they signed by a Herald. The interest felt in such social rank produced men in every district who made it their business to draw pedigrees, and no doubt the announcement of an approaching Visitation set them busily to work. We know from Robert Greisbrook's letter, 1662 (Wm. Salt Society, vol. v., p. 156), that he at once wrote to Mr. Kirke, an arms painter in Lichfield. These pedigrees contain sometimes the emblazonments. One "John Cainet of Oswestry," who flourished at the time of our 1623 Visitation, skilfully illuminated the Heraldry, and there were many such working Heralds while Visitations lasted. Dugdale would have spoken of them as "Paynters," and their work was regarded with suspicion by the College of Heralds as trenching upon their privileges; but the requirements of the gentry called them into existence and supported them, and it is hard to see how the Heralds' Visitations could have been carried out without the collective labours of such men. The progress of a Herald on Visitation was necessarily hurried; he had a great space to cover and many families to enter up, and had to fulfil his duties with critical care, as his decisions would govern the College ever after. We find that Dugdale and his staff took and entered thirty-two pedigrees on one day at Lichfield on 30 March 1663 (Wm. Salt Society, vol. v., p. xii, note), the first day of his Visitation; no wonder that

* How the Hall Pedigree at pp. 205-7 passed the Heralds must ever remain a matter for astonishment and regret. Since our work was in the press, an article has appeared on this subject in 'Northern Notes and Queries' for December 1888 (vol. iii., p. 89).

† He was a poet and genealogist; see references in 'Byegones relating to Wales and the .. .. .. .. counties' for 1882, pp. 1, 3, 6, 8, 12.

In the 'Visitation of London, 1633,' i., p. 248, the pedigree of Edwards of Oswestry appears with this note: "The descent set forth by John Caine of Oswalestre 1629." Many such descents were drawn by him about this time.

omissions might escape notice which it would have involved great labour afterwards to supply. There is remarkably little cause to complain of such omissions in our present Visitation, for, except in the fragmentary pedigrees which occur here and there, the great bulk are very fully given.

The names of places are as usual difficult. This arises from three causes: firstly, they spelled phonetically, and any oral information collected either by heralds or painters was thus liable to strange aberrations; secondly, the modern spellings have settled down into different forms, such as "Bechfield," now "Bettisfield," etc.; thirdly, errors in transcribing from writing, which was very likely indistinct to begin with, and bad writing of that date may often be read several ways, and especially as the Heralds were not likely to know the small hamlets in Shropshire. It is noticeable that there are in our county many places bearing the same name. The most remarkable instance is Eyton; under its various spellings of "Eyton," "Eaton," and "Eton," there are eight hamlets of this name in Shropshire, while in the neighbouring counties, which might easily occur in our Visitation, there are two in Herefordshire and four in Cheshire. Five separate Shropshire families of the name bear different coat armour for Eyton. This name is also vulgarly spoken of as "Yatton," "Yeaton," and "Yetton." As an example of these difficulties, how could one unacquainted with the facts recognise Kenilworth when spelled "Killingworth," or "Up-a-tree," as given in the Visitation of Devonshire, for Up-Ottery.

By carefully searching out the earliest notices, and in some cases finding the original grants, we have striven to arrive at the correct blazons and names of quarterings. The custom of families in Wales and the border lands is to retain the arms of their distinctive or favourite ancestor, no matter what changes the surname may have undergone, and it was hardly possible to give in shields of quarterings the exact surname under which these happened to be brought in; the original bearer has in these cases been given. With Papworth's valuable book at hand nothing would be easier, but we have refrained from naming any quartering unless, by tracing out the exact connection or finding satisfactory authority elsewhere, we could ensure accuracy. Mistakes in the tinctures frequently creep in from careless painting or re-painting over faded colours. The long list of arms formerly painted up in Ludlow Castle, and printed from the MS. *penes* John Mytton of Halston in 'Documents connected with the History of Ludlow, collected by the Hon. R. H. Clive' (Van Voorst, 1841), is most incorrect on this account. Monuments in churches for the same reasons frequently undergo startling changes.

White becomes yellow with age and is re-painted or; blue turns black, or in some instances fades altogether; while in some cases red, from atmospheric causes, will shew as a distinct green or black until the careful scratching off of a small portion shews the red below; green again turns to black. But it is hard to say what changes differently compounded oil-paints would assume if exposed, as the Bold memorials at Farnworth Church, Lancashire, to all the chemical fumes of Widnes. Of all the heraldic evidences left to us painted monuments are, for these reasons, the most unreliable. Emblazonments in water colours, on the other hand, never fade into contradictory tinctures, nor does stained glass change colour, although the order of the marshalling is frequently found to have been altered. In the tricking of coats of arms some Heralds have hastily written "gules" in such a way that it is often hard to say whether "Gu." or "Sa." is intended, and a careless reading would be sure to select the wrong tincture.

In conclusion, let us give the exact words of quaint old Fuller (1648, 'Profane State,' cap. xiv., ed. 1840, p. 332) from the end of his description of the "Degenerous Gentleman": "Within two generations his name is quite forgotten that ever any such was in the place, except some Herald in his Visitation pass by and chance to spell his broken arms in a church window. And then how weak a thing is Gentry, than which IF IT WANTS VIRTUE, brittle glass is the more lasting monument."

G. G.

OAK HILL PARK, NEAR LIVERPOOL.
13 *June* 1889.

# The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623.

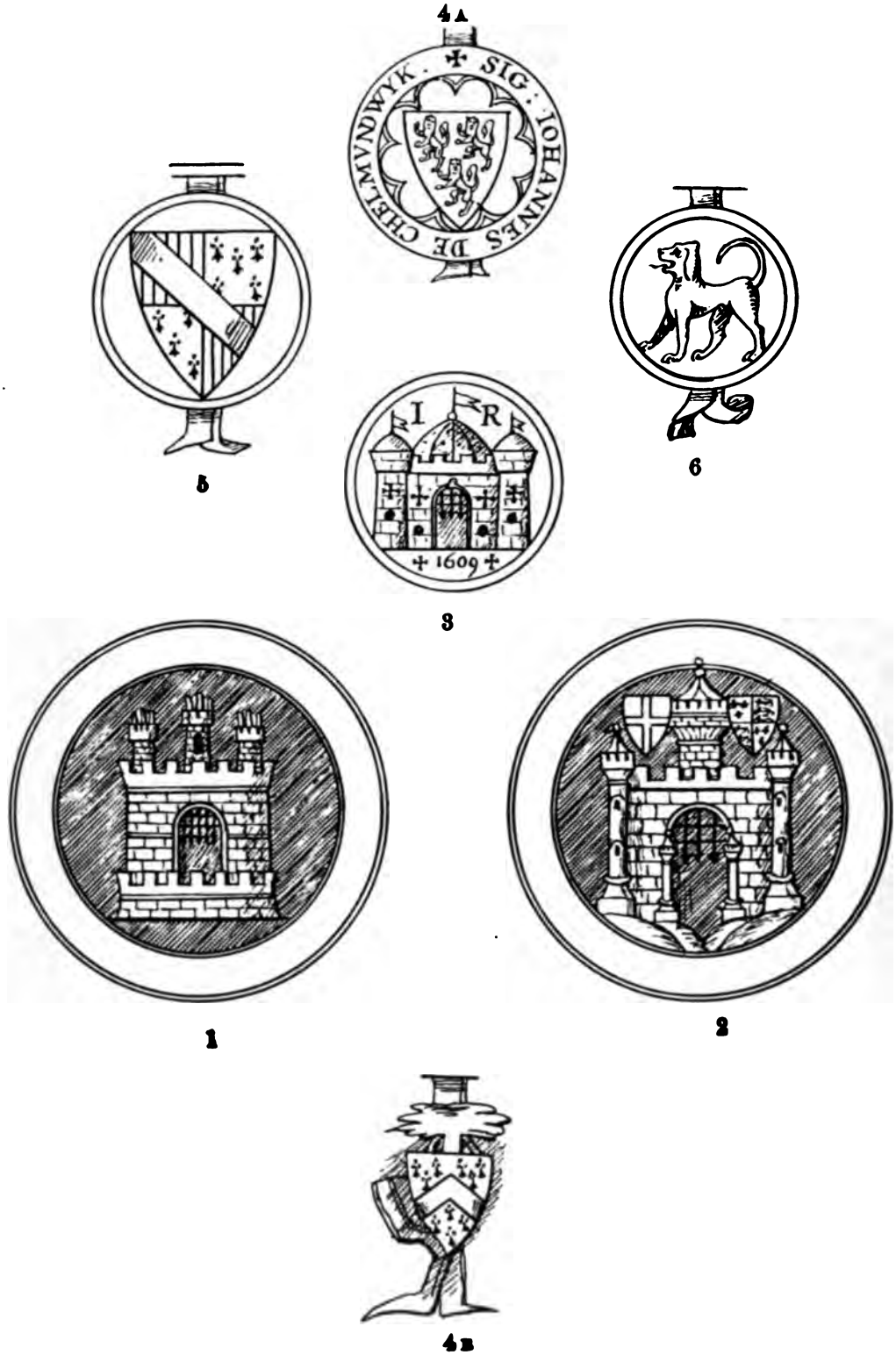
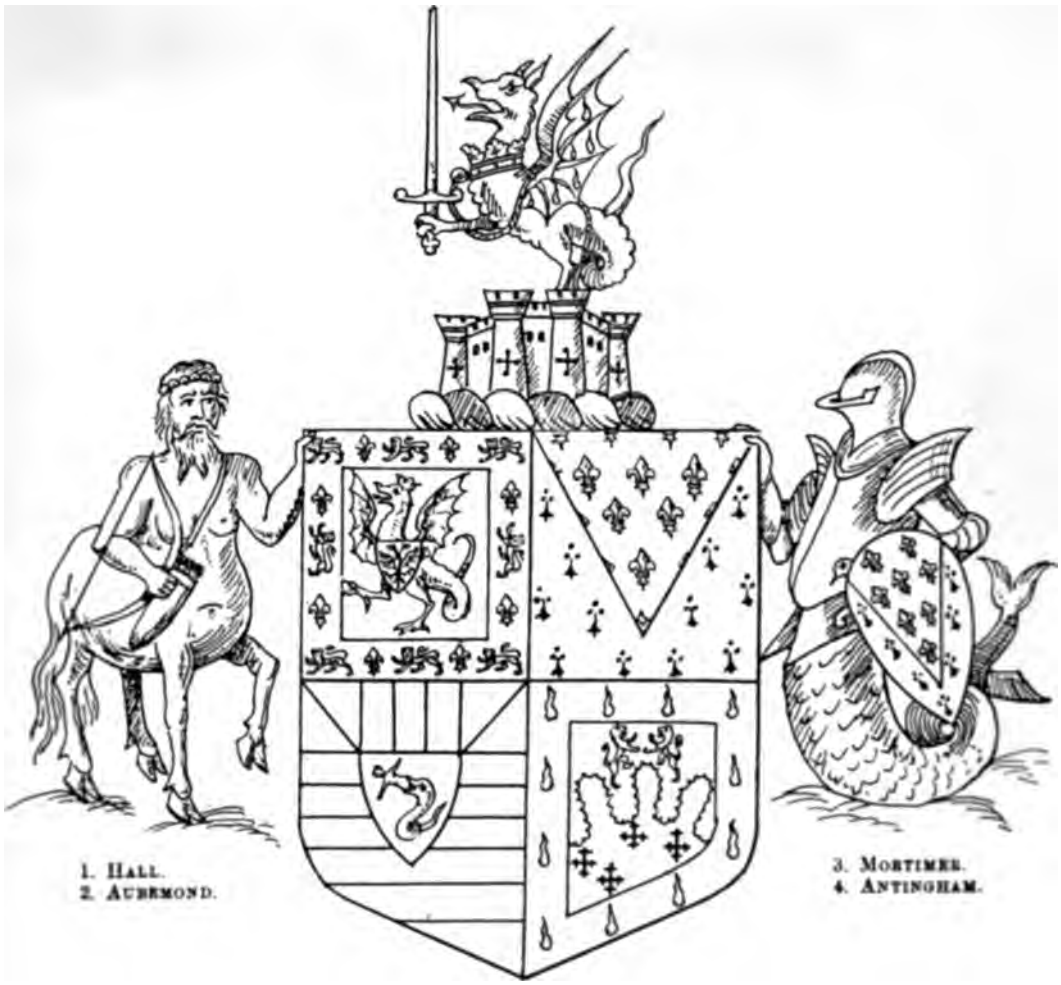



PLATE I.

# The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623.




7

8

9

12

10

11

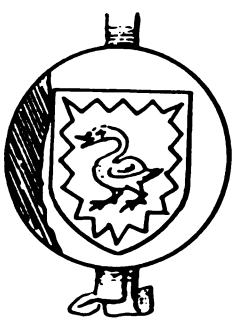
13

16

17

14

18



19

15

PLATE III.

23

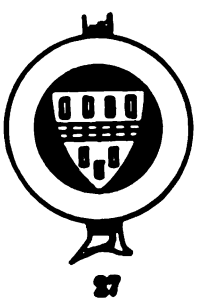
21

26

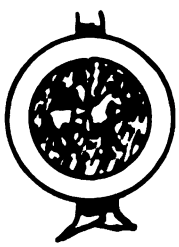
20

22

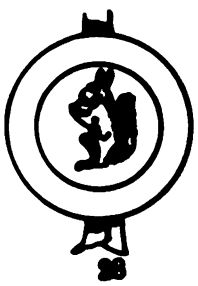
25



27



24



28

PLATE IV.

# References to the Plates.

## PLATE I.


| FIG. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 1 and 2 | Seal and Counter-Seal of the Town of Bridgnorth, 1623 | 6 |
| 3 | Seal of the Town of Bishop's Castle, 1609 | 6 |
| 4A | Seal of John de Chelmundwick, 18 Edw. II. | 110 |
| 4B | Seal of John Kynaston, 11 Hen. IV. | 121 |
| 5 | Seal of John de Knightley, used by Roger de Knitchtley, 49 Edw. III. | 149 |
| 6 | Seal of George de Talbot, Earl of Salop, 9 Hen. VII. | 220 |


## PLATE II.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | Arms of Hall of Northall | 205 |
| 8 | Seal of Bogo de Cnovill | 430 |
| 9 | Seal of Richard de Soutford, 7 Edw. III. | 429, 430 |
| 10 | Seal of Richard, Dominus de Soudford, *s.d.*, and Nicholas, Dominus de Soudford, 9 Hen. IV.* | 429, 431 |
| 11 | Seal of Nicholas de [illegible] 32 Edw. III. | 430 |
| 12 | Seal of Ralph de [illegible] | [illegible] |


## PLATE III.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 13 | Seal of William de Burlegia, *s.d.* | 273 |
| 14 | Seal of John Jaie, or de Jay, *s.d.* | 273 |
| 15 | Seal of Gilbert de Bukenhull, *s.d.* | 273 |
| 16 | Seal of Henry Geay, used by Thomas de Jay, 7 Hen. V., 8 Hen. V., and by John, son of Thomas Jay, 4 Hen. VI. | 273, 274 |
| 17 | Seal of Brian de Braumton, or Brompton, *s.d.* | 273 |
| 18 | Seal of Edmund, Earl of Arundel, 10 Edw. II. | 273 |
| 19 | Seal of Roger de la More, 49 Edw. III. | 364 |


* In Harl. MS. 1396 the drawings of these two Seals are identical.

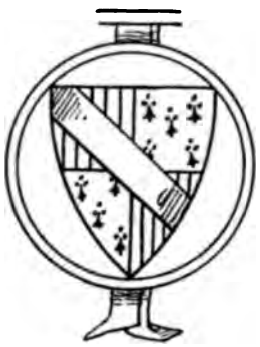
## PLATE IV.


| FIG. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | Seal of William fitz Alan, *s.d.* | 314 |
| 21 | Seal of Reginald de Lee, *s.d.* | 315 |
| 22 | Seal of John du Lee, Dominus de Byriton, 16 Edw. II. | 315 |
| 23 | Seal of Thomas de Lye, or du Lee, Dominus de Stanton, 4 and 5 Edw. II. | 315 |
| 24 | Seal of Petronilla, wife of Thomas de Lye, or du Lee, 4 and 5 Edw. II. | 315 |
| 25 | Seal of John de Titley, or de Tettenleye, 23 Edw. III. | 315, 462 *n.* |
| 26 | Seal of John le Straunge, or Lestrange, 9 Edw. III. | 315 |
| 27 | Seal of John du Lee, temp. Edw. II. | 316 |
| 28 | Seal of John de Lee, Dominus de Rodene, 1 Edw. III. | 316 |

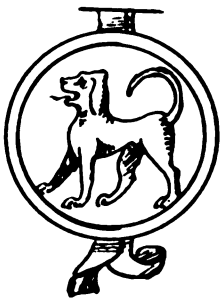
# The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623.

# The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623.

4A



5



6

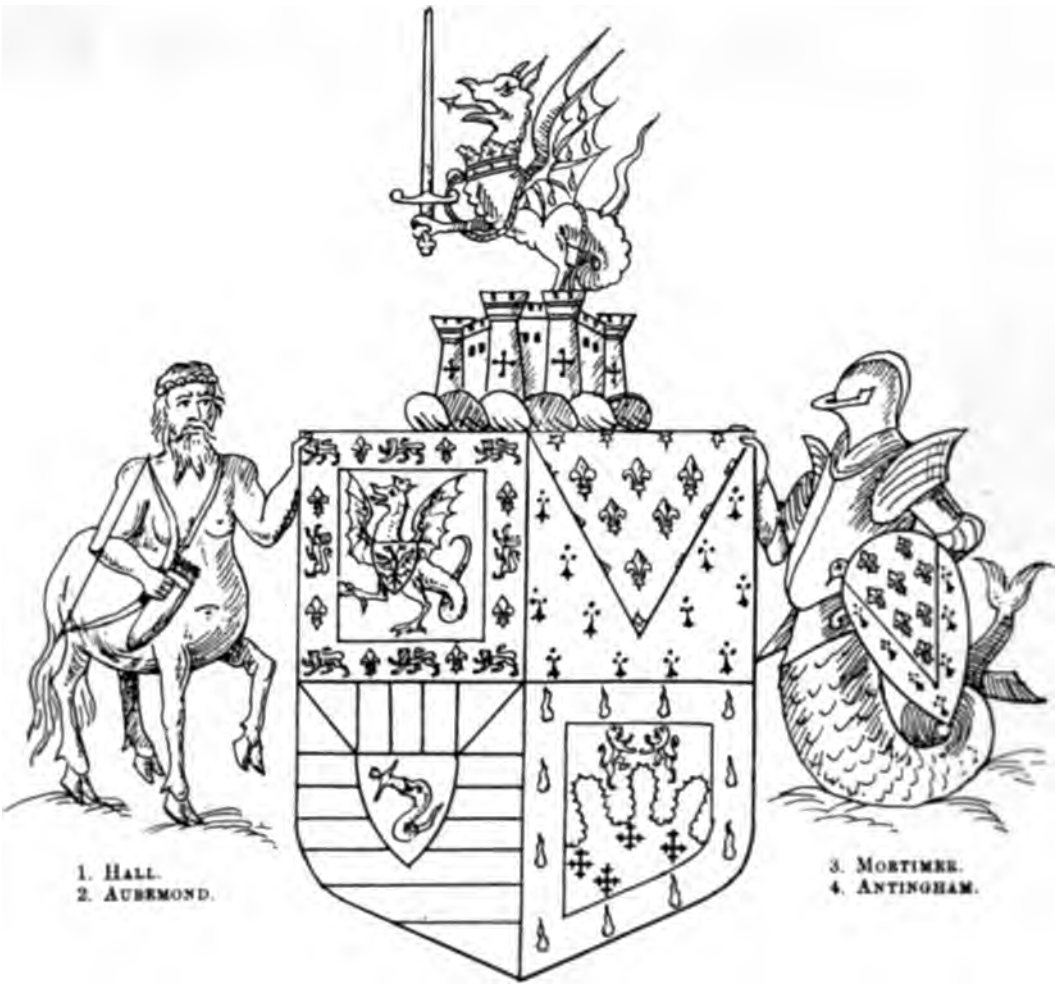
3

1

2

4B

# The Visitation of Shropshire, 1623.




7

8

9

12

10

11

PLATE II.

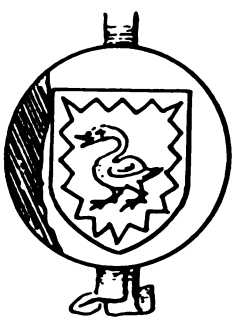
13

16

17

14

18



19

15

PLATE III.

JOHN ROBERTS of Rorington no gent.
EDMUND LLOYD of Stockton no gent.
JOHN LLOYD of Stockton no gent.
JOHN AP HOWELL AP REES of Brompton no gent.
THOMAS MATHEWES of the same no gent.
WILLIAM BRAY of Marton no gent.
GEORGE LLOYD of Marton no gent.
FRANCIS WHATELEY of Winsbury no gent.
RERID THOMAS of Brompton no gent.
JOHN AP RICHARD of Middleton no gent.
THOMAS GITTINS of Liddom no gent.
EDWARD MODLECOT of Modlecot no gent.
CHARLES MOOR of Moore no gent. 210[b].
ROBERT OCKLEY of Ockley no gent. 226[a].
EDWARD SHEPPARD of Abcot no gent.
FRANCIS MORRIS of the same no gent.
FRANCIS JONES of Alston no gent.
JOHN HEATH of Bedston no gent.
CHARLES MOOR of Brockton no gent.
RICHARD COLBACH of Colbach no gent.
PHILIP JONES of the same [no gent.].
JOHN EVANS of Down no gent.
THO. HICKS of Hardwick no gent.
WILLIAM MARRET of Bucknal no gent.
THOMAS MARSON of the same no gentleman.
FRANCIS PHILIPS of Westanstow no gent.
JOHN PRICE of Trebrodder no gentleman.
EVAN DAVIES of Trebert no gent.
PHILIP DAVIES of the same no gent.
JOHN PRICE of Rylby no gent.
WILLIAM JONES of the same no gent.
OWEN AP EVAN of Skyborren no gent.
MORRICE AP WILLIAM of Hobendred no gent.
JOHN AP LEWIS of the same no gent.
MATHEW AP HARRY of Spode no gent.
ROBERT FRANCES of Whitcot no gent.
HOPKIN AP OWEN de Edicliffe no gent.
ROBERT JAMES of Finanvaure no gent.
HUGH MATHEWS of Stannayer no gent.
OLIVER AP HOWELL of Mainston no gent.
STEPHEN PRICE of Skyboren no gent.

The above is [in] the handwriting of R. [*sic*] Warburton, Somerset Herald.

Is. HEARD, *Lancaster*,
July 1, 1766.

[This list of Disclaimers occurs at the end of the Shrewsbury School MS., and has appended to it the above note signed by Sir Isaac Heard.]

# The Town of Bishop's Castle.

Harl. 1396, fo. 52ᵇ.

[Drawing of the Town Seal, Plate I., Fig. 3.]

This is the Common Seale of the Towne of Bishops-Castell in the County of Salop, incorporated by the name of Baileiff and Burgeses of Bishops-Castell, and inabled with diuers and sundry large preveleiges, as that the Bayleife for his yeare and one yeare after is a Justice of Peace and quorum, Clerke of the Market, Coroner, and Escheater within the said Towne and liberties; that they shall haue a Common Seale an may alter it at their pleasures, etc., of which the said Towne at the time of this Visitat'on, viz$^{t}$ 24 Septembris A$^{o}$ 1623, Maurice Tanner, gent., was Bayleiff, Edward Mason, gent., the last Bayleiffe, are both now Justices of Peace; Edward Bowen, Richard Colbach, Edward Thomas, Edward Okeley, Rowland Says, William Joanes, Walter Wollaston, Henry Boole, Ambrose Kinge, Owen Bowen, Esay Thomas, John Tanner, and Hugh Richards are Burgesses; S$^{r}$ James Whitlock, Knight, cheife Justice of Chester, is Recorder; and Edward Thomas, gent., is Towne Clarke; and for the yeare next coming Ambrose King is Baileiff elect.

(Signed)
- Morrys Tanner, Bayleve.
- Ambrose Kinge.
- Edward Thomas, town clerck.
- Walter Wollaston.

# The Town of Bridgnorth.

Harl. 1396, fo. 18.

The Seales of the Towne of Brugenorth in com. Salop; Arms they haue none.
[Drawings of the Obverse and Reverse of the Town Seal, Plate I., Figs. 1 and 2.]

These are the Seales now vsed by the Towne of Bruges in the County of Salop, auntiently soe called, but of latter times corruptly nominated Brugenorth or Bruggenorth, when indeede that Attribute of North ought to be Morfe, as standing vpon the side of the Forrest of Morfe in the said County; it hath beene of many ages since endowed with many large priuileiges, which at this daye they not onely enioye, but also by the succeeding Kinges and Princes of this Kingdome the same haue beene confirmed and much enlarged, as by their Seuerall Charters vnder the greate Seale of England more plainly appeareth; of which Towne, John Smith of Morvile, Esq$^{r}$, Justice of the Peace, and Richard Singe, gent., were chosen Bayliffs the very daye that wee in our Visitation went from thence to Ludlowe, viz., die September A$^{o}$ 1623; Rowland Preene and Will'm Pears were Chamberlaines; and S$^{r}$ Edw. Bromley, Knight, one of his Ma$^{tes}$ Barons of the Exchequer, Recorder.

- John Smith, Rich$^{d}$ Synge, } bailieffs.
- Rowland Preene, William Pears, } Chamberlaynes.

# Acherley of Stanwardine.

S., fo. 65ᵃ.

ARMS: Shrewsbury MS.—*Gules, on a fesse engrailed argent between three griffins' heads erased or three crosses patée fitchée sable.*

[*Thomas Acheley of Stanwardine.*=. . . .

*Sir Roger Acheley Knt. Lord Major of London.*]

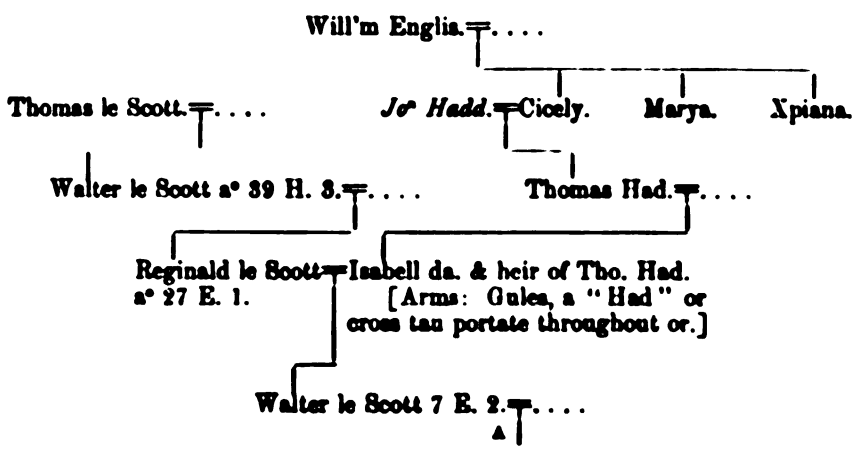
# Acton of Acton Scot.

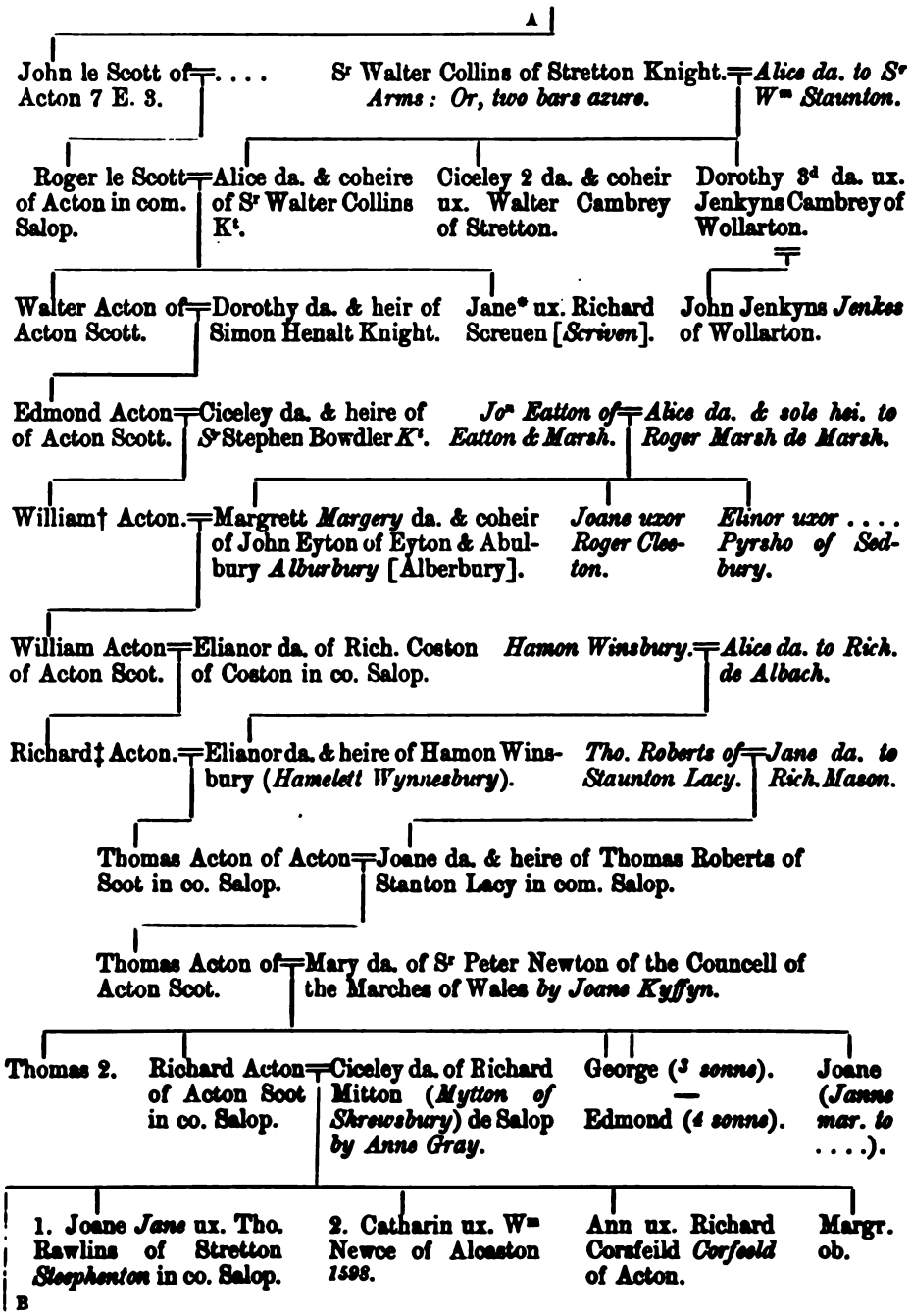
Harl. 1396, fo. 17. Harl. 1241, fo. 14. Harl. 615, fo. 250ᵇ. S., ff. 16½ and 17.

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly of six:* 1, *Quarterly per fesse indented argent and gules, in the first quarter a martlet sable;* 2, *Or, a fesse gules within a bordure sable* [HENALT]; 3, *Azure, three chevrons or* [COLLINS, misdrawn ?]; 4, *Quarterly per fesse indented ermine and gules, a label of five points . . . .* [FITZWARINE]; 5, *Azure, on a bend cottised or three lions passant gules* [WYNNESBURY]; 6, *Per pale argent and gules, a lion rampant counterchanged* [ROBERTS].

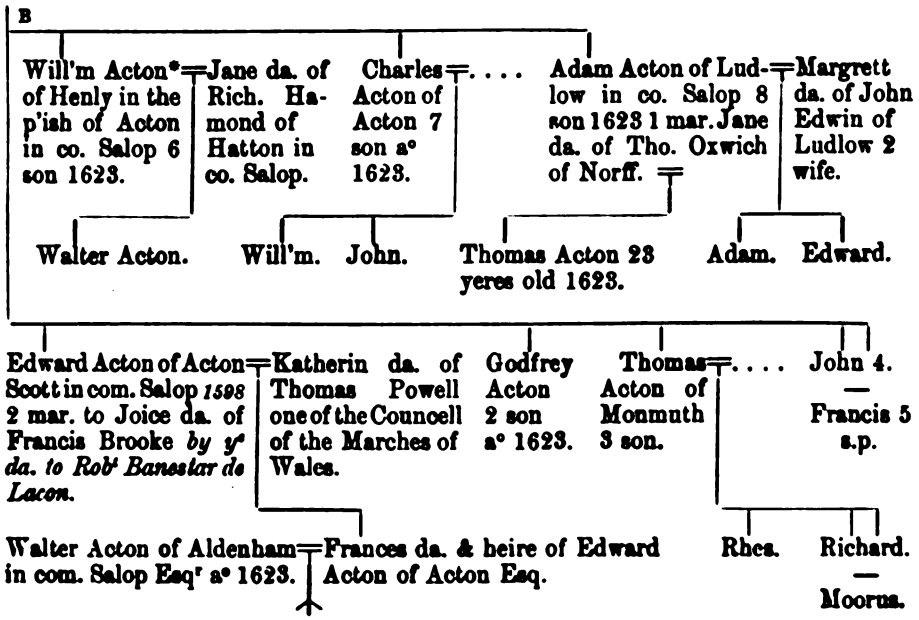
ARMS: Harl. 615.—*Quarterly:* 1, *Quarterly per fesse indented . . . . in the first quarter a bird . . . .*; 2, *Azure, three bugle-horns unstringed or* [EYTON]; 3, *Quarterly per fesse indented ermine and gules, a label of three points of the second* [FITZWARINE]; 4, *Per pale argent and gules, a lion rampant sable* [ROBERTS].

ARMS: Shrewsbury MS.—*Quarterly of ten:* 1, ACTON; 2, *Gules, a cross tau portate throughout or,* HAD; 3, *Or, two bars azure,* COLLINS; 4, HENALD; 5, *Or, a fesse between three water-bougets sable,* ROSSELL; 6, *Azure, three bugles stringed or,* EIGHTON; 7, FITZWARINE; 8, *Barry of six argent and vert,* MARSHE; 9, WINSBURY; 10, ROBERTS.






* Harl. 1241 makes her a da. of Sir Walter Collins.
† Harl. 615 makes him son of Wm Acton and father of Richard.
‡ Harl. 1241 makes this Richard the brother of William.




ADAM ACTON.

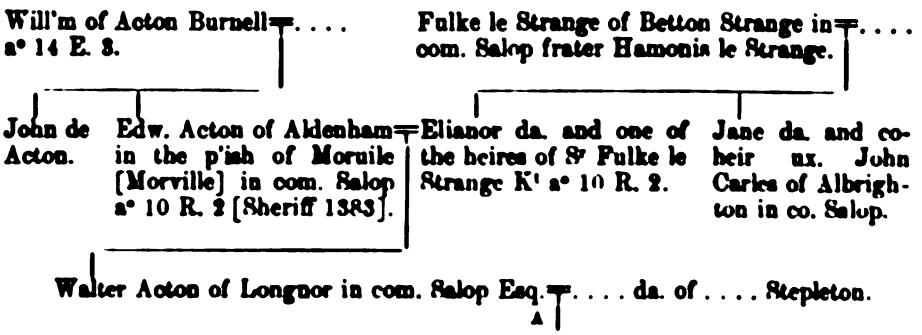
---

# Acton of Aldenham.

Harl. 1396, fo. 16. Harl. 615, fo. 258. S., fo. 16.

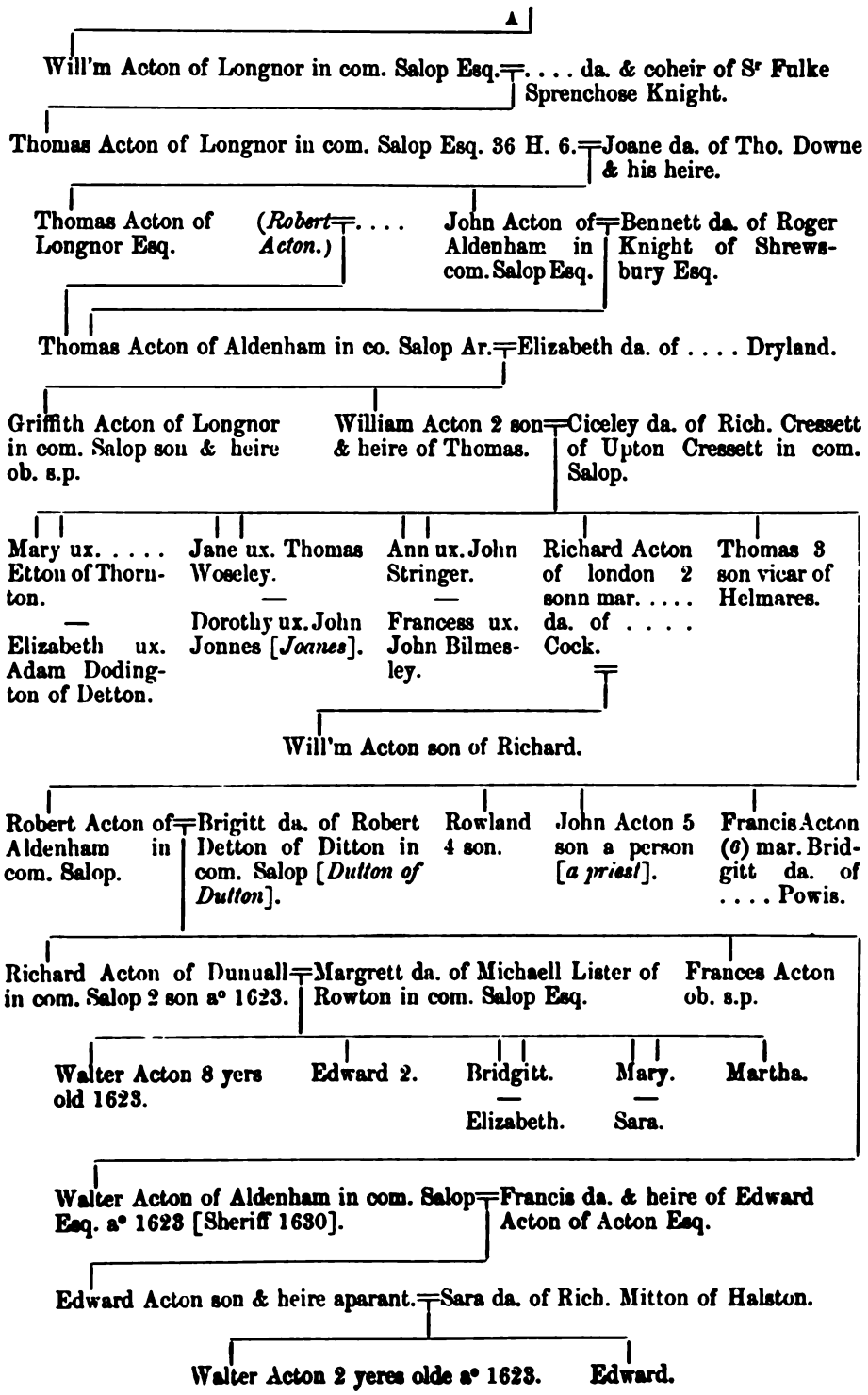
ARMS: Shrewsbury MS.—*Quarterly of eight:* 1, *Gules, two lions passant in pale argent armed and langued azure between nine cross-crosslets* [fitchée or], ACTON; 2, *Argent, three mascles in fesse sable, . . . .*; 3, *Gules, two lions passant in pale argent, a label of five points or,* STRANGE OF KNOCKING; 4, *Per fesse gules and vert, a fesse and in chief a chevron argent,* SPRINGHOSE; 5, *Azure, a lion rampant within an orle of cross-crosslets or,* BREWES; 6, *Argent, semée of cross-crosslets azure, two organ-pipes gules,* DOWNTON; 7, *Barry of six or and gules,* ST. OWEN; 8, *Azure, a lion rampant argent within a bordure or,* TIRELL.

CREST.—*In a circular wreath gules and argent a leg in armour, couped at the thigh proper, spurred, etc.* [or].




A

* Harl. 1241 calls him 5 son, and says he married Sara da. to W^m Waters.


Will'm Acton of Longnor in com. Salop Esq. = . . . . da. & coheir of Sr Fulke Sprenchose Knight.
Thomas Acton of Longnor in com. Salop Esq. 36 H. 6. = Joane da. of Tho. Downe & his heire.
Thomas Acton of Longnor Esq.
(Robert = . . . . Acton.)
John Acton of Aldenham in com. Salop Esq. = Bennett da. of Roger Knight of Shrewsbury Esq.
Thomas Acton of Aldenham in co. Salop Ar. = Elizabeth da. of . . . . Dryland.
Griffith Acton of Longnor in com. Salop son & heire ob. s.p.
William Acton 2 son & heire of Thomas. = Ciceley da. of Rich. Cressett of Upton Cressett in com. Salop.
Mary ux. . . . . Etton of Thornton.
Jane ux. Thomas Woseley.
Ann ux. John Stringer.
Richard Acton of london 2 sonn mar. . . . . da. of . . . . Cock.
Thomas 3 son vicar of Helmares.
Elizabeth ux. Adam Dodington of Detton.
Dorothy ux. John Jonnes [Joanes].
Francess ux. John Bilmesley.
Will'm Acton son of Richard.
Robert Acton of Aldenham in com. Salop. = Brigitt da. of Robert Detton of Ditton in com. Salop [Dutton of Dutton].
Rowland 4 son.
John Acton 5 son a person [a priest].
Francis Acton (a) mar. Bridgitt da. of . . . . Powis.
Richard Acton of Dunuall in com. Salop 2 son ao 1623. = Margrett da. of Michaell Lister of Rowton in com. Salop Esq.
Frances Acton ob. s.p.
Walter Acton 8 yers old 1623.
Edward 2.
Bridgitt. — Elizabeth.
Mary. — Sara.
Martha.
Walter Acton of Aldenham in com. Salop Esq. ao 1623 [Sheriff 1630]. = Francis da. & heire of Edward Acton of Acton Esq.
Edward Acton son & heire aparant. = Sara da. of Rich. Mitton of Halston.
Walter Acton 2 yeres olde ao 1623.
Edward.

# Adams of Cleeton.

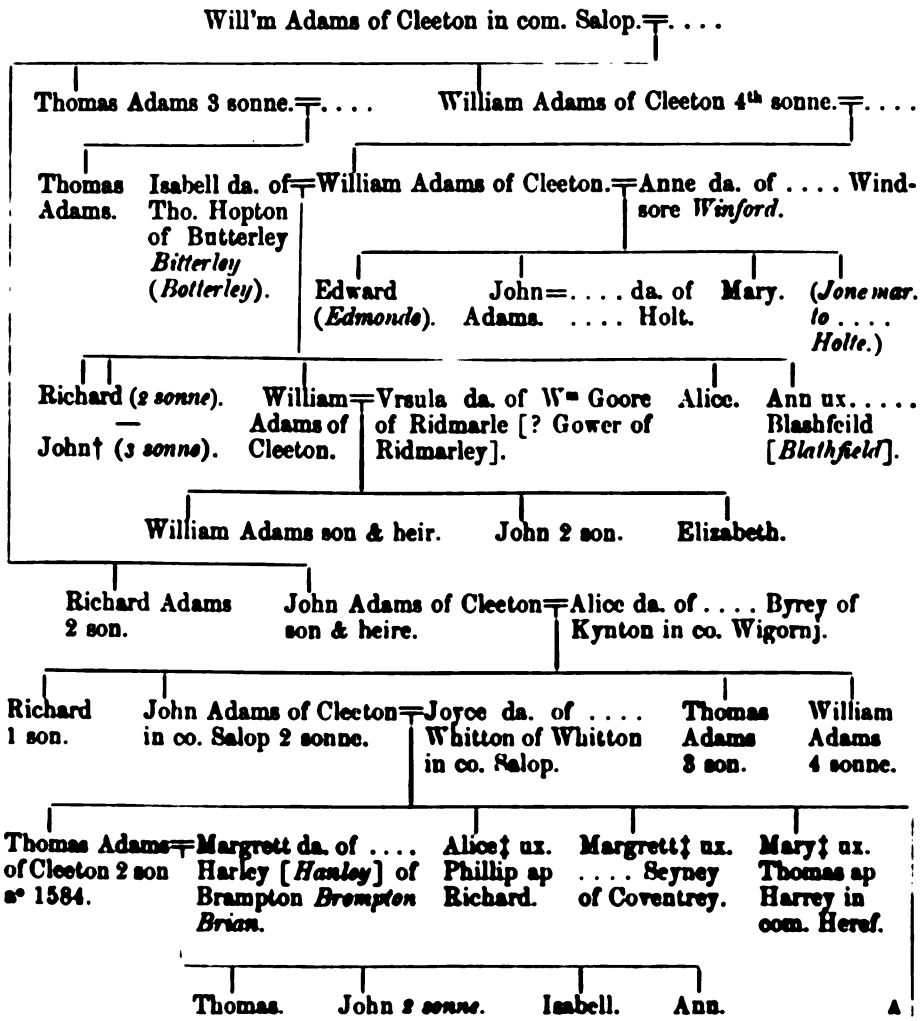
Harl. 1396, fo. 11. Harl. 1241, fo. 19b. Harl. 615, fo. 264. S., fo. 18.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Ermine, a chevron vairy or and azure between three roses gules* [seeded or].

CREST.—*A gryphon's head erased ermine, beaked gules, charged on the neck with a chevron vairy or and azure.*

ARMS: Shrewsbury MS.—*Per pale argent and gules, a chevron between three leaves counterchanged; per Camden Clar' quer'.*

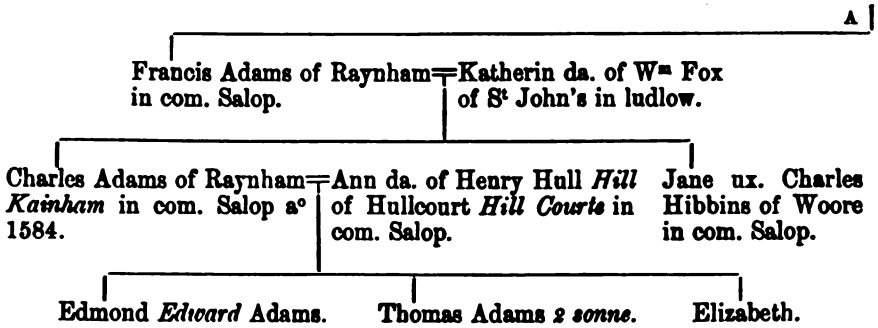
ARMS:* Shrewsbury MS.—*Quarterly: 1, Argent, a martlet sable; 2, Quarterly argent and sable, on a cross gules five mullets or; 3, Per pale azure and sable, three fleurs-de-lys or; 4, Azure, a chevron between three lions' heads erased or.*




* "These arms were painted on the funerall escutcheons of Anne Adams sole dau. and heire of . . . . Adams of Cleeton, and wife of Francis Adams of Bromley, 1637."—*Shrewsbury MS.*, fo. 18.

† This son does not appear in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 18.

‡ In Harl. 1241 these three are placed as *sisters* of John Adams who married Joyce Whitton.



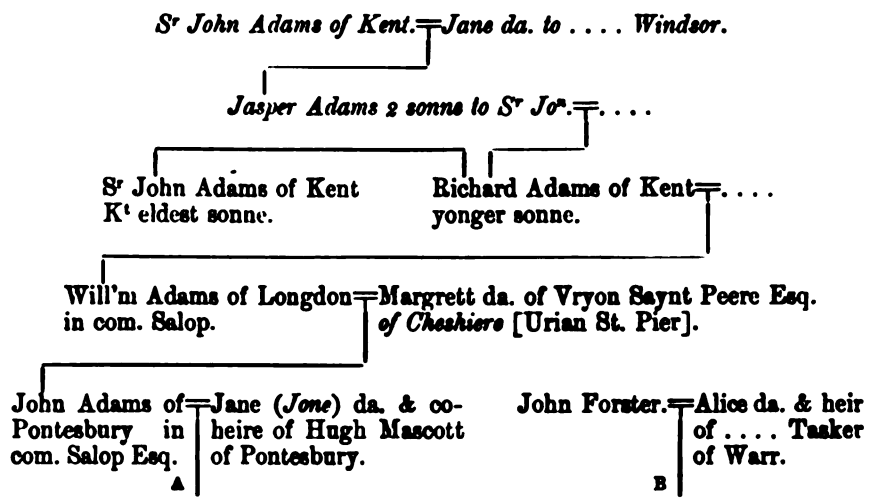

# Adams of Longdon and Adams alias Tasker.

Harl. 1396, fo. 9b. Harl. 1241, fo. 42. Harl. 615, fo. 259b. S., fo. 12.

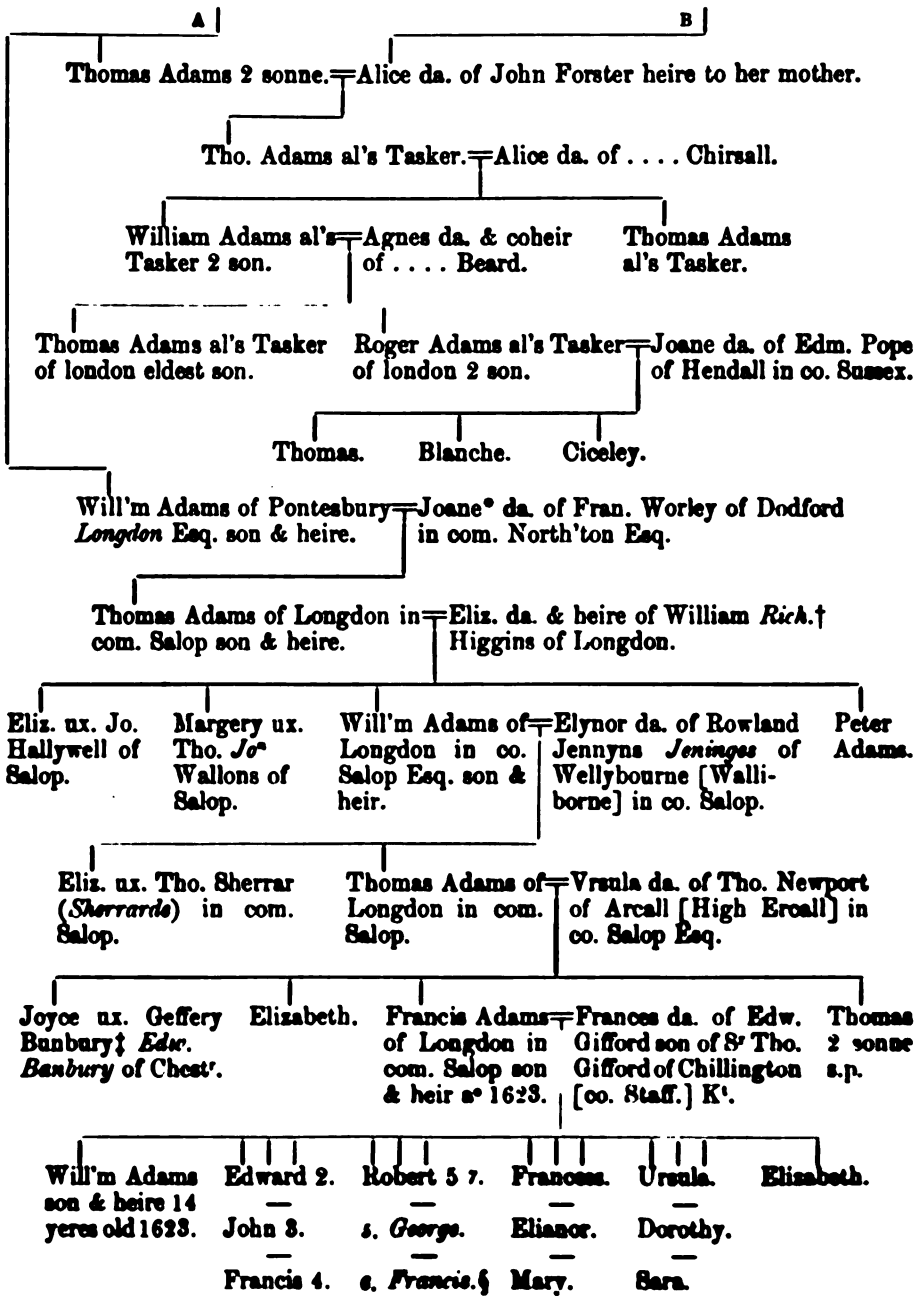
ARMS: Harl. 1396: ADAMS.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Ermine, three cats a mountain in pale tails coward proper;** 2, *Per pale argent and gules, a chevron between three bees counterchanged,*† MASCOTT; 3, *Argent, guttée de poix, a fesse sable,* HIGGINS.

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased ermine.*

ARMS: Harl. 1396: ADAMS ALIAS TASKER.—*Quarterly:* 1, ADAMS, as above; 2, *Argent, three bars azure, in chief three lozenges of the second,* MASCOT [sic]; 3, *Or, a fesse between three lions rampant sable,* TASKER; 4, *Azure, a chevron argent between three trefoils slipped or,* BEARD; over all *a crescent for difference.*



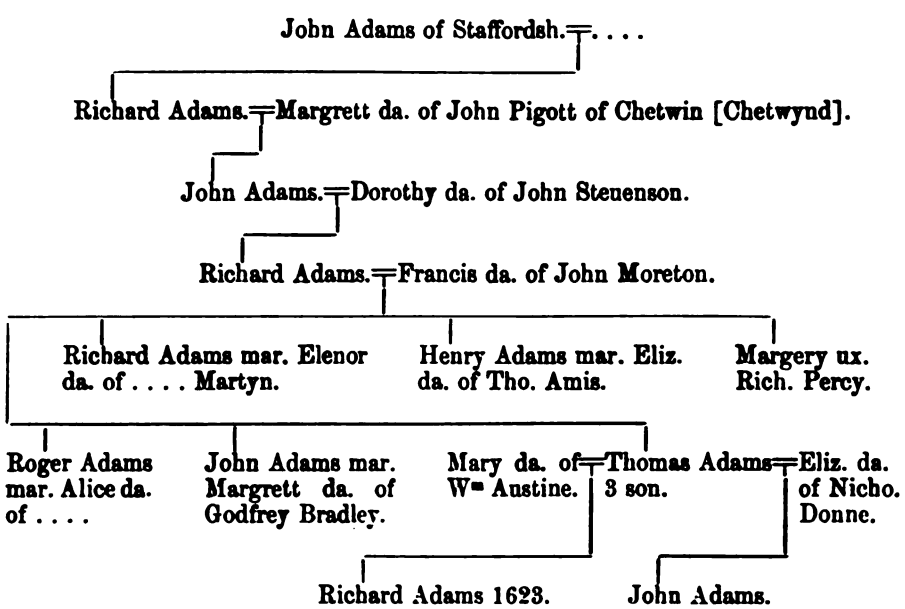

* *Azure* in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 12.
Given elsewhere in Visitation as, "Argent, a chevron between three bees volant gules."




* *Elinor* in Harl. 1241 and Harl. 615. † *William* in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 12.
‡ *Jeffrey Bunbury* in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 12.
§ Harl. 1241 gives two sons named Francis.

# Adams.

Harl. 1396, fo. 12. S., fo. 13.

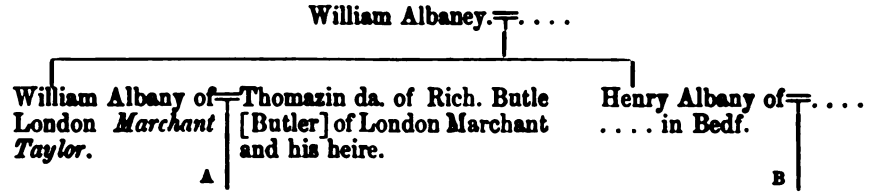



# Albany of Whittington.

Harl. 1396, fo. 13. Harl. 1241, fo. 59^b. S., fo. 13^b.

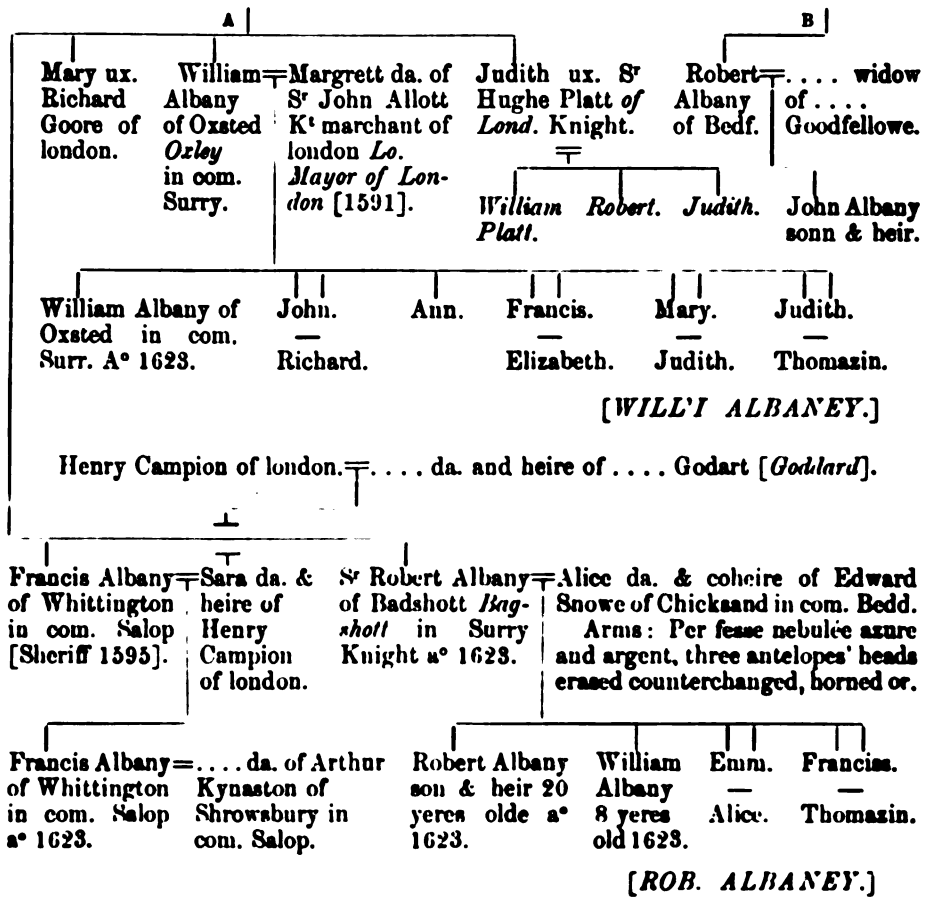
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1, *Argent,** *on a fesse between three cinquefoils gules a greyhound courant or;* 2, *Sable*—*gules* in Harl. 1241—*a chevron between three combs*† *argent* [BUTLER]; 3, *Argent, on a chief gules an eagle displayed or* [CAMPION]; 4, *Azure, fretty argent*—*ermine* in Harl. 1241—*on a canton or a fleur-de-lis of the first* [CAMPION].

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet gules a demi-dolphin haurient or.*




* 'Vis. London, 1568' (Harl. Soc.), says Francis son of William Albany bore the field *ermine.*

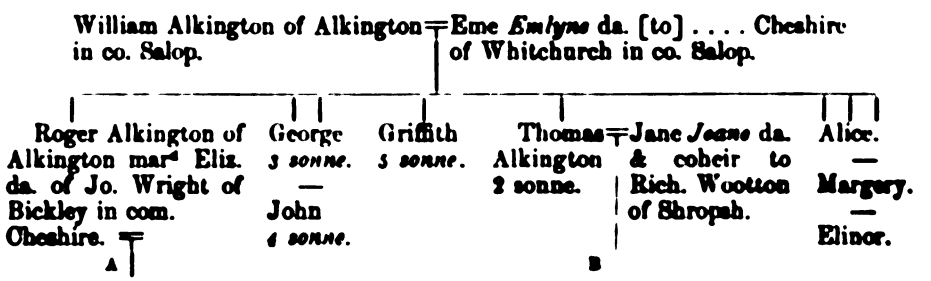
† Wine-piercers or large gimblets.

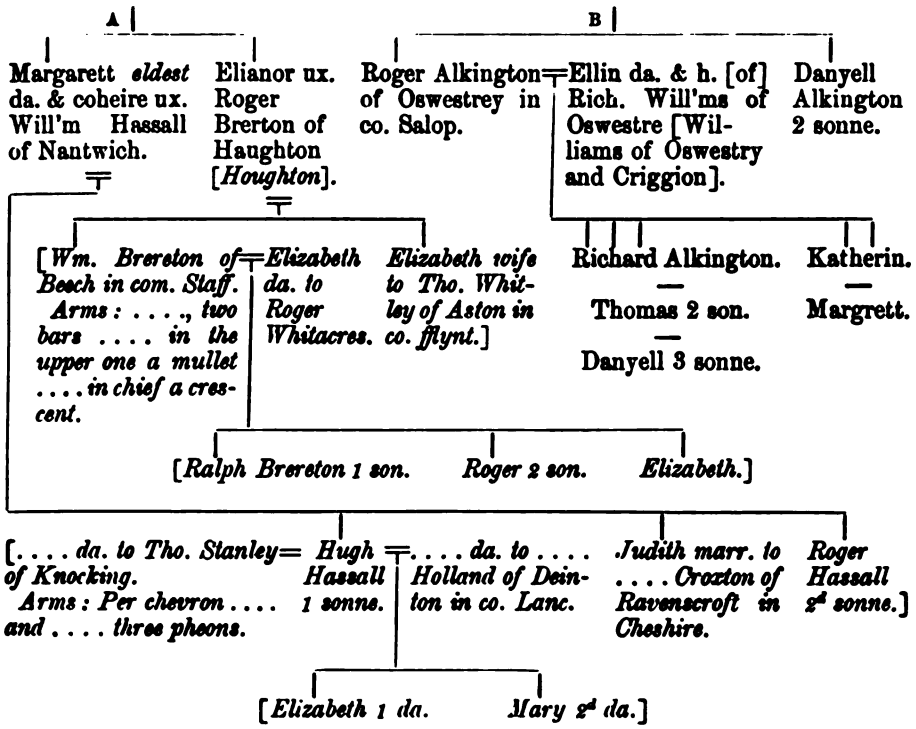



# Alkington of Alkington and Oswestry.

Harl. 1396, fo. 14b. Harl. 1241, fo. 61. S., fo. 20.

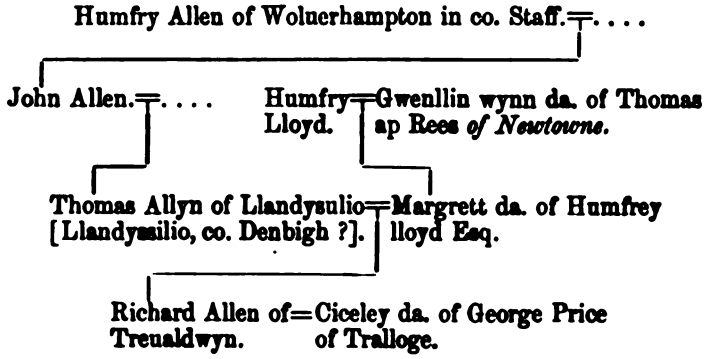
Arms: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly or and gules, an eagle displayed counterchanged.*






# Allen of Llandyssilio.

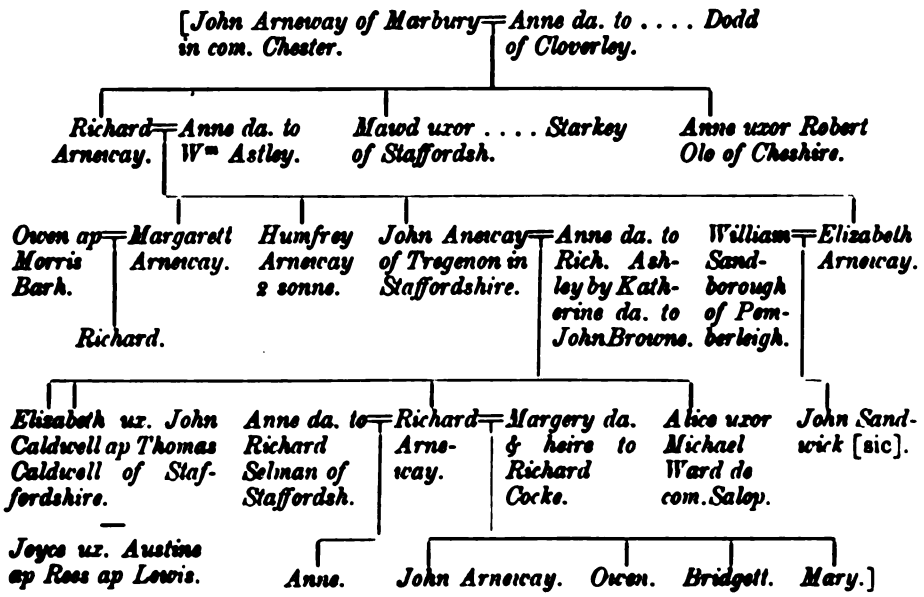
Harl. 1396, fo. 15. Harl. 1241, fo. 132.



# Arneway.

S., fo. 20ᵇ.

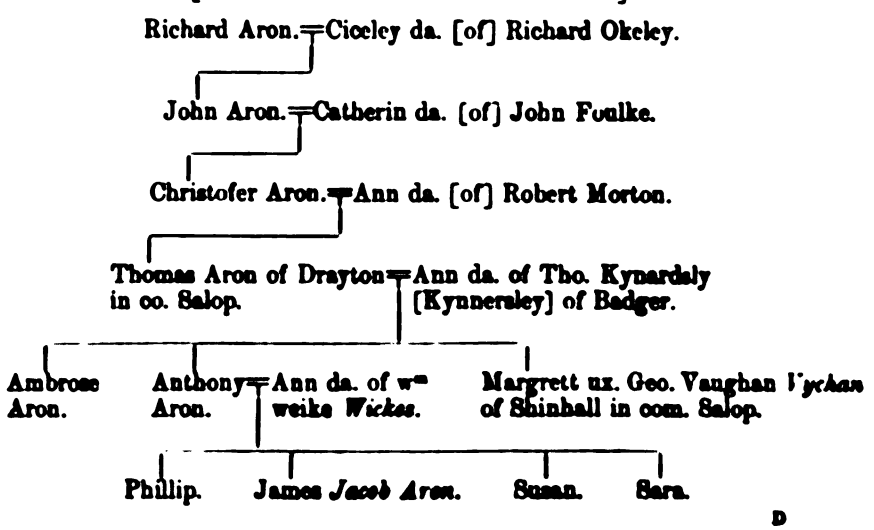
[ARMS.—*Ermine, three escallops sable.*]




# Aron of Drayton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 14ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 136ᵇ.

[ARMS.—.... *on a bend three martlets.*]

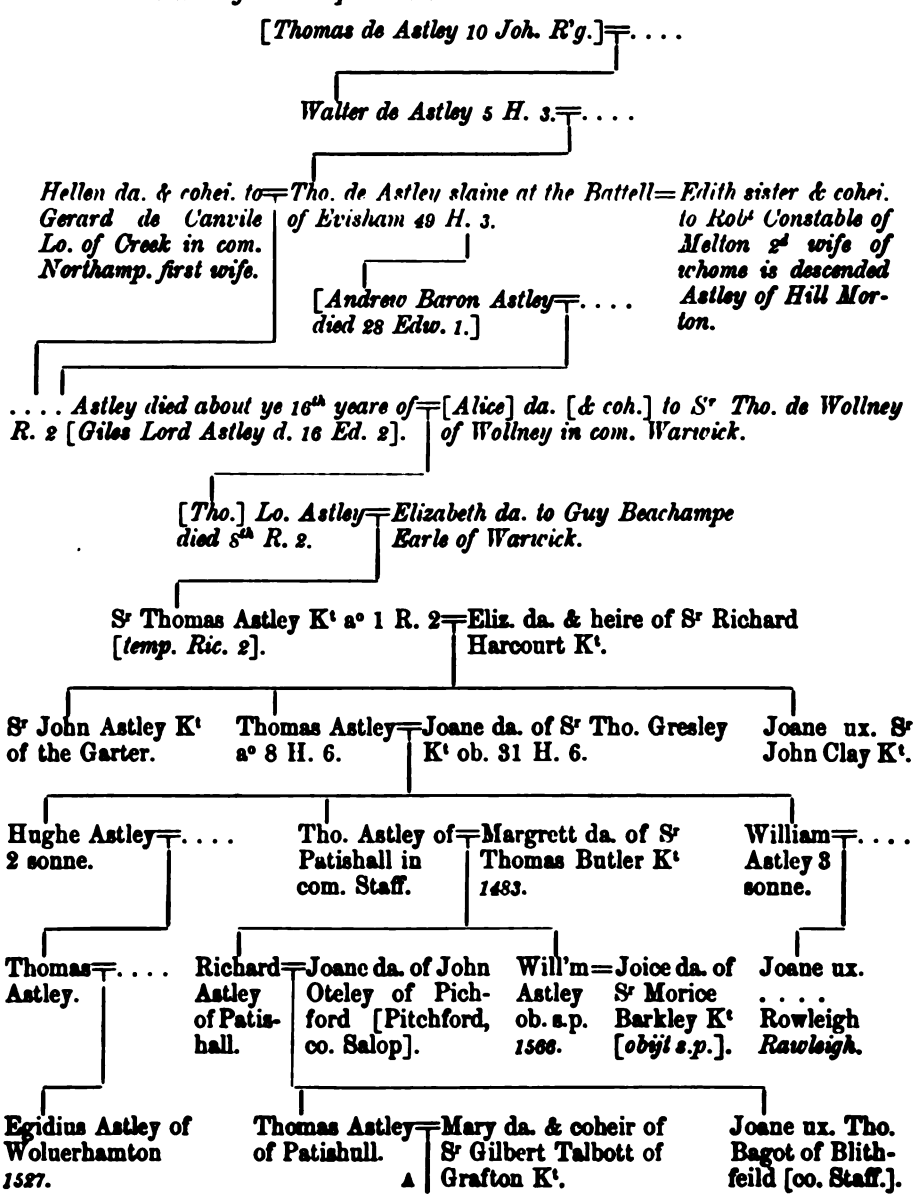


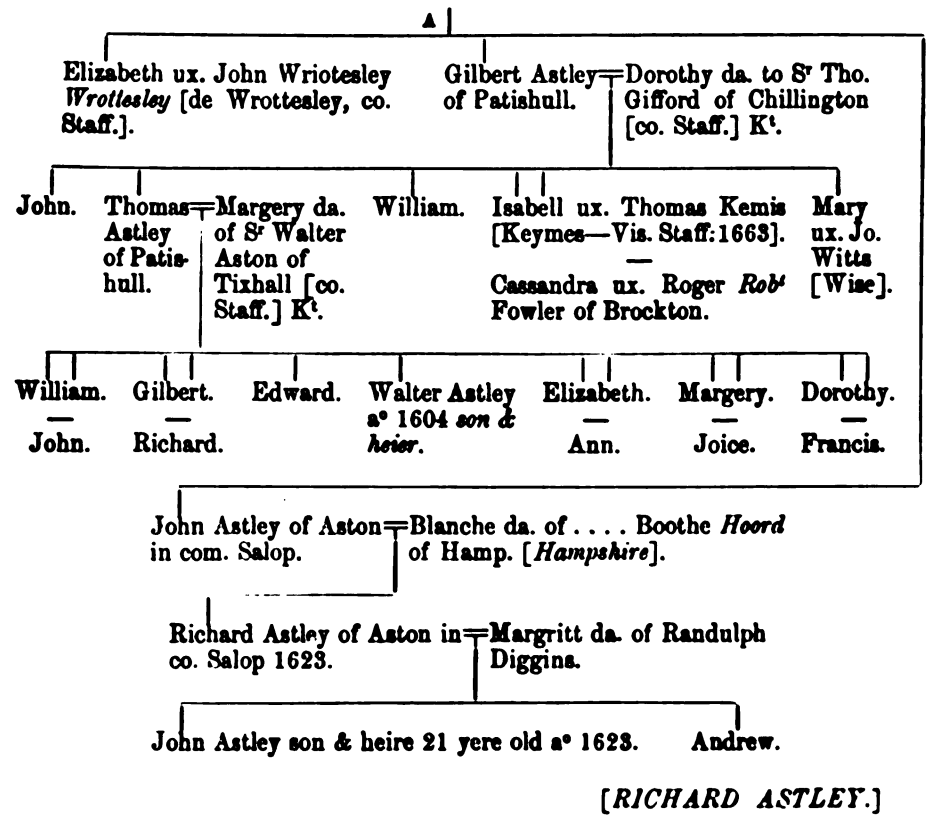
# Astley of Pateshull and Aston.

Harl. 1396, fo. 13b. Harl. 1241, fo. 145. S., ff. 14, 15.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1, Azure, a cinquefoil ermine; 2, Gules, two bars or* [HARCOURT]; *3, Argent, a fesse wavy gules within a bordure sable bezantée* [WOLVEY?]; *4, Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or, a crescent for difference* [TALBOTT]; over all the quarterings *a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet argent* [? or] *a plume of five ostrich-feathers gules surmounted by another plume or.*





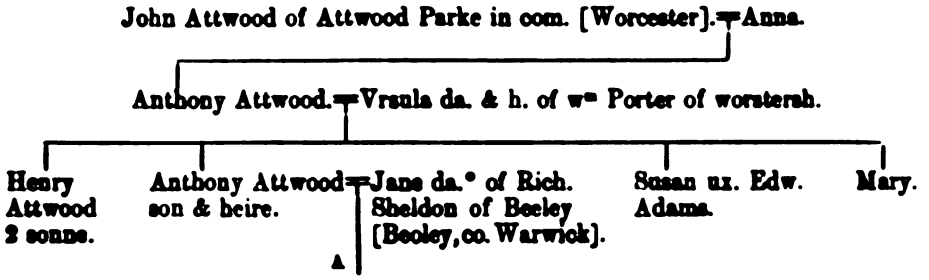

[*RICHARD ASTLEY.*]

---

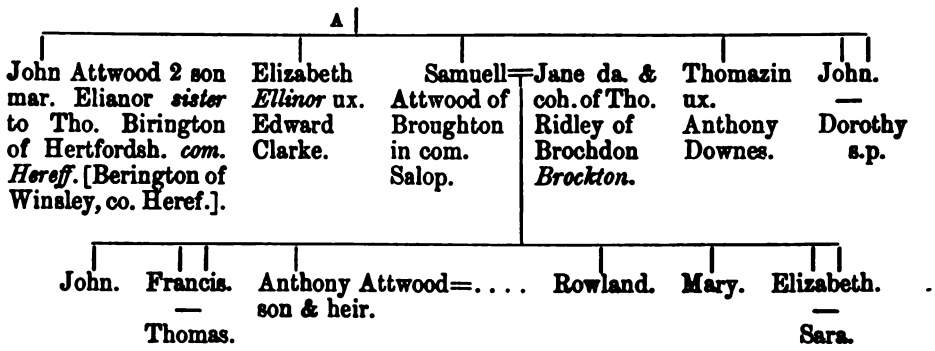
# Attwood of Broughton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 15. Harl. 1241, fo. 152^b. S., fo. 21.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Gules, a lion rampant quarée fourchée argent* [armed and langued azure].



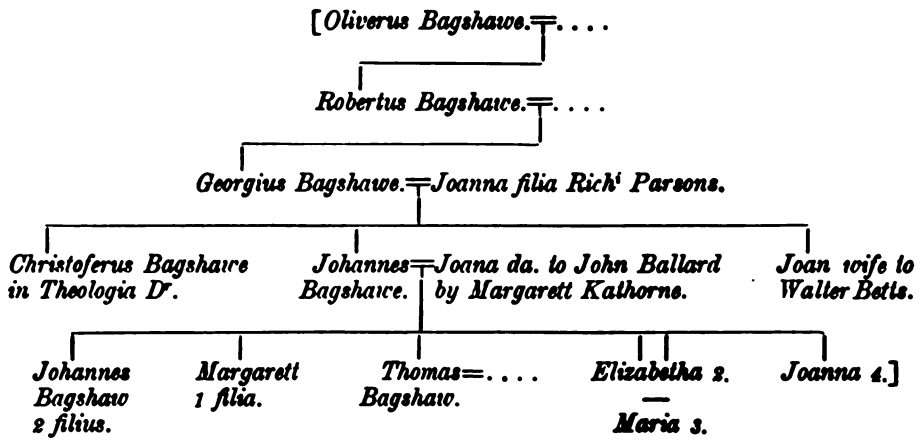

* *Ux.* in Harl. 1396.




# Bagshawe.

S., fo. 98ᵇ.

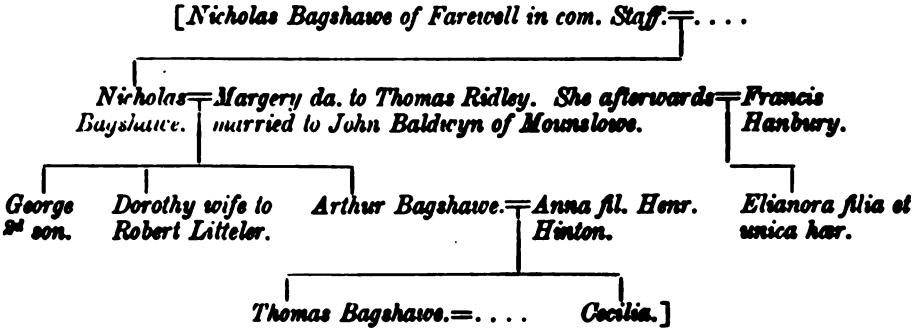
ARMS: Shrewsbury MS.—[Argent], *a hunting-horn* [sable] *stringed* [vert] *between three roses* [gules].




# Bagshawe.

S., fo. 99.

[ARMS: Visit. Staff. 1583.—*Or, a bugle-horn sable stringed vert between three roses gules.*]



# Baker of Hanwood.

Harl. 1396, fo. 50. Harl. 1241, fo. 139ᵇ.

[A GRANT OF ARMS by SEGAR to JOHN BAKER of Shrewsbury ('Guillim,' 1724 ed., p. 266).—*Sable, a griffin segreant ermine ducally gorged or, beaked and membered gules.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a dexter arm embowed vested or, gauntlet or, holding a broken tilting-spear in bend or, without the burr or vamplate, enfiled with a garland proper.*]

Thomas Baker. = Jana fil. . . . . Corbet de Aston.

Thomas Baker. = Maria fil. et sola hæres Joh's Bromley de Hanwide [Hanwood].

Johannes Baker. = Johanni *Jane* fil. Ric'i Pigot de Chetwin in co. Salop.

Johannes Baker de Hawede. = Johanna *Jane* fil. Rogeri Hugons *Huggons*.

Rogerus Baker 2. = Elizab. fil. Will'i Weale* *Webb* renupta Jacobi Barker.

Abrahamus Baker.

Daniell 2. — Johanna.

Sara nupta Will. Ireland ap Tho. Ireland.

Johannes Baker 1586. = Anna filia francisci Charleton.

Johanna ux. Tho. Taylor ap Rob. Taylor.

Johannes Jenkyns. = Eliz. fil. Ed'r'i Leighton.

Thomas Stokyn. = . . . .

Edward Marston. = Elizabetha.

Willi'mus Stokyn. = Margeria fil. Edw. Marston.

Thomas Baker de Hawede [Hanwood]. = Maria fil. Willi'm' Stokyn.

# Baldwin of Didlebury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 21ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 58. S., ff. 25ᵇ, 26.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a saltire sable; 2, Barry of six azure and argent, a chief ermine* [WIGLEY]; *3, Gules, a chevron ermine between three birds* [? eaglets] *close argent* [CHILDE].

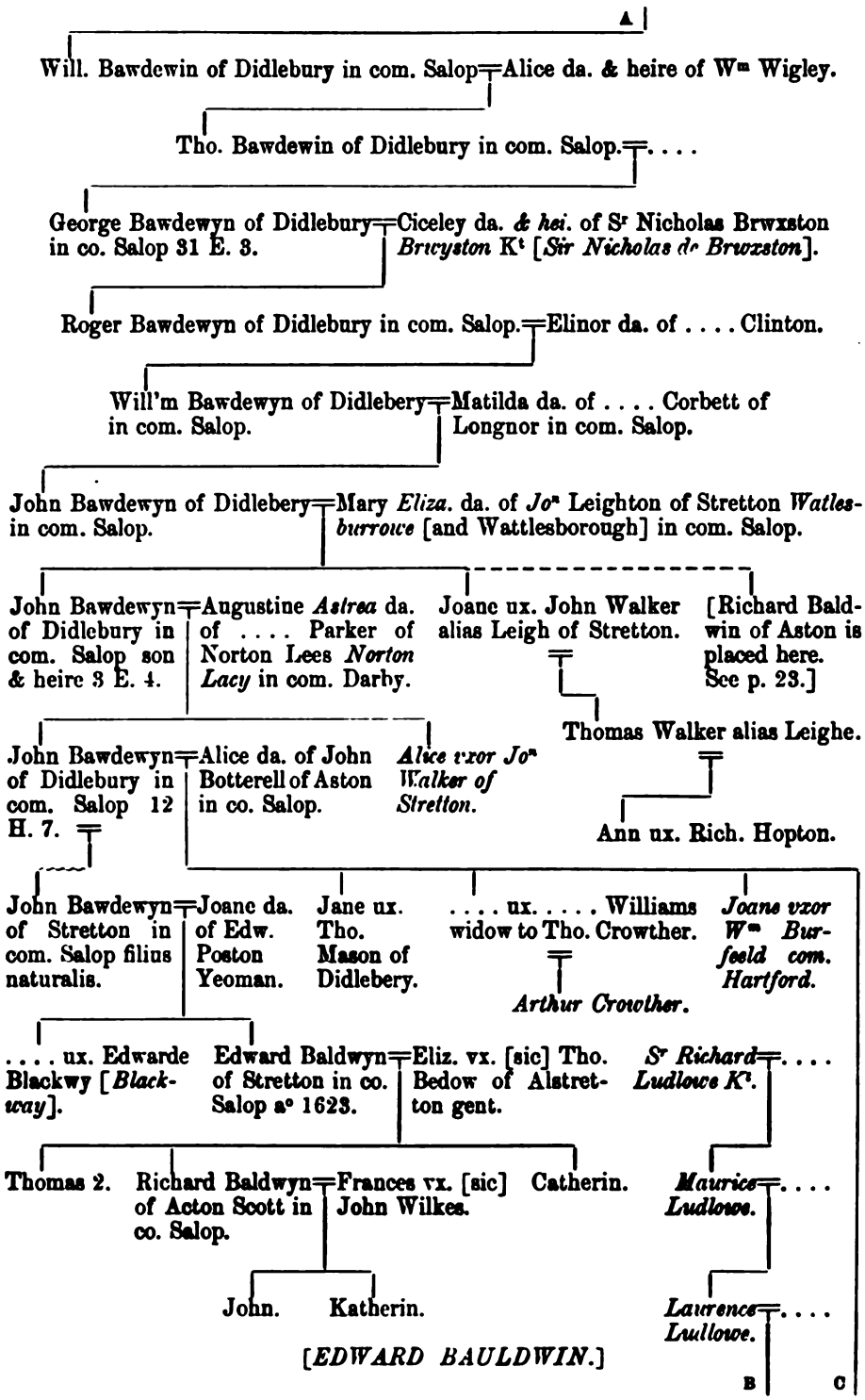
CREST.—*On a mount vert a cockatrice with wings endorsed argent, beaked, combed, ducally gorged, and lined or.*

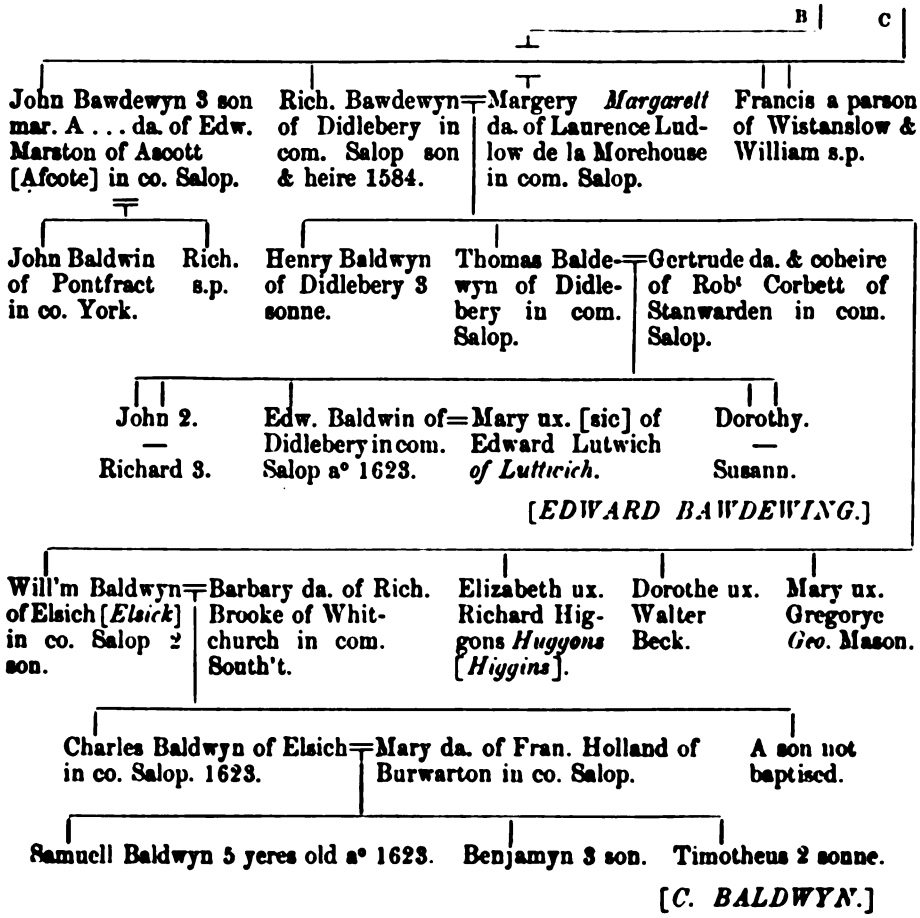
John Bawdwyn of Didlebury in com. Salop. = Ann da. & heir to Richard L'enfant.

Tho. Bawdewyn of Didlebury in com. Salop. = . . . .

A

* Wm. Weale was Bailiff of Shrewsbury 1578; John Webbe was Bailiff 1584.


A
Will. Bawdewin of Didlebury in com. Salop = Alice da. & heire of W^m Wigley.
Tho. Bawdewin of Didlebury in com. Salop. = . . . .
George Bawdewyn of Didlebury in co. Salop 31 E. 3. = Ciceley da. & hei. of S^r Nicholas Brwxston Brwyston K^t [Sir Nicholas de Brwxston].
Roger Bawdewyn of Didlebury in com. Salop. = Elinor da. of . . . . Clinton.
Will'm Bawdewyn of Didlebery in com. Salop. = Matilda da. of . . . . Corbett of Longnor in com. Salop.
John Bawdewyn of Didlebery in com. Salop. = Mary Eliza. da. of Jo^n Leighton of Stretton Watlesburrowe [and Wattlesborough] in com. Salop.
John Bawdewyn of Didlebury in com. Salop son & heire 3 E. 4. = Augustine Astrea da. of . . . . Parker of Norton Lees Norton Lacy in com. Darby.
Joane ux. John Walker alias Leigh of Stretton. =
[Richard Baldwin of Aston is placed here. See p. 23.]
Thomas Walker alias Leighe. =
Ann ux. Rich. Hopton.
John Bawdewyn of Didlebury in com. Salop 12 H. 7. =
Alice da. of John Botterell of Aston in co. Salop.
Alice vxor Jo^n Walker of Stretton.
John Bawdewyn of Stretton in com. Salop filius naturalis. = Joane da. of Edw. Poston Yeoman.
Jane ux. Tho. Mason of Didlebery.
. . . . ux. . . . . Williams widow to Tho. Crowther. =
Arthur Crowther.
Joane vxor W^m Burfeeld com. Hartford.
. . . . ux. Edwarde Blackwy [Blackway].
Edward Baldwyn of Stretton in co. Salop a° 1623. = Eliz. vx. [sic] Tho. Bedow of Alstretton gent.
S^r Richard Ludlowe K^t. = . . . .
Thomas 2.
Richard Baldwyn of Acton Scott in co. Salop. = Frances vx. [sic] John Wilkes.
Catherin.
Maurice Ludlowe. = . . . .
John.
Katherin.
Laurence Lullowe. = . . . .
[EDWARD BAULDWIN.]
B
C




# Baldwin of Aston near Munslow.

Harl. 1396, fo. 21^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 58. S., fo. 26.

ARMS.—1, *Per pale argent and sable, a lion rampant counterchanged*; 2, *Barry of six ermine and azure* [WIGLEY ?]; 3, *Gules, a chevron ermine between three birds close argent* [CHILDE].

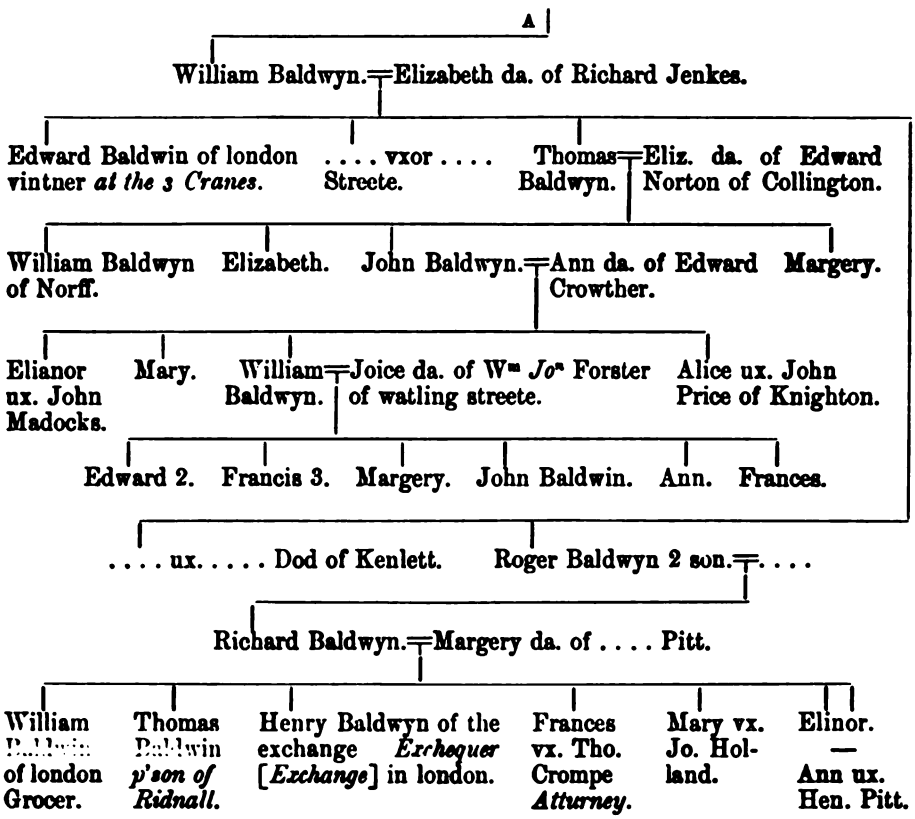
CREST.—*On a mount vert a cockatrice with wings endorsed argent, beaked, combed, ducally gorged, and lined or.*

[The Quarterings and Crest are from Harl. 1241.]

[John Bawdewyn of Didlebury. ∓ . . . . da. of . . . . Leighton of Stretton.]
See p. 22.

Richard Baldwyn had 22 childre' *by his two wives.* ∓ . . . . da. of . . . . Porteman.

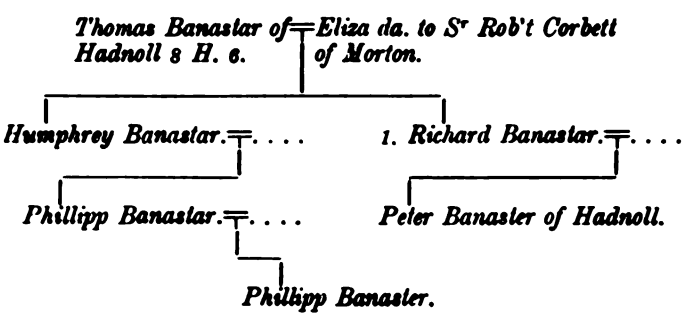
A




# Banaster or Banester of Hadnal.

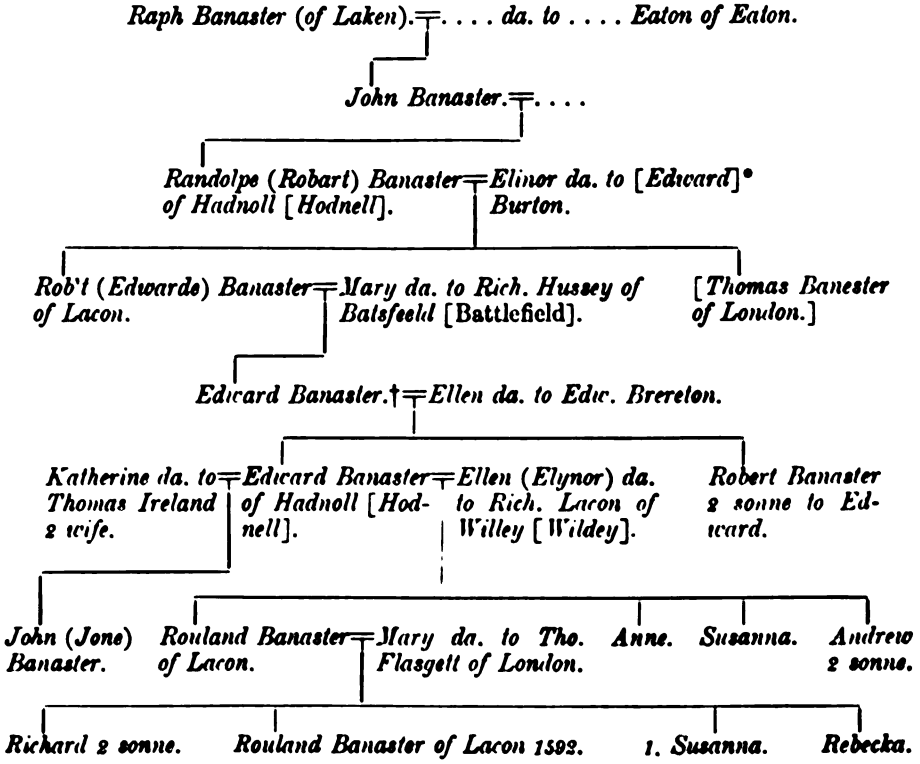
Harl. 1241, fo. 35. Harl. 615, fo. 261[b]. S., fo. 56[a].

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Argent, on a cross fleurée sable a plate.*
CREST.—*A peacock close proper.*
MOTTO.—AGERE ET PATI FORTIA.



# Banester of Lacon.

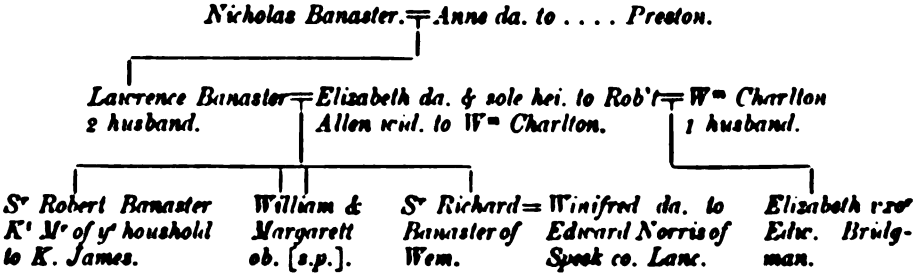
Harl. 1241, fo. 35. Harl. 615, fo. 261ᵇ. S., fo. 55ᵇ.




# Banaster, or Banester, of Wem.

Harl. 1241, fo. 34ᵇ. S., fo. 55.

[ARMS.—*Argent, a cross formée sable.*]

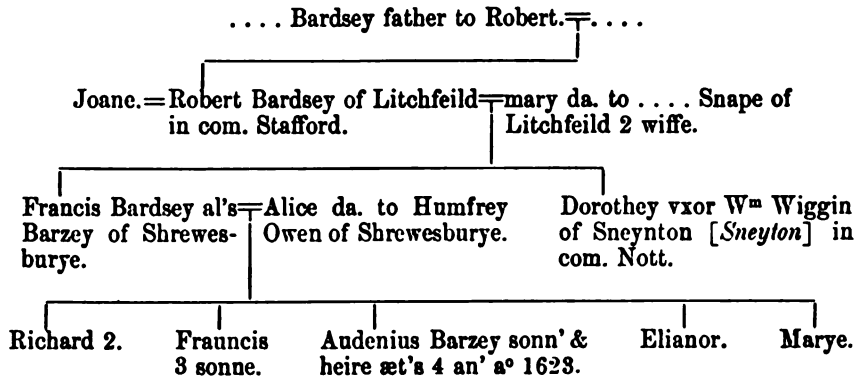



* In Shrewsbury MS., fo. 55ᵇ, the christian name was "Edward" and was afterwards altered to "John." There is a note to the effect that "Edward" is correct.

† This generation is omitted in Harl. MS. 615.

# Bardsey, or Barzey, of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 30[b]. S., fo. 35[b].




FRA. BARDSEY.

---

# Barker of Wollerton, Coulshurst, and Haughmond.

Harl. 1396, fo. 19[b]. Harl. 1241, ff. 12, 93[b]. Harl. 615, fo. 253[b]. S., ff. 23, 24.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fesse checky or and azure between six annulets of the second.*
CREST.—*A falcon reguardant argent, wings endorsed or, beaked and belled of the second, jesses gules.*

A patent granted to James Barker of Haghmond in com. Salop, Esq., by Will'm Harvy, Clarenceux King of Armes, 1562, a° 4 Queene Elizabeth.

[These armes were confirmed by Cooke 17 Dec. 1582 to Rowland Barker of Wollerton, Salop, son of Edward, son of John (Ashmol MS. of Grants, No. 844). 'Guillim,' 1724, page 248.]

In Harl. 1241, fo. 12, the above coat is given, quartering: *Azure, two bars argent, a canton sable thereon upon a chevron between three pheons of the second as many mullets* of the third* [Sir Rowland Hill, Lord Mayor of London—Vis. Lond. 1633, page 48].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, five escallops in cross or,* for BARKER;† 2, *Gules, on a fesse between three saltires argent an annulet sable,* for GOULSTON; 3, *Argent, on a fesse between six cross-crosslets fitchée sable three escallops or,* for TITLEY.

* Shrewsbury MS., fo. 23, has a wolf's head between two mullets on the chevron.

† Leigh of Stoneleigh quarters Barker *alias* Coverall of Camo, co. Salop: Azure, two bars and in chief a griffin's head between two mullets argent (Vis. Warwickshire, p. 81); and the same arms appear in Vis. of London, 1568, for Barker *alias* Gery of Wollerton, co. Salop.

ARMS.—*Azure, five escallops in cross or.**
CREST.—*On a rock argent a falcon close or.*

Randulfe de Couerall A° 12 E. 2. = Margerett da. to Petter Pigott of Willaston in com. Salop.

William Barker ali's Couerall de Couerall [Coverall or Corverall]. = Margarett da. & heire to .... Goulston of goulston.

John Barker ali's Couerall of Coulshurst. = .... 

William Barker of Aston in Charely [Claverley] home juxta Brugs bridge north. = .... da. & heire to .... Colecloughe.

**Barker of Woluerton.**

.... John Barker al's Couerall of Woluerton [Wollerton] in com. Salop. = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Hill (*of Hodnet & one of the coheirs*) sister & heire to Sr Rowland Hill Kt maior of London [1549, who purchased Haghmond].

**Barker of Haughmond.**

James Barker of Haghmond in com. Salop. = Dorothy da. to Rich. Cliue of Stuche in com. Salop *Cliffe of Stych.*

Edward Barker of Woluerton. = Katharen da. to Raphe Egerton of Wrinhill.

.... Barker 3 sonne.

Elizabeth da. to Edward *Edmond*† Weale widow to .... Baker of Salop.

Rowland Barker of Woluerton [conf. arms 1582].

Margarett.

Anne wiffe to Raphe Rode de Rode in com. Chester.

John Barker of London Marchant 1623 2 son [Living a° 1650]. = Anne da. to Thomas Westrowe of London Alderman.

[*Anne m^d to Thomas Westrowe Alderman.*]

James Barker Captayne of Douer castell son & heire [now Liuing a° 1650].

[Nathaniell æt. 26 a° 1649 ob. s.p. a° 1650.]

Richard Barker 2 sonne. = Dorothey da. & heire to William Poyner.

James Barker. — Andrew.

Dorothey. — Mary 2.

Elizabeth.

John Barker 4 sonne.

Mary wiff to Nicholas Chambers. =

*Michaell.* — *Andrewe.*

*Judith.* — *Mary.*

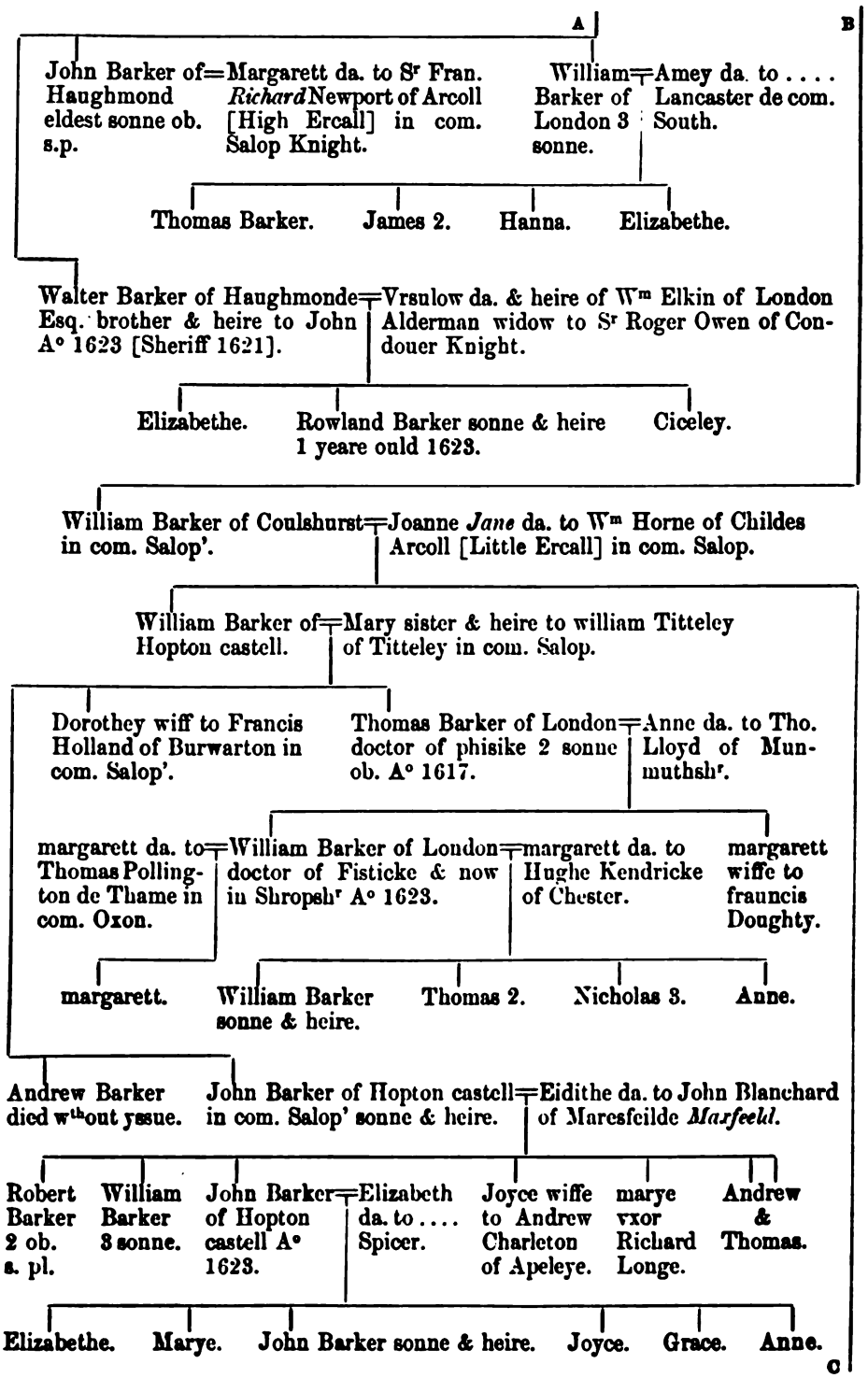
Margarett wiff to Andrew Charleton of Appeleye in com. Salop.

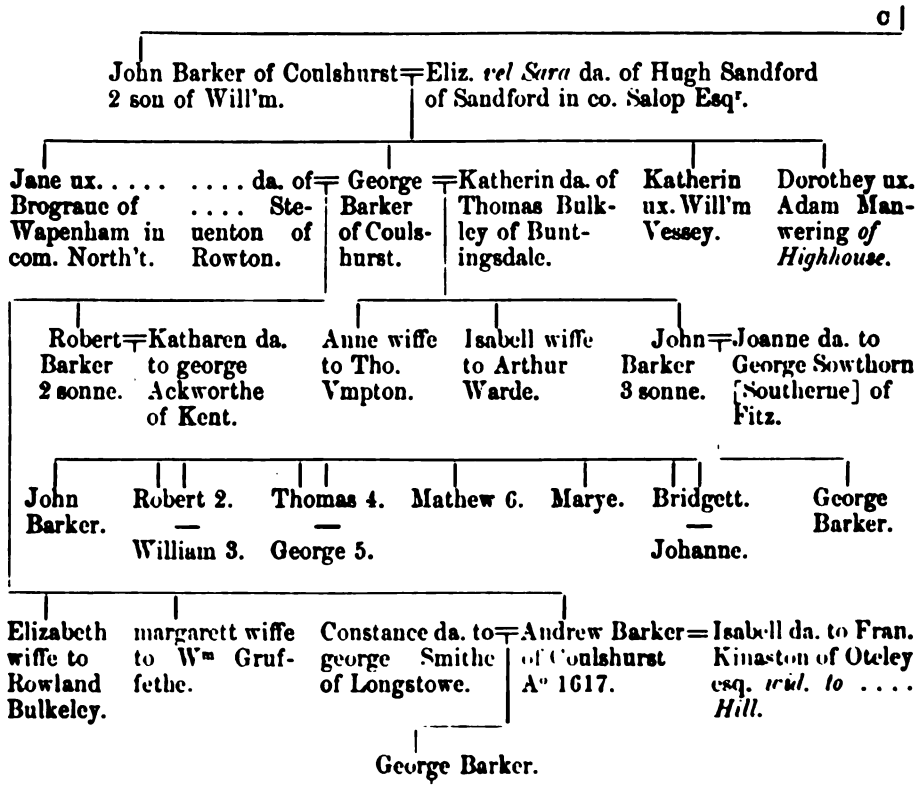
Rowland Barker of Haghmonde in com. Salop (*sonne & heire*) [Sheriff 1585]. = Cicely da. to Andrew Charleton of Appeleye [Apley Castle].

A B

* There is a note in Harl. 1241, "this Coate left ymp'fect in y^e originall," and the falcon is there represented reguardant with wings elevated.

† *Edward* in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 24.

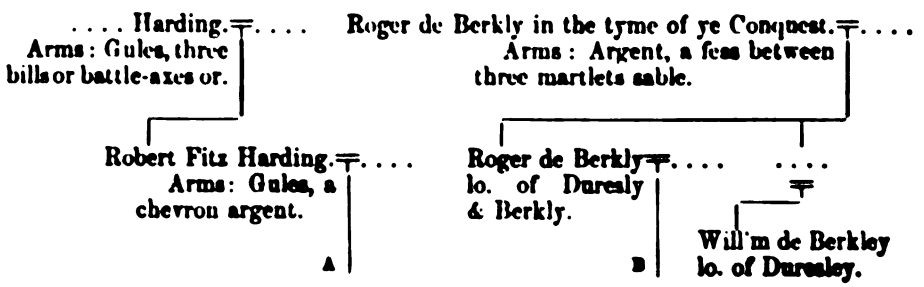

A
B
John Barker of Haughmond eldest sonne ob. s.p.
Margarett da. to Sr Fran. *Richard* Newport of Arcoll [High Ercall] in com. Salop Knight.
William Barker of London 3 sonne.
Amey da. to .... Lancaster de com. South.
Thomas Barker.
James 2.
Hanna.
Elizabethe.
Walter Barker of Haughmonde Esq. brother & heire to John Ao 1623 [Sheriff 1621].
Vrsulow da. & heire of Wm Elkin of London Alderman widow to Sr Roger Owen of Condouer Knight.
Elizabethe.
Rowland Barker sonne & heire 1 yeare ould 1623.
Ciceley.
William Barker of Coulshurst in com. Salop'.
Joanne *Jane* da. to Wm Horne of Childes Arcoll [Little Ercall] in com. Salop.
William Barker of Hopton castell.
Mary sister & heire to william Titteley of Titteley in com. Salop.
Dorothey wiff to Francis Holland of Burwarton in com. Salop'.
Thomas Barker of London doctor of phisike 2 sonne ob. Ao 1617.
Anne da. to Tho. Lloyd of Munmuthshr.
margarett da. to Thomas Pollington de Thame in com. Oxon.
William Barker of London doctor of Fisticke & now in Shropshr Ao 1623.
margarett da. to Hughe Kendricke of Chester.
margarett wiffe to frauncis Doughty.
margarett.
William Barker sonne & heire.
Thomas 2.
Nicholas 3.
Anne.
Andrew Barker died wthout yssue.
John Barker of Hopton castell in com. Salop' sonne & heire.
Eidithe da. to John Blanchard of Maresfeilde *Marfeeld.*
Robert Barker 2 ob. s. pl.
William Barker 3 sonne.
John Barker of Hopton castell Ao 1623.
Elizabeth da. to .... Spicer.
Joyce wiffe to Andrew Charleton of Apeleye.
marye vxor Richard Longe.
Andrew & Thomas.
Elizabethe.
Marye.
John Barker sonne & heire.
Joyce.
Grace.
Anne.
C

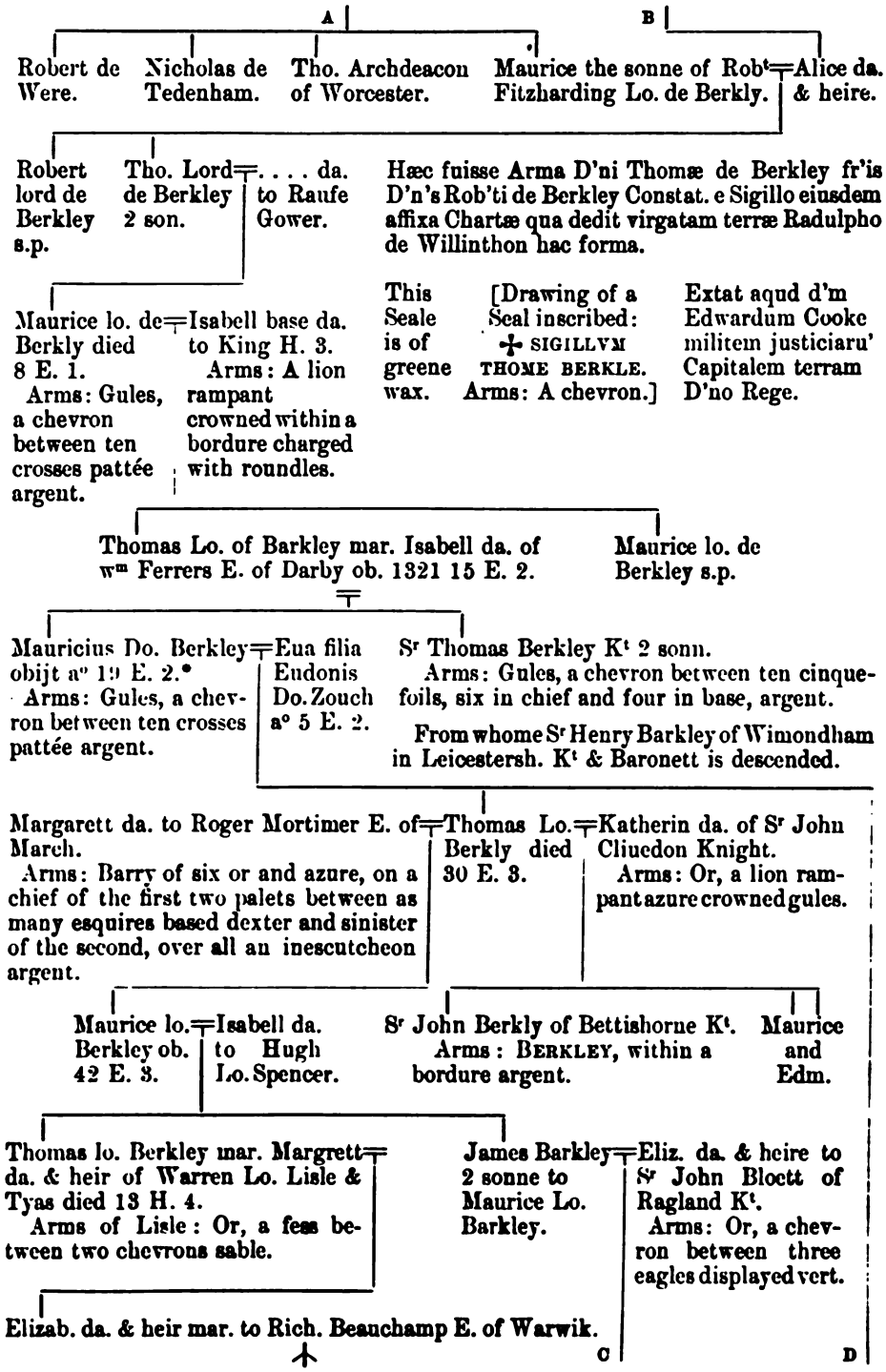



# Barkley of Planches, Bradley, Ewdness, Clungunford, Lea Hall, and Stoke.

Harl. 1396, fo. 47. Harl. 1241, fo. 28. Harl. 615, fo. 248. S, ff. 51^b, 52.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Gules, on a chevron between ten crosses pattée, six above and four below, argent an estoile sable*—Harl. 615 makes it *a cinquefoil.*
CREST.—*A mitre gules charged with a chevron between ten crosses*, etc., as in the arms.






* The pedigree in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 51b, begins here, and does not give the descendants of Thomas, Lord Barkeley.

C D

James [sic]
Thomas Lord Barkley ob. 2 E. 4. = Isabell da. to Tho. Mowbray Duke of Norff.
Arms: Gules, a lion rampant argent.

- W^m Barkley Earle of Nottingha' and Marquis Barkley ob. 17 H. 7. = Jane da. to S^r Tho. Strangways K^t widow to S^r Will'm Willoughby K^t.
- Thomas Barkley ob. s.p.
- Isabell ux. W^m Try. Arms: Argent, a buck gules.

- Maurice lord Berkley died 22 H. 7. = Isabell da. & heir to Phillip Meade of Bristow. Arms: Gules, a chevron ermine between three trefoils argent.
- James Barkley slayne with the Lo. Talbott at Burgundy in Fraunce.

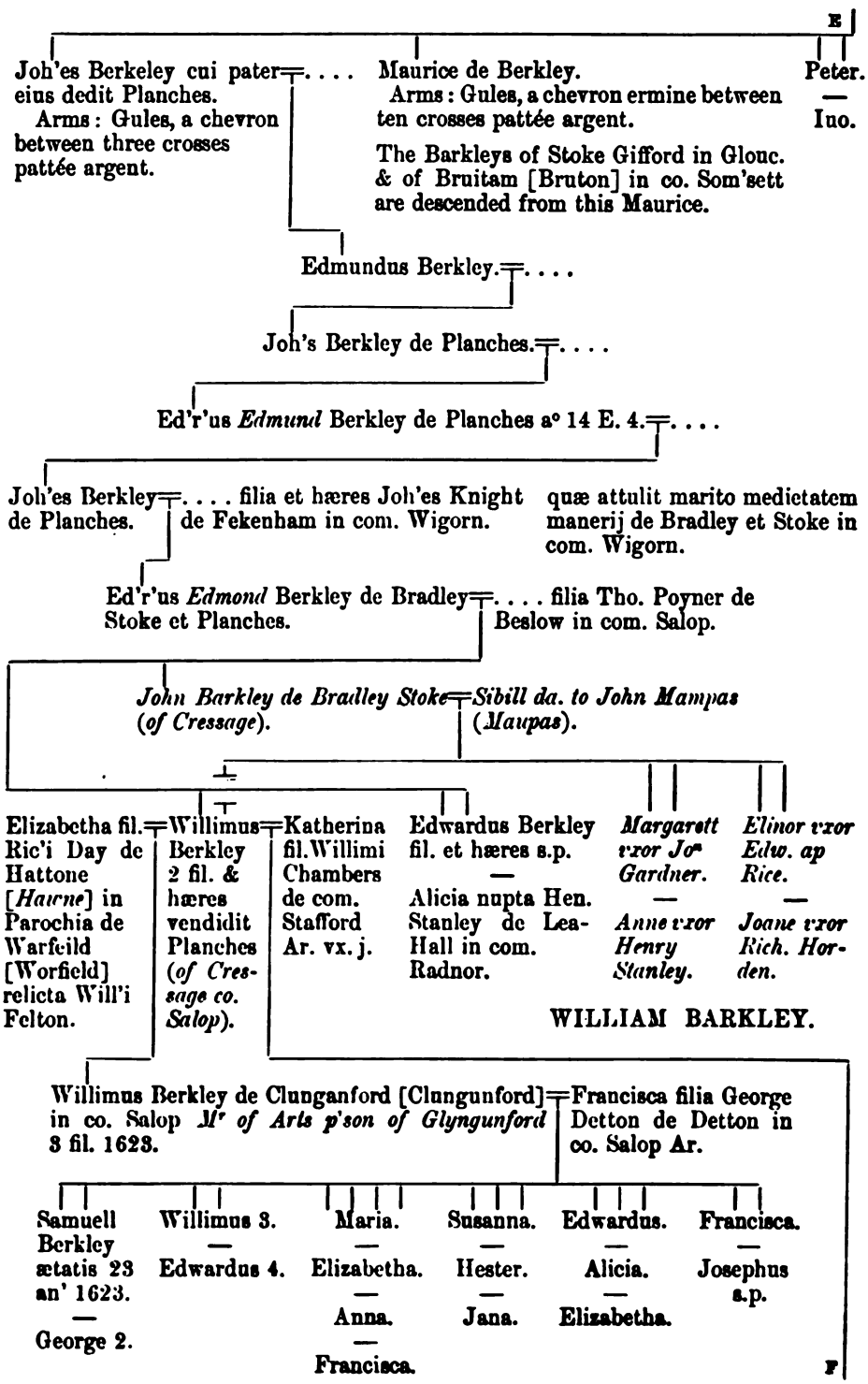
- Maurice Lord Barkley died without yssue.
- Katherin da. to S^r Maurice Barkley of Stoke K^t.
- Ann wife to S^r W^m Dennis of Dirham K^t.
- Thomas lord Barkley died 24 H. 8. = Elianor da. to S^r Marmaduke Constable K^t widow to Jo. Ingoldsby.
- James Barkley of Thornbury 3 sonne. = Ursula da. to .... Veele widow to .... Vuedall.

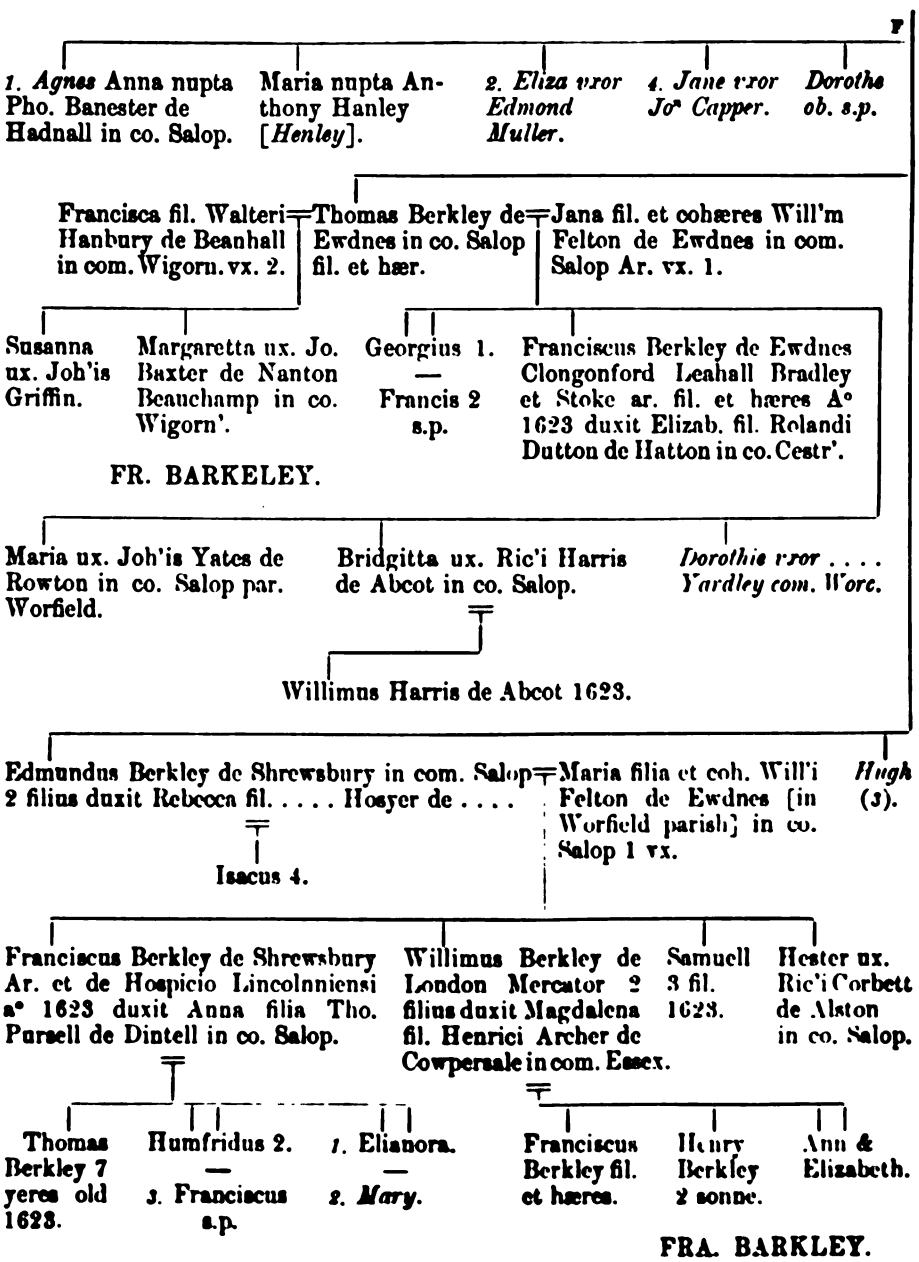
- Maurice Barkley 2 sonne. = Alice da. & heir to Tho. Roydon of East Peckham in Kent.
- Julian wife to Nich. Poynings of Acton K^t.
- Muriell wife to S^r Rob^t Throgm'ton K^t.
- Thomas lord Barkley died 22 Sept. 26 H. 8 1531. = Ann da. to S^r Jo. Savage of Chesh. K^t.
- Thomas Barkley of Thornebury.

- Edward Barkley of Barkley died without yssue. = Elizabeth da. & heire to Brice Barkley.
- Jane da. to S^r Michaell Stanhop K^t widow to S^r Roger Townsend K^t.
- Henry lord Barkley living a° 1596. = Katherin da. to S^r Henry Howard Earle [of] Surry 1 wife ob. 1596.
- Elizabeth wife to Tho. Butler Earle of Ormond s.p.

- Ferdinando died a child.
- Jane & Catherin ob. s.p.
- Mary wife to S^r John Zouch of Codnor K^t.
- Sir Thomas Berkley of Berkley ob. 1612 before his father. = Elizabeth da. & coheire to George Cary Lo. Hunsdon.
- Frances wife to S^r George Sheirley of Staunton in co. Leic. K^t & Bar. = 2. S^r Thomas.

- Theophila wife to S^r Robert Cooke sonne to S^r Edw. Cooke Knight.
- George lord Barkley K^t of y^e Bath to Pr. Charles 1616. = Elizabeth da. & heire to S^r Michaell Stanhop K^t.
- S^r Henery.


E
Joh'es Berkeley cui pater eius dedit Planches.
Arms: Gules, a chevron between three crosses pattée argent.
Maurice de Berkley.
Arms: Gules, a chevron ermine between ten crosses pattée argent.
The Barkleys of Stoke Gifford in Glouc. & of Bruitam [Bruton] in co. Som'sett are descended from this Maurice.
Peter. — Iuo.
Edmundus Berkley.
Joh's Berkley de Planches.
Ed'r'us *Edmund* Berkley de Planches a° 14 E. 4.
Joh'es Berkley de Planches.
filia et hæres Joh'es Knight de Fekenham in com. Wigorn.
quæ attulit marito medietatem manerij de Bradley et Stoke in com. Wigorn.
Ed'r'us *Edmond* Berkley de Bradley Stoke et Planches.
filia Tho. Poyner de Beslow in com. Salop.
*John Barkley de Bradley Stoke (of Cressage).*
*Sibill da. to John Mampas (Maupas).*
Elizabetha fil. Ric'i Day de Hattone [*Hatone*] in Parochia de Warfeild [Worfield] relicta Will'i Felton.
Willimus Berkley 2 fil. & hæres vendidit Planches (*of Cressage co. Salop*).
Katherina fil. Willimi Chambers de com. Stafford Ar. vx. j.
Edwardus Berkley fil. et hæres s.p. — Alicia nupta Hen. Stanley de Lea-Hall in com. Radnor.
*Margarett vxor Jo° Gardner.* — *Anne vxor Henry Stanley.*
*Elinor vxor Edw. ap Rice.* — *Joane vxor Rich. Horden.*
WILLIAM BARKLEY.
Willimus Berkley de Clunganford [Clungunford] in co. Salop *M^r of Arts p'son of Glyngunford* 3 fil. 1623.
Francisca filia George Detton de Detton in co. Salop Ar.
Samuell Berkley ætatis 23 an' 1623. — George 2.
Willimus 3. — Edwardus 4.
Maria. — Elizabetha. — Anna. — Francisca.
Susanna. — Hester. — Jana.
Edwardus. — Alicia. — Elizabetha.
Francisca. — Josephus s.p.
F


1. Agnes Anna nupta Pho. Banester de Hadnall in co. Salop.
Maria nupta Anthony Hanley [Henley].
2. Eliza uxor Edmond Muller.
4. Jane uxor Jo^s Capper.
Dorothe ob. s.p.
Francisca fil. Walteri Hanbury de Beanhall in com. Wigorn. vx. 2.
Thomas Berkley de Ewdnes in co. Salop fil. et hær.
Jana fil. et cohæres Will'm Felton de Ewdnes in com. Salop Ar. vx. 1.
Susanna ux. Joh'is Griffin.
Margaretta ux. Jo. Baxter de Nanton Beauchamp in co. Wigorn'.
Georgius 1. — Francis 2 s.p.
Franciscus Berkley de Ewdnes Clongonford Leahall Bradley et Stoke ar. fil. et hæres A° 1623 duxit Elizab. fil. Rolandi Dutton de Hatton in co. Cestr'.
FR. BARKELEY.
Maria ux. Joh'is Yates de Rowton in co. Salop par. Worfield.
Bridgitta ux. Ric'i Harris de Abcot in co. Salop.
Dorothie uxor .... Yardley com. Worc.
Willimus Harris de Abcot 1623.
Edmundus Berkley de Shrewsbury in com. Salop 2 filius duxit Rebecca fil. .... Hosyer de ....
Isacus 4.
Maria filia et coh. Will'i Felton de Ewdnes [in Worfield parish] in co. Salop 1 vx.
Hugh (3).
Franciscus Berkley de Shrewsbury Ar. et de Hospicio Lincolnniensi a° 1623 duxit Anna filia Tho. Pursell de Dintell in co. Salop.
Willimus Berkley de London Mercator 2 filius duxit Magdalena fil. Henrici Archer de Cowpersale in com. Essex.
Samuell 3 fil. 1623.
Hester ux. Ric'i Corbett de Alston in co. Salop.
Thomas Berkley 7 yeres old 1623.
Humfridus 2. — 3. Franciscus s.p.
1. Elianora. — 2. Mary.
Franciscus Berkley fil. et hæres.
Henry Berkley 2 sonne.
Ann & Elizabeth.
FRA. BARKLEY.

# Barnfeld of Edgmond and Newport.

Harl. 1396, fo. 23. Harl. 1241, fo. 105. S., fo. 27.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Or, on a bend gules three mullets argent, an annulet for difference, sable.*
CREST.—*A lion's head erased sable, ducally crowned gules.*

[These arms and crest were confirmed, 18 May 1604, to Robert Bamfield, or Barnfield, of Edgmond, co. Salop, a kinsman of Sir Amyas Barnfeld of Poultemore, co. Devon.—'Guillim,' 1724, p. 102.]

Walter Barnfeld.=Grace da. of S^r^ Ranfe Pudsey K^t^.

Walter Barnfeild of Poulmore in com. Deuon.=Ellen da. of Nicho. Eyton of Wigmore Knight *S^r^ Nicholas Etton of Wildemore by the Earle of Salop's da.* [Eyton super Wildmores].

Thomas Barnfeild.=Ann Warde.

William Barnfeild of Newport 2 sonne.=. . . .

John Barnfeild of Newport.=Alice da. of Francis Palmer of Arrold *Arcoll.*

Robert s.p. — Richard s.p.

John s.p. — Joane *Jane* s.p.

Will'm Barnfeld of Newport A° 1623.=Eliz. da. of Nicholas Pare *Nicholas Pope Clerke of y^e^ Kitchen.*

Frances vx. . . . . Caldecot *Collcott.* — Isabell vx. Foulk Roberts.

Elizabeth vx. Tho. Nowell.

Robert Barnfeld.=Ellynor Taylor.

Richard Barnfeild of Edgmond *Edgcombe.*=Mary *yongest* da. of Jo. Skrymshire of Newbery *Norbury* in com. Staff.

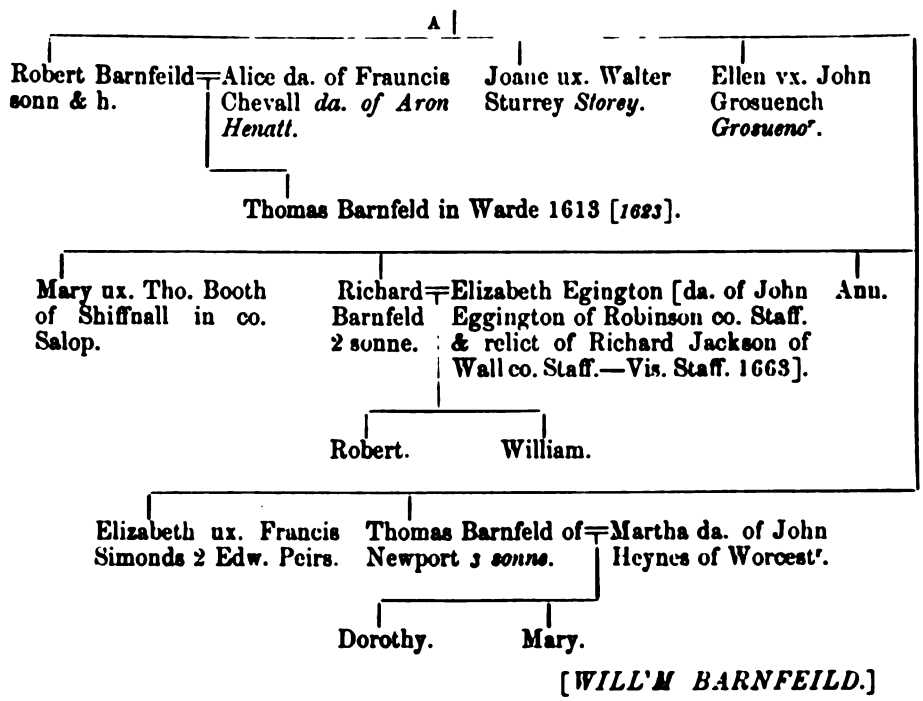
Richard Barnfeild [the Poet] son & heir 1604 [born 1574 at Norbury, died 1627].

Robert [*Roger*] Barnfeld of Edgmond *Edgcombe* 2 sonne *1604.*=*Milburghe* da. of John Brooke of Madley Esq.

John Barnfeld 3 son.

Ann. Mary.

Robert Barnfeld 2 sonne *1604.*=Ellen da. of Thurstan Woodcock.

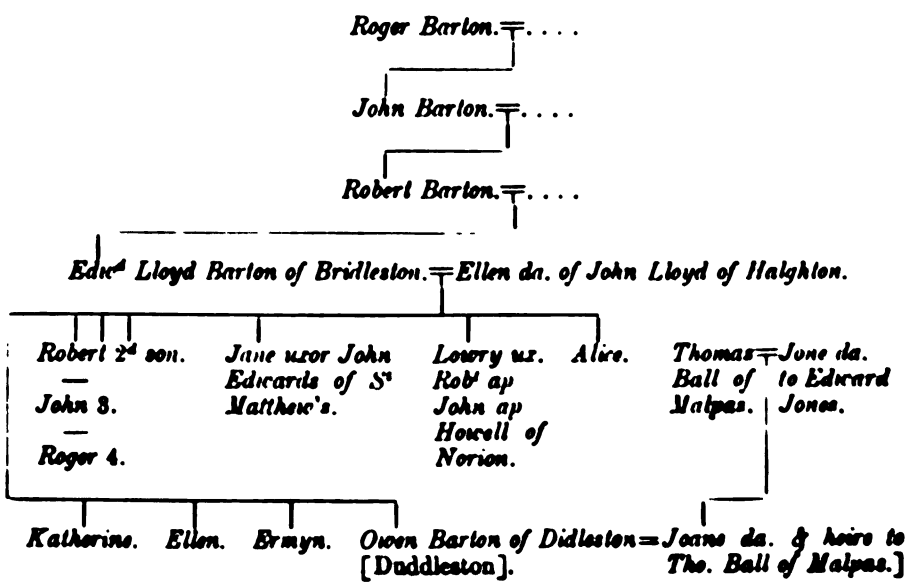



[*WILL'M BARNFEILD.*]

# Barton of Didleston.

S., fo. 33$^{b}$.

[ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between two double-cotises sable.*



# Baugh of Aldon Court.

Harl. 1396, fo. 28b. S., fo. 31.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fesse vair between three mullets argent.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a talbot sejant sable.*

[These arms and crest were confirmed by Robt Cooke, Clarenceux, 11 Nov. 1579, to Rowland Baugh of Twyniage (Twyning), co. Glouc. (Harl. MS. 1441).
They were confirmed to the Aldon Court Family 1588, who were thus apparently descended (see Visit. Glouc.).]

John Baugh of Aldencourte in com. Salope. = Joanne da. to John Dale of Langtoll in com. Salope.

- William Baughe of Alden 2 son'.
- Thomas Baugh of Aldencourte sonn & heire. = Dorothey da. to George Parkes of Bromfeild in com. Salope.
  - William 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.
  - Henrey Baughe of Aldencourte son' & h. 1623. = Alice da. to Francis Holland of Boreatton [*Borealton*] [Burwarton] in com. Salope [died 1662, M.I. Stokesay Church].
    - John 2 sonne.
    - Rowland 3 sonne.
    - Thomas Baughe son' & heire æt'is 21 1623.
    - Marye.
    - Margarett.
- Richard Baughe of Norton in com. Radnor 3 sonne.
- Thomas Baughe of Sapy in com. Worster 4 sonne.
- Thomas Baughe de Aldencourt 3 sonne living 1623.

HENRY BAUGHE.

---

# Bayley.

S., fo. 307a.

ARMS.—[Argent, a chevron between three martlets sable.]
CREST.—*A griffin segreant gules guttée de larmes.*

[*Thomas Bailey of . . . . in com. Salop.* = *Alice da. to . . . . Rey of the Hawtt.*

*William Bayley.* = *Jane da. to Nich. Naunton by Dowce Doulog.*

- *Thomas Bayley a Captaine ob. s.p.*
- *Elizabeth.* — *Dionysia.* — *Alice.*
- *William Bayley Captaine.* = *Anne da. to John Bowcer.*
  - *William Bayley sonne & heire.*]
- *Frances.* — *Mary.*
- *Anne.* — *Margery.*
- *George Bayly a Lieutenant.*

# Bayllie, or Bayley, of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 43ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 115. S., fo. 306ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Vert, a chevron or between three unicorns' heads erased argent, armed of the second*—BAYLY in Shrewsbury MS.; *2 and 3, Gules, a fesse or between three birds close—argent*, PONTESBURY in Shrewsbury MS.

Joh'es Bayllie de Salop. = Katherina.

Willimus Pontesbury de Salop. = Eliz. fil. Rich. Lister de Rowton in com. Salop.

- Richardus Bayllie 2.
- Will'm Baylley de Shrewsbury in com. Salop [Bailiff of Shrewsbury 1527]. = Dorothe fil. et hær. Will'm Pontesbury.
- Richardus Pontesbury 1 fil. Canonicus de Haghmond in com. Salop.
- Leonardus Pontesbury 2 fil. fuit vicarus.

Joh'es Bayllie de Shrewsbury in co. Salop a° 1584. = Anna fil. W^m Watson de Newport in com. Salop infra.

- Andrea [*Andreas*] Bayllie fil. et hær. *ob. s. pl.*
- Willimus 2 *son & heire.*
- *Elizabeth** *uxor Lewis Bayley.*
- Alice.
- Francisca.

# Bechfield, now Bettisfield, of Woden.

S., fo. 21ᵇ.

*[Humfrey Bechfield.* = ....

*John Bechfield.* = ....

*John Bechfield.* = *Margarett da. to John Badi of Worden parish.*

*Howell Bechfield of Worden a° 1598.* = *Anne da. to Thomas Browne of Westbury.*

- *Jane ux. Thomas ap Owen.* = *Edward Owen.*, *Alice.*
- *George 1 s.p.* — *Thomas 2 s.p.*
- *Edward 3 s.p.* — *Edward 3 sonne.* — *Richard 2 sonne.*
- *Richard Bechfield M^r of Arts.* — *William Bechfield.*
- *Ralph Bechfield 2^d son.* — *George 1.* — *Thomas 2.* — *Richard 3.*
- *Margery da. to Hugh Wilcocks.* — *William 4.* — *Henry 5.* — *John 6.*
- *Jeane ux. John Draper.* = *Francis Draper 7.]*

* She does not appear in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 306.

# Beeston of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 49[b]. Harl. 1241, fo. 128[b].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, on a bend between six bees volant sable a mullet—or,*
Harl. 1241—*for difference.*

Rand'us Beeston a familia les Beestons in co. Cestr' oriundus.=. . . .

Ric'us Beeston de Shrewsbury in com. Salop. = Elianora fil. Georgij [Harborne ?]. Harborow = Richardus Mitton 2 vir.

Randulphus Beeston de Shrewsbury 1602. = . . . . fil. Johannis Leighton. Johannes Beeston. = Sibillia fil. Joh'is Knight *by y^e da. of Kynaston.* Adam Mitton. Isabella ux. Tho. Oteley. Jana ux. Edwardi Ireland.

Thomas Beeston. Richardus s.p.

# Beist of Atcham.

S., fo. 307[b].

[ARMS.—*Gules, three bundles of three arrows, 2 and 1, or, headed and feathered argent, tied with ribbons of the third.*
CREST.—*A cubit arm holding a bow.*

*Roger Beist of ye parish of Acham.* = *Elizabeth da. of . . . . Goodal of Wrethin.*

*W^m Beist of Acham.* = *Lucy da. to Tho. Poyner.* *Elizabeth wife to W^m Baxter.* *Margarett wife to Richard Freere.* *Jane wife to W^m Bromall.*

*Anne sister & heire mar. to Edw^d Cludd of Orleton.* *John Beist ob. s.p.* = *Anne sister of Sir Thomas Bromley K^t Lord Chancellor of England.* *Katherine sister & heire mar. to Tho. Burton.* *Margarett sister & heire married to John Daices.*]

# Benbowe* of Newport and Bolas.

Harl. 1396, fo. 34ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 120. S., ff. 40ᵇ, 41.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Sable, two bows endorsed in pale or, garnished gules, stringed argent, between two bundles of arrows (three in each) of the second, barbed and feathered of the fourth, banded of the third.*

CREST.—*A harpy close or, face proper, her head wreathed with a chaplet of roses gules.* [*Per Camden Clarenc.*]†

ARMS: PERYNS: Shrewsbury MS.—[Argent], *on a chevron* [sable] *between three pine-cones* [vert] *three leopards' faces* [of the field].

**Peryns of Brockton.**

Petter Peryns of Chardwicke in com. Derbye. = Dorothey da. to John Parker of north lee [*Norhill*] in co. Derbye.

Roger Benbowe of Newport in com. Salope. = . . . .

John Peryns of Brockton in com. Salope. = Ciceley da. & heire to W^m Brampton of Chesterfeilde.

Thomas Benbowe of newport in com. salope. = Margarett da. to Anthoney Bayley de com. Stafford.

Roger Peryns of Brockton in com. Salope. = Elizabeth da. to . . . . Stoakes.

Thomas Benbowe of Newport in com. salope. = Elizabeth da. to Roger Peryns of Brockton in com. salope.

Gilbert Peryns of Brockton in com. Salope.

| Thomas s.p. — Gilbert s.p. | Robert s.p. — William ob. s. pl. | Issabell uxor John Bowes of newport. | Elizabethe vxor Tho. grosvenor of nantwiche in com. Chester. | Joanne uxor John Robson of newport. | John & William ob. s. pl. | Alice uxor John Melhuishe [*Meltmigh*] of London. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Anne vxor Robert Dymbleton de London.

Dorothey da. to John Prowde of Sutton in com. salop 1 wiffe.

John Benbowe [*of Newport co. Salop nowr*] of London clarke of the Crowne 1623 mar. Elizabeth da. to Will'm Hodges of *Ilchester* Somersetsh. he died 1625. = Katharen da. & heire to Robert Sparke 2 wiffe.

Sarahe [*Sarah*] & Marye *Sara & Marg^t* ob. s. p'le.

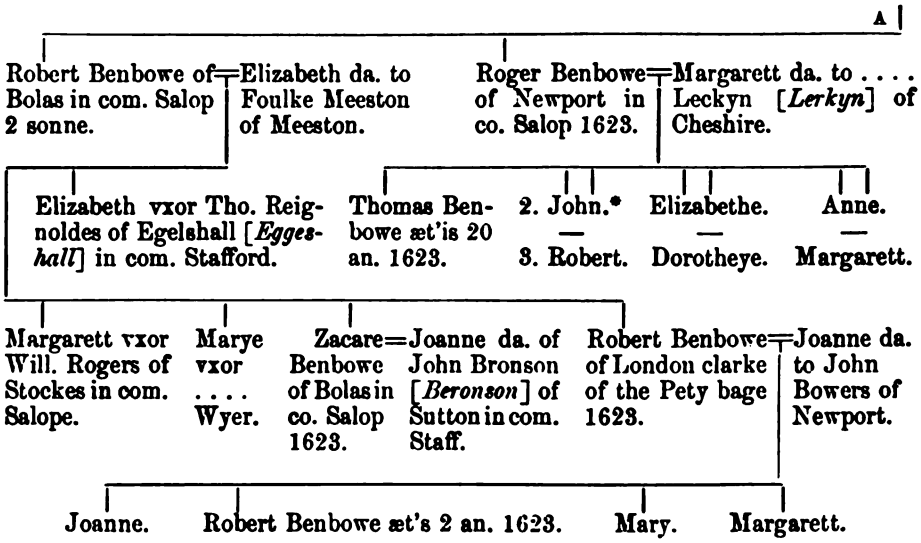
William Benbowe borne 25 Marche A° 1621.

Robert & Anne obijt s. p'le *ob. infans.*

JO. BENBOWE. A

* In the sixteenth century this name was spelt *Brodbow.*

† This refers to a grant of these arms and crest, by William Camden, Clarenceux, to John Benbow, Deputy Clerk of the Crown in Chancery, who died 7 October 1625 and was buried at St. Martin's in the Fields.




RO. BEMBOWE.

---

# Bentall of Bentall.

Harl. 1396, fo. 47b. Harl. 1241, fo. 57b. S., ff. 52b, 53.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant queuée furchée azure crowned gules*—BENTALL in Shrewsbury MS.; 2, *Azure, a chevron ermine between three swans with wings expanded argent*—WOLRICH in Shrewsbury MS.; 3, *Argent, a cross moline sable* [azure?] *within a bordure engrailed azure* [sable?], *in dexter chief a bird reguardant gules*—DUDMASTON in Shrewsbury MS.

CREST.—*On a ducal coronet or a leopard statant argent, spotted sable.*

Rogerus Bentall de Bentall in co. Salop.=....

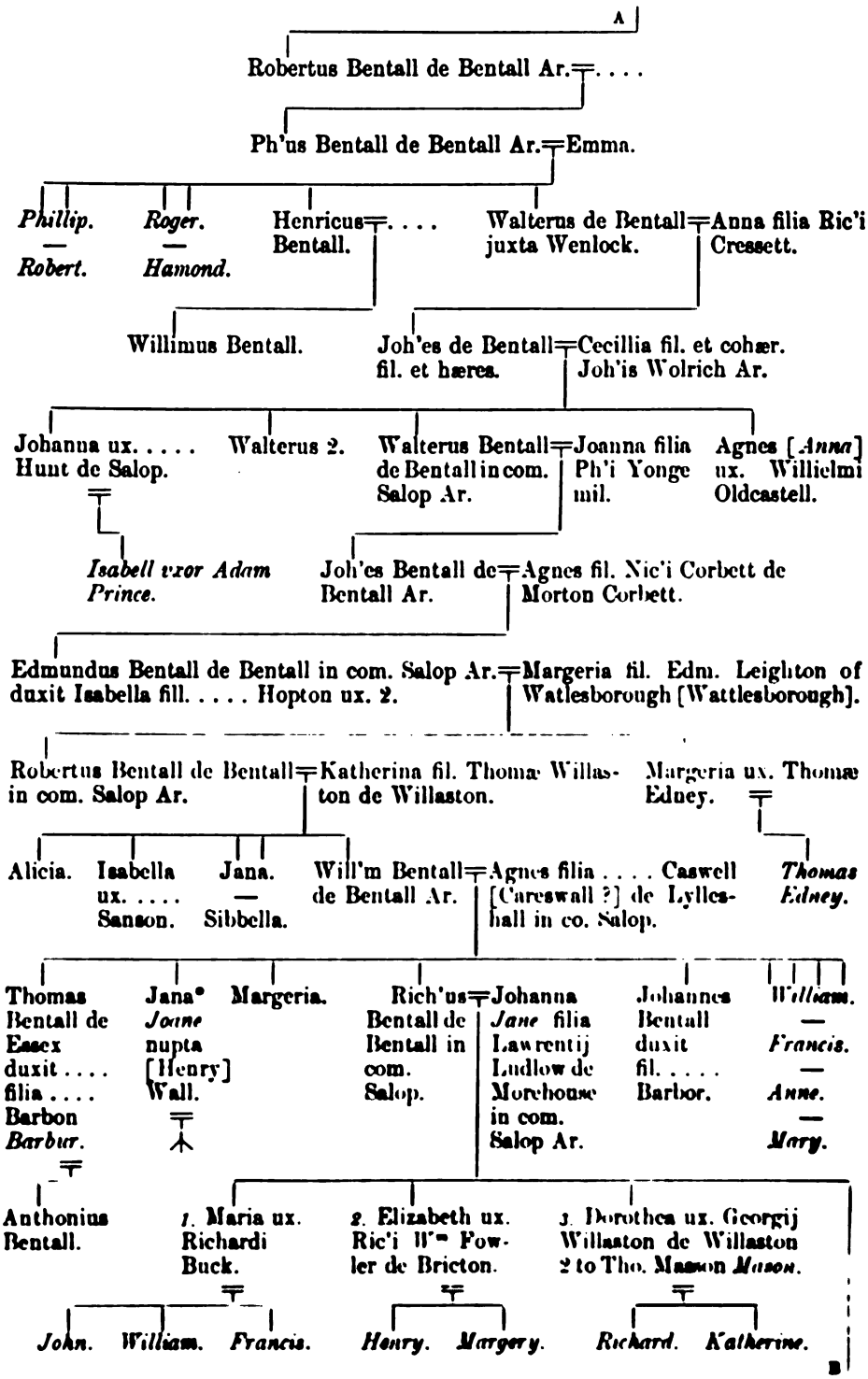
Robertus Bentall de Bentall in com. Salop.=....

Humfridus Bentall de Bentall in com. Salop.=....

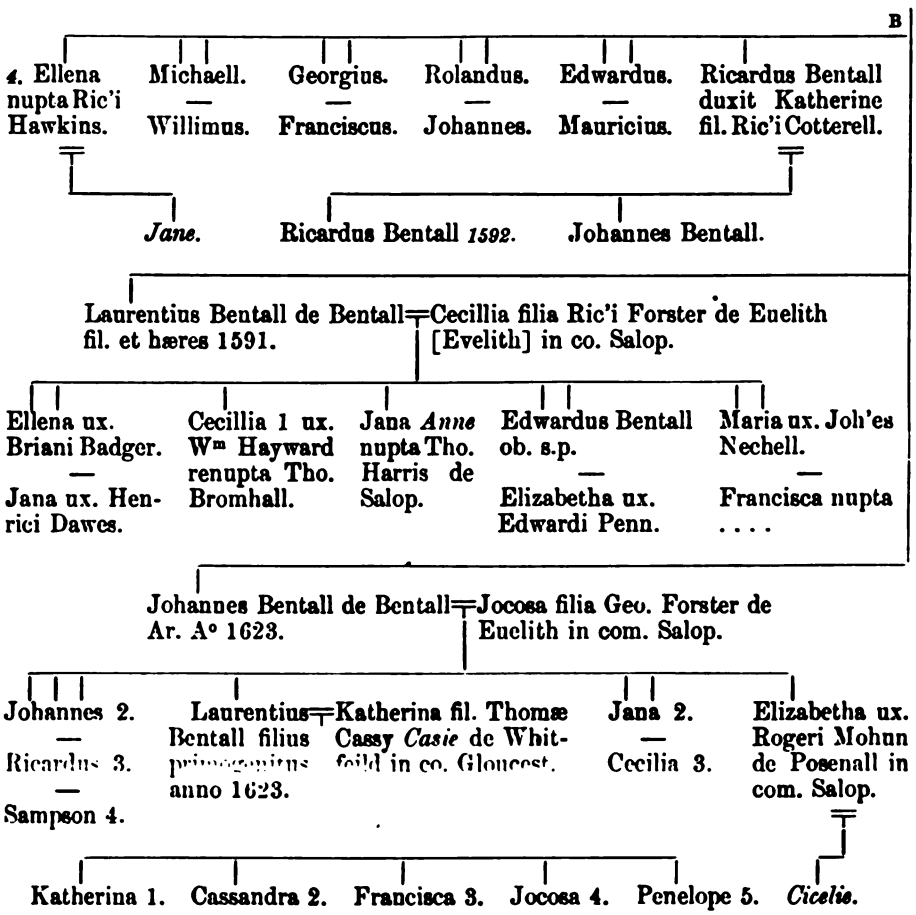
Henricus Bentall de Bentall in com. Salop.=....

Hamond Bentall de Bentall in com. Salop.=.... A

* This John Benbow served first in the army of the Parliament and afterwards in the King's forces. He fought at the battle of Worcester, was afterwards taken prisoner, condemned by court-martial at Chester, together with the Earl of Derby and Sir Thomas Featherstonbough, was shot in the cabbage garden under Shrewsbury Castle 16 October 1651, and buried at St. Chad's Church.




* Jane does not occur in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 52*.




LAW. BENTALL.

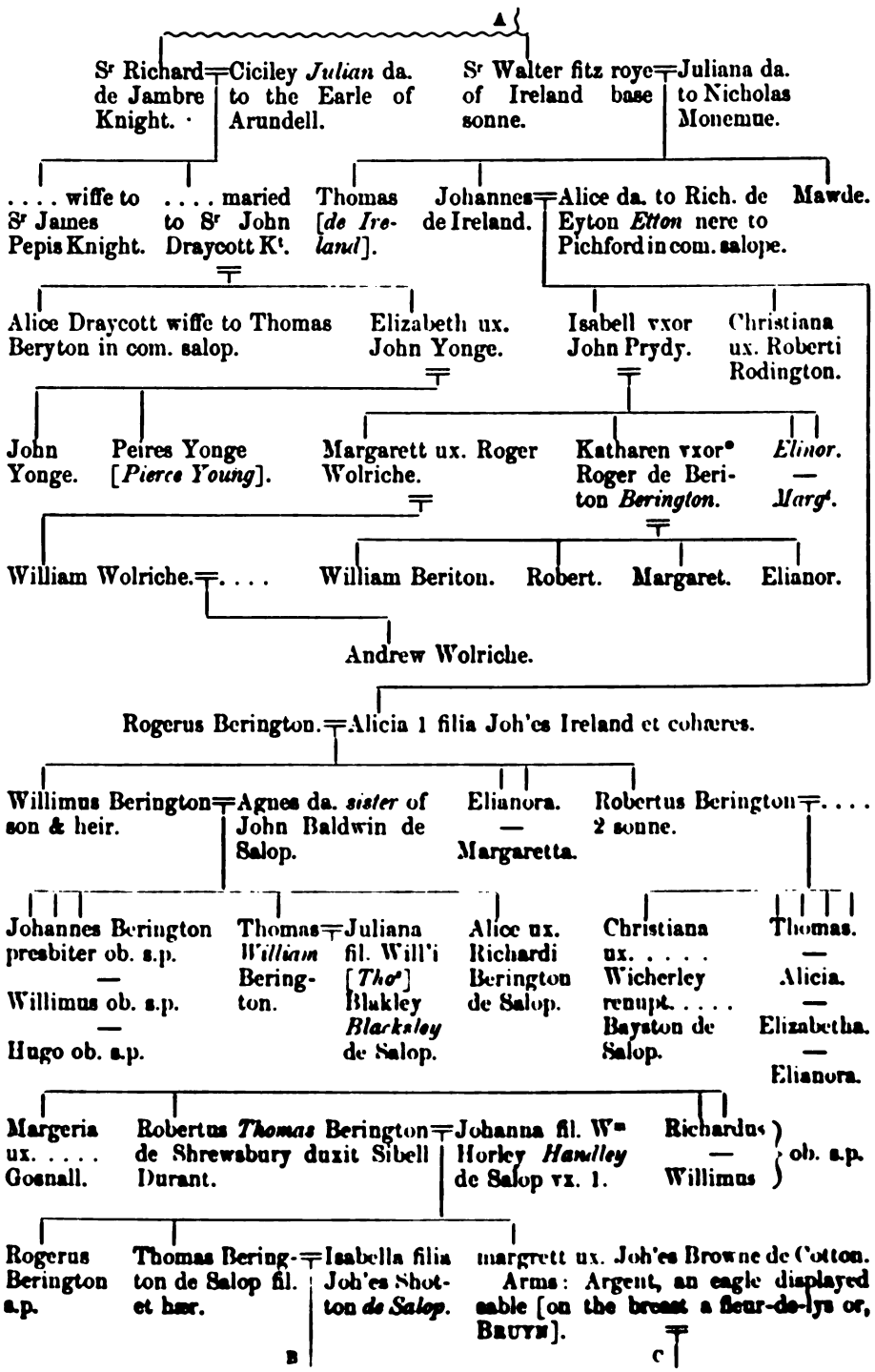
---

# Berington of Shrewsbury and Moat Hall.

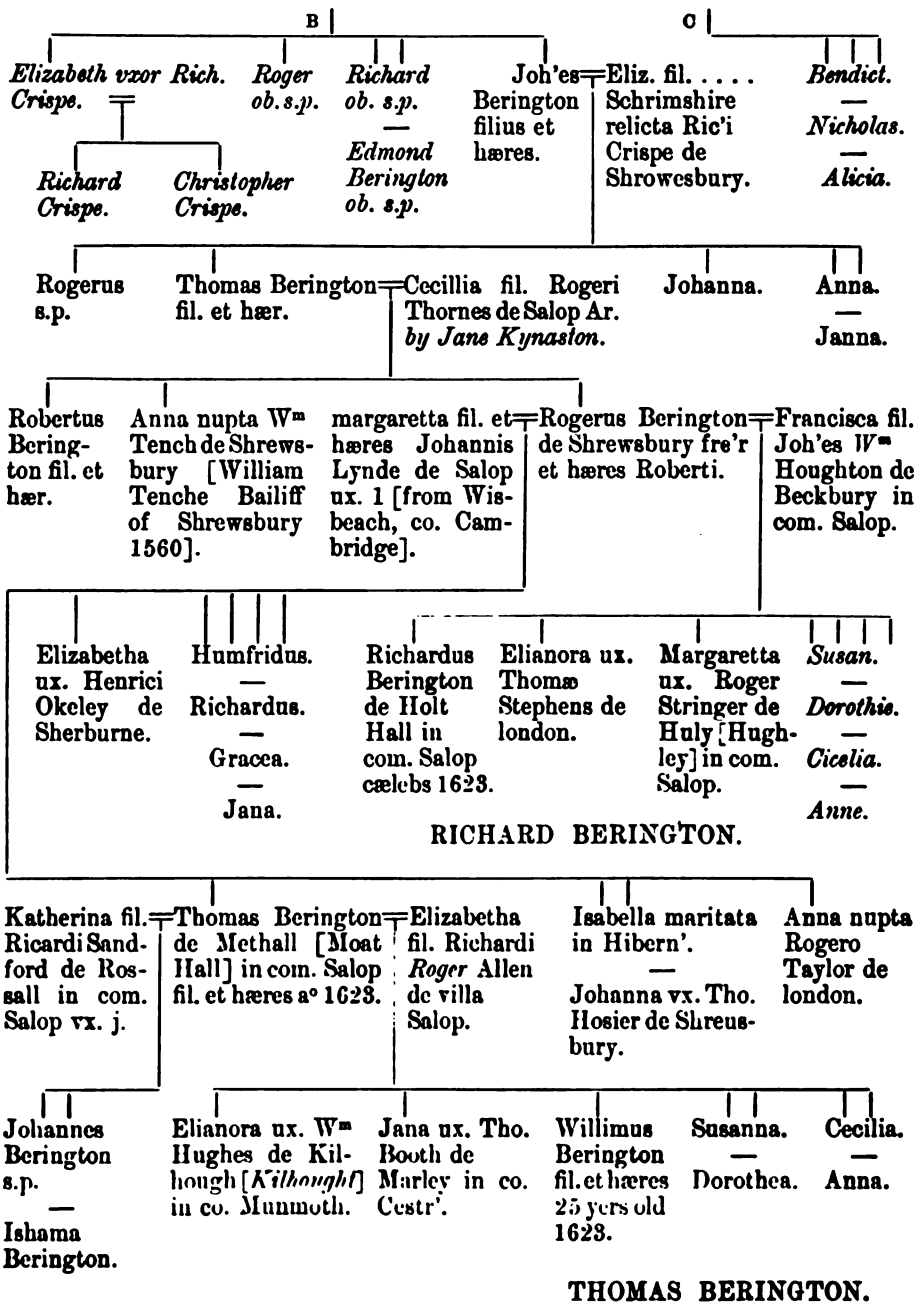
Harl. 1396, fo. 45b. Harl. 1241, fo. 97. S., ff. 50b, 51.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly*: 1 *and* 4, *Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale argent collared or, within a bordure gules*—Harl. 1241 omits the *bordure*; 2 *and* 3, *Argent, two bars sable, over all a bend gules* [LINDE].

Edward Longshankes Kinge of England by the name of Ed. 1. ▲ = .... da. to the Earle of Kildare in Ireland.




* The husband's name does not occur in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 50b.


B
C
Elizabeth vxor Crispe.
Rich.
Roger ob. s.p.
Richard ob. s.p.
Edmond Berington ob. s.p.
Joh'es Berington filius et hæres.
Eliz. fil. . . . . Schrimshire relicta Ric'i Crispe de Shrowesbury.
Bendict.
Nicholas.
Alicia.
Richard Crispe.
Christopher Crispe.
Rogerus s.p.
Thomas Berington fil. et hær.
Cecillia fil. Rogeri Thornes de Salop Ar. by Jane Kynaston.
Johanna.
Anna.
Janna.
Robertus Berington fil. et hær.
Anna nupta W^m Tench de Shrewsbury [William Tenche Bailiff of Shrewsbury 1560].
margaretta fil. et hæres Johannis Lynde de Salop ux. 1 [from Wisbeach, co. Cambridge].
Rogerus Berington de Shrewsbury fre'r et hæres Roberti.
Francisca fil. Joh'es W^m Houghton de Beckbury in com. Salop.
Elizabetha ux. Henrici Okeley de Sherburne.
Humfridus.
Richardus.
Gracea.
Jana.
Richardus Berington de Holt Hall in com. Salop cælebs 1623.
Elianora ux. Thomæ Stephens de london.
Margaretta ux. Roger Stringer de Huly [Hughley] in com. Salop.
Susan.
Dorothie.
Cicelia.
Anne.
RICHARD BERINGTON.
Katherina fil. Ricardi Sandford de Rossall in com. Salop vx. j.
Thomas Berington de Methall [Moat Hall] in com. Salop fil. et hæres a° 1623.
Elizabetha fil. Richardi Roger Allen de villa Salop.
Isabella maritata in Hibern'.
Johanna vx. Tho. Hosier de Shreusbury.
Anna nupta Rogero Taylor de london.
Johannes Berington s.p.
Ishama Berington.
Elianora ux. W^m Hughes de Kilhough [Kilhought] in co. Munmoth.
Jana ux. Tho. Booth de Marley in co. Cestr'.
Willimus Berington fil. et hæres 25 yers old 1623.
Susanna.
Dorothea.
Cecilia.
Anna.
THOMAS BERINGTON.

# Berry of Ludlow.

Harl. 1396, fo. 29. S., fo. 34.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Ermine, on a bend azure three fleure-de-lis or, a crescent for difference.*

John Berry of the County of Deuon.=. . . .

Robert Berry of Ludlowe in com. salope. = winifred da. to Rob[t] Hall of wotton vnd[r] Edge in com. wigor.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Robert 2 sonne ob. s. p'le. | Thomas Berrye of Ludlowe Esq[r] Sup'visor of Herefordsh. & Shropsh. 1623. = | margarett da. to george Catfeilde [*Calfield*] de com. Oxon Esq[r]. | mary vxor Edw. wright of Sutton in com. Leicester. |

Robert Berrye 5 years ould A° 1623. Mary Berry.

THO. BERRY.

---

# Betton of Great Berwick.

Harl. 1396, fo. 31. S., fo. 36.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, two pallets sable each charged with three cross-crosslets fitchée or.*

Thomas Betton of Berwicke in com. Salope.=. . . .

Richard Betton of Berwicke son & heire.=. . . .

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert Betton of Shrewesbury [bailiff 1604 ?]. | Richard Betton of shrewesbury. = | . . . . | John. | Samuell. | Thomas. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2. James. — 3. Samuell. | 4. Josephe. — 5. Daniell. | Richard Betton of Berwicke in com. salope sonne & heire A° 1623. = | Elianor da. to Edward Pursell of Onealowe in com. Salope. | Elianor maried to Edward Pursell of Onealowe in com. Salope. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edward 2. | Richard Betton sonne & heire set's 7 ann. A° 1623. | Anne 1. | Margarett. | Lucrecia. |

RICHARD BETTON.

---

# Billingsley.

Harl. 1396, fo. 23b. Harl. 1241, fo. 115. S., ff. 27b, 28.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, a fleur-de-lis or, a canton of the second* [BILLINGSLEY]; *2 and 3, Argent, a cross sable voided of the field, five estoiles in cross between four lions rampant all of the second* [BILLINGSLEY].
CREST.—*On a mount vert a leopard couchant or, spotted sable.*

[Sir Henry Billingsley, Lord Mayor of London, bore: *Argent, within a cross voided between four lions rampant five estoiles sable;* and in the 1st quarter: *Gules, a fleur-de-lis and canton or.*—Visitations of London, 1568 and 1633.]

Shrewsbury MS., fo. 27, gives another coat: *Gules, a fleur-de-lis and a canton or* [BILLINGSLEY of Astley].

In Shrewsbury MS., fo. 28, the Arms are: *Argent, five lions rampant to the sinister in cross sable.* Crest: *On a mount vert a leopard couchant argent, spotted sable.*

Roger Billingesley of Billingesley in com. Salope A° 20 E. 4.=. . . .

Roger Billingesley of Billingesley in com. Salope.=. . . .

. . . .=Roger Billingesley of Canterbury in com. Kent.

Roger Billingesley of Canterburye.=. . . .

William Billingesley.=. . . .
Arms: Argent, a cross sable voided of the field, five estoiles in cross between four lions rampant all of the second.

William Billingesley of London Haberdasher.=Elizabeth da. & heire of . . . . Harding al's Harlowe re'pta [renupta] Sr Martyn Bowes Kt.*

Richard 2.
—
William 3.

Suzanna=Sr Henrey Billingesley of London Kt L. Maior 2y maried Katharen da. to Sr John of cornewall Kt widow to Robt Harding of London died A° 1599 [Sir Henry died 1606].

Elizabeth da. & heire to Henrey Bourne died 29 July 1577.

Ciceley ux. William Newce [*Newer*] of Hartfordsh.
—
Martha ux. John Robinson of London.

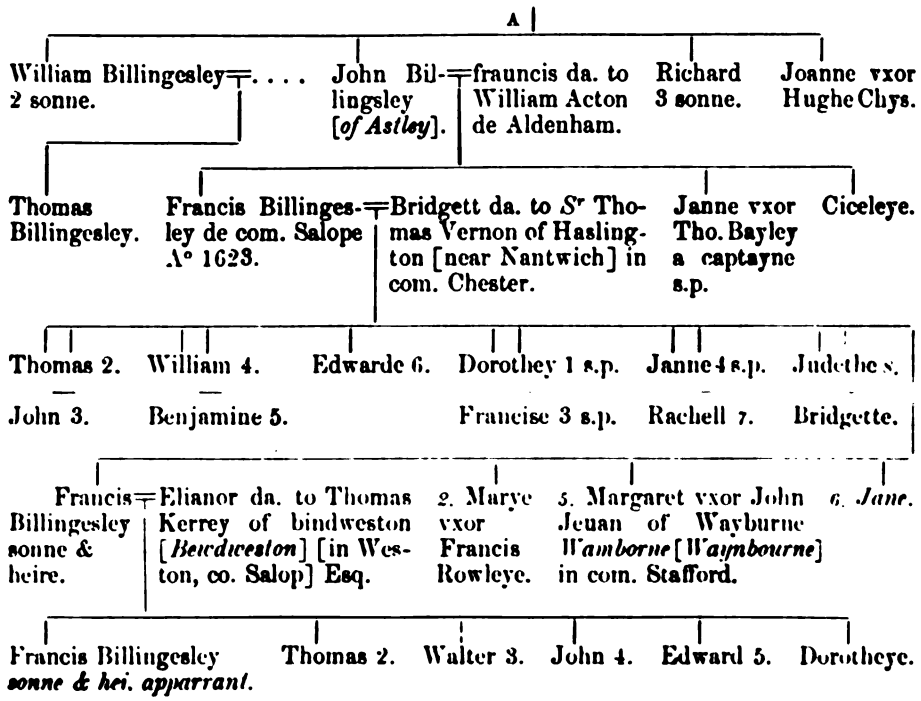
Henrey Billingesley son & heire.

Thomas 2 sonne.

Richard 3 sonne.

William Billingesleye.=Ciceleye.

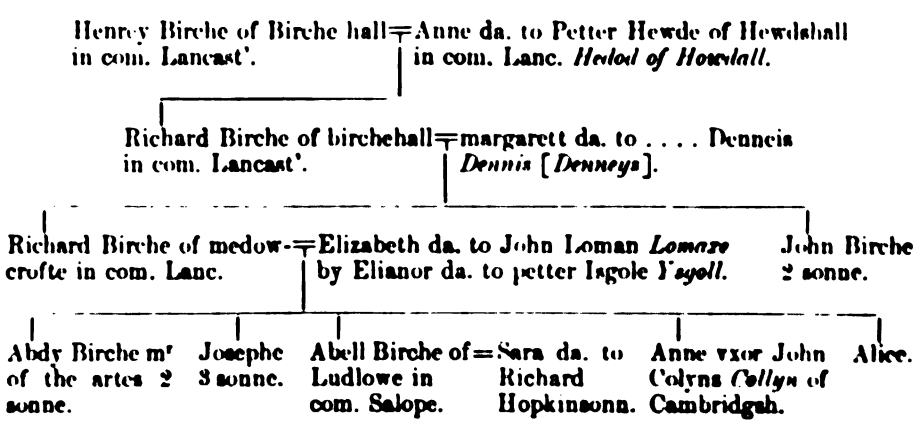
* Shrewsbury MS., fo. 27, does not name Sir Martin Bowes.




# Birche of Ludlow.

Harl. 1396, fo. 29^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 119^b. S., fo. 34^b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, a chevron between three mullets sable.*
CREST.—*A bird's head between two wings expanded sable.*



# Birche of Milson.

Harl. 1396, fo. 30. S., fo. 35.

[ARMS.—Argent, three fleurs-de-lis azure.]

John Birch of Pillaton hall in com. Stafford.=. . . .

Thomas Birche of Pillaton hall in com. stafford. = Katharen da. to . . . . ffletcher.

1. Edward.
—
2. William.
—
3. Thomas.

Isabell vxor Richard Cox of Albridge [Aldridge] in com. staff.

John Birche of milson in com. salope 4 sonne 1623. = Elizabeth da. to Edward Littelton of Pillaton hall.

Elizabeth vxor Wm Turner of Pencrich in com. Staff.

Anne vxor Edward Tunckes of Pencriche [Penkridge] in com. Staffford.

John Birche of milson in com. Salope 1623. = Alice da. to John Sheparde of Hill vponcote [Hill Luppencote] in com. Salope.

James Birche sonne & heire.

Elizabeth.

JOHN BIRCHE, SEN.

# Blonden, or Blunden, of Bishops Castle.

Harl. 1396, fo. 21. Harl. 1241, fo. 45b. Harl. 615, fo. 250b. S., fo. 25.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Argent, a lion passant-guardant sable* [*azure*] [BLUNDEN];* 2, *Vert, a gryphon segreant or* [COLLINS]; 3, *Argent, three cocks gules combed and legged or* [FORDE].

CREST.—*A demi-gryphon segreant or collared ermine.*

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Argent, a lion passant-guardant sable;* 2 *and* 3, *Vert, a gryphon segreant or; impaling,* PLOWDEN, *Azure, a fesse dancettée or, in chief two fleurs-de-lis of the second.*

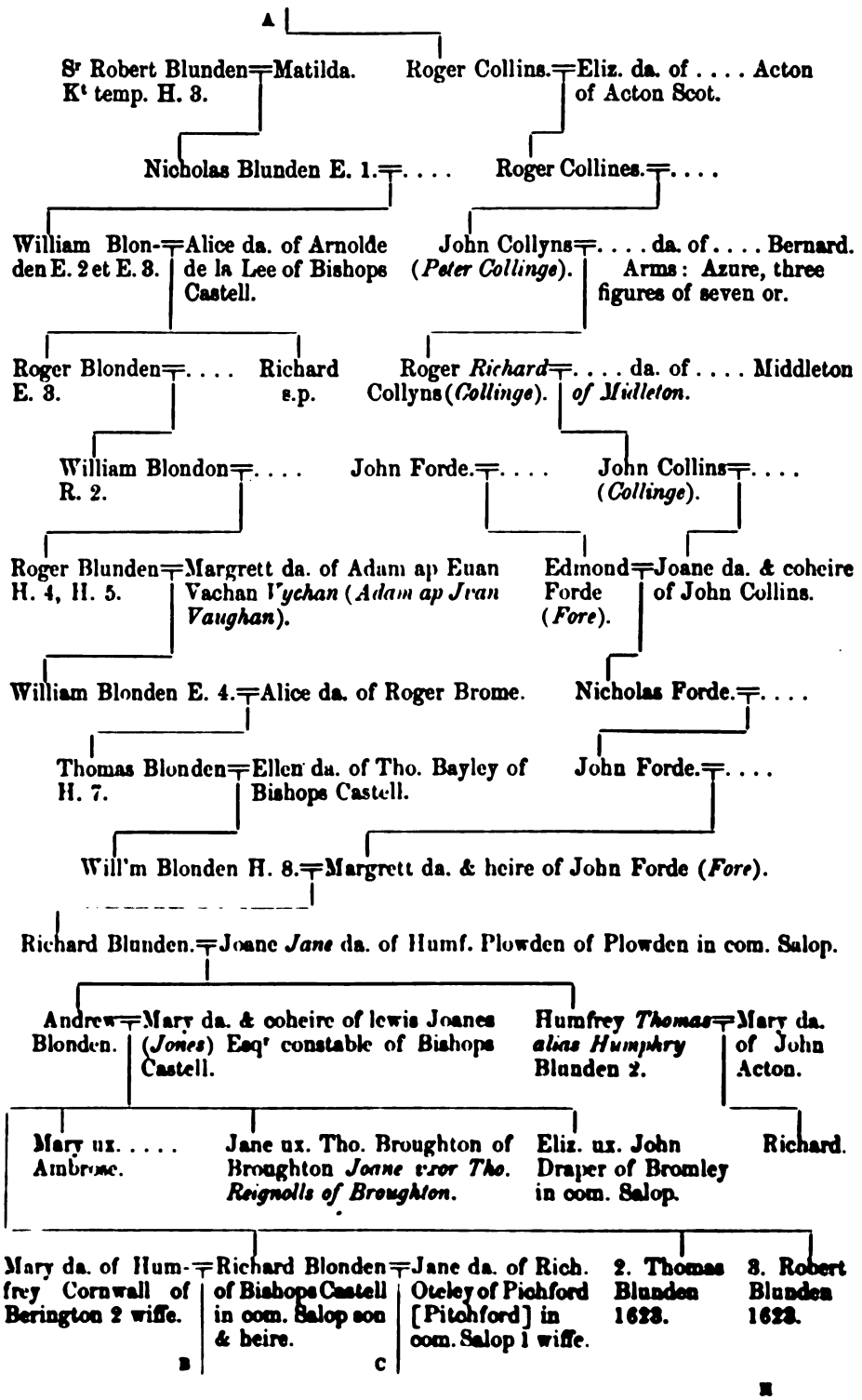
ARMS: Harl. 615.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Argent, a lion passant sable;* 2 *and* 3, *Vert, a gryphon segreant or.*

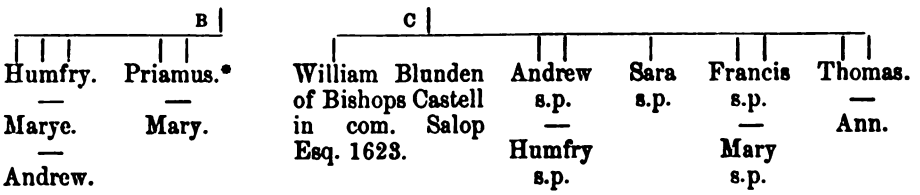
Sr peter Collins Kt *Collings* [of Corley ?].=. . . .

Adam Collins.=. . . .

Geffry Collins.=. . . . da. of . . . . Bowdler de hope Bowdler.

* Shrewsbury MS., fo. 25, makes the Blunden lion *azure*, and says "p' Camden Clarenc'."


A
Sr Robert Blunden Kt temp. H. 8.
Matilda.
Roger Collins.
Eliz. da. of .... Acton of Acton Scot.
Nicholas Blunden E. 1.
....
Roger Collines.
....
William Blonden E. 2 et E. 3.
Alice da. of Arnolde de la Lee of Bishops Castell.
John Collyns (Peter Collinge).
.... da. of .... Bernard. Arms: Azure, three figures of seven or.
Roger Blonden E. 3.
....
Richard s.p.
Roger Richard Collyns (Collinge).
.... da. of .... Middleton of Midleton.
William Blondon R. 2.
....
John Forde.
....
John Collins (Collinge).
....
Roger Blunden H. 4, H. 5.
Margrett da. of Adam ap Euan Vachan Vychan (Adam ap Jvan Vaughan).
Edmond Forde (Fore).
Joane da. & coheire of John Collins.
William Blonden E. 4.
Alice da. of Roger Brome.
Nicholas Forde.
....
Thomas Blonden H. 7.
Ellen da. of Tho. Bayley of Bishops Castell.
John Forde.
....
Will'm Blonden H. 8.
Margrett da. & heire of John Forde (Fore).
Richard Blunden.
Joane Jane da. of Humf. Plowden of Plowden in com. Salop.
Andrew Blonden.
Mary da. & coheire of lewis Joanes (Jones) Esqr constable of Bishops Castell.
Humfrey Thomas alias Humphry Blunden 2.
Mary da. of John Acton.
Mary ux. .... Ambrose.
Jane ux. Tho. Broughton of Broughton Joane vxor Tho. Reignolls of Broughton.
Eliz. ux. John Draper of Bromley in com. Salop.
Richard.
Mary da. of Humfrey Cornwall of Berington 2 wiffe.
B
Richard Blonden of Bishops Castell in com. Salop son & heire.
C
Jane da. of Rich. Oteley of Pichford [Pitchford] in com. Salop 1 wiffe.
2. Thomas Blunden 1623.
3. Robert Blunden 1623.
E




WILLIAM BLUNDEN.

---

# Blount.

Harl. 1396, fo. 41ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 39. Harl. 615, fo. 252ᵇ.
S., ff. 46ᵇ—49ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396: BLUNT DE KINLET.—*Quarterly of twenty-nine:* 1, *Barry nebulée of six or and sable*, BLOUNT; 2, *Argent, three leopards' heads jessant de lis sable*, SODINGTON; 3, *Or, a fret gules*, VERDON; 4, *Or, a fesse gules*, LACY; 5, *Per pale or and vert, a lion rampant gules*, MARSHALL; 6, *Gules, a bend lozengy or*, MARSHALL; 7, *Or, six lions rampant, three and three, sable*, STRONGBOWE; 8, *Sable, three garbs argent*, MACMURGH; 9, *Or, three chevrons gules*, CLARE; 10, *Gules, three rests or clarions or*, CONSULL; 11, *Azure, a lion rampant-guardant or*, FITZHAMON; 12, *Ermine, a lion rampant gules crowned or, within a bordure engrailed sable bezantée*, CORNWALL; 13, *Or, two lions passant gules*, BRAMPTON; 14, *Or, two lions passant-guardant gules*, ST. VALEREY; 15, *Barry of six vair and gules*, BREWES; 16, *Gules, two bendlets, the upper one or, the other argent*, MILO; 17, *Gules, five fusils in fesse or*, NEWMARCH; 18, *Azure, three round buckles or*, REMEUILE; 19, *Or, two ravens in pale sable*, CORBETT; 20, *Or, on a chief indented azure three annulets of the field*, HEREFORD; 21, *Argent, a cross the ends fleury sable, on a canton gules a lion's head erased of the first crowned or*, PESHALL; 22, *Azure, a chevron between three mullets or*, CHETWIN; 23, *Azure, fretty argent, a fesse gules*, CARESWELL; 24, *Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, within a bordure azure*, KNIGHTLEY; 25, *Gules, two bars ermine*, PANTOLPH; 26, *Argent, a cross formée fleury sable*, SWINERTON; 27, *Gules, a cross ermine*, BEEK; 28, *Azure, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant or*, HASTANGE; 29, *Argent, a fret gules, the joints bezantée*, TRUSSELL.

CREST.—*On a chapeau . . . . turned up ermine, a lion statant gules, crowned or.*

ARMS: Harl. 1396: BLOUNT OF MAPLEDURHAM.—*Quarterly of eight:* 1 *and* 8, *Barry nebulée of six or and sable*, BLOUNT; 2, *Vair*, BEAUCHAMP; 3, *Sable, a fesse argent between three escallops or*, BROLT [BRITT?]; 4, [Argent,] *two wolves passant* [sable] *within a bordure or, charged with ten saltires gules*, AYLELA [AYALA]; 5, *Or, a tower* [triple towered] *azure*, SANCHET; 6, *Argent, a pale sable*, DELAFORD; 7, *Azure, a chevron between three pheons or*, MOORE.

CREST.—*A wolf passant sable, between two cornets or, issuing out of a ducal coronet of the same.*

ANOTHER CREST.—*A sun or, charged with an eye.*

* Shrewsbury MS., fo. 25, gives *Priamus*, *Mary*, and then a second *Mary*.

ARMS: Harl. 1396: BLOUNT DE HEREFORD.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Barry nebulée of six or and sable, in chief three pellets; 2 and 3, Argent, on a cross sable a leopard's face or, in dexter chief a trefoil of the second* [BRUGES].

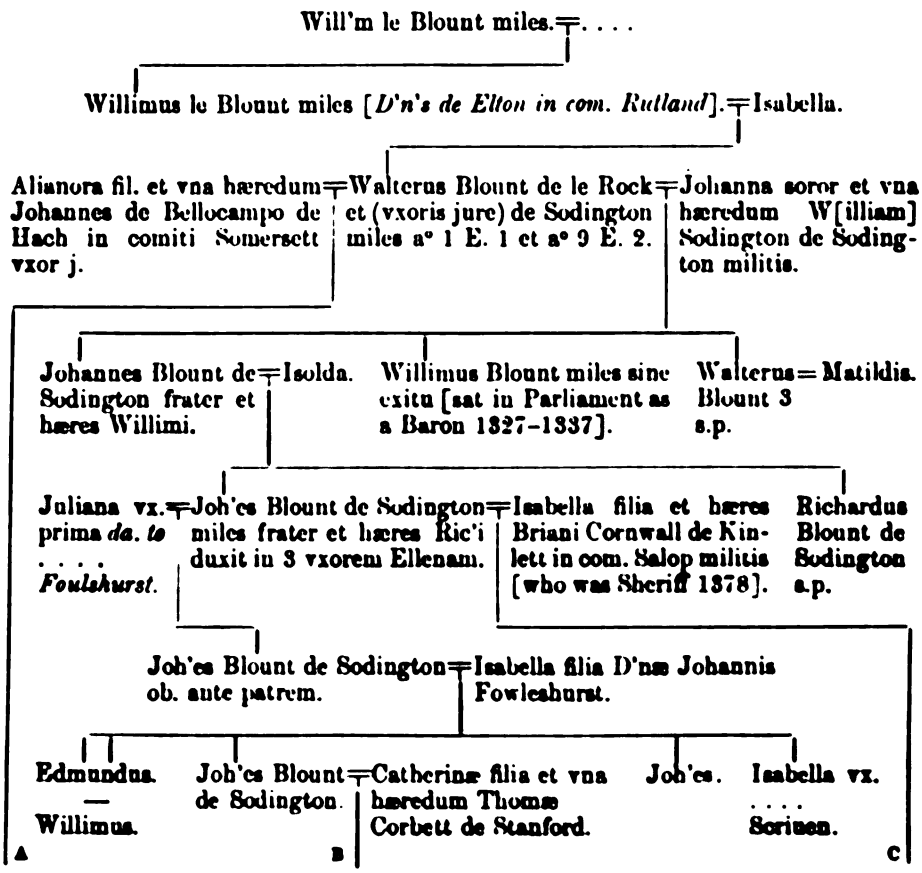
ARMS: Harl. 1396: BLOUNT DE OSBALDESTON.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Barry nebulée of six or and sable, within a bordure gobony of the first and azure,* BLOUNT; *2, Or, a lion rampant queuée furchée vert, charged with a mullet,* SUTTON; *3, Azure, a chevron between three martlets or,* WICHARD.

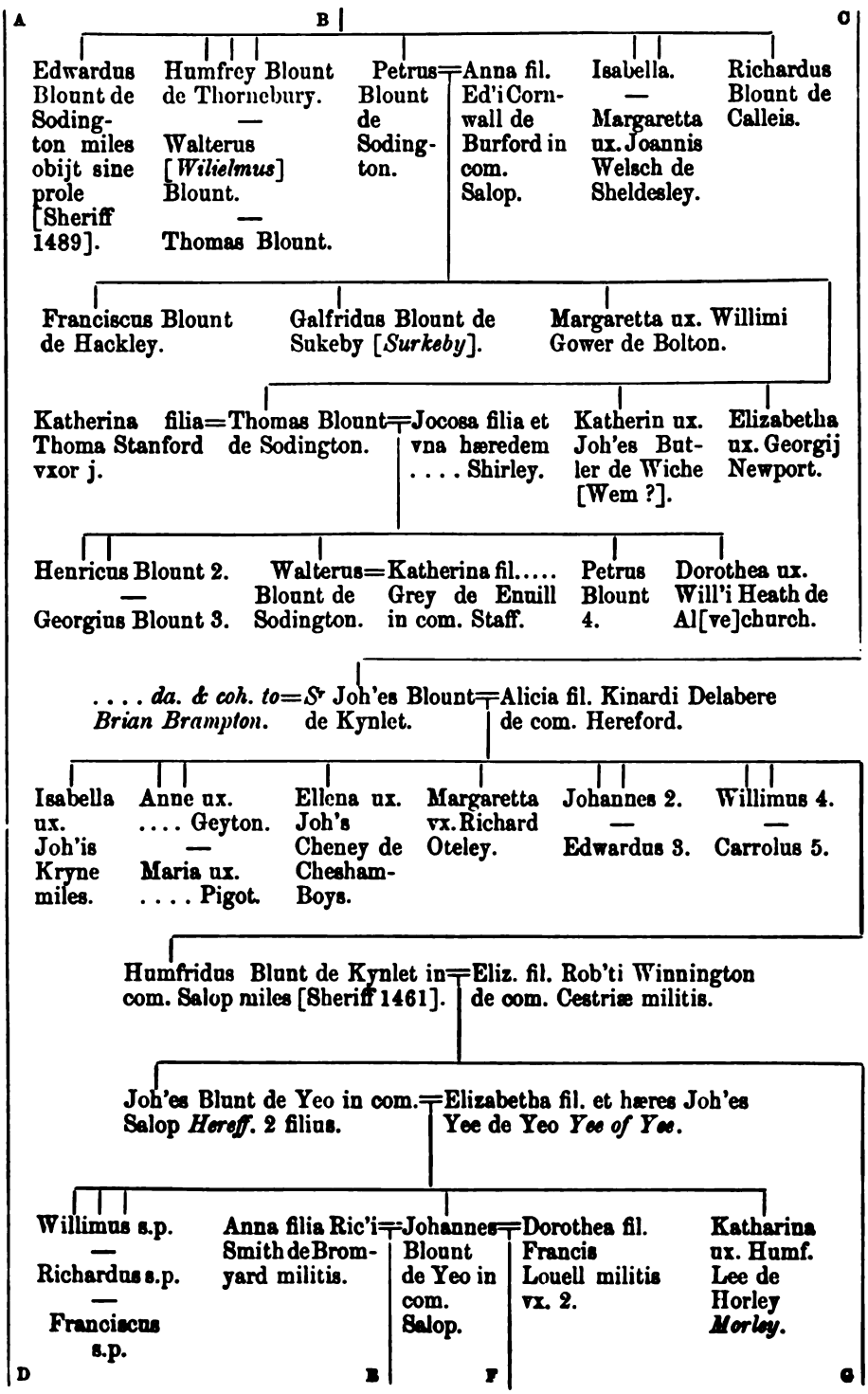
ARMS: Harl. 1396: BLUNT OF STRETTON.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Barry nebulée of six or and sable; 2, Ermine, a lion rampant gules crowned or, within a bordure engrailed sable bezantée* [CORNWALL]; *3, Argent, a fesse gules between three peacocks close sable* [YEE of YEO].

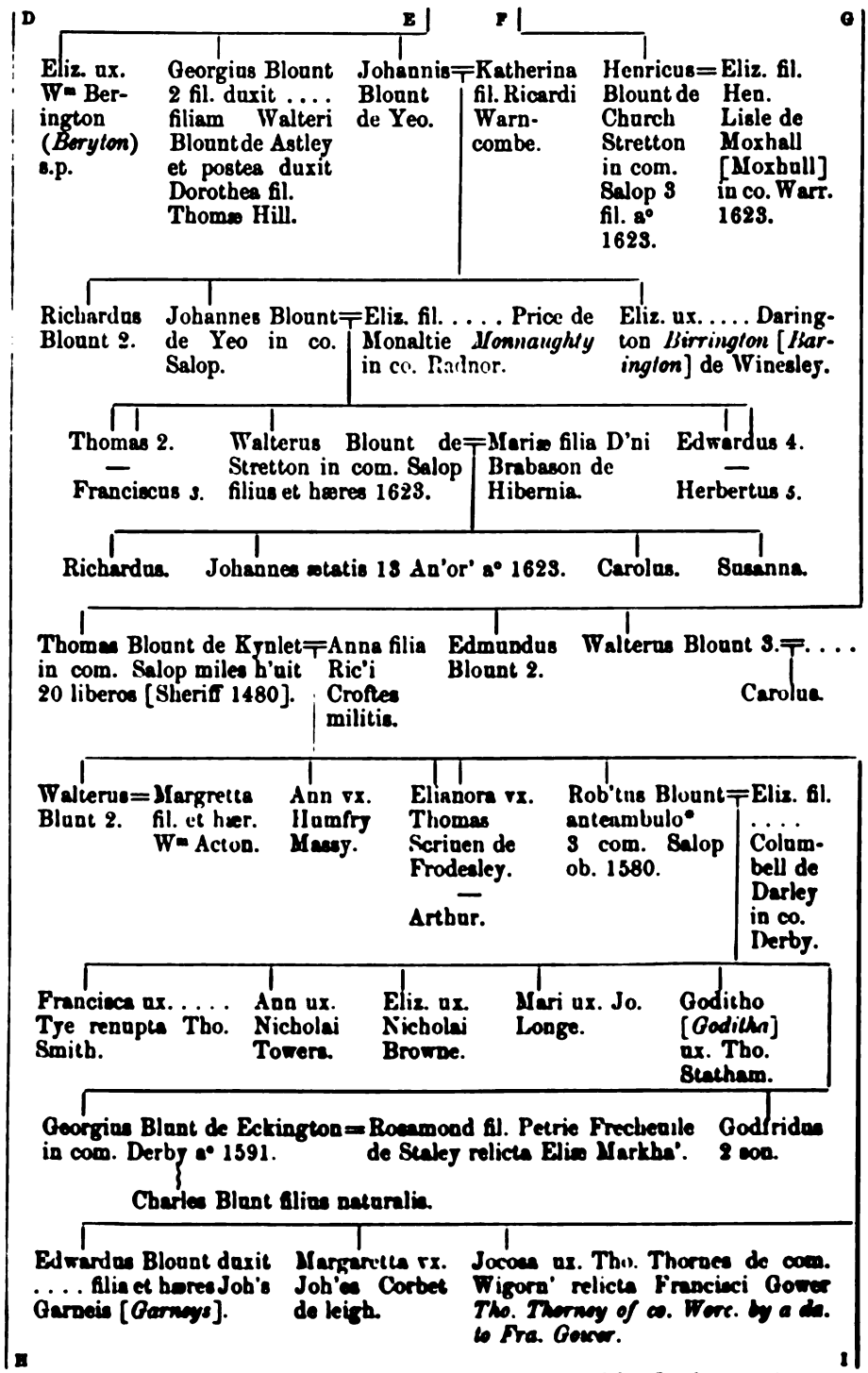
CREST.—*A sun or, charged with a gauntlet argent—gauntlet sable* in Harl. 1241.

[Cottonian MS. Cleopatra C.V.: Among the Banners of those who entered France 16 June 1513 occurs, "Shrop. Banerett, Sir Thomas Blont bayryth sylver a Lyon passant goulls, the tayle reversed, wyth a crown apon his hed gold, and sapits in the sonne, Made Banerett at thys tyme: and Edward Blount his sonne his Pety Captayn."

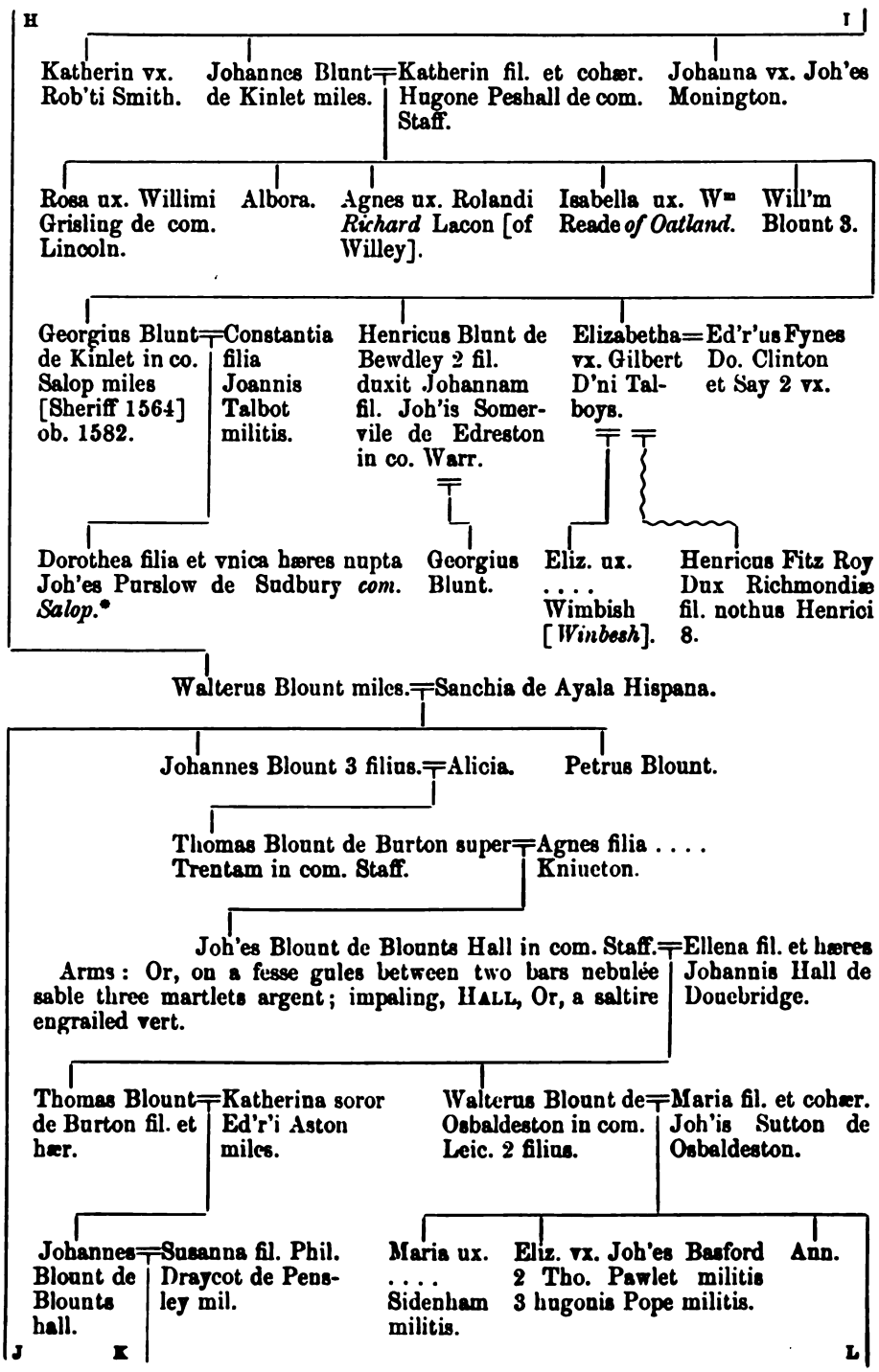
In the same MS. there occurs, "Shrop.—John Blount bayryth sylver a Lyon passant goulls, the tayll reverssed, with a crown apon his hed gold, and a Cressent apon his shulder for a difference: and Ric. Laycon his Pety Captayn."]



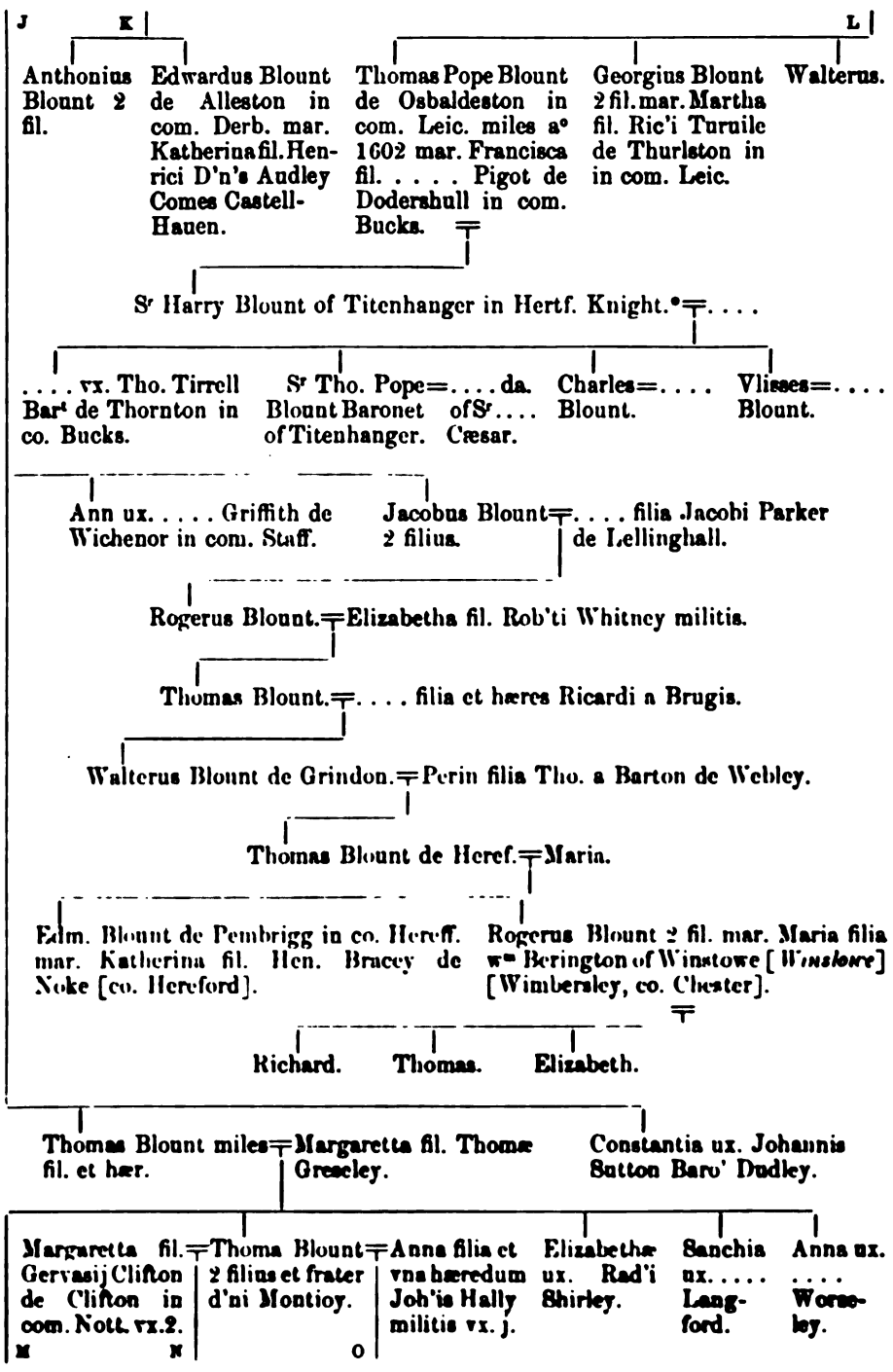

A
B
C
Edwardus Blount de Soding-ton miles obijt sine prole [Sheriff 1489].
Humfrey Blount de Thornebury.
—
Walterus [*Wilielmus*] Blount.
—
Thomas Blount.
Petrus Blount de Soding-ton.
Anna fil. Ed'i Corn-wall de Burford in com. Salop.
Isabella.
—
Margaretta ux. Joannis Welsch de Sheldesley.
Richardus Blount de Calleis.
Franciscus Blount de Hackley.
Galfridus Blount de Sukeby [*Surkeby*].
Margaretta ux. Willimi Gower de Bolton.
Katherina filia Thoma Stanford vxor j.
Thomas Blount de Sodington.
Jocosa filia et vna hæredem .... Shirley.
Katherin ux. Joh'es But-ler de Wiche [Wem ?].
Elizabetha ux. Georgij Newport.
Henricus Blount 2.
—
Georgius Blount 3.
Walterus Blount de Sodington.
Katherina fil..... Grey de Enuill in com. Staff.
Petrus Blount 4.
Dorothea ux. Will'i Heath de Al[ve]church.
.... *da. & coh. to* *Brian Brampton.*
S^r Joh'es Blount de Kynlet.
Alicia fil. Kinardi Delabere de com. Hereford.
Isabella ux. Joh'is Kryne miles.
Anne ux. .... Geyton.
—
Maria ux. .... Pigot.
Ellena ux. Joh's Cheney de Chesham-Boys.
Margaretta vx. Richard Oteley.
Johannes 2.
—
Edwardus 3.
Willimus 4.
—
Carrolus 5.
Humfridus Blunt de Kynlet in com. Salop miles [Sheriff 1461].
Eliz. fil. Rob'ti Winnington de com. Cestriæ militis.
Joh'es Blunt de Yeo in com. Salop *Hereff.* 2 filius.
Elizabetha fil. et hæres Joh'es Yee de Yeo *Yee of Yee.*
Willimus s.p.
—
Richardus s.p.
—
Franciscus s.p.
Anna filia Ric'i Smith de Brom-yard militis.
Johannes Blount de Yeo in com. Salop.
Dorothea fil. Francis Louell militis vx. 2.
Katharina ux. Humf. Lee de Horley *Morley.*
D
E
F
G



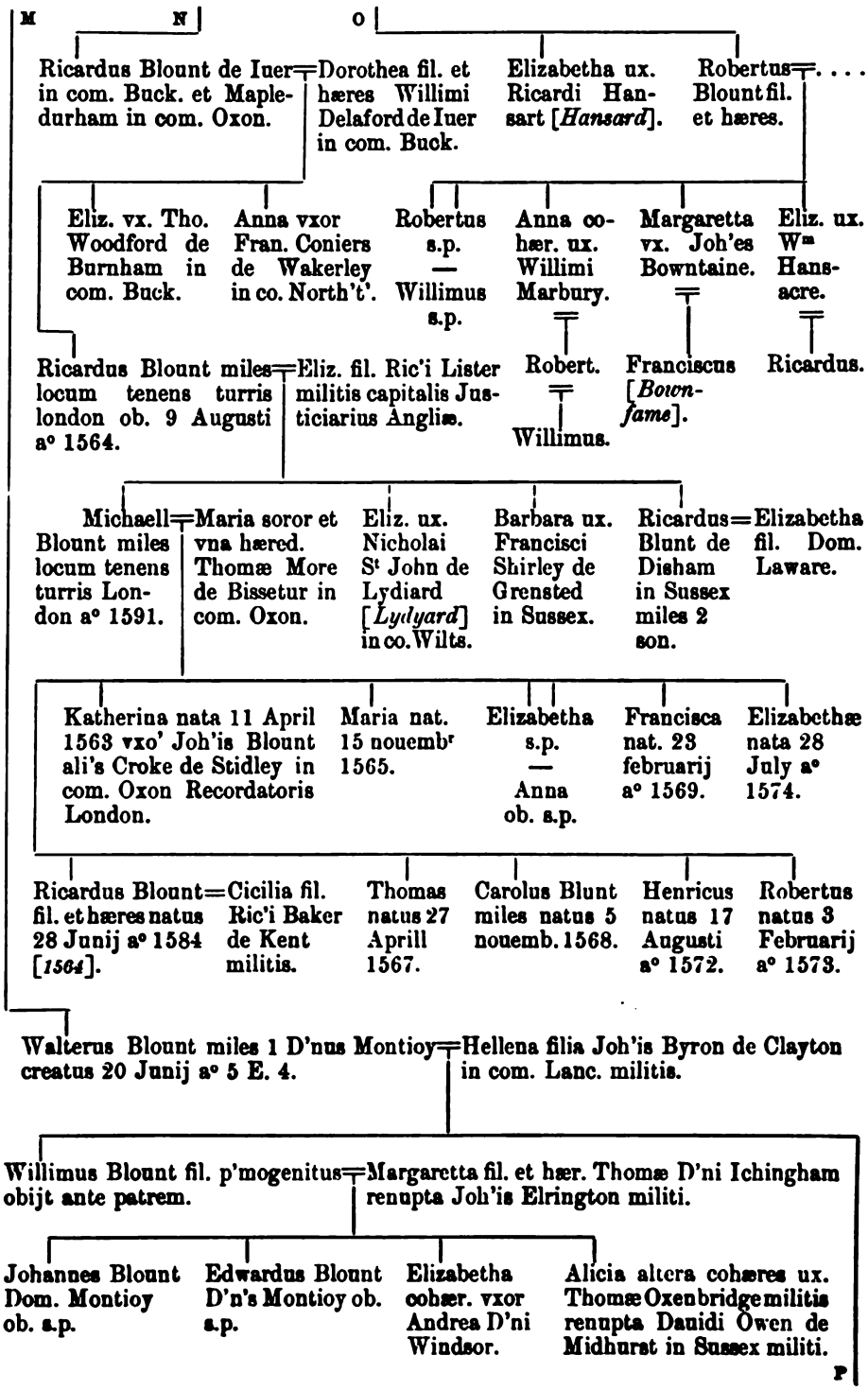

* *Anteambulo* means *Serjeant-at-mace*, and is sometimes used for *Gentleman-usher*.



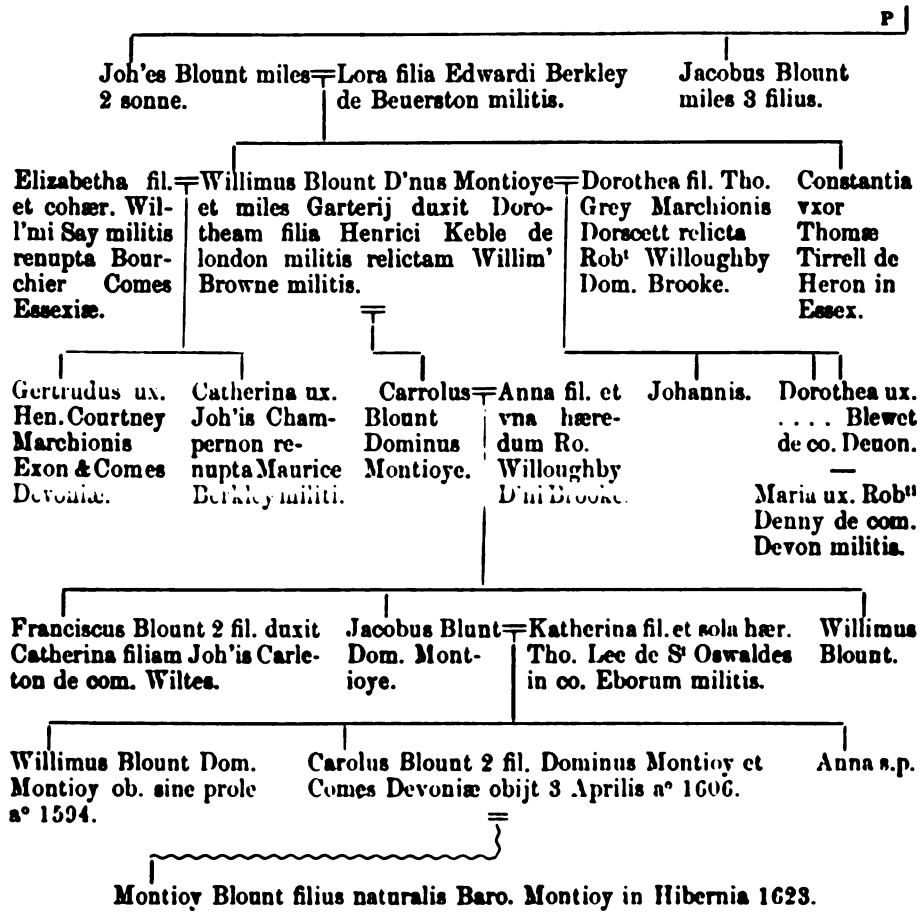

* She married secondly Edward Bullock of Bradley (*Blakeway's 'Sheriffs'*).




* These last two descents are in another hand.

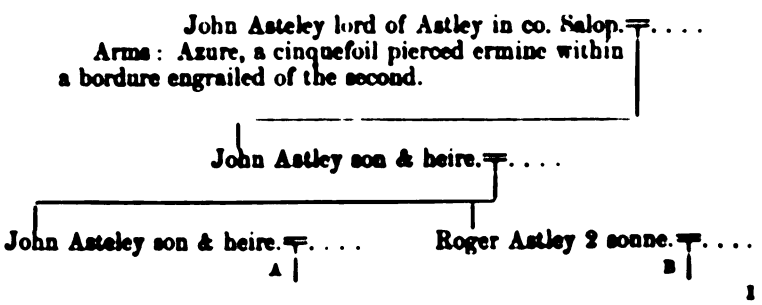

M
N
O
Ricardus Blount de Iuer in com. Buck. et Mapledurham in com. Oxon.
Dorothea fil. et hæres Willimi Delaford de Iuer in com. Buck.
Elizabetha ux. Ricardi Hansart [Hansard].
Robertus Blount fil. et hæres.
Eliz. vx. Tho. Woodford de Burnham in com. Buck.
Anna vxor Fran. Coniers de Wakerley in co. North't'.
Robertus s.p. — Willimus s.p.
Anna cohær. ux. Willimi Marbury.
Margaretta vx. Joh'es Bowntaine.
Eliz. ux. Wm Hansacre.
Ricardus Blount miles locum tenens turris london ob. 9 Augusti a° 1564.
Eliz. fil. Ric'i Lister militis capitalis Justiciarius Angliæ.
Robert.
Franciscus [Bownfame].
Ricardus.
Willimus.
Michaell Blount miles locum tenens turris London a° 1591.
Maria soror et vna hæred. Thomæ More de Bissetur in com. Oxon.
Eliz. ux. Nicholai St John de Lydiard [Lydyard] in co. Wilts.
Barbara ux. Francisci Shirley de Grensted in Sussex.
Ricardus Blunt de Disham in Sussex miles 2 son.
Elizabetha fil. Dom. Laware.
Katherina nata 11 April 1563 vxo' Joh'is Blount ali's Croke de Stidley in com. Oxon Recordatoris London.
Maria nat. 15 nouembr 1565.
Elizabetha s.p. — Anna ob. s.p.
Francisca nat. 23 februarij a° 1569.
Elizabethæ nata 28 July a° 1574.
Ricardus Blount fil. et hæres natus 28 Junij a° 1584 [1564].
Cicilia fil. Ric'i Baker de Kent militis.
Thomas natus 27 Aprill 1567.
Carolus Blunt miles natus 5 nouemb. 1568.
Henricus natus 17 Augusti a° 1572.
Robertus natus 3 Februarij a° 1573.
Walterus Blount miles 1 D'nus Montioy creatus 20 Junij a° 5 E. 4.
Hellena filia Joh'is Byron de Clayton in com. Lanc. militis.
Willimus Blount fil. p'mogenitus obijt ante patrem.
Margaretta fil. et hær. Thomæ D'ni Ichingham renupta Joh'is Elrington militi.
Johannes Blount Dom. Montioy ob. s.p.
Edwardus Blount D'n's Montioy ob. s.p.
Elizabetha cohær. vxor Andrea D'ni Windsor.
Alicia altera cohæres ux. Thomæ Oxenbridge militis renupta Danidi Owen de Midhurst in Sussex militi.

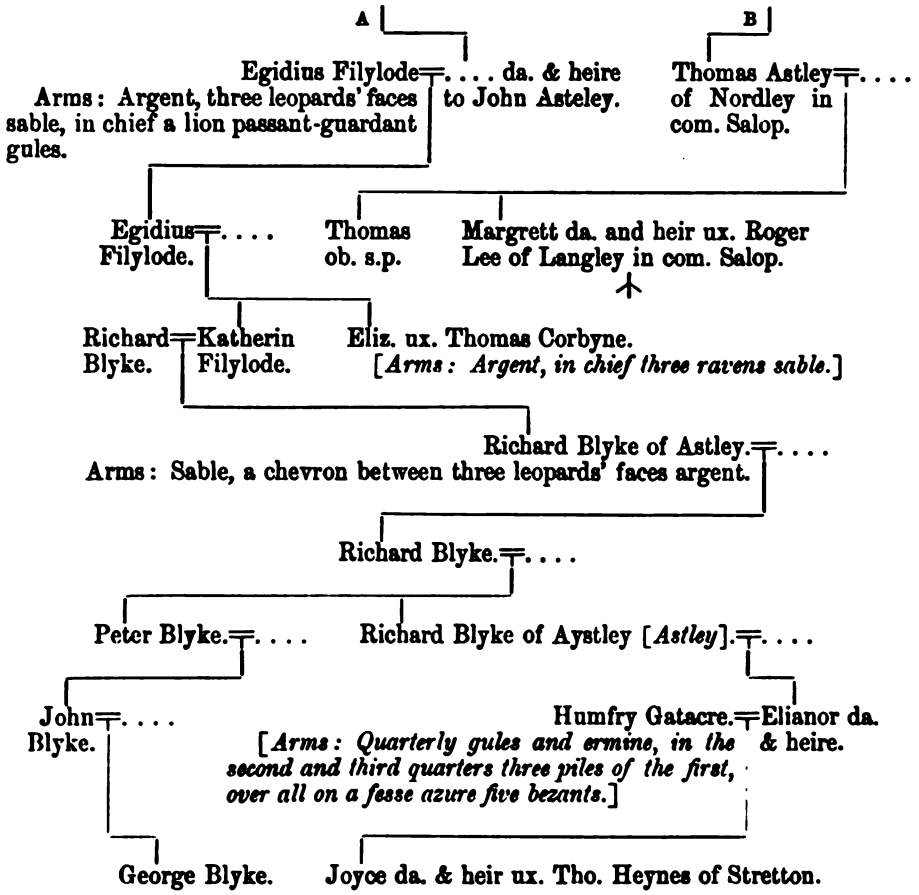
P




# Blyke, Filylode, and Astley, all of Astley, near Bridgnorth.

Harl. 1396, fo. 14. S., fo. 19.

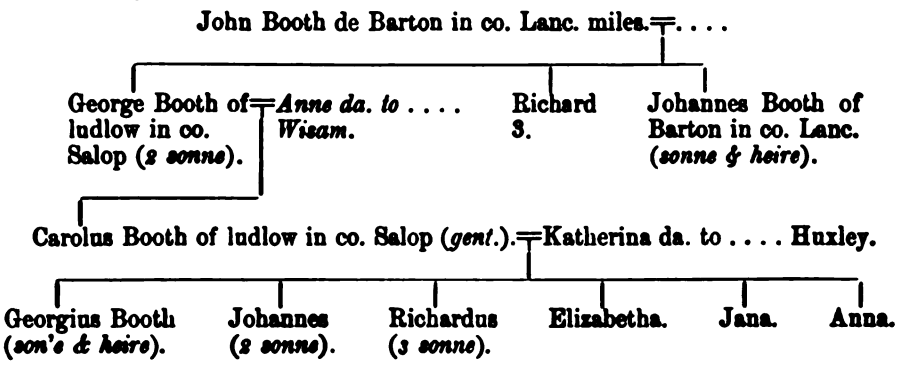





# Booth of Ludlow.

Harl. 1396, fo. 44ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 12ᵇ. Harl. 615, fo. 252.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased sable, in chief a rose gules.*



# Booth of Shiffnal.

Harl. 1396, fo. 44ᵇ. S., fo. 50.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased sable, in chief a rose gules.*

Oliverus Boothe de com. Derby a familia les Boothes de Barton in co. Lancastr' oriund'. = Elizabetha fil. . . . . Hatfeild de Whitfeild in co. Derb.

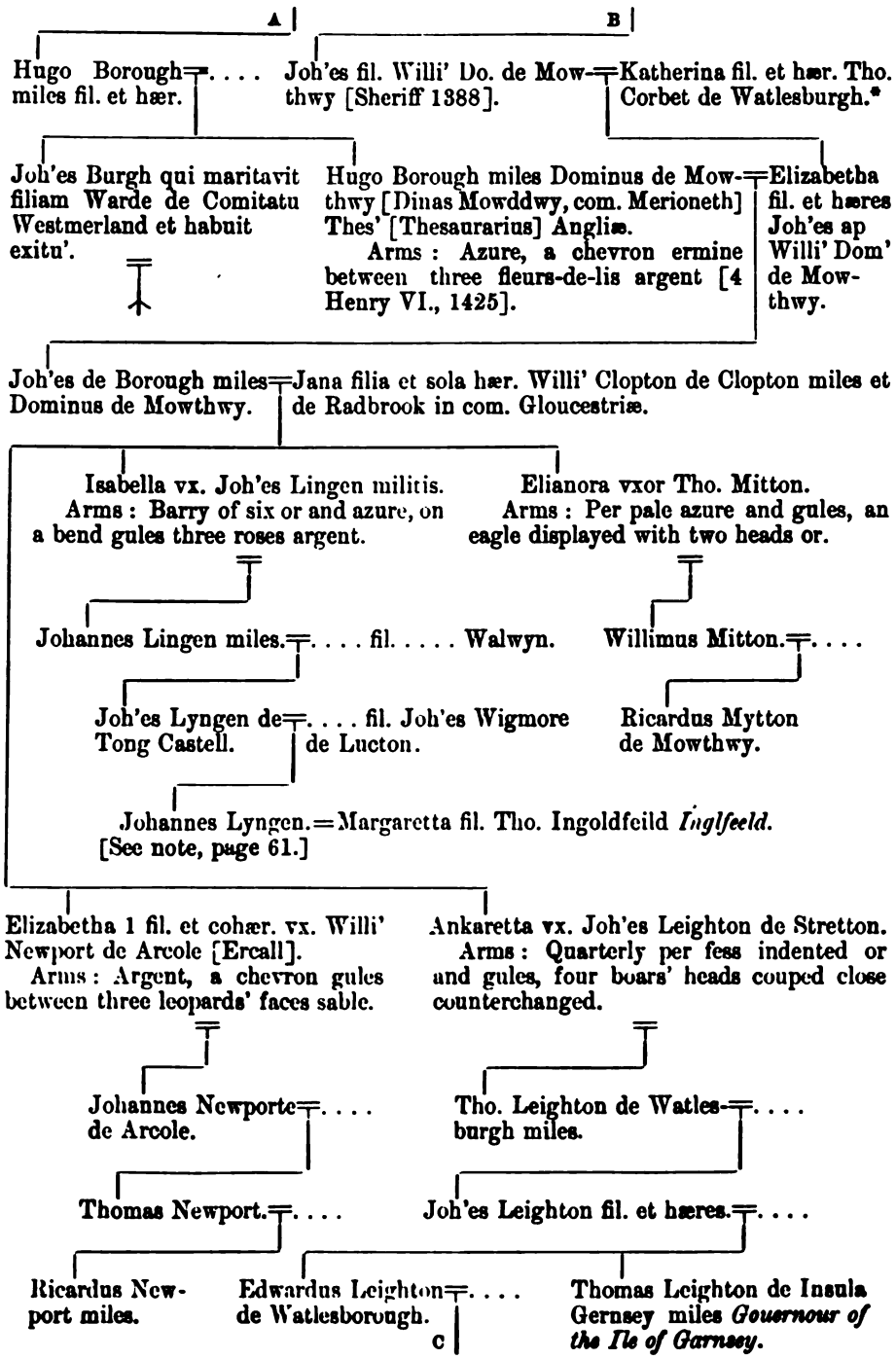
- Nicholaus Booth de co. Derb' 1 fil.
- Carolus Booth de Nor- fol. 2 fil.
- . . . . fil. . . . . Boult de Trunche [co. Norfolk].
- Thomas 4 fil. s.p.
- Oliuett [*Oliverus*] Boothe de com. Derbij 5 fil.
- Joh'es Boothe de Hansworth Woodhouse in . . . . Ebor. 3 fil. = . . . .
  - 1. Anna nupta Tho. Stary de Baneyfeild in co. Eborum.
  - 2. Elizab. 1 uxor W^m^ Castelford de Wosper in co. Ebor. 2 Jervitio Hanson de co. Eborum.
  - 3. Katherina ux. Joh'es Hodder de Hansworth Woodhouse in com. Eborum.
    - Tho. Booth de Shiffnall in co. Salop a° 1623. = Maria fil. Rob. Baumpfeild [Barnefield] de Newport in com. Salop.
      - Carolus Booth fil. et hær. 9 yer old a° 1623.
      - Gabriell ob. Infans.
      - Baumfeild 3 fil.
      - Sylas 4.
    - Johannes 1 s.p. — X'poferus 2 s.p.
    - Anna nupta Jo. Stocking de Poswick in co. Norf.

# Borough of Dinas Mowthwy.

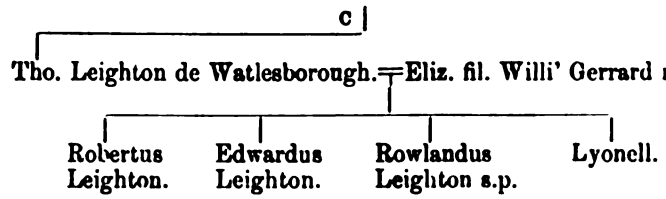
[ARMS.—Azure, three fleurs-de-lis argent.]

Hugo Borough miles Dom. de Borough super Sanes [Burgh upon Sands, Cumberland]. Arms: Azure, three fleurs-de-lis. = . . . . fil. . . . . Dom. Mowbray.

- Guido Burghe qui vendidit Baroniam de Burgh Domino Darcy.
- Will'us Borough Do. de Middleton miles. A = . . . .
- Willimus 4 filius Griff. ap Gwynwin ap Owen Keueliok D'm' de Powis H. 2. Arms: Or, a lion rampant gules within a bordure indented *engrailed* sable. B = Margaretta fil. et hær. Tho. ap Llucllin ap Owen ap Mer'dd ap Owen ap Gruff. ap Rees ap Gruff. ap Rees ap Tudor principis South Wallia.




* Blakeway's 'Sheriffs,' p. 68, says, "Elizabeth, only child of Sir Fulke Corbett of Morton Corbett."




Harl. 1241, fo. 88.

*Linghen and Wallwyn : Barry of six or and azure, on a bend gules three roses argent; impaling, Sable, a fesse between three leopards' faces argent.*

*Walter Linghen, m'ied y^e^ da. to Jo^n^ Wigmor de Lucton. Linghen, as above; impaling, Sable* [argent], *three greyhounds courant in pale* [sable], *collared gules*, or *or.**

*Jo^n^ Lingen, m'ied y^e^ da. to S^r^ Tho. Inglefeeld K^t^. Lingen, as above; impaling, Barry of six* [gules and argent], *on a chief* [or] *a lion passant* [azure].

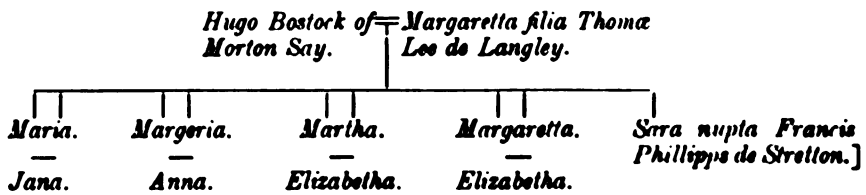
*Barton of Rosse, m'ied Jane da. to Linghen. .... a cockatrice displayed; .... impaling Linghen.*

# Bostock of Morton Say.

S., fo. 149.

[ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Sable, a fesse humettée and in chief a martlet argent; 2 and 3, Or, a lion rampant sable.*

CREST.—*A martlet.*




# Boterell of Aston Boterell.

Harl. 1396, fo. 45. Harl. 1241, fo. 67. Harl. 615, fo. 244.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant sable, armed and langued or.*

[Sir Wm. de Boterell temp. Edw. I.: Checky or and gules, a chevron azure (Military Summons).]

(*Arms of Botrell.* *Richard sonne & heire to John Botrell the 9^th^ yere of Ric. 2.*

*Arms of Botrell.* *Robart Botrell Lorde of Aston Botrell in the County Salopie vicesimo secundo of H. 7.*

*Sir Thomas Botrell sans date.*

*Phillipe Botrell sans date.*

* A family of the same name in Herefordshire bore: Sable, three greybounds courant in pale argent, collared or.

*Richard Botrell sans date.*

*John Botrell did confirme to Thomas Botrell my sone & Margarett his wiff Tricesimo nono of E. 3.* — *Arms of Botrell.*

*John Botrell & Isolde his wiff Decimo of H. 4.*

*John Botrell Lorde of Aston in the Countie of Salopie Tercio of E. 4.*

*John Botrell Lorde of Aston Botrell did confirme to Johan'e sonne to Roger of Aston Botrell quarto decimo of E. 3.)*

(*Sir*) Thomas Boterell de Aston Boterell in co. Salop miles.=. . . .

Johannes Boterell. — Phillippus Boterell.=. . . . — Willimus Boterell.

Joh'es Boterell a° 3 E. 2.=. . . . — Matilda ux. Ric'i Lacon de Lacon in co. Salop.

Thomas Boterell a° 39 E. 3.=Margaretta fil. Ricardi Eyton *Eton.*

Richardus Boterell=. . . . ob. ante p'rem. — Henricus Boterell cæsus in Francia s.p.

Joh'es Boterell a° 45 E. 3.=Margretta fil. Roberti Corbett.

Richardus Boterell a° 9 R. 2.=Jana Bruen.

Johannes Boterell a° 10 H. 4.=Isolda. — Thomas *2 sonne.* — Henricus s.p.

Joh'es Boterell de Aston Boterell a° 3 E. 4 *1479* [monumental effigy in Aston Boterel Church, together with Mary his wife].=Maria fil. . . . . Corbett de Longnor.

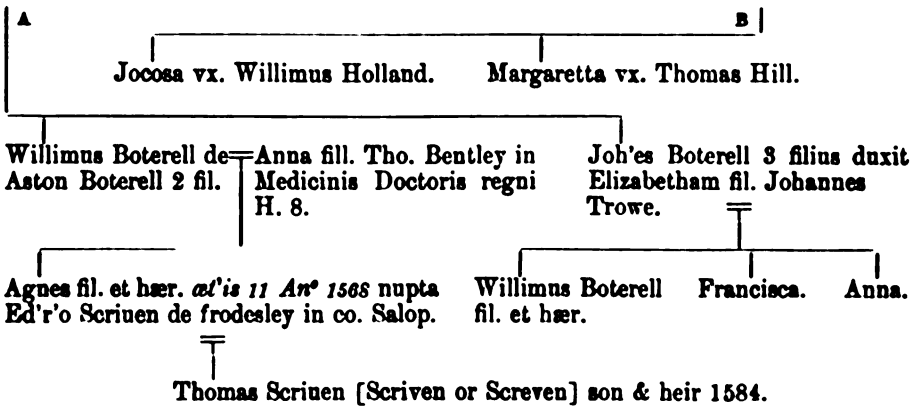
. . . . *da. to . . . . 1 wife.* — Rob'tus Boterell de Aston Boterell in co. Salop 22 H. 7.=Elizabetha fil. . . . . Cotton *2 wife.* — Richardus. — Thomas. — Elizabetha vx. Ed'r'i Hopton. — Alicia vx. Johannis Baldwin *Bawdewin.*

Thomas Boterell de Boterells Aston in co. Salop.*=Jocosa fil. Tho. Cressett de Vpton Cresset in co. Salop.

Rob^t^ Boterell fil. et hær. s.p. — Ann vx. Johannis Purslow. — Eliz. vx. Johannis Perton de Worcester. — Leonardus Boterell 4 fil. (*3 sone*) duxit Margarettam filliam . . . . Deene.=B

A

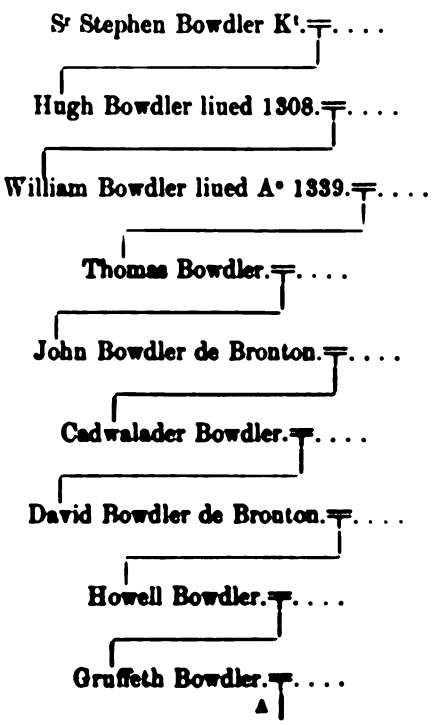
* Harl. 1241 omits this generation.

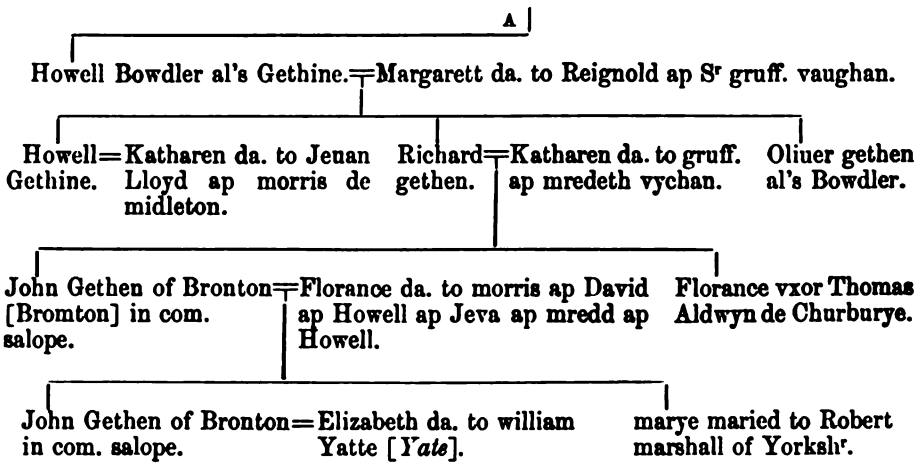



# Bowdler of Bromton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 31ᵇ. S., fo. 36ᵇ.

[Arms.—Argent, two Cornish choughs in pale proper—other copies of the 1623 Visitation.]

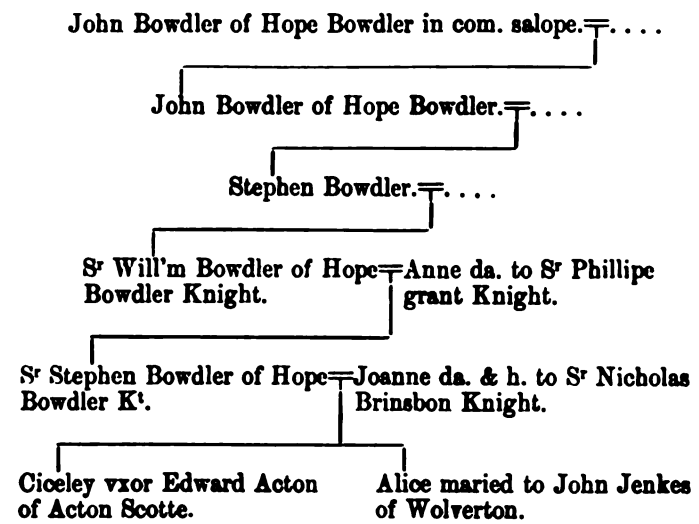





# Bowdler of Hope Bowdler.

Harl. 1396, fo. 32. S., fo. 37.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—[Argent,] *two Cornish choughs* [in pale proper].



# Bowdler of Ludlow.

Harl. 1396, fo. 32. S., fo. 37ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, two Cornish choughs* [in pale] *proper.*

Richard Bowdler of Ludlowe in com. Salope esqʳ. = margery da. to Thomas Lane of Ludlowe.

- Joanne & Margerey.
- Richard Bowdler of Ludlowe in com. Salope 3 sonne maried Suzanna da. to .... = 
  - da.
  - da.
- John Bowdler of Ludlowe 2 sonne [*mar.*] Elianor da. to John Couper of Ludlowe ob. s. p'le.
- Thomas Bowdler.
- William Bowdler of Ludlowe in co. Salop sonne & heire Aº 1623. = Isabell da. to Tamberlaine gwill'm of Wellington (*Willington*) in com. Salop.
  - Tamberlaine Bowdler son & h. set's 4 ann' Aº 1623.
  - Anne.

W. BOWDLER.

---

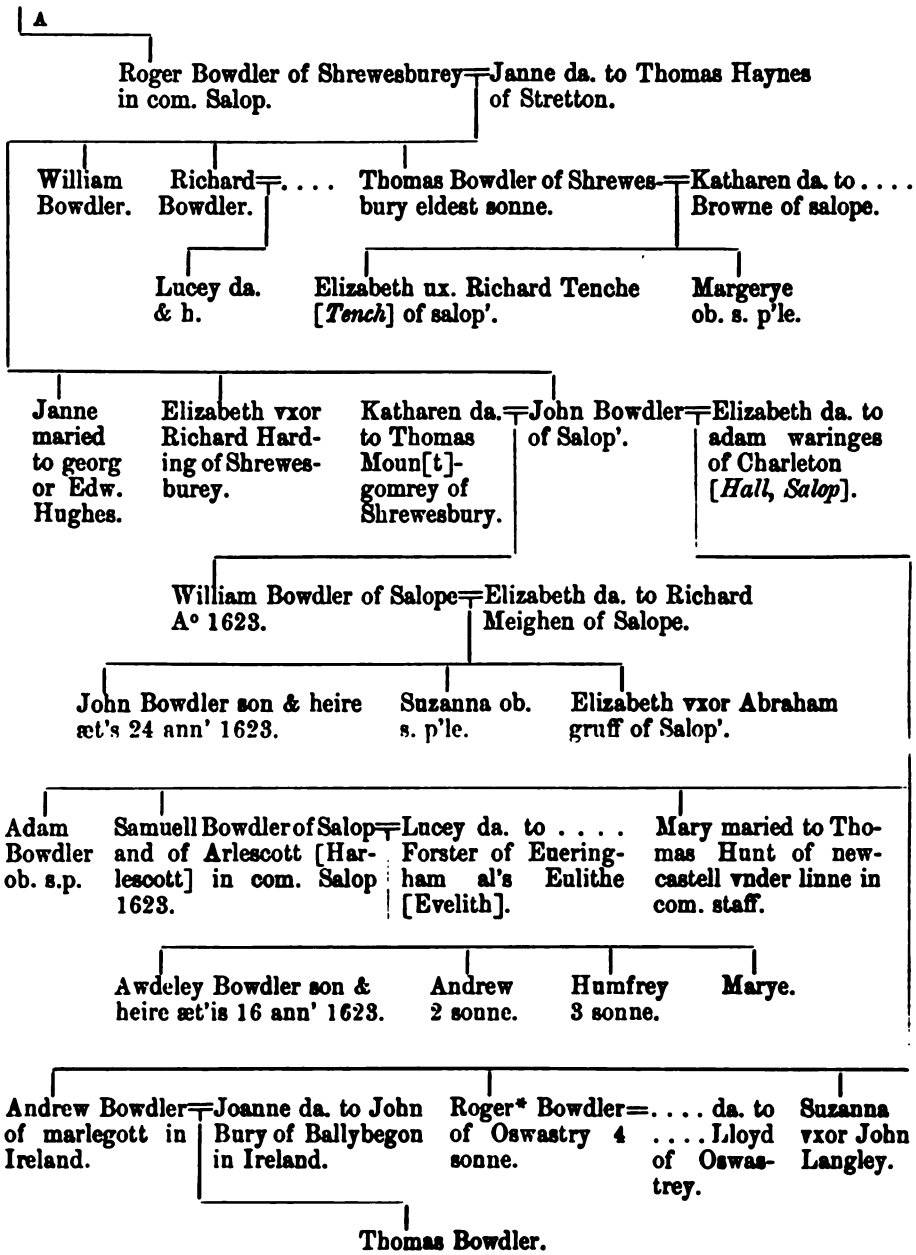
# Bowdler of Harlescott and Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 32ᵇ. S., ff. 38ᵃ, 39.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, two Cornish choughs* [in pale] *proper.*

Hughe Bowdler of Hope Bowdler. = ....

- William Bowdler of Worceston [sic]. = Anne da. to Raphe Thinne of Stretton.
  - Thomas Bowdler. = ....
    - John Bowdler. = ....
      - William Bowdler. = ....
        - William Bowdler Aº 1623.




SAMUEL BOWDLER.

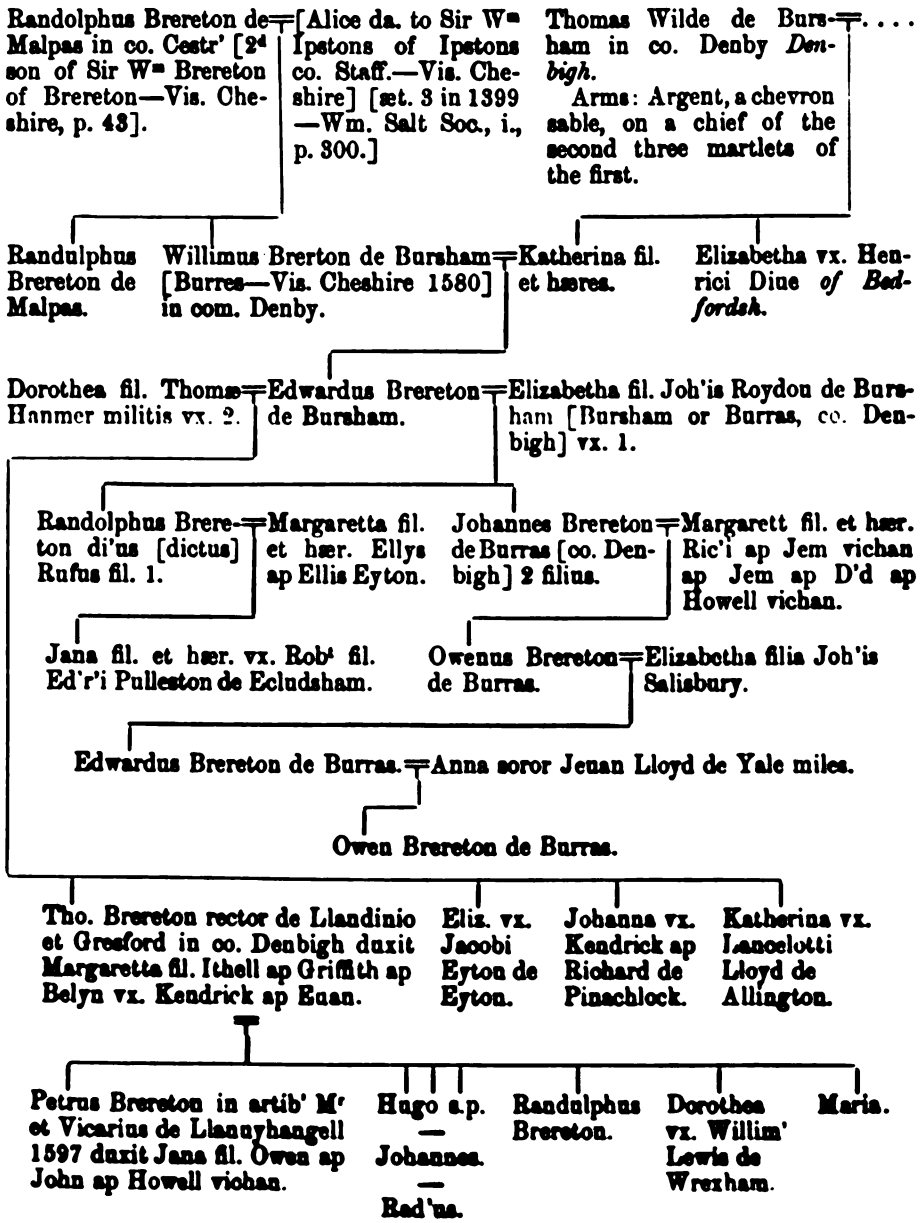
---

* In Shrewsbury MS., fo. 39, Roger appears as the fourth son of John, as above; but Samuel, Mary, and Andrew appear as Roger's children.

# Brereton of Bursham or Burras.

Harl. 1396, fo. 49. Harl. 1241, fo. 129.

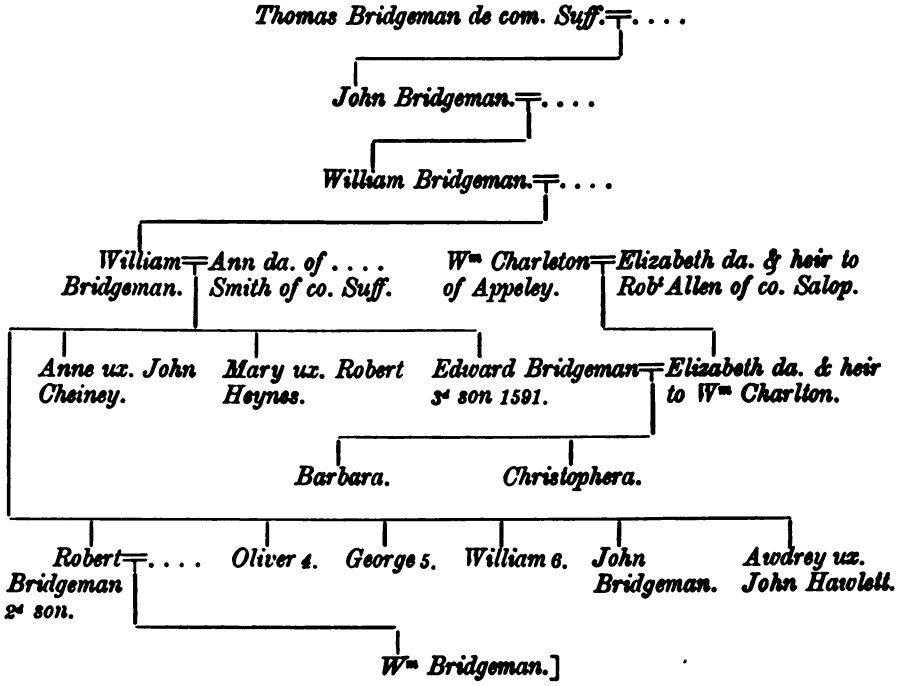
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six:* 1, *Argent, two bars sable, in chief a crescent gules;* 2, *Argent, a chevron between three crescents gules* [IPSTONES]; 3, *Or, a raven sable* [CORBETT]; 4, *Argent, a cross formée fleurée sable* [azure, MALPAS ?]; 5, *Argent, a chevron sable, on a chief of the second three martlets of the first* [WILDE]; 6, *Ermine, a lion rampant azure* [EYTON].



# Bridgeman.

S., fo. 46.

[ARMS.—*Azure, ten bezants, 4, 3, 2, and 1, on a chief argent a lion passant sable.*




# Briggs of Ernestree and Haughton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 43. Harl. 1241, fo. 22b. Harl. 615, fo. 263b. S., fo. 306a.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, three bars-gemelles or, on a canton sable a crescent of the second,* BRIGGES; *2, Or, a boar passant sable,* GYLPIN; *3, Argent, a chevron gules between three square buckles sable,* MORTON.

CREST.—*On a stump of a tree couped and eradicated or a pelican of the same vulning herself proper.*

Exemplified by Wm Dethick Garter King of Armes ao 1584.

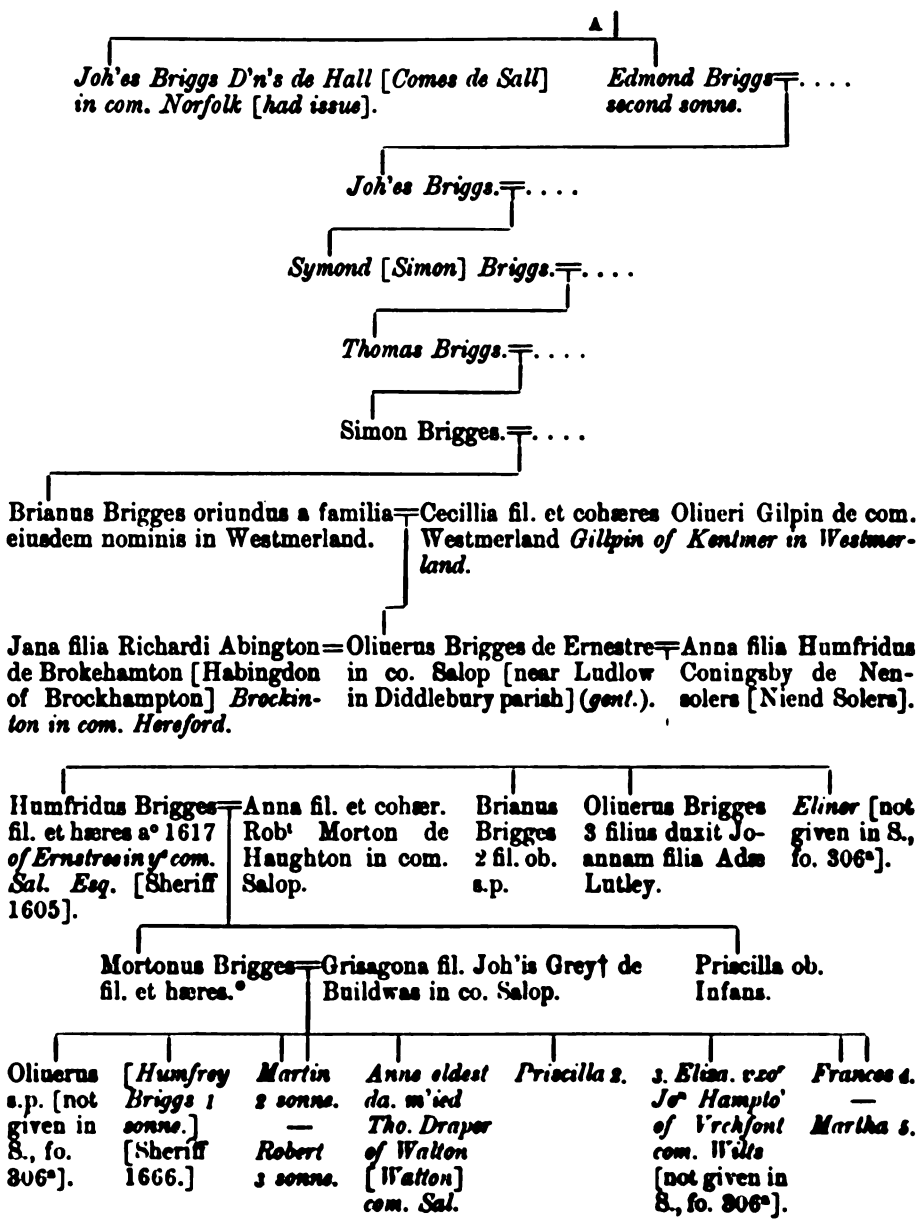
These Armes were borne by Oliuer Brigges & entred in the old Visitation.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fleur-de-lis sable between three escutcheons gules, each charged with a bend of the first.*

CREST.—*An arm embowed habited in leaves vert, holding in the hand proper a bow gules, stringed sable, and an arrow argent.*

S., fo. 306a, adds "*p' Camden Clarenc.*"

*Joh'es Briggs D'n's de Hall* [*Sall*].=. . . .




---

* Called *Edward* in Harl. 1241 and in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 306a. Edward Grey was of Buildwas in 1601, and Cryssogon, his daughter, died at the age of 97.

† Harl. 1396, fo. 43, has, in a later hand, "cr. Baronet 12 Aug. 1641," and his son "Sr Humphrey Briggs of Haughton com. Salop Baronet in vita [patris] 1679."

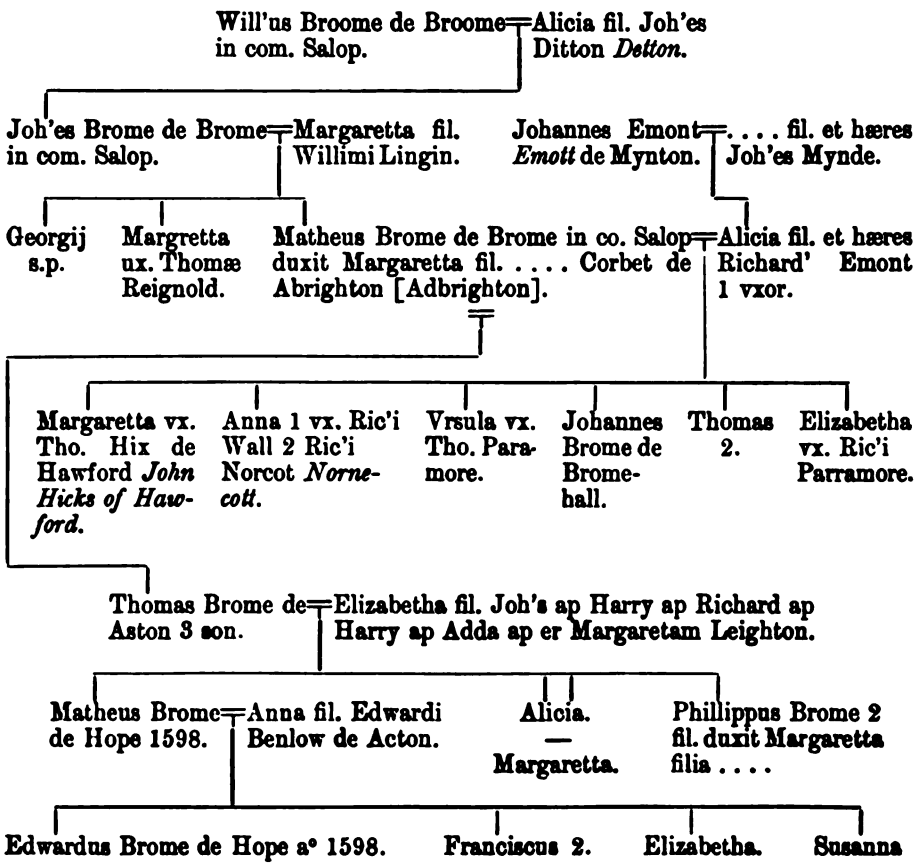
# Brome of Brome.

Harl. 1396, fo. 48b. Harl. 1241, fo. 61b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, a dexter hand couped and erect argent.*

[Arms confirmed by Segar 12 July 1602 to George Brome, Sub-protonotary and Secondary of King's Bench ('Guillim,' 1724, p. 254).

The same coat confirmed by Segar May 1627 to .... Brome of Broome, co. Salop (MS. Le Neve, Norroy).]



# Bromley.

Harl. 1396, fo. 36. S., ff. 41ᵇ—45.

ARMS: Harl. 1396: BROMLEY OF DARFOLD.—*Quarterly of seven:* 1, *Quarterly per fesse indented gules and or, a bordure gobonée* [argent] *and* [azure], *over all an escutcheon argent charged with a gryphon segreant vert,* BROMLEIGH;* 2, *Argent, on a chevron gules five bezants within a bordure engrailed of the second,* CHETILTON; 3, [Argent,] *on a fesse between six fleurs-de-lis* [gules] *three cross-crosslets* [or], CLIFTON;† 4, *Gules, a scythe and three fleurs-de-lis argent,* PRAERS; 5, *Vert, a cross engrailed ermine,* WHETENHALL [WETENHALL]; 6, *Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed argent as many mullets gules,* BULKELEGH; 7, *Argent, a chevron sable between three bucks' heads cabossed gules,* PARKER.

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant argent issuing out of ducal coronet or, holding a standard gules charged with a lion passant-guardant or, the staff proper.*

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Quarterly per fesse indented gules and or.* 2, *Argent, on a chevron gules five bezants, a bordure engrailed of the second* [CHETELTON]; 3, *Argent, on a fesse sable between six fleurs-de-lis gules three cross-crosslets or* [CLAYTON or CLIFTON].

CREST.—*A pheasant sitting proper combed gules.*

ANOTHER CREST.—*A lion's gamb erect argent.*

## STEMMATA ET PROPAGATIONES ANTIQUÆ FAMILIÆ ET NOMINÆ DE BROMLEIGH VEL BROMLEY COMITATU' SALOPIÆ.

Warinus de Burwardeslegh domi'us manerij de Esseleghe in com. Staffordiæ temp' Regis Joh'is. = . . . .

- Rogerus de Burwardeslegh de Esseleghe ob. s. p'le.
- . . . . soror 2ª Rogeri de Burwardeslegh nupta Johannis de Ipstones. =
- Margeria [*Margareta*] de Burwardeslegh tercia sororum ob. sine p'le.

Johannes de Ipston's qui obijt sine p'le Aº 21 E. 1.
Arms: Argent, a chevron between three crescents gules.

Walterus de Bromleghe miles do'nus de Bromlegh. = Alicia soror ætate maxima et vna hered' Rogeri de Burwardeslegh.
Arms: Quarterly per fess indented gules and or.

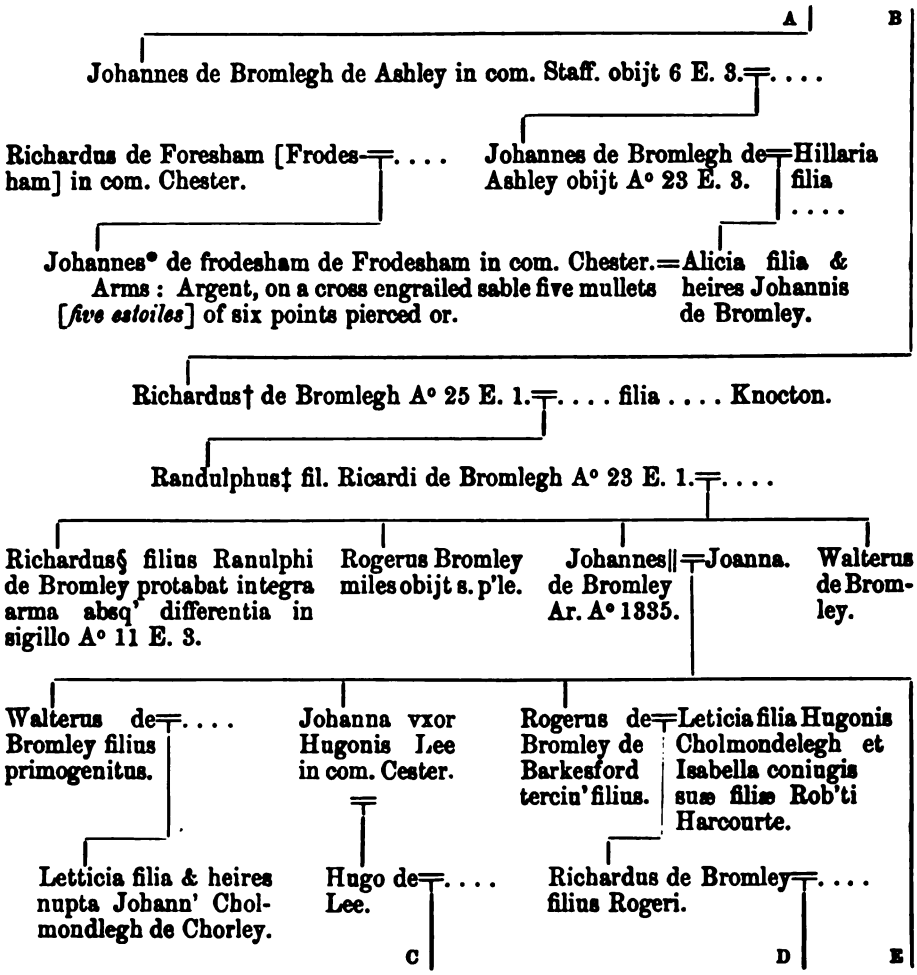
Galfridus de Bromleghe ob. Aº 1 E. 1. = . . . .

Robertus‡ de Bromlegh de Asheley in com. Stafford miles ob. Aº 1 E. 2. = . . . .
A | B

* The crest and the inescutcheon were given as an honourable augmentation to Sir John Bromley of Bartomley for his valiant recovery of the standard at the battle of Corbie, which preceded the passage of the Somme and the battle of Agincourt.

† This quartering is named Clayton in the Nedeham and Newport pedigrees infra and in the Visit. of Stafford 1583, in each case as a quartering of Bromley; apparently Clayton is a misreading of Clifton. Le Neve's 'Knights' gives the same bearing for Clifton.

‡ Robertus de Bromlegh subscriptus filius & heires Galfridi de Bromlegh fuit consanguineus & heires Johannis de Ipstonnes, Qui Galfridus et Johanes fuerunt heredes Margerim de Burwardesley tertiæ sororum et heredum Rogeri de Burwardesley de Esseleghe in com. Staff. M. R. 21 E. 1 rot. 2.



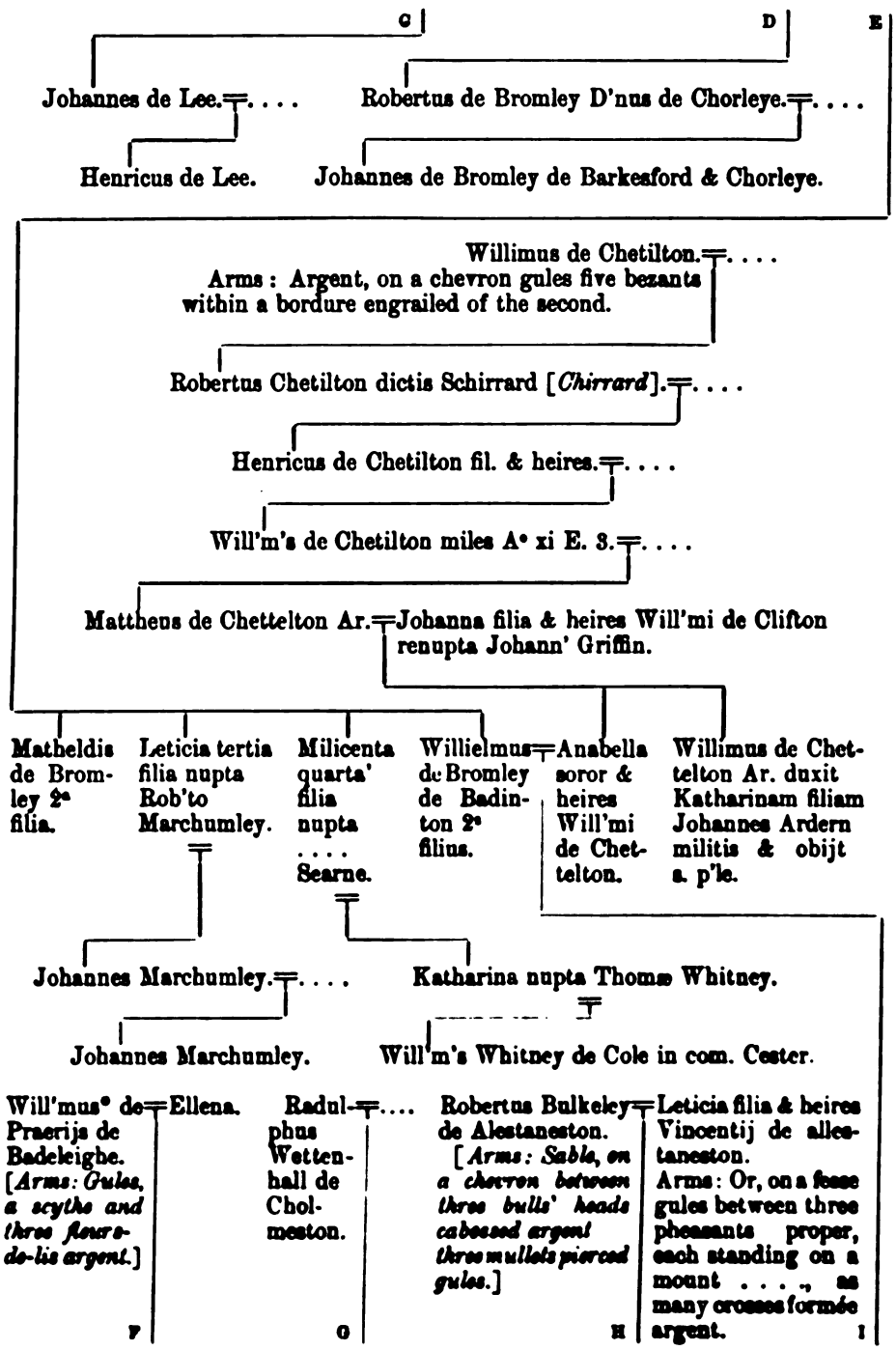

* John frodesham espousa Alles fille & heire a John de Bromley q' enfeffer Thomas person de frankton enfee de la manoir de Winnington q'il person seo dono a John fitz Richard de Frodesham a terme de sa vie, le remainder a Thomas fitz Robert de Bromley et Margareta sa femme en le tayle, le remaynder . . . . droictes heires Ales Bromley iadys femme a John ffrodesham, et le dit Thomas Bromley et Margaret avoit yssue William qui avoit yssue John et Margarett et morut sans issue Margarett espousa William Hextall qui avoit issue Jonne qui espousa Johen'em Bromley militem qui auoit issue Mo'sr . . . . Margaret & Isabell. [Harl. 1396.]

† Sciant p'ntes & futuri q'd ego Ricardus de Bromley dedi Petro de Arderne duas placeas prati in Cnocton etc. hijs testibs dom. Will'mo de Merc, dom. Rob'to de Stawndon dom. Rogero de Swinerton militibus etc. Dat. apud Cnocton die mer'lis in festo S^i gregorij confessoris A° 25 E. 1. [Harl. 1396.]

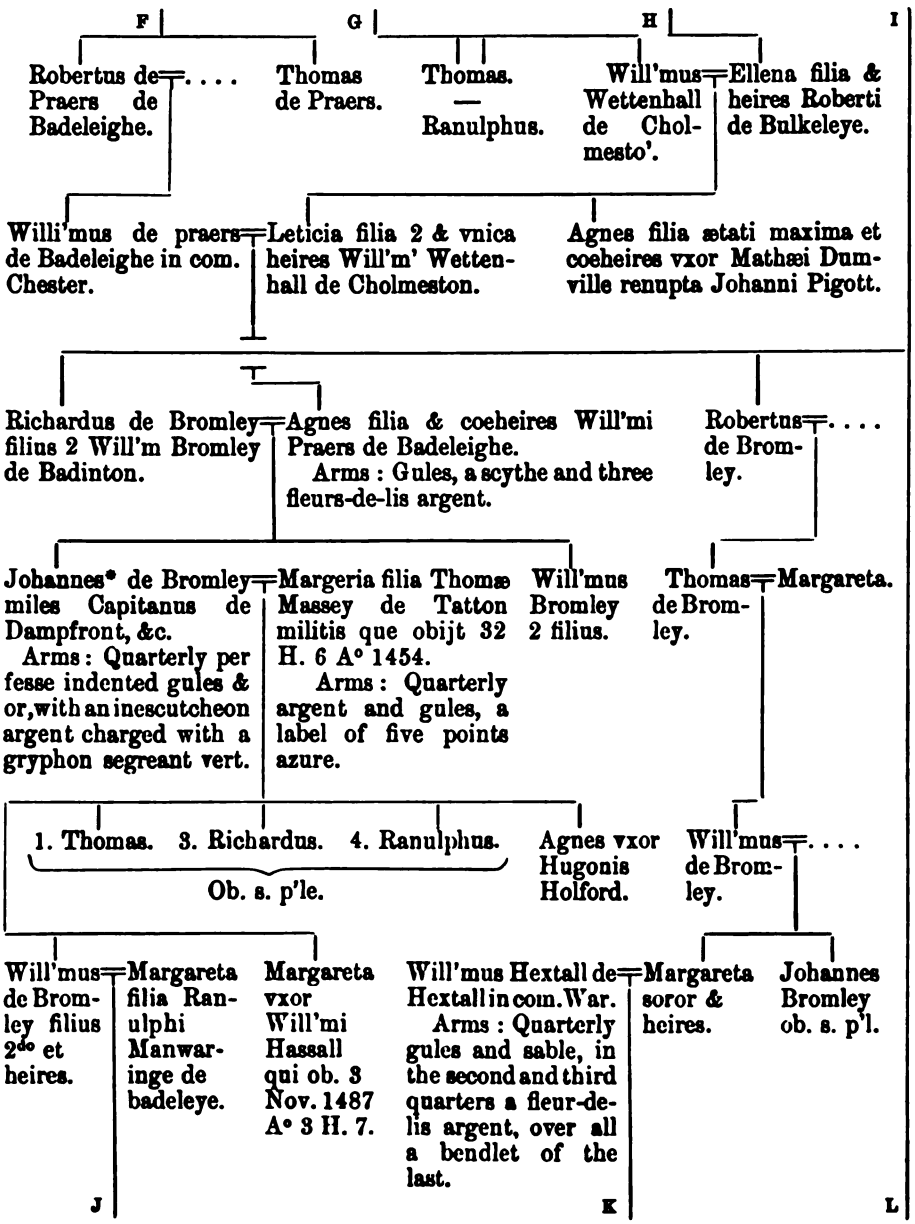
‡ Sciant p'ntes & futuri q'd ego Radulphus filius Ricardi de Bromlegh dedi Elias de Knocton duas placeas t're de vasto meo in Knocton. Dat. in vigelia beat's Lawrencij A° 1294 23 E. 1. [Harl. 1396.]

§ Vniuersis X'pi fidelibus etc. Ricardus filius Ranulphi de Bromley & nouerit me relaxasse Joh'nis de le Delves tertiam p'tem de Burlemore infra feodum de Knocton etc. Dat. A° 11 E. 3. [Seal, Plate II., Fig. 10.] [Harl. 1396.]

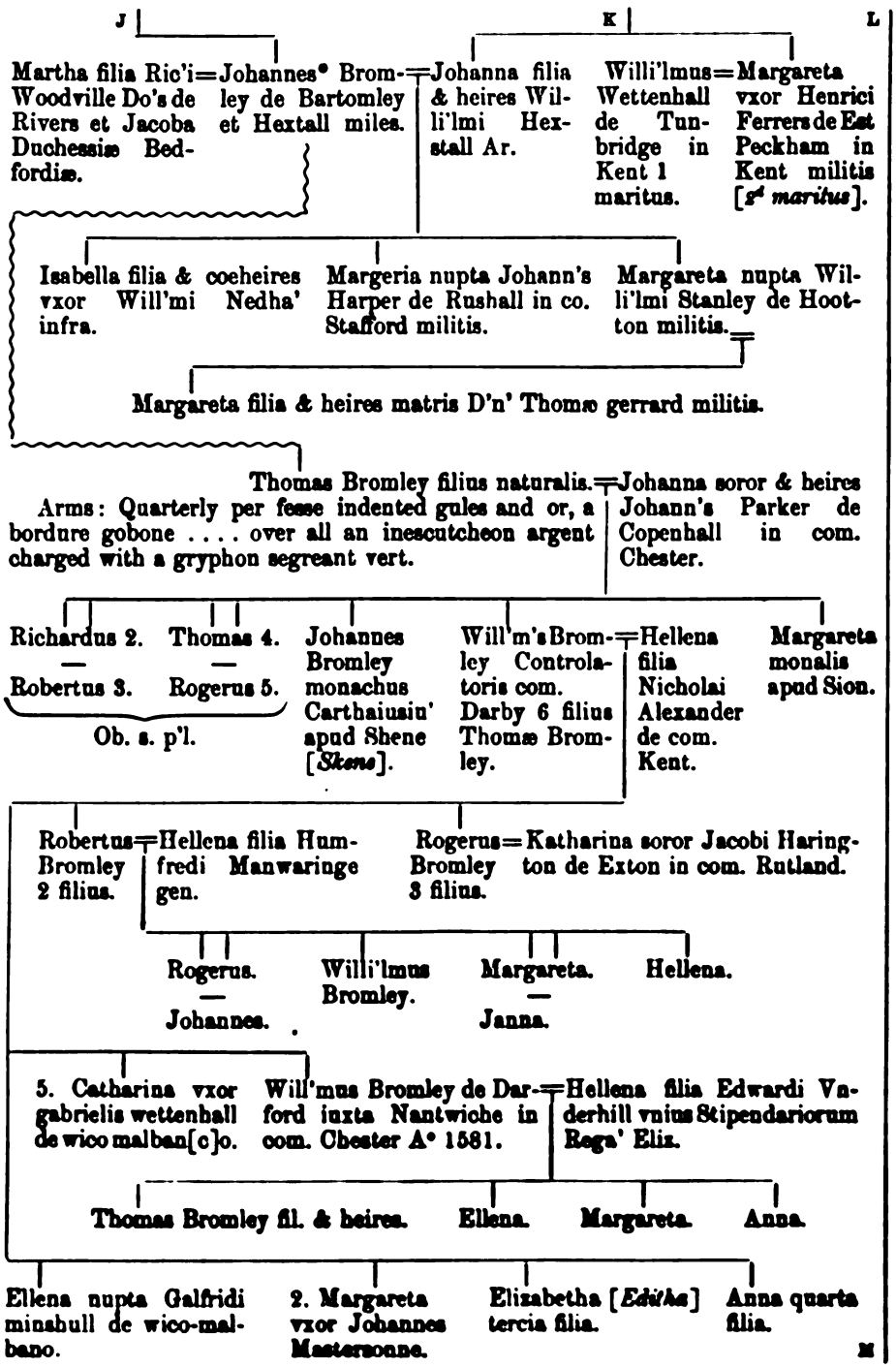
‖ Johannes de Bromley dat. Thomæ filio Roberti de Sonde terram juxta terras Thomæ filij Ricardi de Sounde et terram quam habuitt ex dimissione Walteri Bromley fratris sui quæ Will'mus ffowlesburst sibi relaxauit post mortem Margaretæ filiæ Henrici Cholmondelegh et terram quam habuit ex concessione Ricardi de Bromlegh fratris sui etc. Testibs Ada le Parker Johannes de Wrenburye Thomas de Harcourt et Thomas filio Will'mi de Sonde. Dat. A° 1335. In custodia Ed'r'i Leighe de Rushall . . . . . miles. [Harl. 1396.]



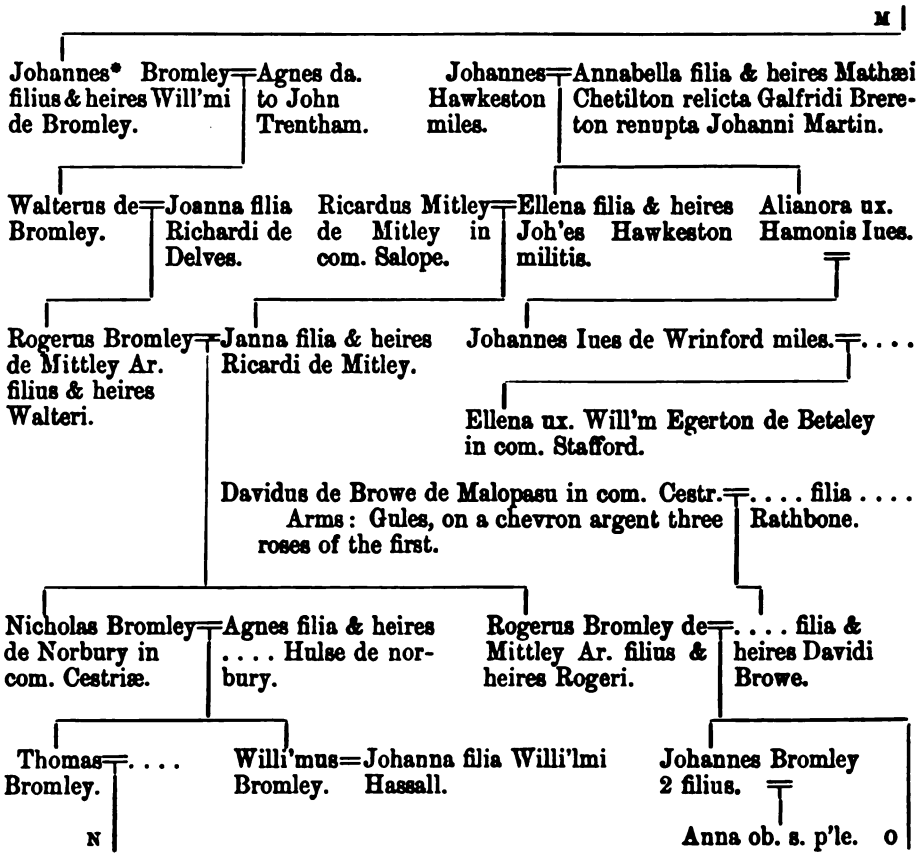

° Will'mus de Praers de Badelegh et Helena vxor eius & Thomas Praers filius dictorum Will'mi & Helenæ citantur in Carta data a° 22 E. 3.




* Joh'es iste de Bromley miles Capitaneus generalis de Dampfront Senescallus et Magnus Constabularius de Bosseville le Ross et marchiarum ib'm dedit dilecto consanguineo suo Waltero de Audeley pro bono et fideli servitio suo, sibi tam infra Regnum Anglie quam extra, et precipue contra francos prestito annualem reddetum xx$^{li}$ percipiend' ex mannerio suo de Bromley et omnibus alijs terris suis et ten'tis infra Regum Anglie durante vita naturali d'c'i Walteri. cum clausala districc'onis pro defectu soluconis. Et id quidem per l'ras suas patentes datas apud Dampfront 12 die Augusti A° 6 H. 5 et sigillatus cum sigillo Armorum dicti Joh'is Bromley Quod in scuto maiori quarteriato et ex transuerso indentato pre se ferebat minorem scutum gryphone rapaci conspicuum super galliam demediati Leonis pars anterior e corona emergebat, vexillum Ducatus Guienne siue Aquitannie ambobus sustentantem tibiis. [Harl. 1396.]




* Ego Johannes de Bromley miles dedi dilecto filio meo Thomæ Bromley filio & hæredi apparenti mei prænati Joh'is de Bromley militis annualem redditum viginti marcarum & datum apud Wicum Malbanum 4° April 18 E. 4. [Harl. 1396.]



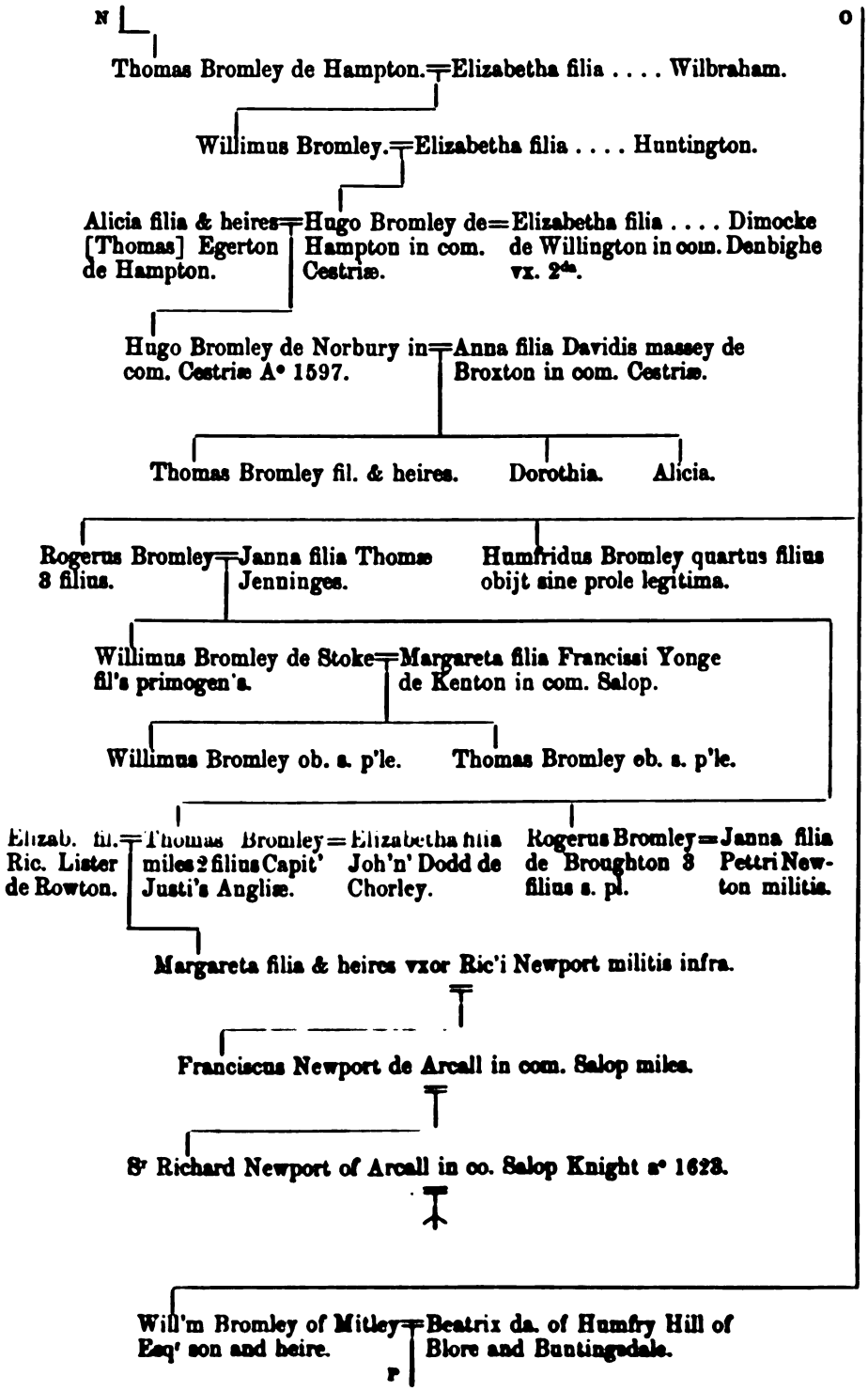

* . . . . . in turris london A° 6 H. 5.

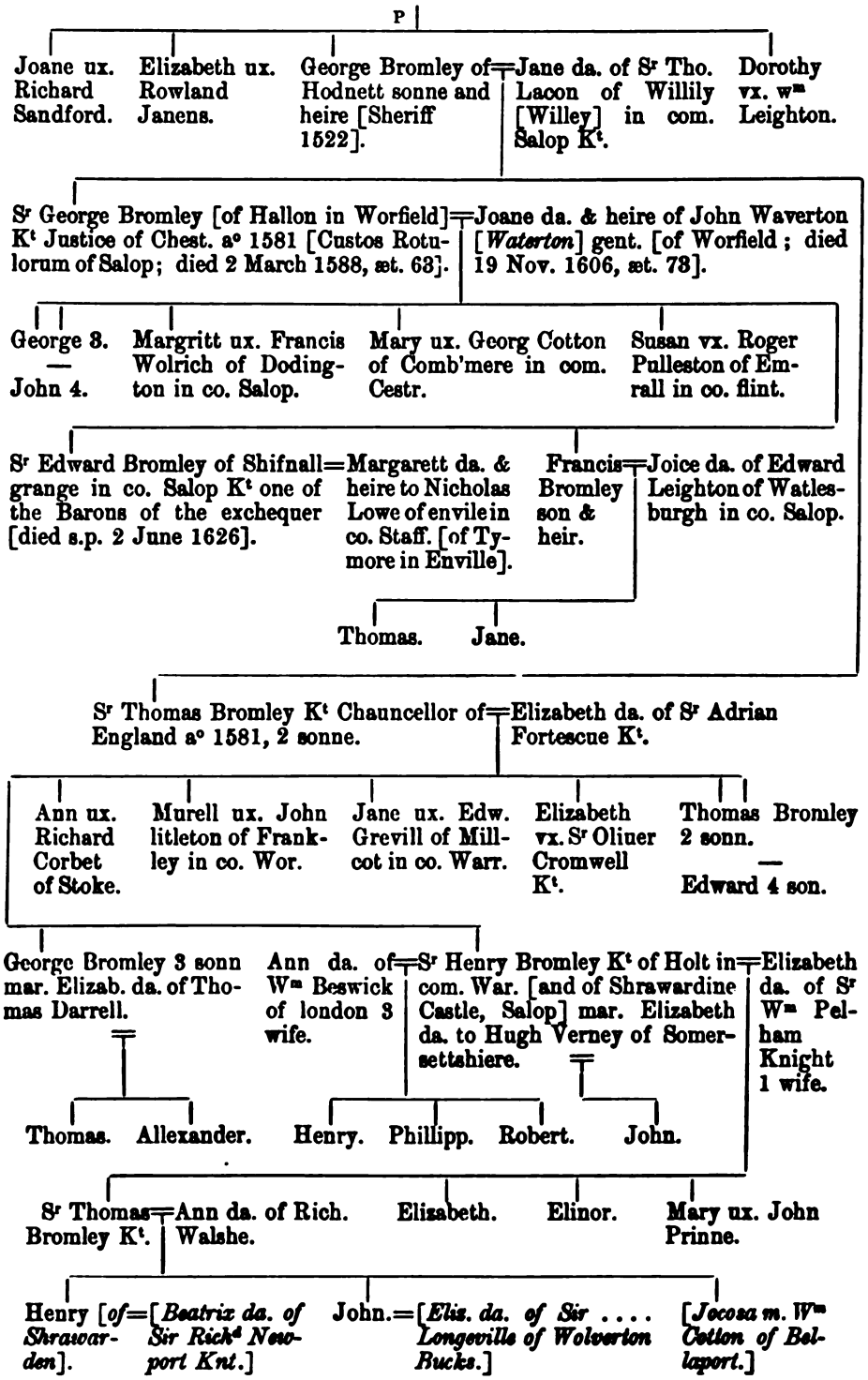
. . . . . omnibus ad quos p'ntes l'ræ peruenerit salutem. Sciatis quod de gra' n'ra speciali et pro bono seruitio quod dilectus seruiens noster Joh'es Bromley nobis nuper dit in futurum dedimus et concessimus ei hospicium de Molay Bacon' infra comitatum n'rum de Baieux ac omnia t'ras ten'ta redditus hæreditates et possessiones infra Ducatam n'rum Normanniæ quæ futurunt Alani de Beaumont nobis rebellis vt dicitur. Habend' et tenend' præfato Joh'is et hæredibus suis masculis de corpore suo procreatis etc. ad valorem quadraginta librarum sterlingorum per annum tantum de nobis et hæred' n'ris per homagium etc. ac reddendo nobis et eisdem hæredibus n'ris apud Castellum n'rum de Baieux vna' sonam pro lorica ad festum S'c'i Joh'es Baptistæ singulis annis etc. Teste me ipso apud d'cam ciuitatem n'ram de Baieux 18 die Aprillis An° Regni n'ri sexto Per ipsum Regem. [Harl. 1396.]

* Hoc præsens scriptum testatur quod nos Hugo de Stafford D'nus de Bourghchier concessimus et per p'ntes confirmavimus prædilecto consanguineo n'ro Joh'i Bromley de Bromley Armigero, pro suo magno auxilio nobis impenso in oppugnatione contra Franc' prope le Corbye et præcipue pro suo laudabili seruitio in recuperatione et supportatione vexilli D'ni Regis de Guienne sub nostra conductione, vnam annuetatem siue annualem redditum quadraginta librarum legalis monetæ annuatim percipiend' durante tota vita naturali præd'c'i Joh'is de Bromley de et in omnibus mannerijs terris et tenementis nostris cum pertinentijs in co. Stafford et Warrwic' ad festa Pentecostis et S'c'i Martini in yeme equis portionibus etc. Et si contingat etc. et ut hac nostra concessio et scripti huius confirmatio durante tota vita prædic' Joh's de Bromley ut præfectur rata et stabilis permaneat, hoc scriptum impressione sigilli Armorum meorum roboraui. Hijs testibus Johanne de Hollande, Ricardo de Greuill, Ricardo de Harewood, Thoma le Forestar et alijs dat. apud Madeley decimo die mensis Martij An° Regni Regis Hen. Quinti post conquestum Quarto.

Supra scripta omnia ex chartarum, euidentiarum, monumentorum aliarumq' rerum venerandæ antiquitatis et indubitatæ fidei (è quibus plærunq' veritas ipsa elici solet) diligenti in spectione et curiosa in dagatione, fideliter esse de sumpta testantur qui hic in calce subscripserunt a° 1583.

ROBERT COOKE, Clarenceux. ROBERT GLOVER, Somersett. [Harl. 1396.]


N
O
Thomas Bromley de Hampton.=Elizabetha filia .... Wilbraham.
Willimus Bromley.=Elizabetha filia .... Huntington.
Alicia filia & heires [Thomas] Egerton de Hampton.
Hugo Bromley de Hampton in com. Cestriæ.
Elizabetha filia .... Dimocke de Willington in com. Denbighe vx. 2da.
Hugo Bromley de Norbury in com. Cestriæ Aº 1597.
Anna filia Davidis massey de Broxton in com. Cestriæ.
Thomas Bromley fil. & heires.
Dorothia.
Alicia.
Rogerus Bromley 3 filius.
Janna filia Thomæ Jenninges.
Humfridus Bromley quartus filius obijt sine prole legitima.
Willimus Bromley de Stoke fil's primogen'a.
Margareta filia Francisci Yonge de Kenton in com. Salop.
Willimus Bromley ob. s. p'le.
Thomas Bromley ob. s. p'le.
Elizab. fil. Ric. Lister de Rowton.
Thomas Bromley miles 2 filius Capit' Justi's Angliæ.
Elizabetha filia Joh'n' Dodd de Chorley.
Rogerus Bromley de Broughton 3 filius s. pl.
Janna filia Pettri Newton militis.
Margareta filia & heires vxor Ric'i Newport militis infra.
Franciscus Newport de Arcall in com. Salop miles.
Sr Richard Newport of Arcall in co. Salop Knight sº 1628.
Will'm Bromley of Mitley Esq' son and heire.
Beatrix da. of Humfry Hill of Blore and Buntingedale.
P


P
Joane ux. Richard Sandford.
Elizabeth ux. Rowland Janens.
George Bromley of Hodnett sonne and heire [Sheriff 1522].
Jane da. of Sr Tho. Lacon of Willily [Willey] in com. Salop Kt.
Dorothy vx. wm Leighton.
Sr George Bromley [of Hallon in Worfield] Kt Justice of Chest. ao 1581 [Custos Rotulorum of Salop; died 2 March 1588, æt. 63].
Joane da. & heire of John Waverton [Waterton] gent. [of Worfield; died 19 Nov. 1606, æt. 78].
George 3. — John 4.
Margritt ux. Francis Wolrich of Dodington in co. Salop.
Mary ux. Georg Cotton of Comb'mere in com. Cestr.
Susan vx. Roger Pulleston of Emrall in co. flint.
Sr Edward Bromley of Shifnall grange in co. Salop Kt one of the Barons of the exchequer [died s.p. 2 June 1626].
Margarett da. & heire to Nicholas Lowe of envile in co. Staff. [of Tymore in Enville].
Francis Bromley son & heir.
Joice da. of Edward Leighton of Watlesburgh in co. Salop.
Thomas.
Jane.
Sr Thomas Bromley Kt Chauncellor of England ao 1581, 2 sonne.
Elizabeth da. of Sr Adrian Fortescue Kt.
Ann ux. Richard Corbet of Stoke.
Murell ux. John litleton of Frankley in co. Wor.
Jane ux. Edw. Grevill of Millcot in co. Warr.
Elizabeth vx. Sr Oliuer Cromwell Kt.
Thomas Bromley 2 sonn. — Edward 4 son.
George Bromley 3 sonn mar. Elizab. da. of Thomas Darrell.
Ann da. of Wm Beswick of london 3 wife.
Sr Henry Bromley Kt of Holt in com. War. [and of Shrawardine Castle, Salop] mar. Elizabeth da. to Hugh Verney of Somersettshiere.
Elizabeth da. of Sr Wm Pelham Knight 1 wife.
Thomas.
Allexander.
Henry.
Phillipp.
Robert.
John.
Sr Thomas Bromley Kt.
Ann da. of Rich. Walshe.
Elizabeth.
Elinor.
Mary ux. John Prinne.
Henry [of Shrawarden].
[Beatrix da. of Sir Richd Newport Knt.]
John.
[Eliz. da. of Sir .... Longeville of Wolverton Bucks.]
[Jecosa m. Wm Cotton of Bellaport.]

# Brooke of Madeley, Claverley, Church Stretton, etc.

Harl. 1396, fo. 51ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 64. S., ff. 53ᵇ, 54.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Checky argent and sable* [BROOKE]; *2, Argent, a cross patonce sable* [BANASTRE]; *3, Gules, a fesse componée or and azure between seven—eight* in Harl. 1241—*billets argent* [LEE]; *over all a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*On a mount vert a brock proper charged with a crescent for difference.*

Harl. 1241 gives as the fourth quartering: *Gules* in Shrewsbury MS.—*on a fesse engrailed or between three bucks' heads cabossed argent, attired gold, as many crescents* [bugle-horns] *sable* [WARING].

ANOTHER COAT: Shrewsbury MS.—*Checky argent and sable, on a chief or a brock proper.*

CREST.—*A stork or.*

*Per Cooke Clarenc*ˣ, *1587.*—S. fo. 53ᵇ.

Richardus Brooke de Cloreby *Cloreley.* ∓ . . . . filia . . . . Banester de Hadonhall *Hadnoll* [Hadnall].

Thomas Brooke. ∓ . . . . fil. . . . Hill de Beckington.

Richardus Brooke. ∓ Emma fil. et hæ. Ric'i Morffe de Bridgnorth *Morffe of Morffe.*

Richardus Brooke. ∓ Margeria fil. et hær. Joh'es Lee de Stanton et Langley.

Thomas Brooke. ∓ Margaretta fil. Ric'i Spicer de Charley *Clareley* [Claverley].

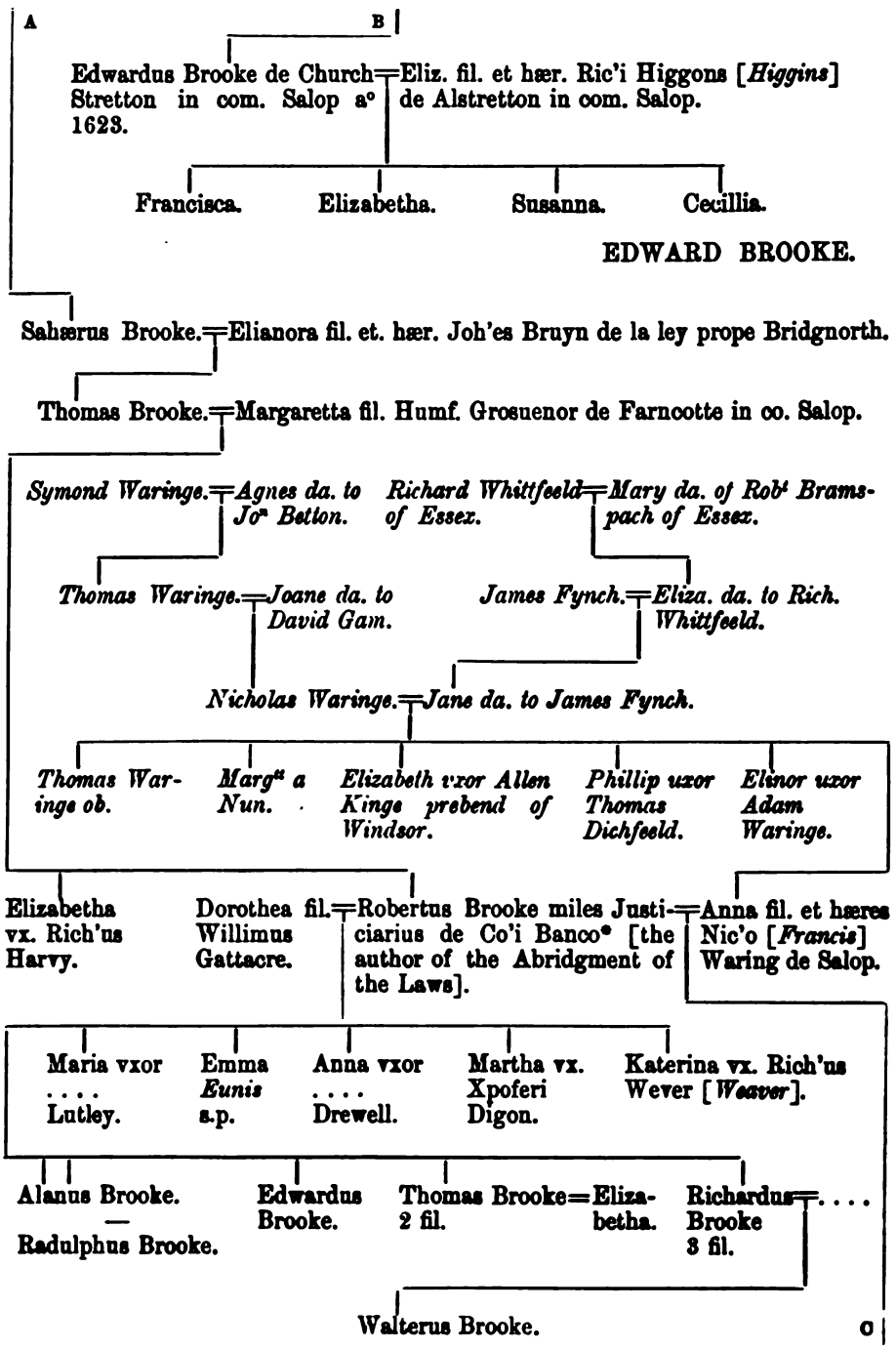
Joh'es Brooke de Bouenton *Bereuton* in com. Staff. ∓ . . . . filia . . . . Butler de Bewsey in com. Lancastriæ.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Radulphi Brooke 1. — Johannes 2. | Griffinus 3. — Michaell 4. | Margaretta vx. . . . . Whitwick. | . . . . nupta . . . . Brooke de Rowton in com. Salop. |

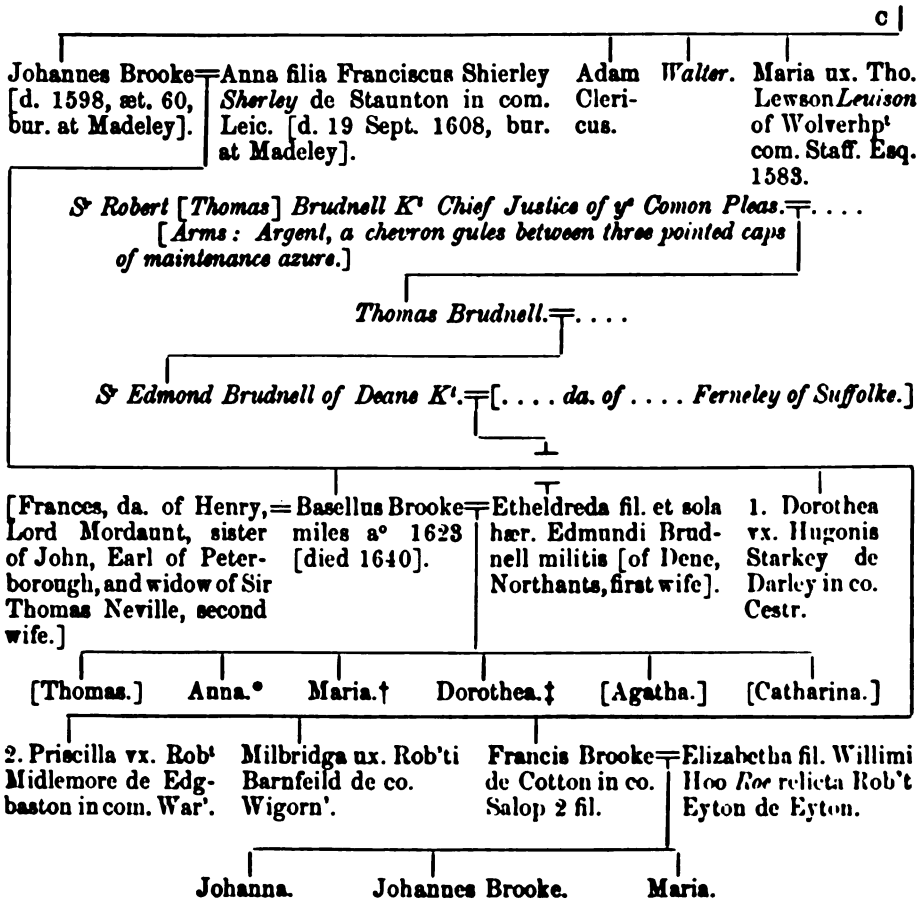
Franciscus Brooke de Blakeland in co. Staff. 5 filius. ∓ Elizab. fil. Roberti Banester de Iacon in com. Salop.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Robertus Brooke 2. | Ed'r'us Brooke de Church Stretton in com. Salop fil. et hær. | Francisca fil. Ric'i Leighton de le Cotes in p'och' de Bushbery in co. Salop. | Jocosa vx. Edwardi Acton de Acton Scott in com. Salop. |

A B




* M.P. for London; Speaker 1552; Chief Justice of Common Pleas 8 October 1552; knighted 27 January 1555; died 6 September 1558; buried at Claverley; purchased Madeley in 1544, for £246 3s. 8d.




# Broughton of Broughton and Henley.

Harl. 1396, fo. 24^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 58^b. Harl. 615, fo. 243. S., ff. 32^b, 33.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of seven: 1, Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the second a saltire§ of the first; 2, Gules, a bend ermine between two mullets argent* [HODNETT]; 3, *Azure, three boars' heads couped* [or ?] *between nine cross-crosslets fitchée or* [? argent, HEVIN]; 4, *Argent* in Harl. 615—*crusily* —*azure* in Harl. 615—*and two trumpets pileways—gules* in Harl. 615 [DOWNTON]; 5, *Barry of six gules and or—gules and argent* in Shrewsbury MS. —*gules, two bars or* in Harl. 615—[argent, ST. OWEN]; 6, *Azure, a lion rampant argent within a bordure engrailed or* [argent, TIRRELL]; 7, *Vert, a gryphon segreant or within a bordure| of the second* [COLLINS].

CREST.—*A talbot statant gules.*

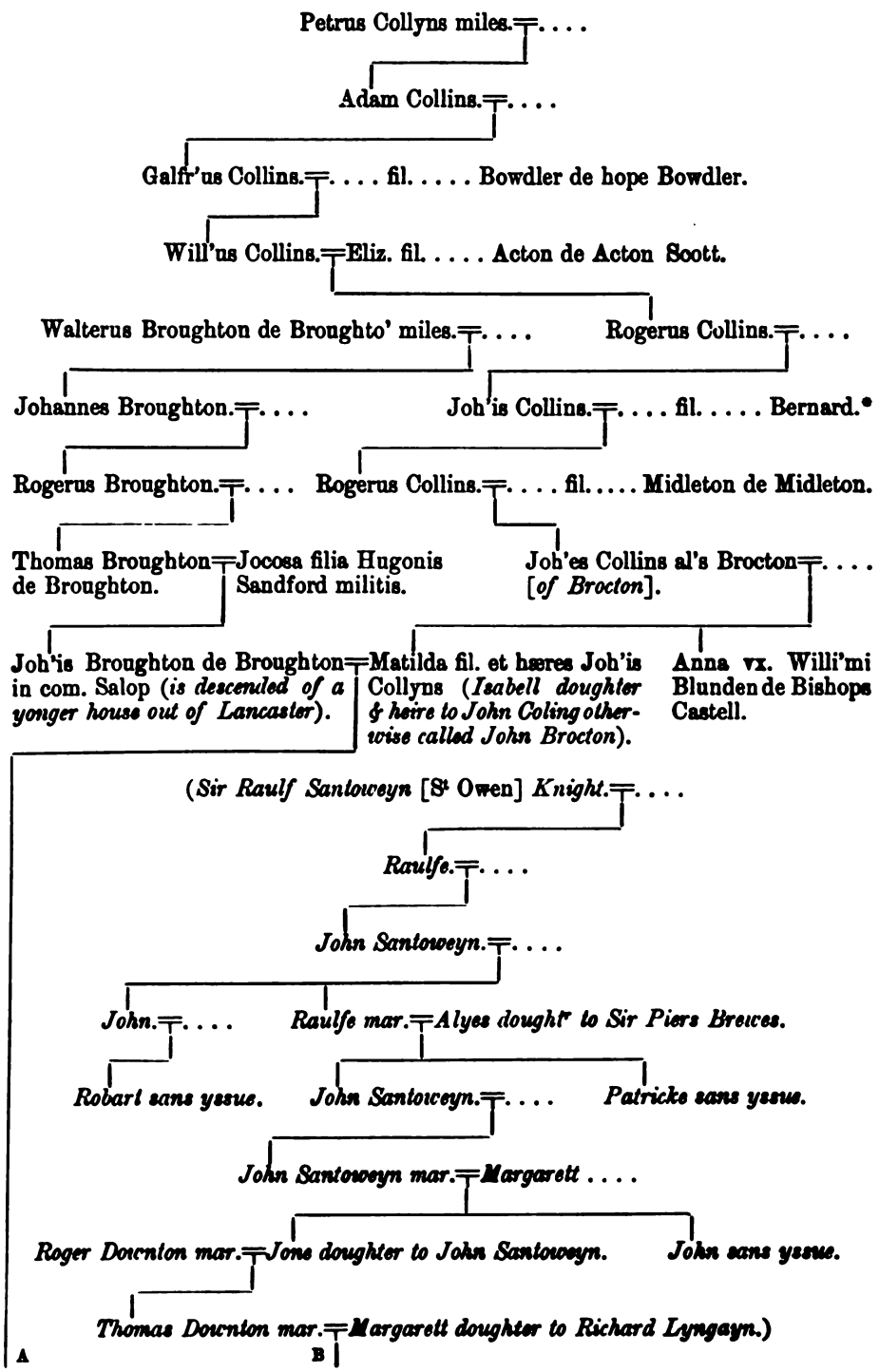
* Anne was the wife of William Fitzherbert, Esq., great-grandson (proneps) of Sir Anthony Fitzherbert, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. (M.I. Madeley Church.)

† Mary was the wife of Thomas More, Esq., great-great-grandson (abneps) of Sir Thomas More, Lord Chancellor. (M.I. Madeley Church.)

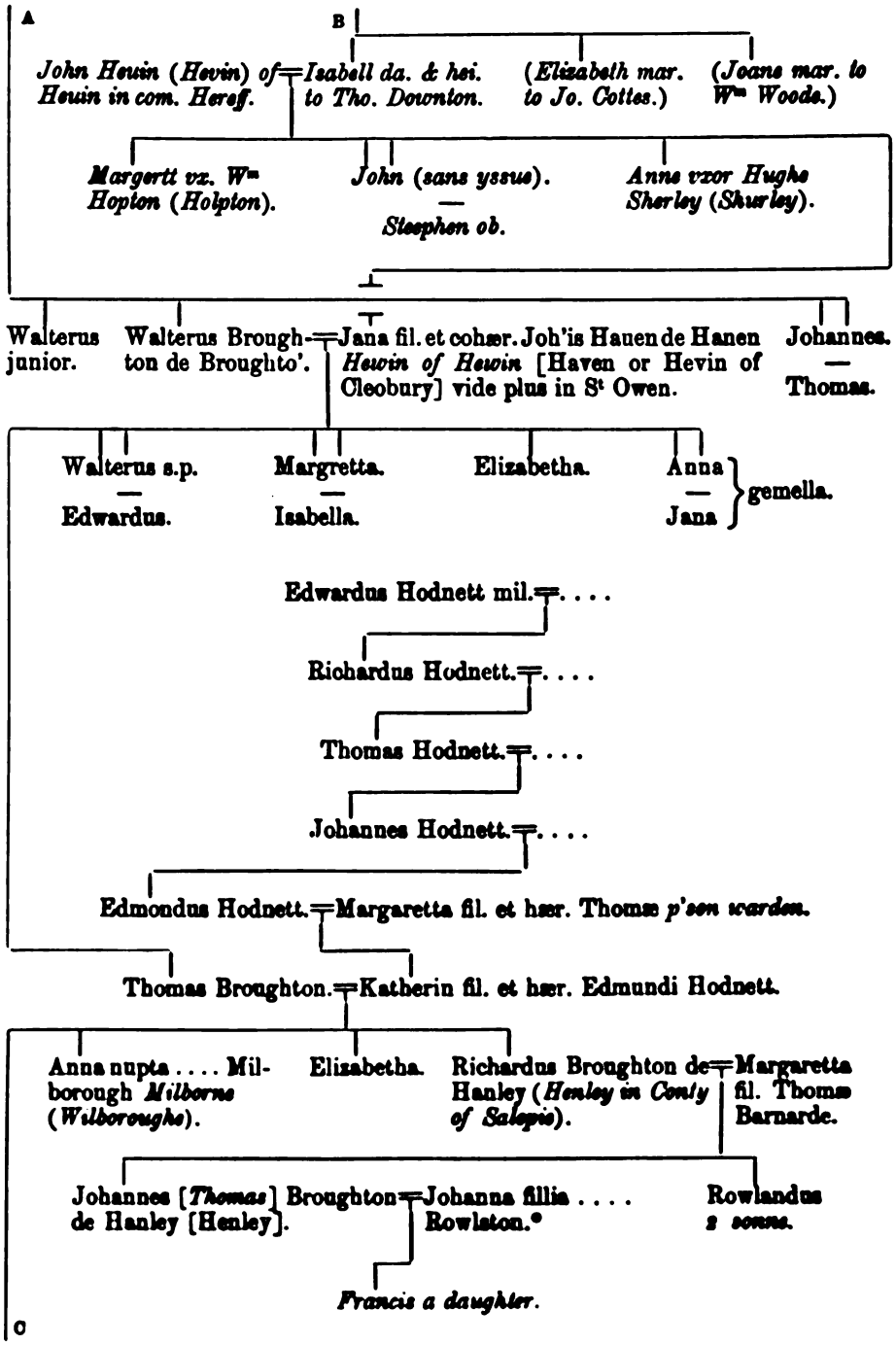
‡ According to Foster's 'Lancashire Pedigrees,' Dorothy was married in 1622 to Joseph Glassbrooke of Madeley, gent.

§ A cross is given, instead of a saltire, in Harl. 1241 and Harl. 615.

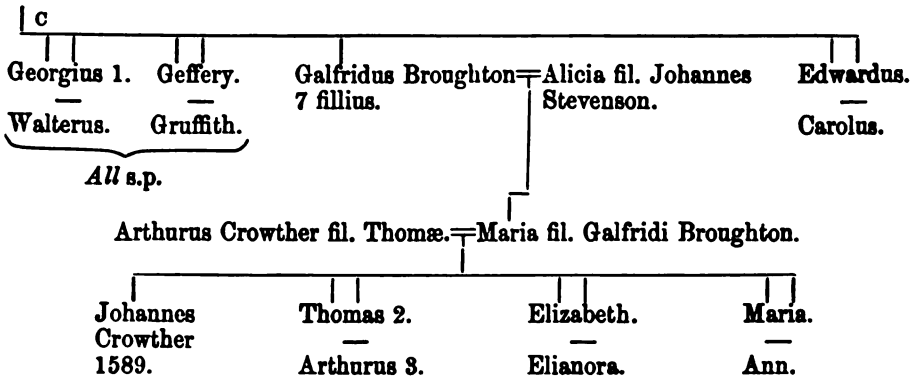
| The bordure omitted in Harl. 1241.




* The wife of John Collins is omitted in the Shrewsbury MS.




* Harl. 1241 and Harl. 615 say "Sanna da. to Lawrence Rowlston or Rolestan de Rowlston in com. Stafford."



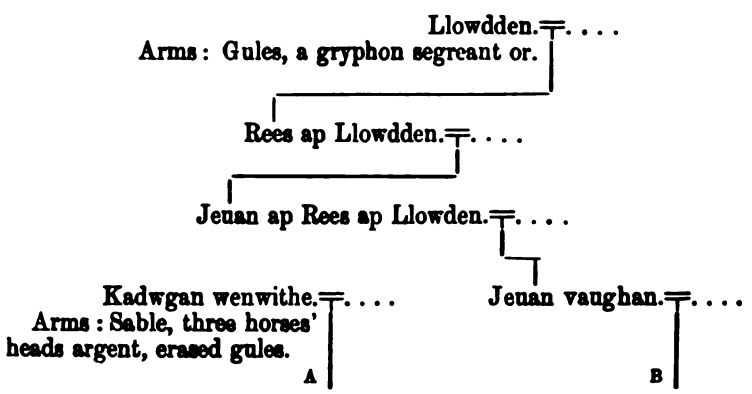

# Broughton of Broughton, near Bishops Castle; Lloyd of Marrington, etc.

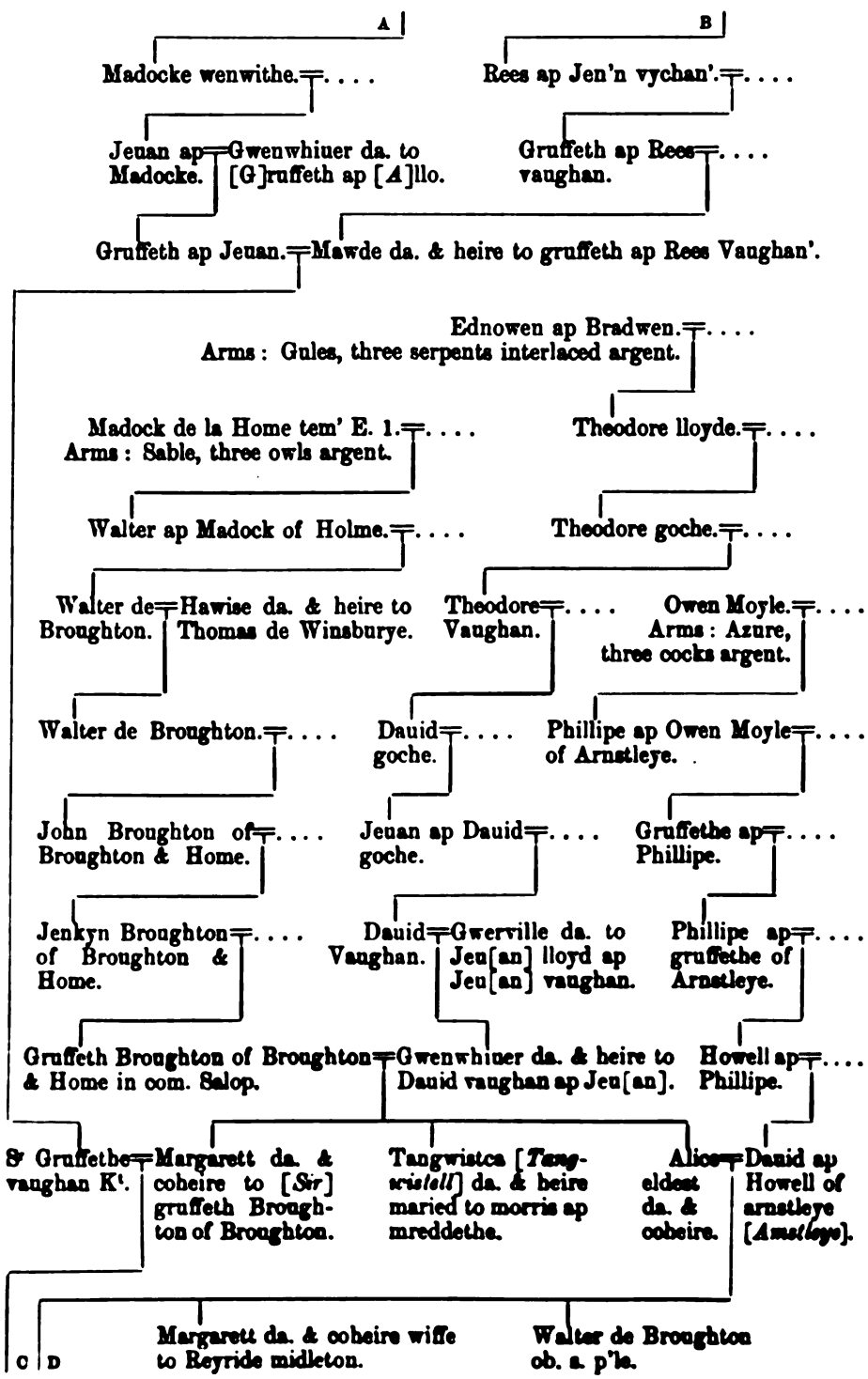
Harl. 1396, fo. 27. S., fo. 33.

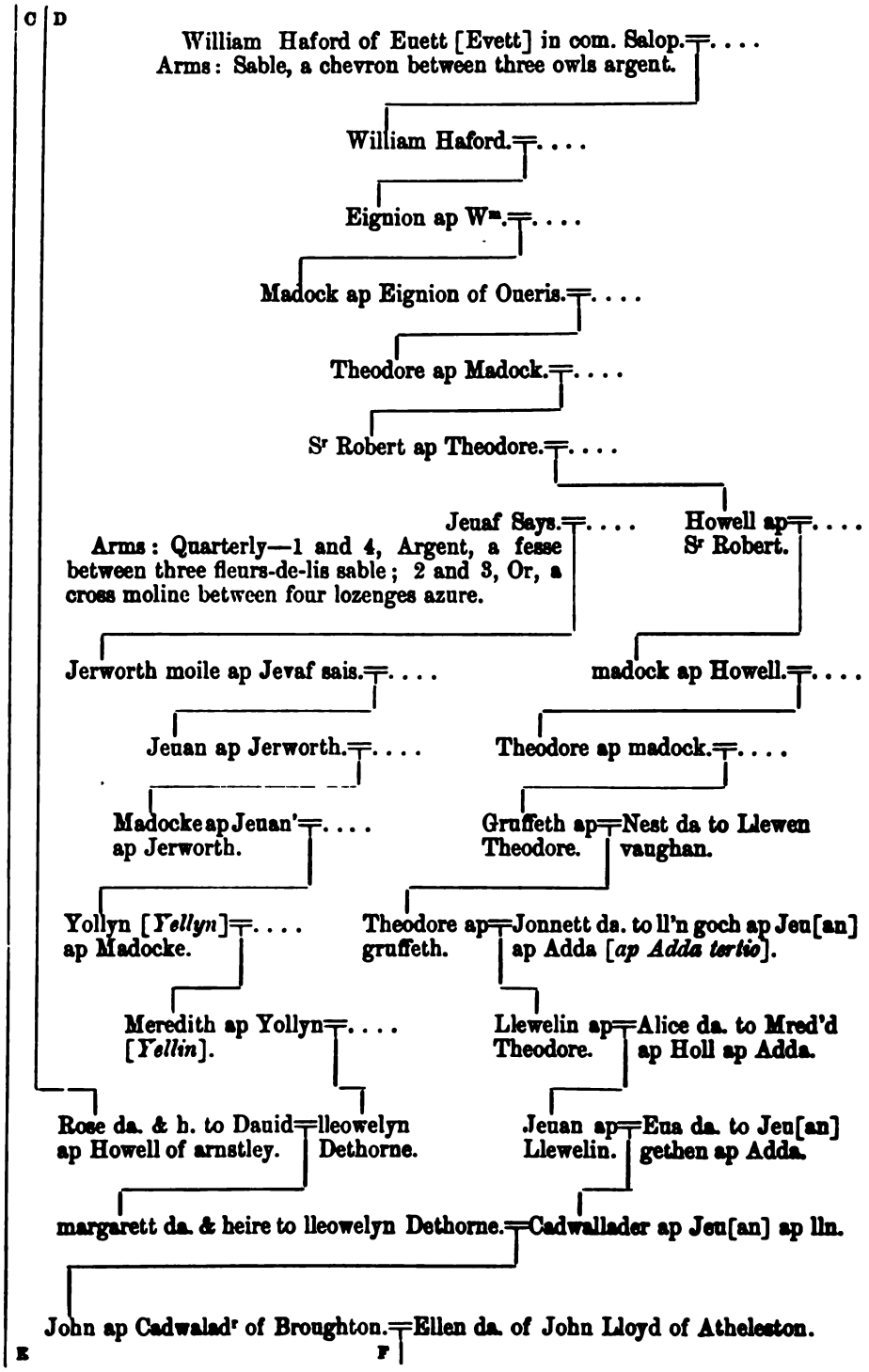
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1, *Sable, three horses' heads argent erased gules* [LLOYD of MARRINGTON]; 2, *Gules, a gryphon segreant or* [LLOWDDEN]; 3, *Sable, three owls argent* [BROUGHTON]; 4, *Gules, three serpents interlaced argent* [EDNOWEN AP BRADWEN].

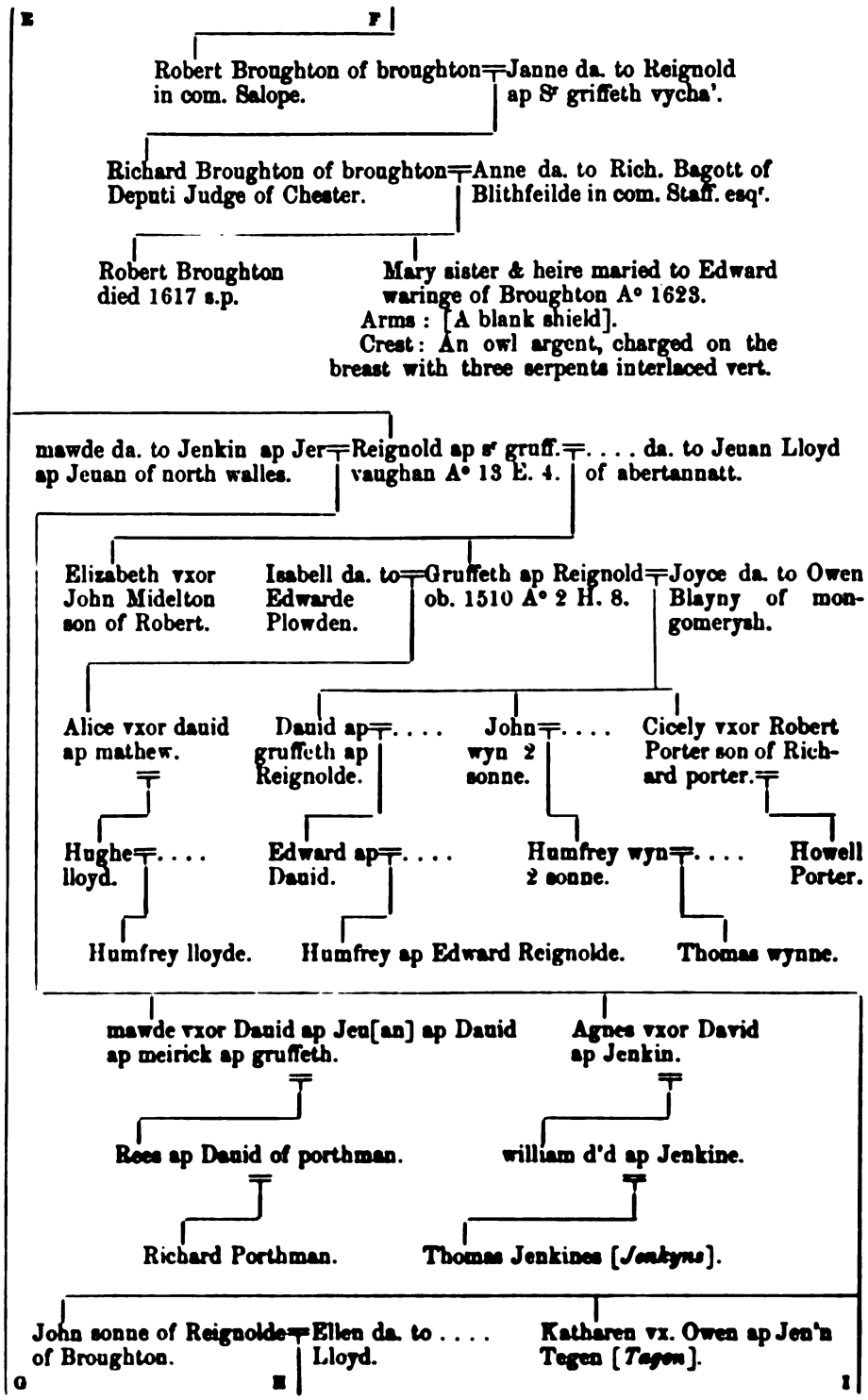
ARMS: Harl. 1396: LLOYD of MARINGTON.—*Quarterly of eight:* 1, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent;* 2, *Gules, a gryphon segreant or* [LLOWDEN and VAUGHAN]; 3, *Sable, a chevron between three owls argent* [BROUGHTON or HAFORD of EVETT]; 4, *Gules, three serpents interlaced argent* [EDNOWEN AP BRADWEN]; 5, *Argent, on a bend vert three wolves' heads erased of the first* [MIDDLETON]; 6, *Vert, a chevron between three wolves' heads erased argent* [RIRID VLAIDD]; 7, *Gules, on a bend or three lions passant sable* [WYNNESBURY]; 8, *Argent, two Cornish choughs in pale sable, beaked and legged gules* [BOWDLER].

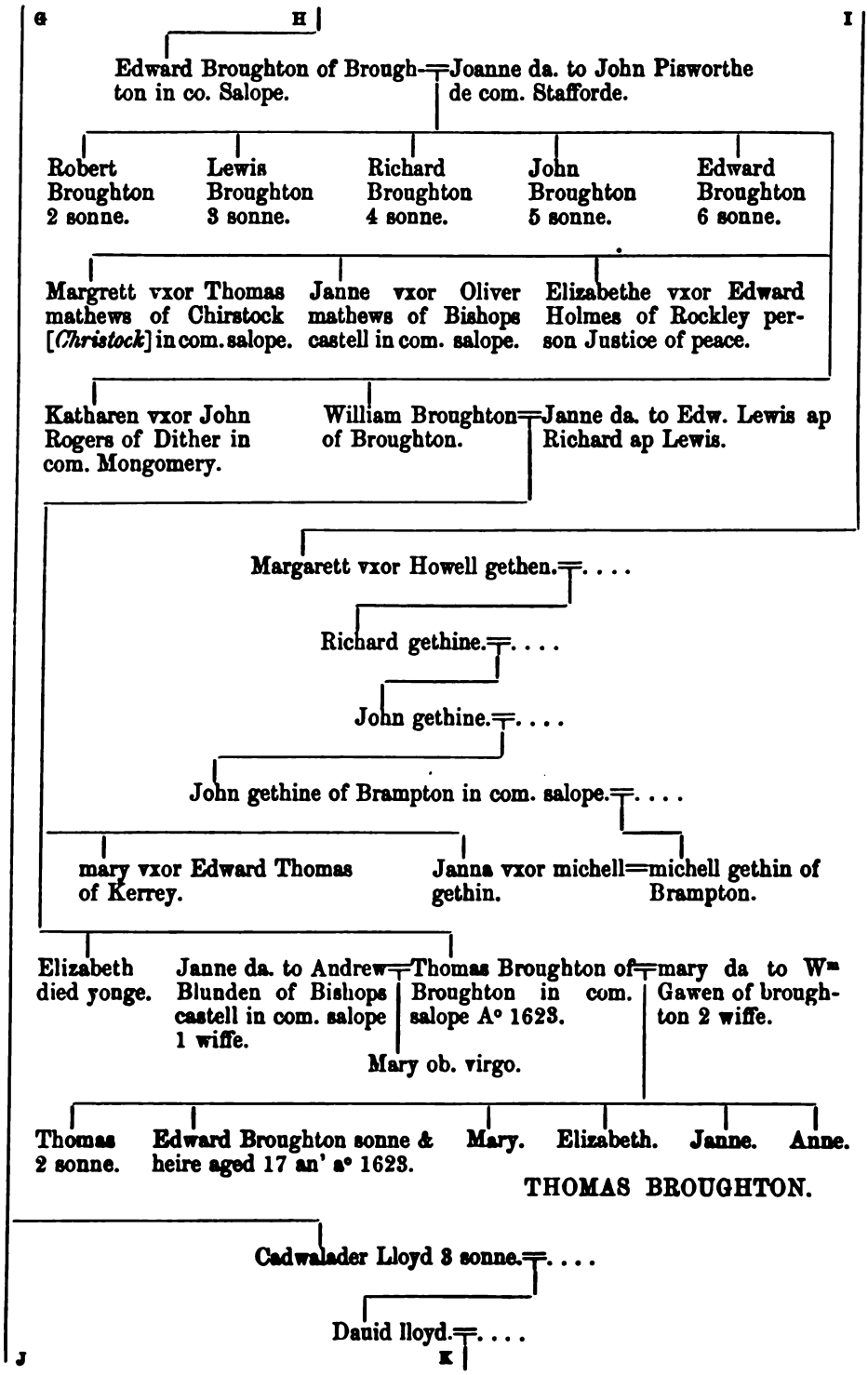
CREST.—*A horse's head erased argent.*

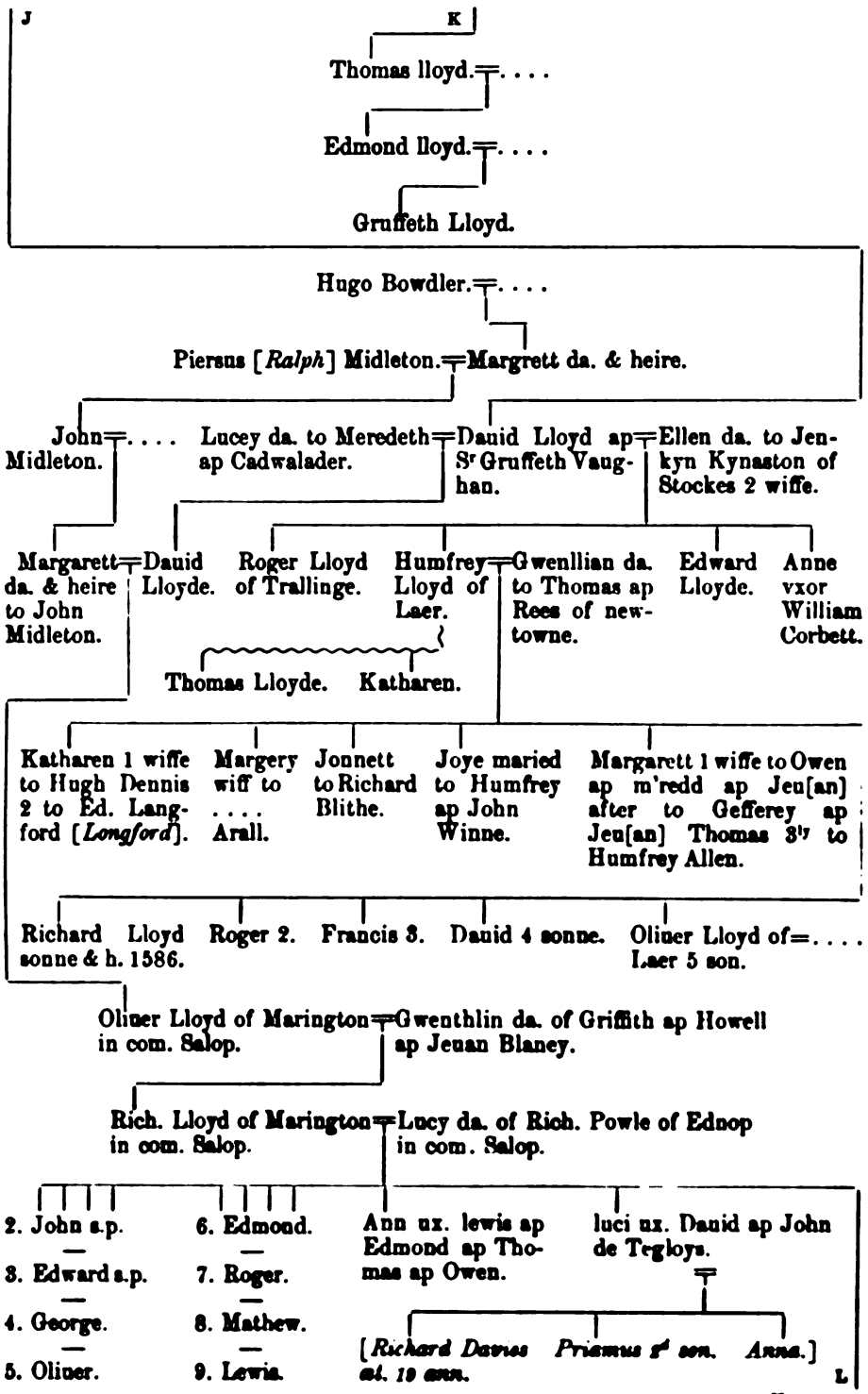



A
B
Madocke wenwithe.
Rees ap Jen'n vychan'.
Jeuan ap Madocke.
Gwenwhiuer da. to [G]ruffeth ap [A]llo.
Gruffeth ap Rees vaughan.
Gruffeth ap Jeuan.
Mawde da. & heire to gruffeth ap Rees Vaughan'.
Ednowen ap Bradwen.
Arms: Gules, three serpents interlaced argent.
Madock de la Home tem' E. 1.
Arms: Sable, three owls argent.
Theodore lloyde.
Walter ap Madock of Holme.
Theodore goche.
Walter de Broughton.
Hawise da. & heire to Thomas de Winsburye.
Theodore Vaughan.
Owen Moyle.
Arms: Azure, three cocks argent.
Walter de Broughton.
Dauid goche.
Phillipe ap Owen Moyle of Arnstleye.
John Broughton of Broughton & Home.
Jeuan ap Dauid goche.
Gruffethe ap Phillipe.
Jenkyn Broughton of Broughton & Home.
Dauid Vaughan.
Gwerville da. to Jeu[an] lloyd ap Jeu[an] vaughan.
Phillipe ap gruffethe of Arnstleye.
Gruffeth Broughton of Broughton & Home in com. Salop.
Gwenwhiuer da. & heire to Dauid vaughan ap Jeu[an].
Howell ap Phillipe.
& Gruffethe vaughan K[t].
Margarett da. & coheire to [Sir] gruffeth Broughton of Broughton.
Tangwistca [Tangwistell] da. & heire maried to morris ap mreddethe.
Alice eldest da. & coheire.
Dauid ap Howell of arnstleye [Amstleye].
C
D
Margarett da. & coheire wiffe to Reyride midleton.
Walter de Broughton ob. s. p'le.


C
D
William Haford of Euett [Evett] in com. Salop.
Arms: Sable, a chevron between three owls argent.
William Haford.
Eignion ap Wm.
Madock ap Eignion of Oueris.
Theodore ap Madock.
Sr Robert ap Theodore.
Jeuaf Says.
Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a fesse between three fleurs-de-lis sable; 2 and 3, Or, a cross moline between four lozenges azure.
Howell ap Sr Robert.
Jerworth moile ap Jevaf sais.
madock ap Howell.
Jeuan ap Jerworth.
Theodore ap madock.
Madocke ap Jeuan' ap Jerworth.
Gruffeth ap Theodore.
Nest da to Llewen vaughan.
Yollyn [Yellyn] ap Madocke.
Theodore ap gruffeth.
Jonnett da. to ll'n goch ap Jeu[an] ap Adda [ap Adda tertio].
Meredith ap Yollyn [Yellin].
Llewelin ap Theodore.
Alice da. to Mred'd ap Holl ap Adda.
Rose da. & h. to Dauid ap Howell of arnstley.
lleowelyn Dethorne.
Jeuan ap Llewelin.
Eua da. to Jeu[an] gethen ap Adda.
margarett da. & heire to lleowelyn Dethorne.
Cadwallader ap Jeu[an] ap lln.
John ap Cadwalad' of Broughton.
Ellen da. of John Lloyd of Atheleston.
E
F


E
F
Robert Broughton of broughton in com. Salope.
Janne da. to Reignold ap S^r griffeth vycha'.
Richard Broughton of broughton Deputi Judge of Chester.
Anne da. to Rich. Bagott of Blithfeilde in com. Staff. esq^r.
Robert Broughton died 1617 s.p.
Mary sister & heire maried to Edward waringe of Broughton A° 1623.
Arms: [A blank shield].
Crest: An owl argent, charged on the breast with three serpents interlaced vert.
mawde da. to Jenkin ap Jer ap Jeuan of north walles.
Reignold ap s^r gruff. vaughan A° 13 E. 4.
. . . . da. to Jeuan Lloyd of abertannatt.
Elizabeth vxor John Midelton son of Robert.
Isabell da. to Edwarde Plowden.
Gruffeth ap Reignold ob. 1510 A° 2 H. 8.
Joyce da. to Owen Blayny of mongomerysh.
Alice vxor dauid ap mathew.
Dauid ap . . . . gruffeth ap Reignolde.
John . . . . wyn 2 sonne.
Cicely vxor Robert Porter son of Richard porter.
Hughe . . . . lloyd.
Edward ap . . . . Dauid.
Humfrey wyn . . . . 2 sonne.
Howell Porter.
Humfrey lloyde.
Humfrey ap Edward Reignolde.
Thomas wynne.
mawde vxor Dauid ap Jeu[an] ap Dauid ap meirick ap gruffeth.
Agnes vxor David ap Jenkin.
Rees ap Dauid of porthman.
william d'd ap Jenkine.
Richard Porthman.
Thomas Jenkines [*Jenkyns*].
John sonne of Reignolde of Broughton.
Ellen da. to . . . . Lloyd.
Katharen vx. Owen ap Jen'n Tegen [*Tagen*].
G
H
I


G
H
I
Edward Broughton of Broughton in co. Salope.
Joanne da. to John Pisworthe de com. Stafforde.
Robert Broughton 2 sonne.
Lewis Broughton 3 sonne.
Richard Broughton 4 sonne.
John Broughton 5 sonne.
Edward Broughton 6 sonne.
Margrett vxor Thomas mathews of Chirstock [Christock] in com. salope.
Janne vxor Oliver mathews of Bishops castell in com. salope.
Elizabethe vxor Edward Holmes of Rockley person Justice of peace.
Katharen vxor John Rogers of Dither in com. Mongomery.
William Broughton of Broughton.
Janne da. to Edw. Lewis ap Richard ap Lewis.
Margarett vxor Howell gethen. . . .
Richard gethine. . . .
John gethine. . . .
John gethine of Brampton in com. salope. . . .
mary vxor Edward Thomas of Kerrey.
Janna vxor michell gethin.
michell gethin of Brampton.
Elizabeth died yonge.
Janne da. to Andrew Blunden of Bishops castell in com. salope 1 wiffe.
Thomas Broughton of Broughton in com. salope A° 1623.
mary da to W^m Gawen of broughton 2 wiffe.
Mary ob. virgo.
Thomas 2 sonne.
Edward Broughton sonne & heire aged 17 an' a° 1623.
Mary.
Elizabeth.
Janne.
Anne.
THOMAS BROUGHTON.
Cadwalader Lloyd 3 sonne. . . .
Dauid lloyd. . . .
J
K


J
K
Thomas lloyd.=. . . .
Edmond lloyd.=. . . .
Gruffeth Lloyd.
Hugo Bowdler.=. . . .
Piersus [Ralph] Midleton.=Margrett da. & heire.
John Midleton.=. . . .
Lucey da. to Meredeth ap Cadwalader.=Dauid Lloyd ap Sr Gruffeth Vaughan.=Ellen da. to Jenkyn Kynaston of Stockes 2 wiffe.
Margarett da. & heire to John Midleton.=Dauid Lloyde.
Roger Lloyd of Trallinge.
Humfrey Lloyd of Laer.=Gwenllian da. to Thomas ap Rees of newtowne.
Edward Lloyde.
Anne vxor William Corbett.
Thomas Lloyde.
Katharen.
Katharen 1 wiffe to Hugh Dennis 2 to Ed. Langford [Longford].
Margery wiff to . . . . Arall.
Jonnett to Richard Blithe.
Joye maried to Humfrey ap John Winne.
Margarett 1 wiffe to Owen ap m'redd ap Jeu[an] after to Gefferey ap Jeu[an] Thomas 3ly to Humfrey Allen.
Richard Lloyd sonne & h. 1586.
Roger 2.
Francis 3.
Dauid 4 sonne.
Oliuer Lloyd of Laer 5 son.=. . . .
Oliuer Lloyd of Marington in com. Salop.=Gwenthlin da. of Griffith ap Howell ap Jeuan Blaney.
Rich. Lloyd of Marington in com. Salop.=Lucy da. of Rich. Powle of Ednop in com. Salop.
2. John s.p.
3. Edward s.p.
4. George.
5. Oliuer.
6. Edmond.
7. Roger.
8. Mathew.
9. Lewis.
Ann ux. lewis ap Edmond ap Thomas ap Owen.
luci ux. Dauid ap John de Tegloys.
[Richard Davies æt. 19 ann.
Priamus 2d son.
Anna.]
L
N

L

Richard Lloyde of Marington in co. Salop. = Margrett da. of John Newton of Highley Esq.

Katherin ux. D'd ap Thomas ap John.

Matilda ux. Ric'i Euans de Tredwin.

Priamus Lloyd de Marington in com. Salop a° 1623. = Katherin da. of Edw. Fox of Greet in co. Salop.

Lucy vx. Thomas Daueis of Cockeshall in com. Hereford.

Charles Lloyd 2.

George 3 sonn.

Edward 4 son.

Richard Lloyd sonn & heire 22 yeres old a° 1623.

Mary.

Ann.

PRIAM[s] LLOYD.

---

# Browne of Morfe.

S., fo. 32.

[ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three mullets sable.*

*Alexander Browne of the Morfe.* = . . . .

*Thomas Browne of Morfe.* = *Alice da. to . . . . Banester of Banester.*

*John Browne of Morfe.* = *Joane da. to Sir Thomas Gresley of Staffordshire.*

*W[m] Browne went into North Wales.*

*Tho. Browne of Morfe.* = . . . .

*John Browne.* = *Anne da. to . . . . ffilton.*

*John Browne of Morfe.*

*Sir Thomas Browne.*

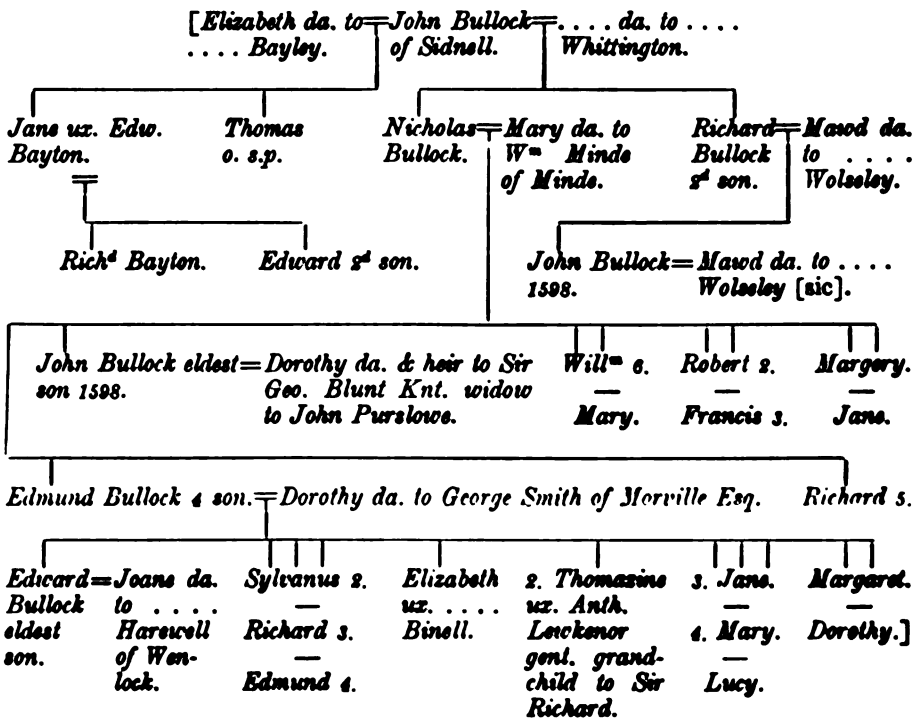
*Sir Anthony Browne.* = [Jane da. of W[m] ffarington & relict of . . . . Beakensall—Vis. Cheshire 1580.]

*John Browne.*]

---

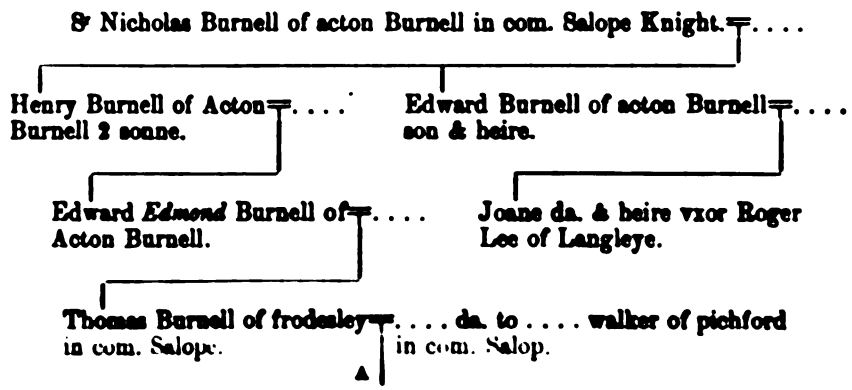
# Bullock of Sidnell.

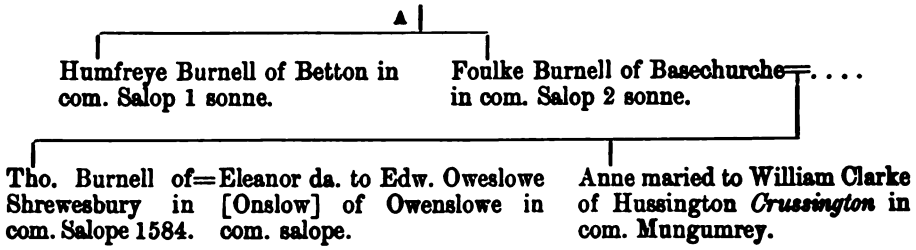
S., fo. 38ᵃ.




# Burnell of Acton Burnell.

Harl. 1896, fo. 33ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 148ᵇ. S., fo. 39ᵇ.

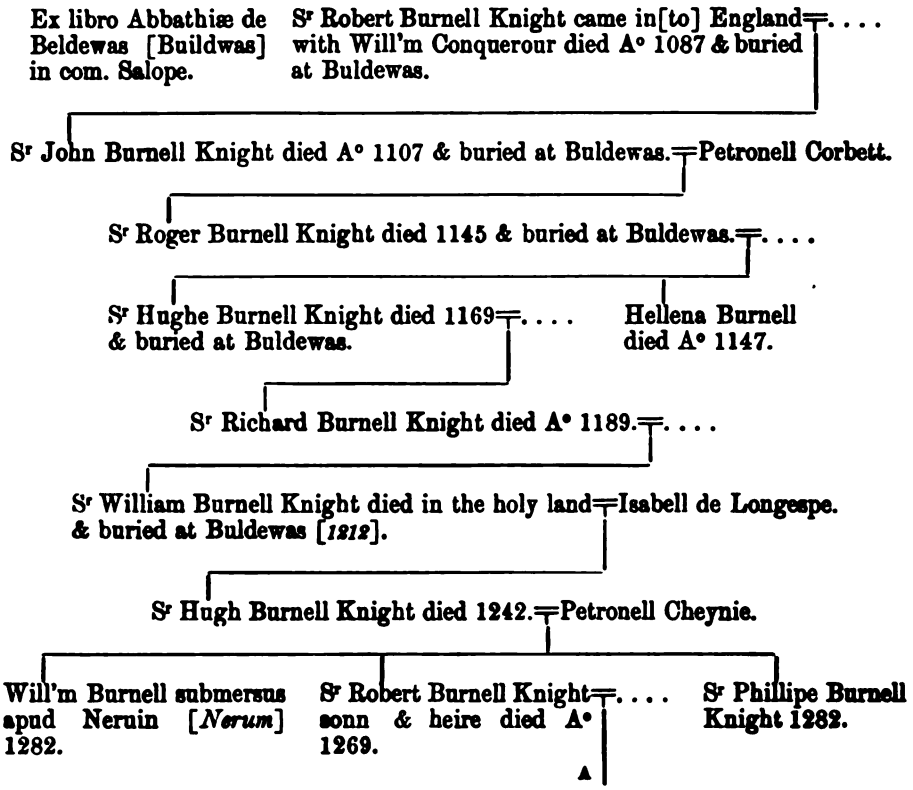




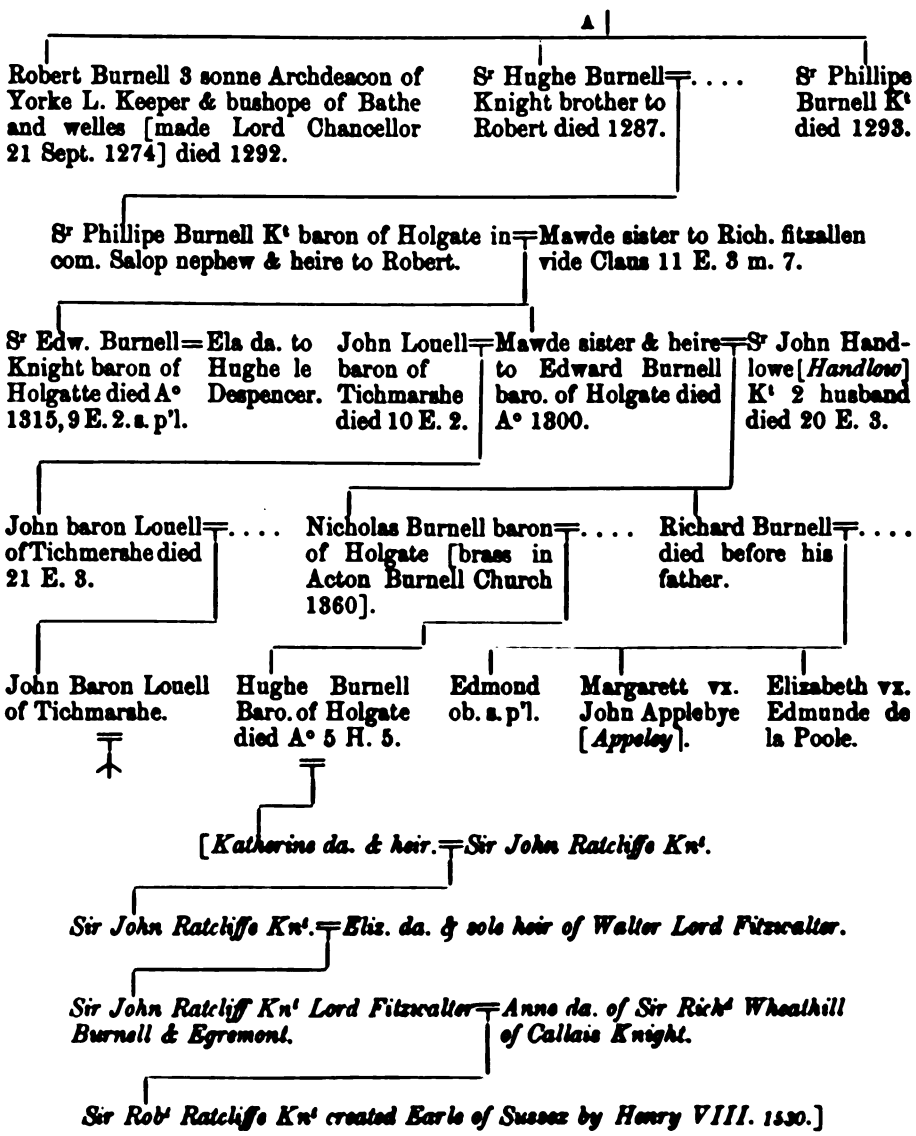

# Burnell.

Harl. 1396, fo. 34. S., fo., 40.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, a lion rampant sable crowned or within a bordure azure.*[*]

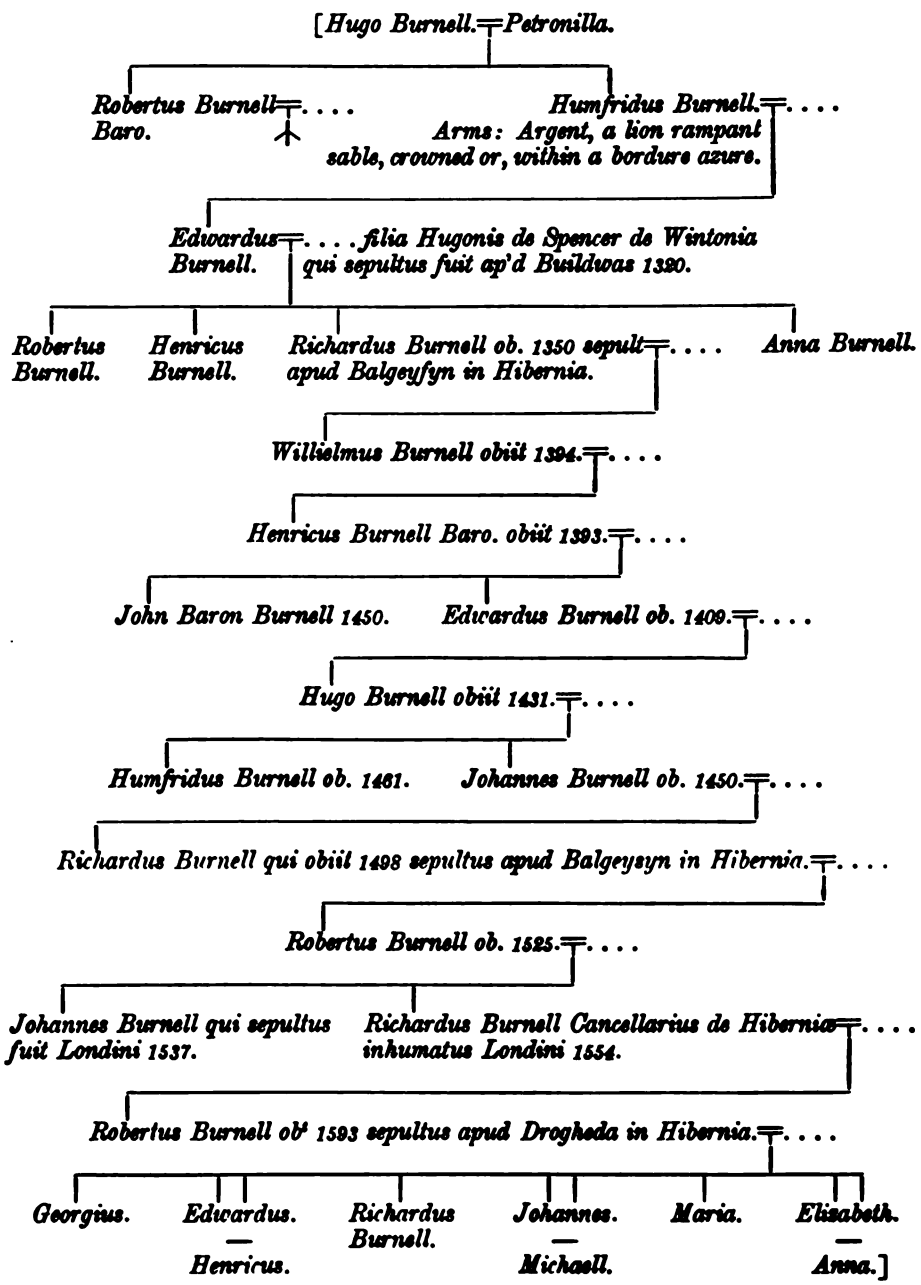



[*] Sir Edward Burnell, temp. Edw. I., bore: Argent, a lion rampant sable crowned or (Milit. Summonses). On 20 October 1395 a plea of arms for this coat was prosecuted by Sir John Lovel, as heir-general of the Burnells, against Sir Thomas Morley (Blomfield's 'Hist. of Norfolk,' vol. i., pp. 6 and 675). The evidence shews that Sir Philip de Burnell bore these arms and had issue Sir Edward Burnell, Knt., who died without issue, leaving Maude his sister and sole heir; she married Sir John, Lord Lovel, and had a son, Sir John Lovel, the plaintiff.


A
Robert Burnell 3 sonne Archdeacon of Yorke L. Keeper & bushope of Bathe and welles [made Lord Chancellor 21 Sept. 1274] died 1292.
Sr Hughe Burnell=.... Knight brother to Robert died 1287.
Sr Phillipe Burnell Kt died 1293.
Sr Phillipe Burnell Kt baron of Holgate in com. Salop nephew & heire to Robert.=Mawde sister to Rich. fitzallen vide Claus 11 E. 3 m. 7.
Sr Edw. Burnell=Knight baron of Holgatte died Ao 1315, 9 E. 2. s. p'l.
Ela da. to Hughe le Despencer.
John Louell=baron of Tichmarshe died 10 E. 2.
Mawde sister & heire=to Edward Burnell baro. of Holgate died Ao 1300.=Sr John Handlowe [Handlow] Kt 2 husband died 20 E. 3.
John baron Louell=.... of Tichmershe died 21 E. 3.
Nicholas Burnell baron=.... of Holgate [brass in Acton Burnell Church 1360].
Richard Burnell=.... died before his father.
John Baron Louell of Tichmarshe.
Hughe Burnell Baro. of Holgate died Ao 5 H. 5.
Edmond ob. s. p'l.
Margarett vx. John Applebye [Appeley].
Elizabeth vx. Edmunde de la Poole.
[Katherine da. & heir.=Sir John Ratcliffe Knt.
Sir John Ratcliffe Knt.=Eliz. da. & sole heir of Walter Lord Fitzwalter.
Sir John Ratcliff Knt Lord Fitzwalter Burnell & Egremont.=Anne da. of Sir Richd Wheathill of Callais Knight.
Sir Robt Ratcliffe Knt created Earle of Sussex by Henry VIII. 1530.]

# Burnell.

S., fo. 94.



# Burton of Longnor, in the parish of St. Chad, Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 44. Harl. 615, fo. 263.

ARMS: Harl. 1396—*Quarterly purpure and azure—azure and purpure* in Harl. 615—*a cross engrailed or between four roses argent—seeded gold* in Harl. 615—*a crescent for difference; impaling* [BYST or BEIST], *Gules, three sheaves of as many arrows, points downwards, or, headed and flighted argent, banded of the last.*

CREST.—*A gauntlet erect proper.*

Edwardus Burton Grome of the Stoole to H. 7 (*Knight of the Rodes who came out of Yorkshire**) [made a Knight Bannerett 1460] = Jocosa fil. Tho. Cressett de Upton [Cressett of Upton Cressett] in com. Salop.

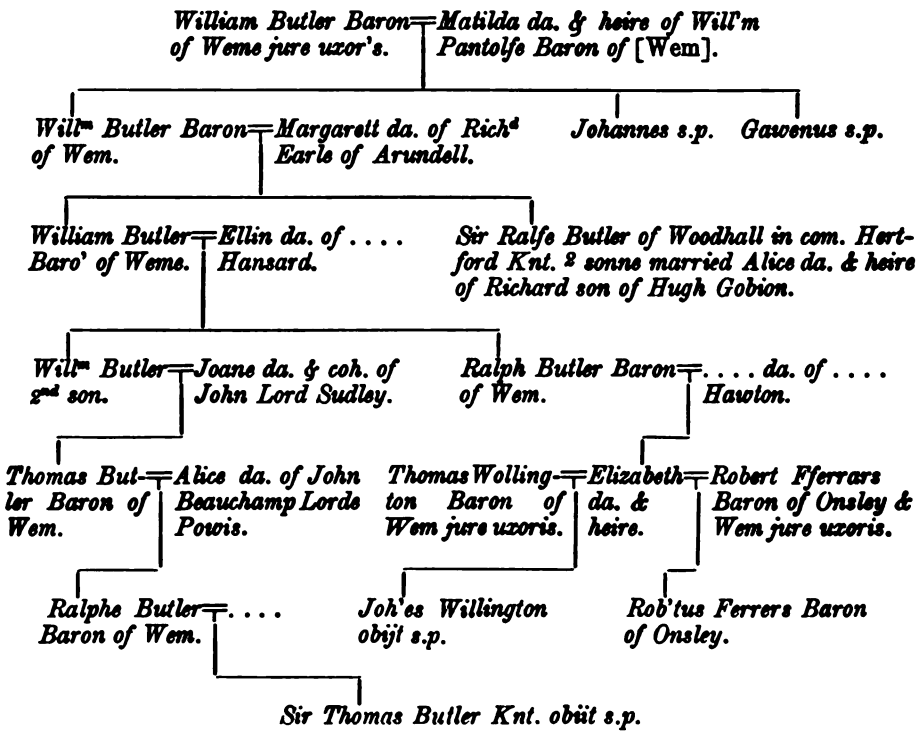
- Joh'es Burton de longnor in co. Salop = Elizabetha fil. Tho. Poynar [Poyner] de Beslowe in com. Salop.
  - Jane ux. . . . . Corbett de longnor.
  - Ellena ux. . . . . Banester de lacon.
  - . . . . ux. . . . . Bostock de morton Say.
  - . . . . nupta . . . . Barker de Bridgnorth.
  - . . . . ux. . . . . Wright de london.
  - . . . . vx. . . . . Pasqo de london.
  - Ankaretta monialis iuxta Shrewsbury.
- Edwardus Burton de longnor in co. Salop fil. et hær. = Anna fil. et hær. Nich'i Madocks de Wem & Cotton.
  - Edwardus 2. — Humfr'us 3. — Timotheus 4.
  - Dorothea vx. Joh'es Mitton de Wiston.
  - Thomas Burton de Longnor fil. et hær.
  - Katherina fil. W^m^ Byst de A[t]cham Ar. et soror et cohær. Joh'is Byst.
  - Maria vx. Ric'i Lloyd de Royton [or Roptón].
  - Katherina vx. Georgij Corbett de Hope in com. Salop.
  - Willimus 2. — Johannes 3.
  - Sarah 1.
  - Edwardus Burton fil. et hær.
  - Margaretta 2. — Anna 3.
  - Elizabetha.

* Johan Wrythe, Norroy, granted at York, 22 May 1478, to Robert Burton of the County of York: Per pale azure and purpure, a cross engrailed or between four roses argent, seeded gold, barbed vert (Add. MS., Brit. Mus., 14,298). In an emblazoned pedigree at Longnor the field is per pale azure and gules.

# Butler, Baron of Wem.

S., fo. 72ª.

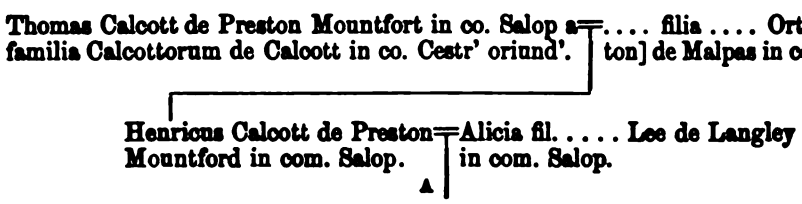
[ARMS.—*Per fesse sable and gules, a fesse checky argent and sable between six crosses formée fitchée argent.*

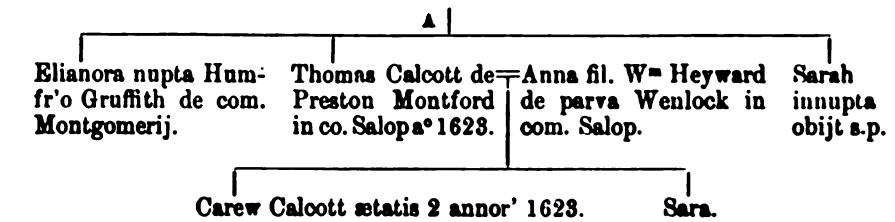



# Calcott of Preston Mountford.

Harl. 1396, fo. 77ᵇ. S., fo. 64.

[CALCOTT of Calcott, co. Chester, bore: *Argent, a fesse azure, frettée or, between three cinquefoils pierced gules.*—Visit. Cheshire.]






THOMAS CALLCOTT.

---

# Chambers or Chambre of Petton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 80^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 76^b. S., ff. 67^a—68^a.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Azure, an arm in armour fesseways embowed* [proper]—*or* in Shrewsbury MS.—*the hand* [or]—*proper* in Shrewsbury MS.—*holding a rose gules, slipped* [vert]—*sable* in Shrewsbury MS. [CHAMBERS]; 2, *Argent, a fesse componée—countercomponée* in Shrewsbury MS.—*or and azure between three lions' heads erased sable, within a bordure gules charged with eight escallops of the first—argent* in Shrewsbury MS. [CHAMBERS]; 3, *Ermine, three lozenges conjoined in fesse sable, within a bordure engrailed of the second* [PIGOTT].

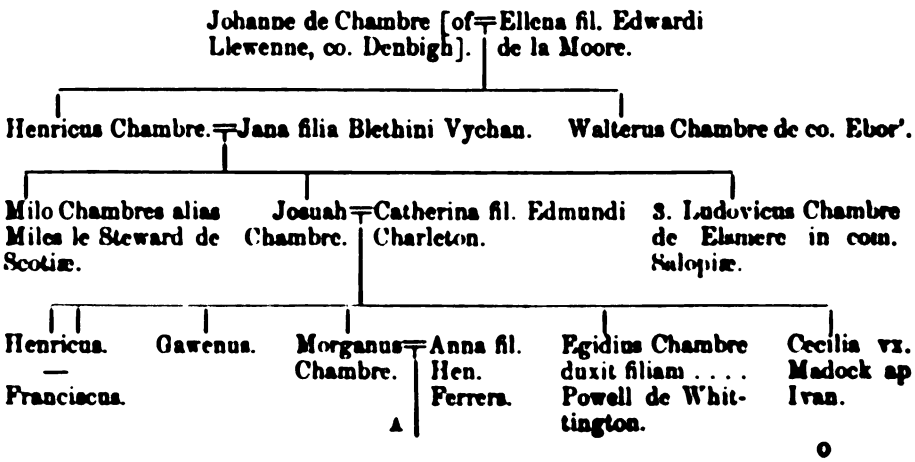
CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased argent, collared with a garter azure, edged and buckled or.*

ANOTHER CREST.—*A camel's* [?] *head quarterly argent and or, eared gules, and charged with a fesse between three annulets, one above and two below, of the last.*

Ex chartis Arthuri Chambre de .... in co. Salop Ar. 29 Septembr' a° 1623.

Henricus de Lacy Comes Lincoln' Constabularius Cestriæ Do. de Roos et Reweniok' concessit Joh'es de la Chambre Camerario pro homagio et scruitio suo duas carucatas terræ cum pertinentijs in Lewenny. [Harl. 1396; S., fo. 67^a.]

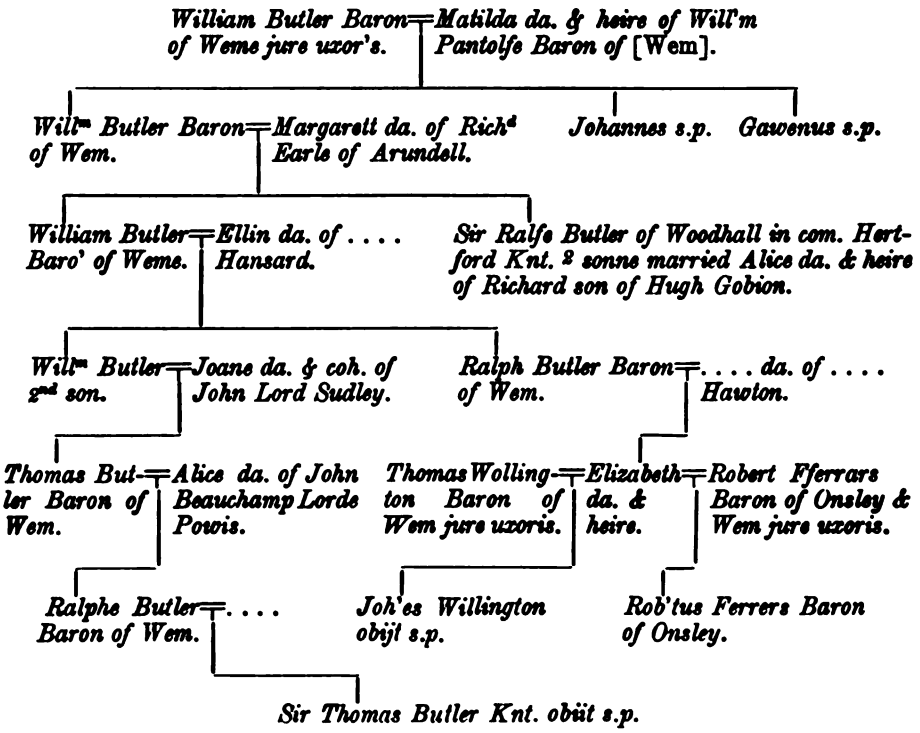
Heere lyeth buried in the Mercy of Jesus Christ the Body of Arthur Chambers gent. true Patron of this parish Church of Midle, and Marg^t his wife, by her he had Issue one Nonn & one Daughter w^ch Arthur deceased the 19^th Day of August 1564, whose body & soule God graunt a Joyfull Resurrection Amen. [Harl. 1241.]



# Butler, Baron of Wem.

S., fo. 72ª.

[ARMS.—*Per fesse sable and gules, a fesse checky argent and sable between six crosses formée fitchée argent.*




# Calcott of Preston Mountford.

Harl. 1396, fo. 77ᵇ. S., fo. 64.

[CALCOTT of Calcott, co. Chester, bore: *Argent, a fesse azure, frettée or, between three cinquefoils pierced gules.*—Visit. Cheshire.]

Thomas Calcott de Preston Mountfort in co. Salop a familia Calcottorum de Calcott in co. Cestr' oriund'. .... filia .... Orton [Overton] de Malpas in com. Cestr'.

Henricus Calcott de Preston Mountford in com. Salop. Alicia fil. .... Lee de Langley in com. Salop.

A

Elianora nupta Humfr'o Gruffith de com. Montgomerij.

Thomas Calcott de Preston Montford in co. Salop a° 1623. = Anna fil. W^m Heyward de parva Wenlock in com. Salop.

Sarah innupta obijt s.p.

Carew Calcott ætatis 2 annor' 1623.

Sara.

THOMAS CALLCOTT.

---

# Chambers or Chambre of Petton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 80^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 76^b. S., ff. 67^a—68^a.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Azure, an arm in armour fesseways embowed* [proper]—*or* in Shrewsbury MS.—*the hand* [or]—*proper* in Shrewsbury MS.—*holding a rose gules, slipped* [vert]—*sable* in Shrewsbury MS. [CHAMBERS]; 2, *Argent, a fesse componée—countercomponée* in Shrewsbury MS.—*or and azure between three lions' heads erased sable, within a bordure gules charged with eight escallops of the first—argent* in Shrewsbury MS. [CHAMBERS]; 3, *Ermine, three lozenges conjoined in fesse sable, within a bordure engrailed of the second* [PIGOTT].

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased argent, collared with a garter azure, edged and buckled or.*

ANOTHER CREST.—*A camel's* [?] *head quarterly argent and or, eared gules, and charged with a fesse between three annulets, one above and two below, of the last.*

Ex chartis Arthuri Chambre de .... in co. Salop Ar. 29 Septembr' a° 1623.

Henricus de Lacy Comes Lincoln' Constabularius Cestriæ Do. de Roos et Rewenioh' concessit Joh'es de la Chambre Camerario pro homagio et scruitio suo duas carucatas terræ cum pertinentijs in Lewenny. [Harl. 1396; S., fo. 67^a.]

Heere lyeth buried in the Mercy of Jesus Christ the Body of Arthur Chambers gent. true Patron of this parish Church of Midle, and Marg^t his wife, by her he had Issue one Sonn & one Daughter w^th Arthur deceased the 19^th Day of August 1564, whose body & soule God graunt a Joyfull Resurrection Amen. [Harl. 1241.]

Johanne de Chambre [of Llewenne, co. Denbigh]. = Ellena fil. Edwardi de la Moore.

Henricus Chambre. = Jana filia Blethini Vychan.

Walterus Chambre de co. Ebor'.

Milo Chambres alias Miles le Steward de Scotiæ.

Josuah Chambre. = Catherina fil. Edmundi Charleton.

S. Ludovicus Chambre de Elsmere in com. Salopiæ.

Henricus. — Franciscus.

Gawenus.

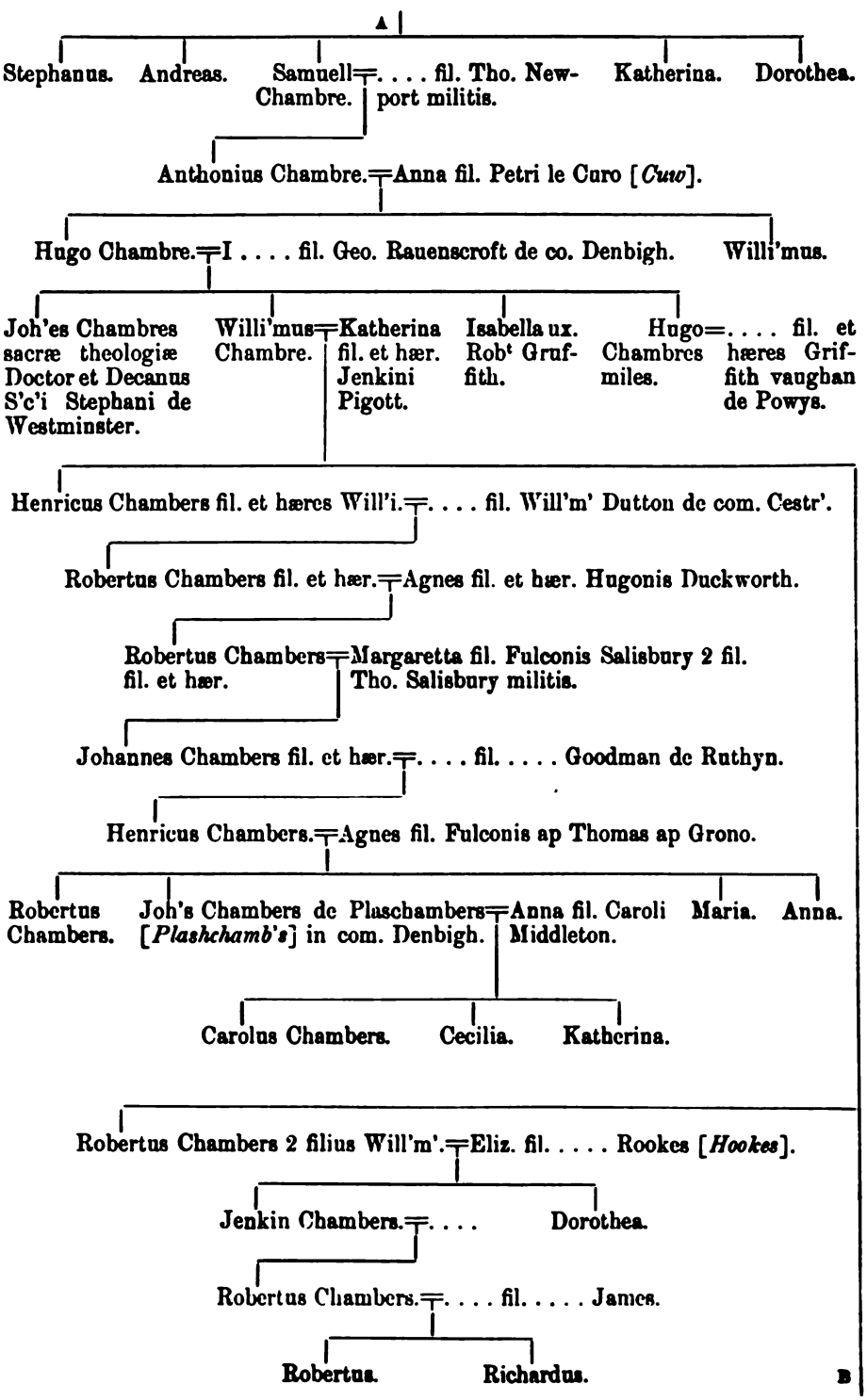
Morganus Chambre. = Anna fil. Hen. Ferrers.

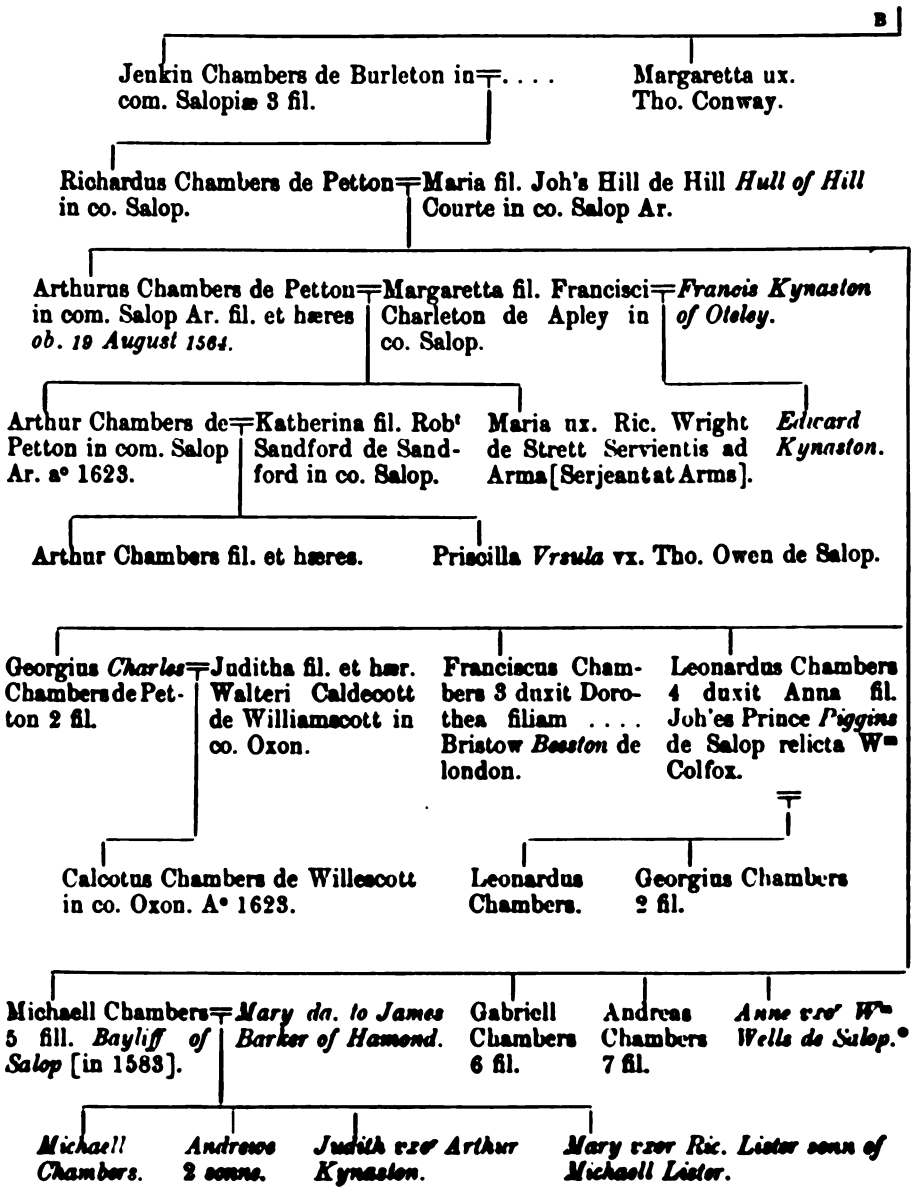
Egidius Chambre duxit filiam .... Powell de Whittington.

Cecilia vx. Madock ap Ivan.

A

O


Stephanus.
Andreas.
Samuell=. . . . fil. Tho. Newport militis.
Chambre.
Katherina.
Dorothea.
Anthonius Chambre.=Anna fil. Petri le Curo [Cuw].
Hugo Chambre.=I . . . . fil. Geo. Rauenscroft de co. Denbigh.
Willi'mus.
Joh'es Chambres sacræ theologiæ Doctor et Decanus S'c'i Stephani de Westminster.
Willi'mus Chambre.
Katherina fil. et hær. Jenkini Pigott.
Isabella ux. Rob' Gruffith.
Hugo=. . . . fil. et hæres Griffith vaughan de Powys.
Chambres miles.
Henricus Chambers fil. et hæres Will'i.=. . . . fil. Will'm' Dutton de com. Cestr'.
Robertus Chambers fil. et hær.=Agnes fil. et hær. Hugonis Duckworth.
Robertus Chambers fil. et hær.=Margaretta fil. Fulconis Salisbury 2 fil. Tho. Salisbury militis.
Johannes Chambers fil. et hær.=. . . . fil. . . . . Goodman de Ruthyn.
Henricus Chambers.=Agnes fil. Fulconis ap Thomas ap Grono.
Robertus Chambers.
Joh's Chambers de Plaschambers [Plashchamb's] in com. Denbigh.=Anna fil. Caroli Middleton.
Maria.
Anna.
Carolus Chambers.
Cecilia.
Katherina.
Robertus Chambers 2 filius Will'm'.=Eliz. fil. . . . . Rookes [Hookes].
Jenkin Chambers.=. . . .
Dorothea.
Robertus Chambers.=. . . . fil. . . . . James.
Robertus.
Richardus.




* Omitted in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 69b.

# Charleton of Apley Castle and Withiford.

Harl. 1396, fo. 64.

Ex Euidencijs Francisci Charleton de Apeley in com. Salop Ar. a° 1623.

Sciant p'ntes & futuri quod ego Hugo fili' Aeris D'nus de magna Witeford dedi concessi & hac p'nti Carta mea confirmaui Joh'i filio meo vnam placeam terre & bosci que vocat Engeware de feodo meo p'd'c'æ Ville de Witiford &c. Et si contigerit quod p'd'cus Joh'es obierit sine herede de Corpore suo legitime p'creato omnia p'd'cta terre & ten'ta cum redditib' & reversionib' &c. integre reuertantur Margerie filie mee primogenitæ sorori p'd'c'i Joh'es &c. Tenendum &c. Sans date.

Hugo filius Aeris D'nus de magna Withiford dedi concessi & hac Carta mea confirmavi Henrico filio meo vnam placeam de vasto meo p'd'c'æ villæ ad sup' edificandum &c. Sans date.

Sigillu' vt supra depingitur.*

Hugo filius Aeris D'nus de Witiford mag. in com. Salop.=. . . .

- Johannes.
- Henricus.
- Margeria.

Ceste indentur' faite entre Aleyn filz Mouns' Aleyn de Charleton d'un parte & Henri filz Ayer de Autre parte testmoigne qe come le dist Henri soit tenuz & obliges p' estatute de merchaunt au dit Aleyn le filz Mouns' Aleyn in 100 marc' a paier a lui a Aston' Ayer le iour de la feste S^t^ Michael proschien auenir voalt & groute le dit Aleyn le filz qe si mesmes celq' Aleyn & Margerie sa femme & leur heires ne soient impleides chalenges ne entangle p' le dit Henri nep' ses heirs pour les terres &c. ne pour parcell' de eux quelx le dit Aleyn le filz Mons' Aleyn & Margerie sa compaigne ount p'chases del dist Henri en la maior de Graunt Witiford come plus plenement piert par un Chart &c. Dat. Lundi prochein apres le feste de S^t^ Kenelm lan du raigne le Roi Edward terce apres le Conquest 20^me^.

---

[Cottonian MS. Cleopatra C. v., among the banners of those who entered France 16 June 1513 occurs, "Shrop. William Chorlton bayryth a Lyon's hed, the face holle goulls, iij labells gold upon the same under the mouth ; and William Chorlton hys Pety Captayn."]

Harl. 1396, fo. 65. Harl. 1241, fo. 5.

Alanus de Charleton de Apeley in com. Salop miles ob. a° 35 E. 3.=. . . .

- Alanus de Charleton de Apeley ob. ante Patrem a° 23 E. 3.
- Margeria filia & vna heredum Hugonis filij Ayeris sive filz Aer de magna Witiford in com. Salop 20 E. 3.
- Thomas 2.
- Johannes 3.

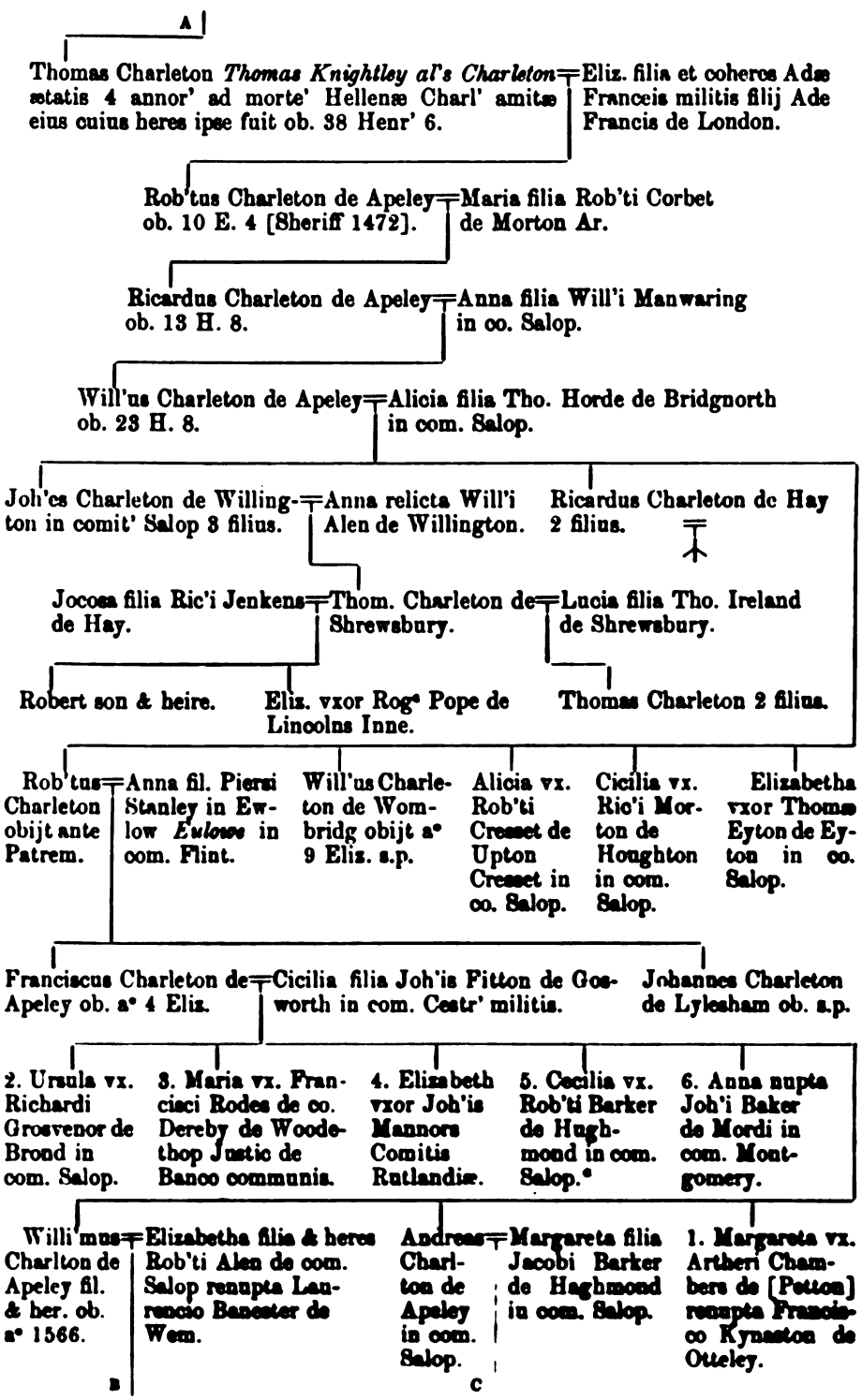
Thomas Charleton de Apeley frater et heres Joh'is obijt a° 11 R. 2.=. . . .

Johannes Charleton miles obijt sine prole anno 4 R. 2.

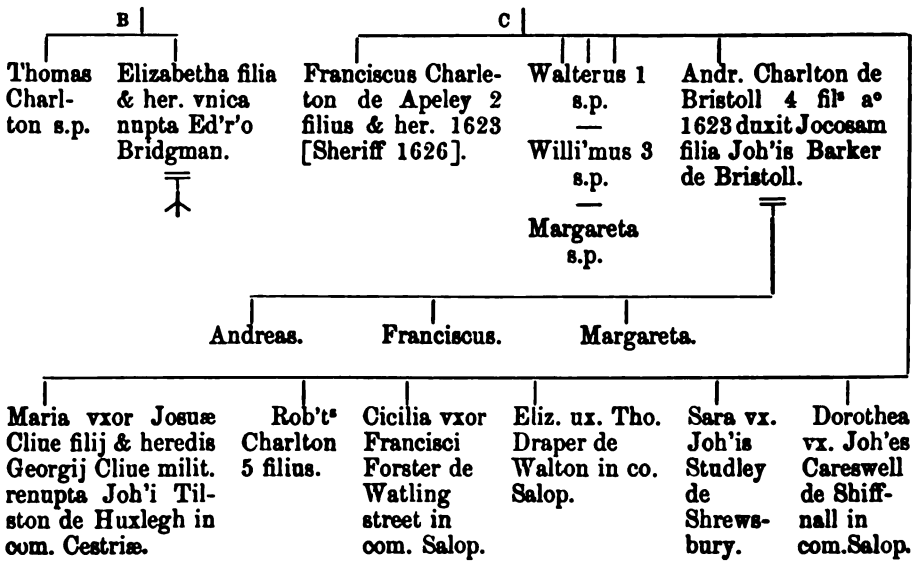
- Will'us Knyghtley [from Fawsley, co. Northants].
- Anna Charleton soror & hær. Tho. Charleton.
- Thomas Charleton de Apeley filius & heres ob. 22 R. 2 s.p.
- Hellena vn'a sororum et heredum Tho. Chaulton et ætatis 12 Annorum ad mortem fr'is a° 22 R. 2 obijt sine prole a° 1 H. 4.

A

* This seal is not given in any of the MSS.




* Harl. 1241 calls her "Sibill wife of Roland Barber of Hamon."




# Charleton, Lord Powys.

Harl. 1396, fo. 66[b]. S., ff. 108[b]—110[b].

ARMS OF CHARLETON: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant gules* [OWEN AP GRIFFITH]; *2 and 3, Gules—argent* in Shrewsbury MS.—*a human leg couped at the thigh argent—sable* in Shrewsbury MS.

CREST.—*Two lions' gambs embowed gules the outer edges fringed with demi-fleurs-de-lis or.*

ARMS: Shrewsbury MS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant gules; 2 and 3, Argent, a man's leg erect couped at the thigh sable.*

ARMS OF GREY: Shrewsbury MS.—*Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed argent.*

CREST.—*A ram's head.*

Resus filius Theodori magni princeps South Wall. a° 1077 occisus a° 1091.

Arms: Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure indented or.*

A

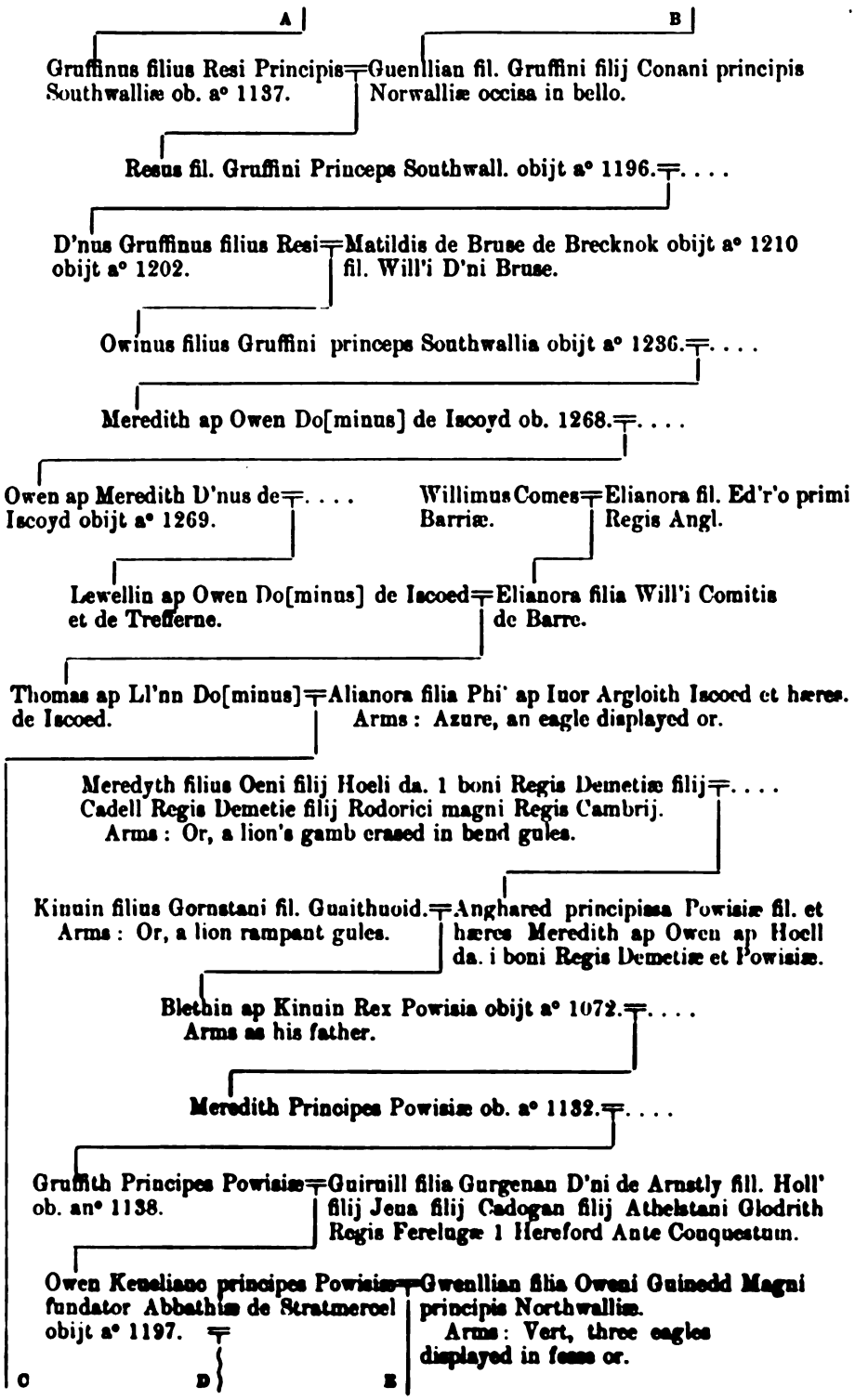
Grufinus ap Conan princeps Nordwalliæ.

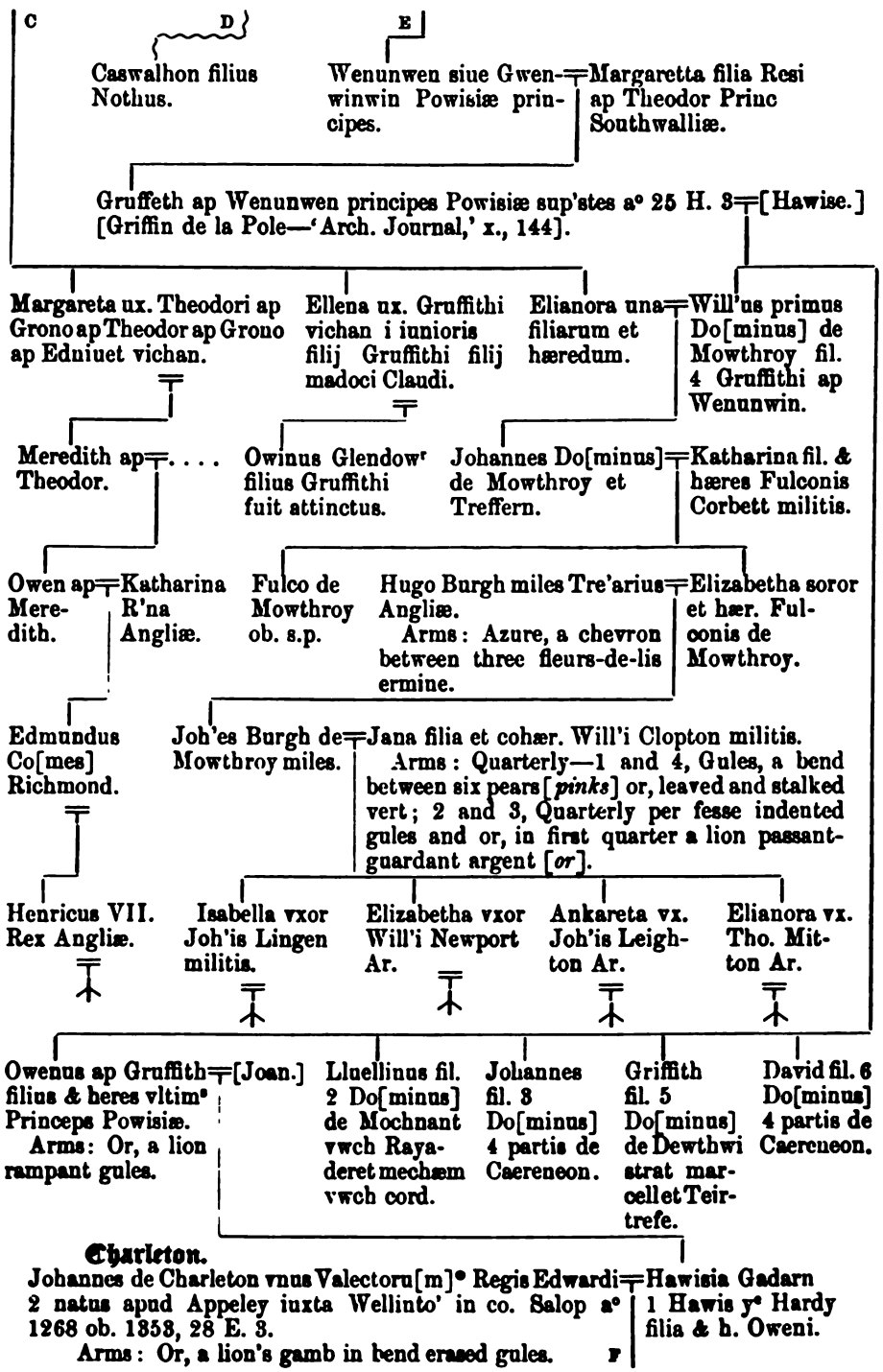
Arms: Quarterly gules and or, four lions passant-guardant counterchanged.

B

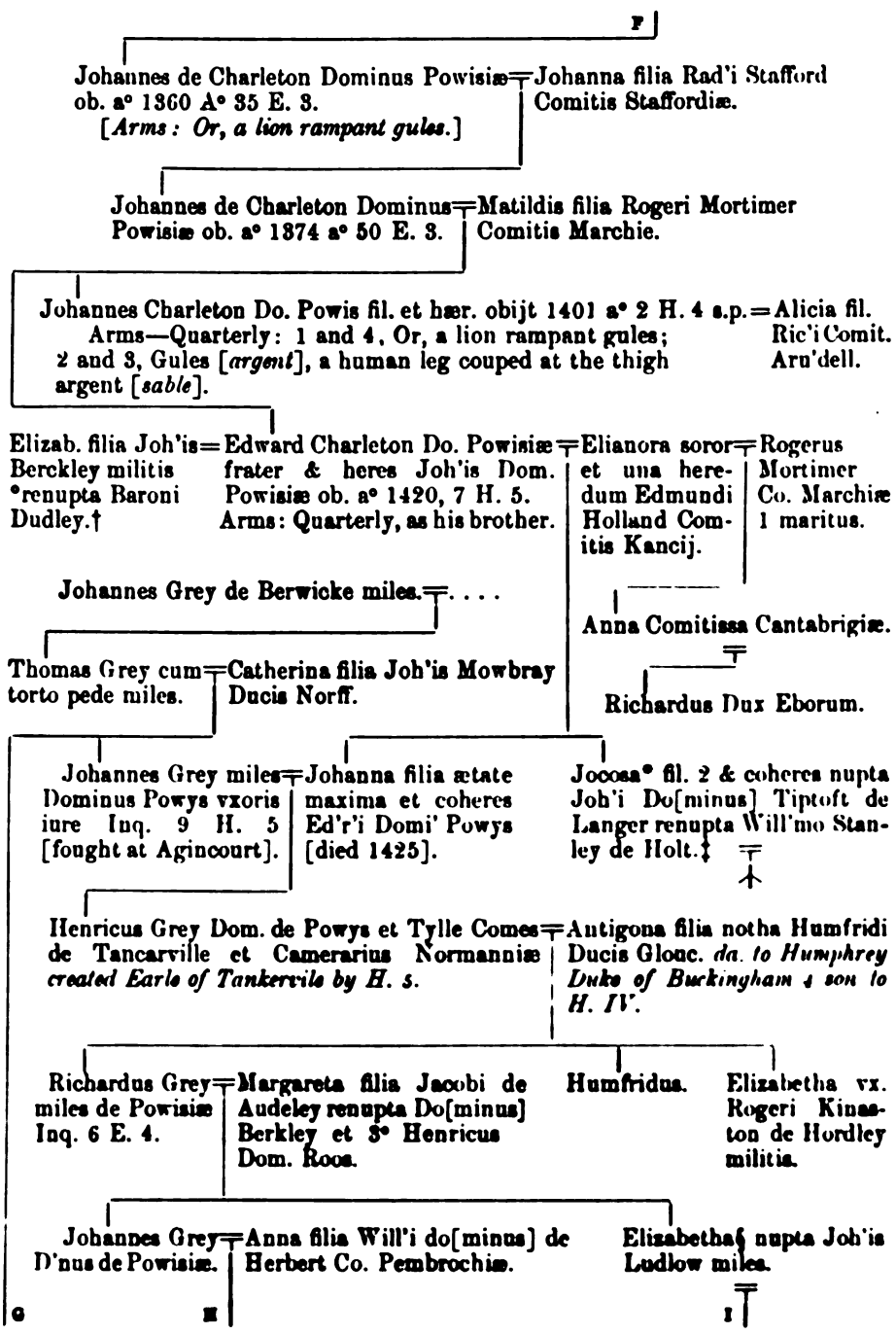
Angharad filia Owini ap Edwin Regis Tegengle.

* These arms are not given in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 110[b].


A
B
Gruffinus filius Resi Principis Southwalliæ ob. a° 1137.
Guenllian fil. Gruffini filij Conani principis Norwalliæ occisa in bello.
Resus fil. Gruffini Princeps Southwall. obijt a° 1196.
D'nus Gruffinus filius Resi obijt a° 1202.
Matildis de Bruse de Brecknok obijt a° 1210 fil. Will'i D'ni Bruse.
Owinus filius Gruffini princeps Southwallia obijt a° 1236.
Meredith ap Owen Do[minus] de Iscoyd ob. 1268.
Owen ap Meredith D'nus de Iscoyd obijt a° 1269.
Willimus Comes Barriæ.
Elianora fil. Ed'r'o primi Regis Angl.
Lewellin ap Owen Do[minus] de Iscoed et de Trefferne.
Elianora filia Will'i Comitis de Barre.
Thomas ap Ll'nn Do[minus] de Iscoed.
Alianora filia Phi' ap Iuor Argloith Iscoed et hæres. Arms: Azure, an eagle displayed or.
Meredyth filius Oeni filij Hoeli da. 1 boni Regis Demetiæ filij Cadell Regis Demetie filij Rodorici magni Regis Cambrij. Arms: Or, a lion's gamb erased in bend gules.
Kinuin filius Gornstani fil. Guaithuoid. Arms: Or, a lion rampant gules.
Anghared principissa Powisiæ fil. et hæres Meredith ap Owen ap Hoell da. i boni Regis Demetiæ et Powisiæ.
Blethin ap Kinuin Rex Powisia obijt a° 1072. Arms as his father.
Meredith Principes Powisiæ ob. a° 1132.
Gruffith Principes Powisiæ ob. an° 1138.
Guirnill filia Gurgenan D'ni de Arnstly fill. Holl' filij Jeua filij Cadogan filij Athelstani Glodrith Regis Ferelugæ 1 Hereford Ante Conquestum.
Owen Keueliane principes Powisiæ fundator Abbathiæ de Stratmercel obijt a° 1197.
Gwenllian filia Oweni Guinedd Magni principis Northwalliæ. Arms: Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse or.
C
D
E




° *Valector:* Gentleman of the Privy Chamber. He acquired the barony of Pole (Welshpool) in right of his wife, which barony was held *in capite*, and was summoned to Parliament as Lord Cherlton de Powys, 26 July 1313. His wife, Hawys Gadarn, was aged nineteen in 4 Edward II.

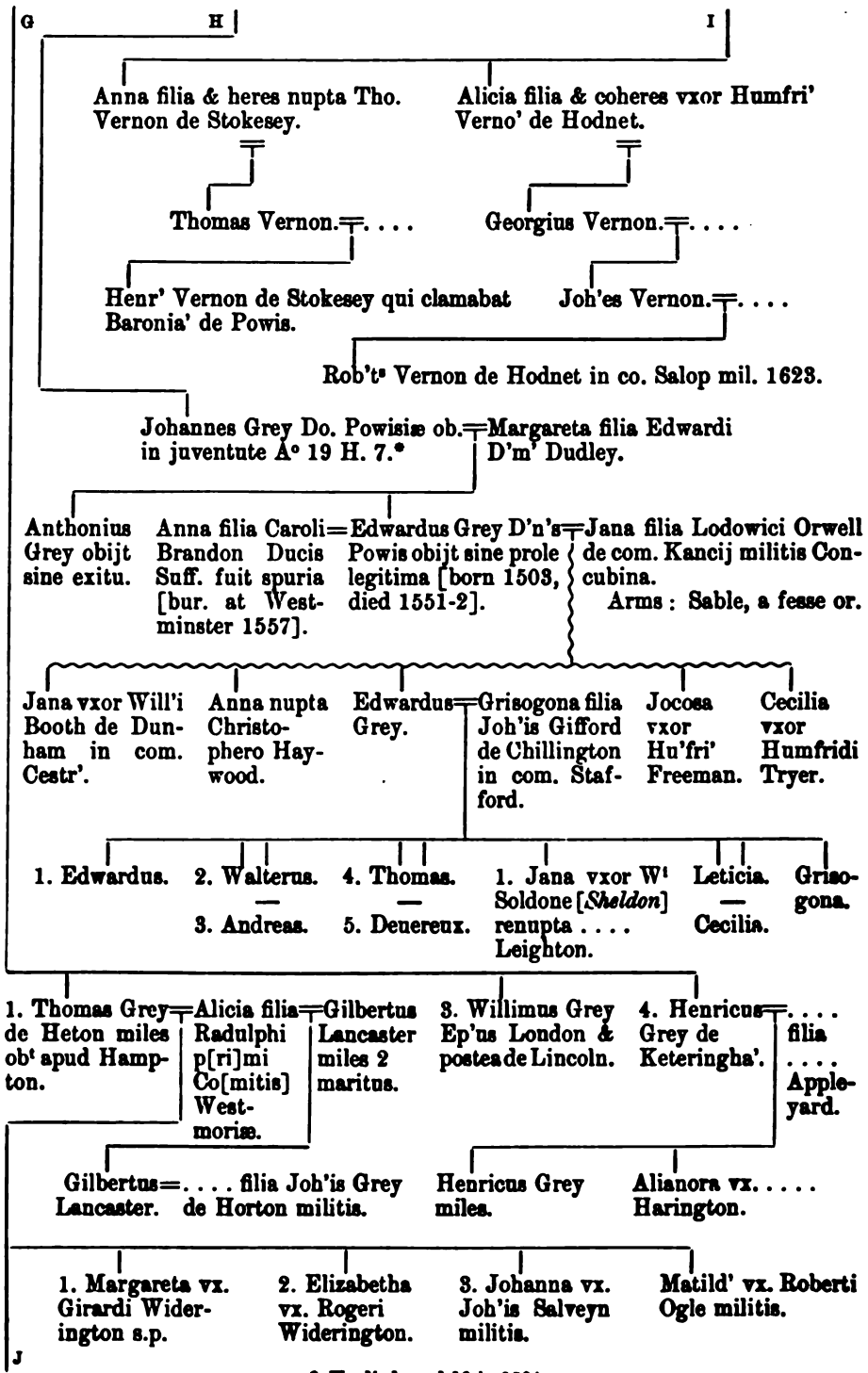



* Omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

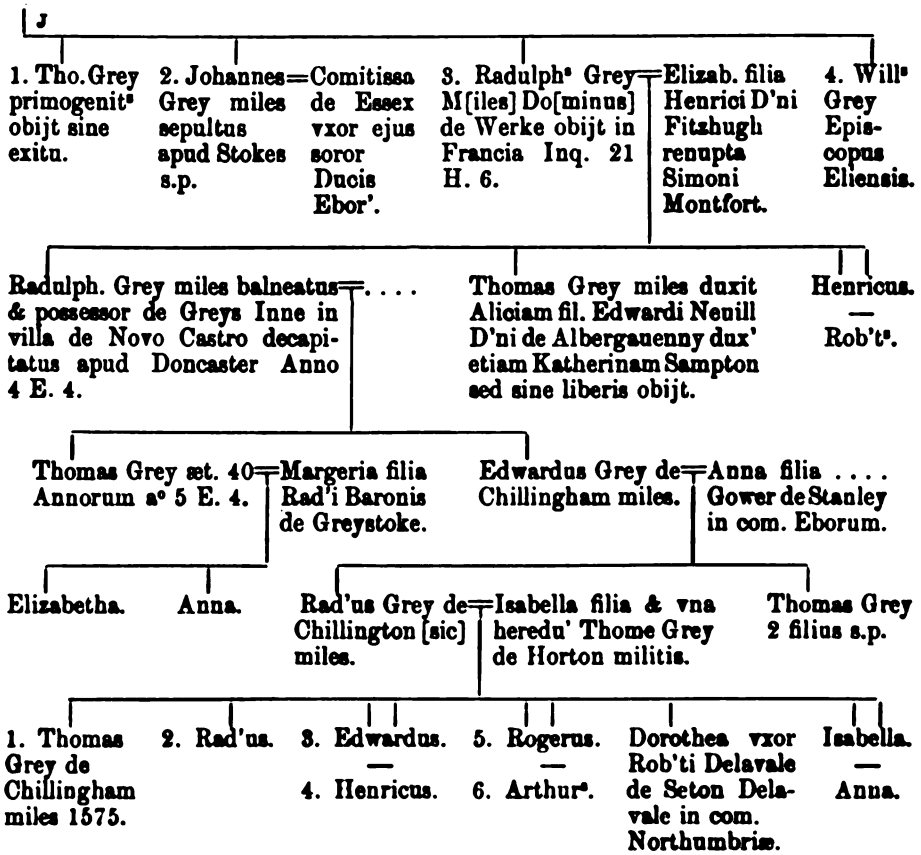
† This was John de Sutton, Baron Dudley, K.G., who died 20 September 1487.

‡ She died 21 September 1446, and was buried at Enfield, Middlesex (Gough, 'Sepulchral Monuments,' vol. ii., plate 2, p. 126).

§ The existence of this lady is doubted; see the Ludlow Pedigree, *postea*.




* He died aged 19 in 1504.

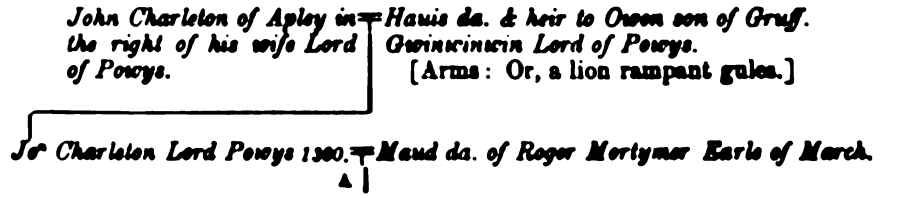


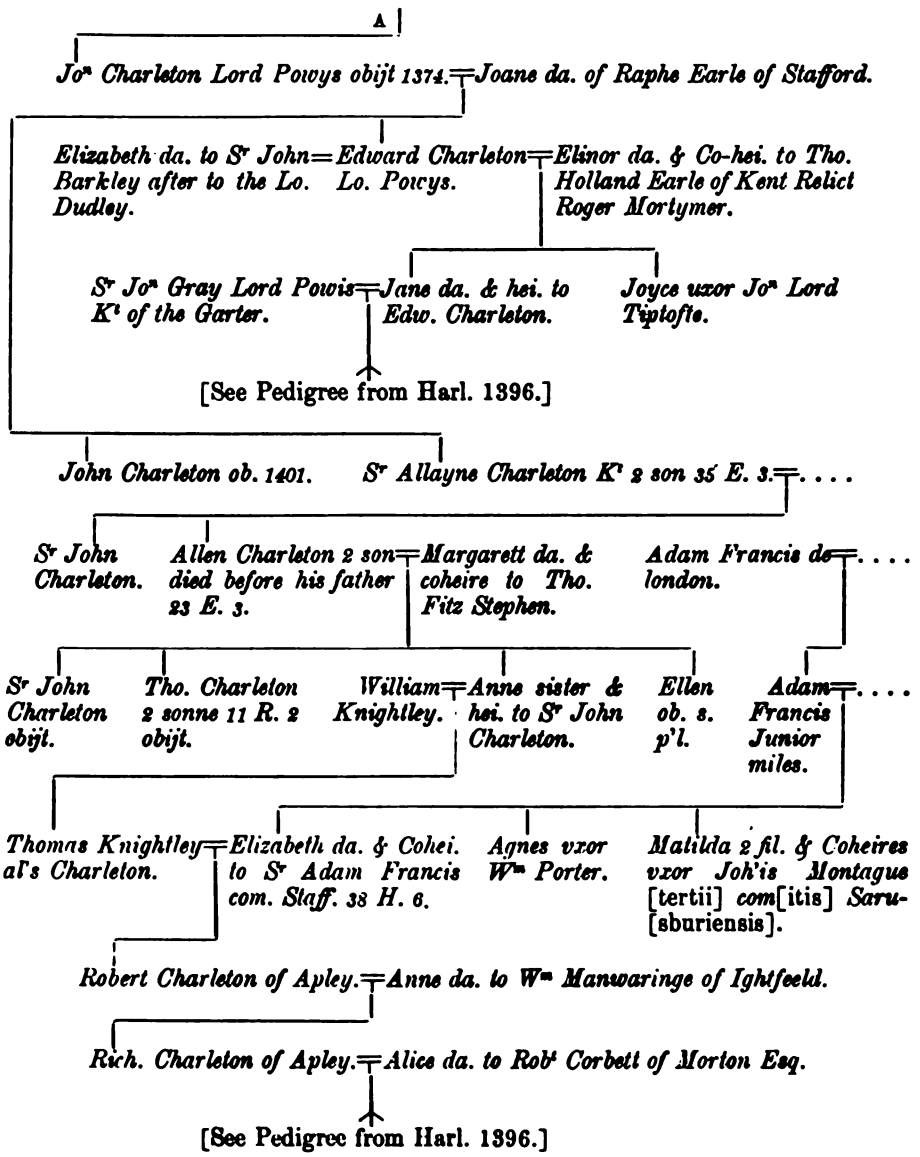

# Charleton of Apley Castle.

Harl. 1241, fo. 51.

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant gules* [OWEN AP GRIFFITH]; *2, Gules, ten besants, four, three, two, and one* [ZOUCHE]; *3, Argent, a chevron between three eagles displayed sable.*

[The third quartering is cancelled, as wrong, in Harl. 1396, fo. 79, but Sir John de Cherleton, temp. Edw. I., bore these arms: the chevron vert, the eagles or (Military Summonses).]




A
Jo[n] Charleton Lord Powys obijt 1374.
Joane da. of Raphe Earle of Stafford.
Elizabeth da. to S[r] John Barkley after to the Lo. Dudley.
Edward Charleton Lo. Powys.
Elinor da. & Co-hei. to Tho. Holland Earle of Kent Relict Roger Mortymer.
S[r] Jo[n] Gray Lord Powis K[t] of the Garter.
Jane da. & hei. to Edw. Charleton.
Joyce uxor Jo[n] Lord Tiptofte.
[See Pedigree from Harl. 1396.]
John Charleton ob. 1401.
S[r] Allayne Charleton K[t] 2 son 35 E. 3.
S[r] John Charleton.
Allen Charleton 2 son died before his father 23 E. 3.
Margarett da. & coheire to Tho. Fitz Stephen.
Adam Francis de london.
S[r] John Charleton obijt.
Tho. Charleton 2 sonne 11 R. 2 obijt.
William Knightley.
Anne sister & hei. to S[r] John Charleton.
Ellen ob. s. p'l.
Adam Francis Junior miles.
Thomas Knightley al's Charleton.
Elizabeth da. & Cohei. to S[r] Adam Francis com. Staff. 38 H. 6.
Agnes vxor W[m] Porter.
Matilda 2 fil. & Coheires vxor Joh'is Montague [tertii] com[itis] Saru-[sburiensis].
Robert Charleton of Apley.
Anne da. to W[m] Manwaringe of Ightfeeld.
Rich. Charleton of Apley.
Alice da. to Rob[t] Corbett of Morton Esq.
[See Pedigree from Harl. 1396.]

# Charleton of Tern.

Harl. 1396, fo. 79ᵇ, ink fo. 82ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 104. S., ff. 66ᵇ, 67.

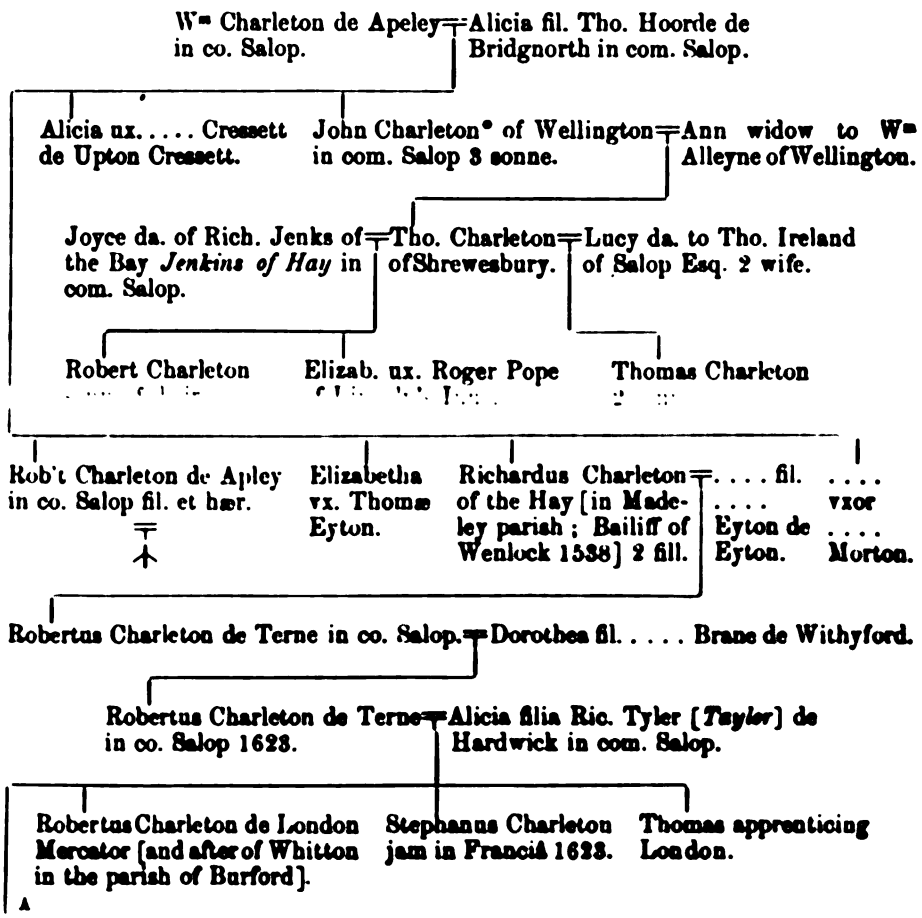
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant gules; 2, Gules, ten bezants, four, three, two, and one*—ZOUCHE in Shrewsbury MS.; *3, Argent, a chevron between three eagles displayed gules* [CHERLTON ?]; *over all four a crescent for difference.*

[The third quartering seems to be an old Cherlton coat. Sir John de Cherleton, temp. Edw. I., bore: Argent, a chevron vert between three eagles displayed or (Military Summons).]

CREST.—*A leopard's face gules, charged with a crescent for difference.*

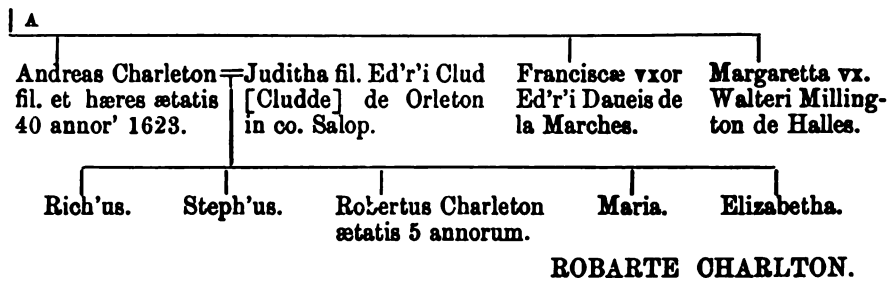
[The third quartering is cancelled in Harl. 1396, and the following substituted, with these words, "this in the 3 quarter," viz.: Azure, on a mount vert a lion statant guardant or, which is the coat of FITZ AER of Withyford and Aston Aer, co. Salop.]

ARMS OF CHARLTON OF WELLINGTON: Harl. 1241.—*Or, a lion rampant gules, debruised by a bendlet of the same, thereon a mullet of the first.*




A

* This John and his descendants are not given in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 67.




ROBARTE CHARLTON.

---

# Chelmick of Chelmick and Ragdon.

Harl. 1396, fo. 63. S., ff. 59ᵇ, 60.

ARMS.—*Vert, three lions rampant-guardant or.*
CREST.—*A lion sejant guardant or resting the dexter paw on a shield vert.*

A confirmac'on of the Armes & guift of the Creast to Will'm Chelmick of Ragdon in the county of Salop gent. by Rob't Cooke Clarenceux vnder his hand & seale j° June 1582, 25 Eliz.

Ex chartis Thomæ Chelmick de Chelmick in com. Salop Ar. 10 September a° 1623.

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Stephanus D'nus de Hop' dedi et concessi et p'nte carta mea confirmavi Willi'mo filio Will'i de Chelmundewiks pro homagio et servitio suo illud assartum quod fuit Ricardi de la lude etc. Hijs testibus Waltero le Scot de Acton Rogero filio Sweini Phillippo de Wiboldeston. Ric'o de Chelmundewyks Ric'o filio Yarnard et multis alijs.

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Joh'es filius Ricardi de Chelmundwyk dedi Reginaldo filio Alani de Chelmundwyk vnam placeam t'ræ jacentem in la Lee infeodo de Hatton inter metas campi de Chelmundwyk, et t'ram D'ni de Hatton etc. Hijs testibus Johanne filio Ric'i de Hatton Ric'o fratre suo Joh'e Kete, Reginaldo filio Thomæ de Hatton, Ric'o filio Rogeri de eadem et multijs. Dat. apud Chelmundwyk die Sab't' prox' post festum S'c'i Andreæ ap'li a° 18 E. 2.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate I., Fig. 4A.]

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Will'us filius Will'i de Chelmundewyke pro salute animæ meæ dedi simul cum corpore meo deo et b'tæ Mariæ de Buldewas dimid' virgatam t'ræ in villa de Hope etc. illam Scilicet quam Baldwinus filius Will'i de Mungomerie tenuet. Sans dat.

Relaxatio Matildis quondam vxoris Steph'i de Hope, primo vxoris Will'o filij Will'i de Chelmundewike de dicti t'res etc.

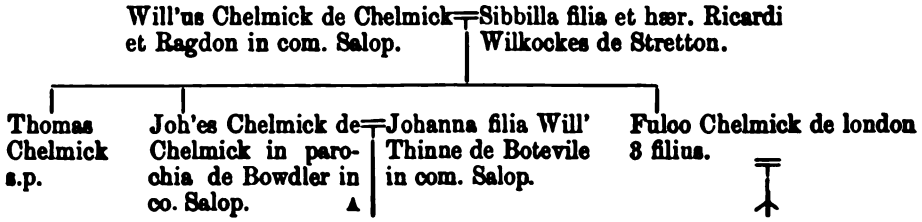
Charta Stephani D'ni de Hope in qua concessit Ricardo filio Herberti de Chelmundwike virgatam t'ræ in villa de Chelmundewike etc.

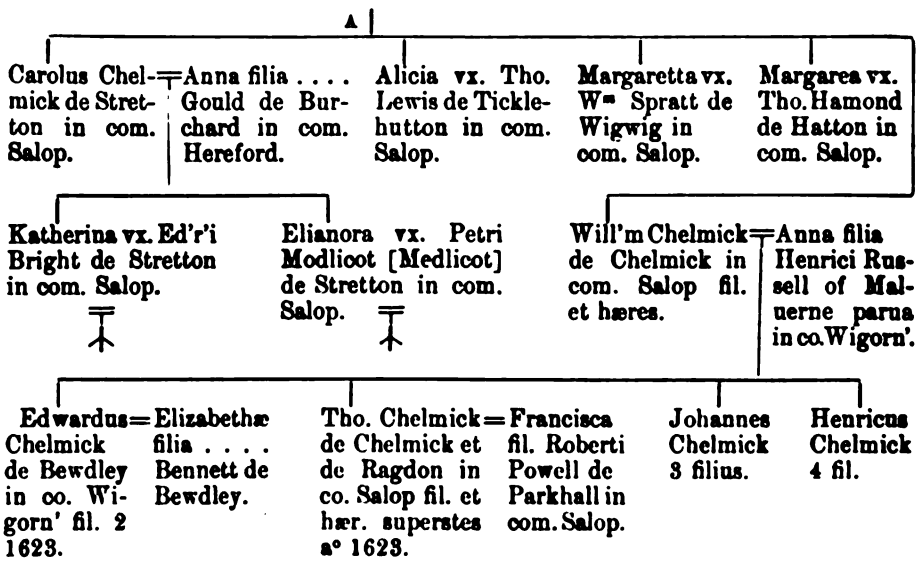
Emma relicta Roberti Coterell dedit Alano filio Ric'i filij Nicholaj de Chelmundewyke j mess. et dem virg. t'ræ in villa et campis de Chelmundwyke.

Rogerus de Chelmedwik rector eccl'iæ de Hope Bowdler' dedit Will'o filio Will'i Chelmedwik et Margeria uxori eius t'ræs et ten'ta in villa et campis de Chelmdewyke. Dat. A° 35 E. 3.

Ricardus filius Alani de Chelmdewyke dedit Agneti filiæ suæ duas acras t'ræ in campo de Hope in loco vocato le More: pro defectu talis exitus remanere Johannæ sororⁱ dictæ Agnetis. Dat. A° 7 Ric'i 2.

Thomas filius Reginaldi de Chelmewike et Alicia vxor eius A° 10 H. 4.

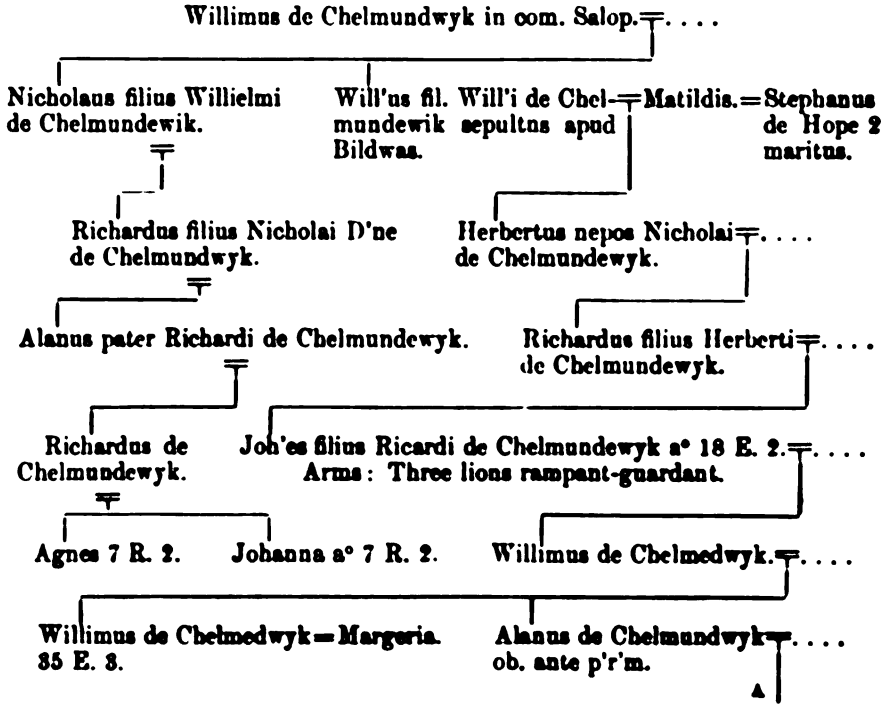





THO. CHELMICK.
THOMAS THYNNE.

---

Harl. 1396, fo. 63^b.



A

Reginaldus de Chelmewyke.=. . . .

Thomas de Chelmewyke a° 10 H. 4.=Alicia.

Joh'es Chelmwyk de Ragedon et Alicia vxor eius cui Joh'es Whytmore dedit t'ras in Ragdon et Chelmwik a° 19 H. 6.

Johannes Chelmewyke senior 19 H. 6.=Alicia filia Will'i Wood de Wolverton.

Joh'es Smethcote et alij dimiserunt Joh'i Chelmewyke seniori patri Joh's Chelmewyke iunioris o'ia t'ras et ten'ta sua in Chelmwyke et Ragdon in com. Salop a° 13 E. 4.

Johannes Chelmewyke=. . . . minor vixit a° 13 E. 4.

Will'us Chelmewike de Chelmick et Ragdon in com. Salop de quo vide antea folio 63.

# Church of Betton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 78. S., fo. 64b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, on a chevron gules, between three greyhounds' heads erased sable, as many bezants.*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased ermines, collared and ringed or.*

Will'm Church de Nantwiche in co. Cestr'.=. . . .

Richardus Church de Nantwiche in com. Cestr' [Inq. p.m. 1593].=Margeria filia Rogeri Wright de Nantwiche [bur. 26 Dec. 1599].

Margaretta filia Thomæ Broughton de Broughton vx. 2.=Will'us Churche de Betton in com. Salop a° 1623 [buried at Drayton 1632].=Elizabetha filia Reginaldi Wright de Nantwiche.

Willimus s.p. — Willimus s.p.

Richardus Churche Junior fil. et hær. a° 1623 [buried at Drayton 1654].=Isabella fil. Arthuri Sonford de Sanford [*Sandford of Sandford*] in com. Salopiæ.

Richardus s.p. — Margareta s.p.

Thomas 2 [*B.D. Senior Fellow of B.N. Coll. Oxon. Died 19 Feb. 1676*].

Willimus 3.

Richardus Churche æt. 10 annorum a° 1623.

Robertus 4.

Margaretta. — Anna.

WILLIAM CHURCH.

# Clare of Crome D'Abitot, co. Worcester.

Harl. 1896, fo. 74. Harl. 615, fo. 268ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, three chevronels ermines; 2, Argent, on a chevron between three spears' heads gules as many plates,* on a chief azure three birds or* [RYCE]; *3, Or, two lions passant-guardant in pale, the one in chief gules, the other azure* [D'ABITOT].
CREST: Harl. 615.—*A buck's head cabossed.*
ANOTHER COAT.—*Or, three chevronels gules, within a bordure engrailed azure.*

A patent granted to Simon Clare of Crome-Dabitot in co. Wigorn' who is lyneally descended of Gilbert Clare of the said county, by Wᵐ Heruy Clar. King of Armes aº 1562.

Galfridus Dabitot (*Dabytot*) miles.=. . . .

Johannes Dabitot.=. . . .

Thomas Ryce (*Ryse*) [of Shrewsbury].=Margareta fil. et hæres.

Symon Ryce.=. . . .

Nicholaus Clare.†=Margareta fil. et hæres.

Gilbertus Clare.=. . . .

Simon Clare de Crome Dabitot in com. Wigor'.=Anna filia Ed'r'i Blount de Kiderminster in com. Wigorn'.

Franciscus Clare miles [afterwards of Caldwell nr Kidderminster (Vis. Worcester 1682)].=[Muriel] filia [Radulphi] Sheldon de Betley [Beoley] in com. Wigornie [bapt. 1566].

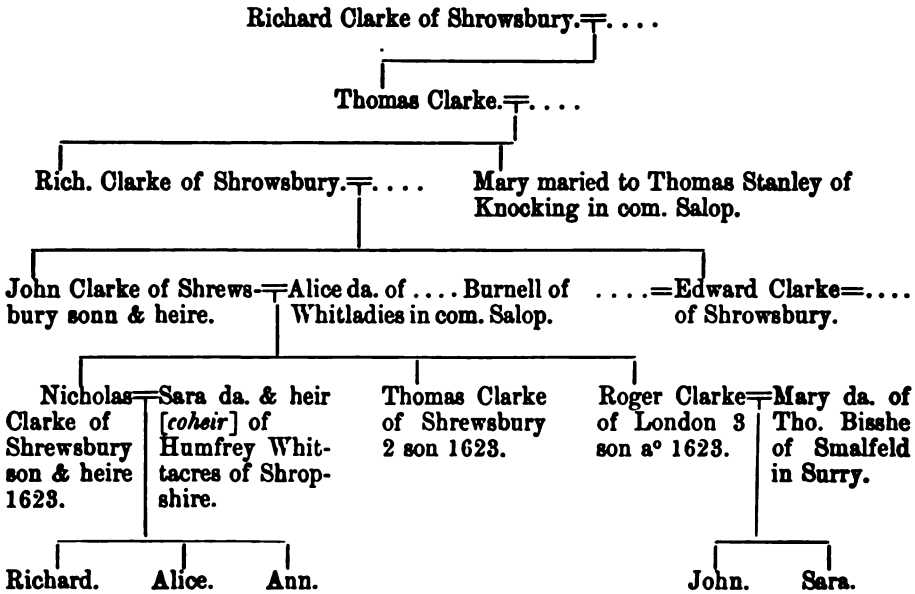
Henricus Clare 2.

* In the Worcestershire Visitation the three plates are omitted.
† The Clare pedigree is given in Harl. MSS. 1546 and 1423, and Coll. of Arms K 4, fo. 26.

# Clarke of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 89ᵇ. S., 75ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, three escallops in pale or between two flaunches ermine, on a chief argent three lions rampant-guardant of the first.*

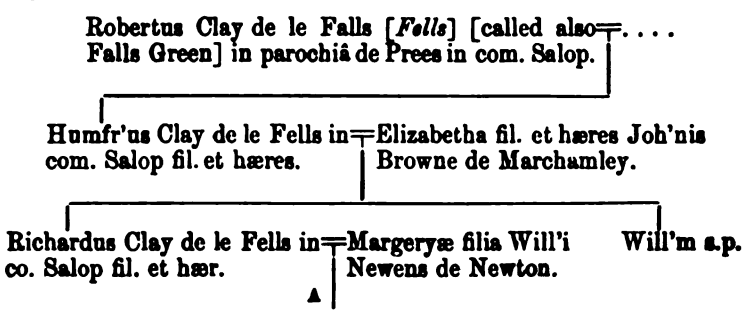


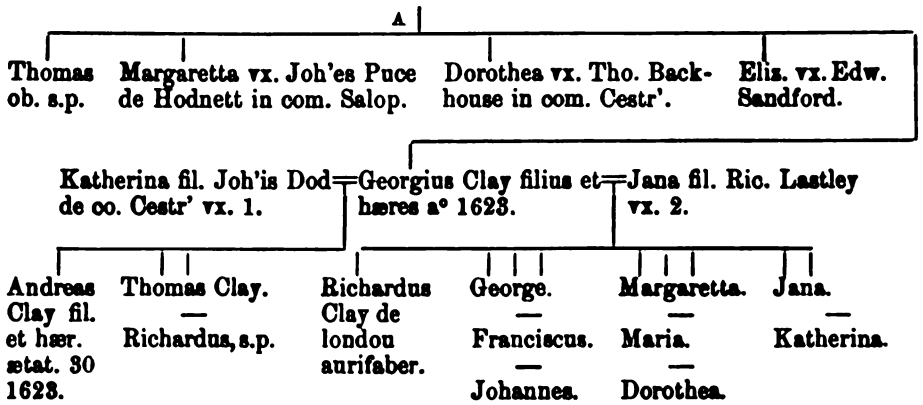

# Clay of the Fells.

Harl. 1396, fo. 81ᵇ. S., 68ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Per pale vert and sable, a lion rampant ermine between three escallops argent.*

CREST.—*A lion's head couped per pale vert and sable, charged with an escallop argent.*



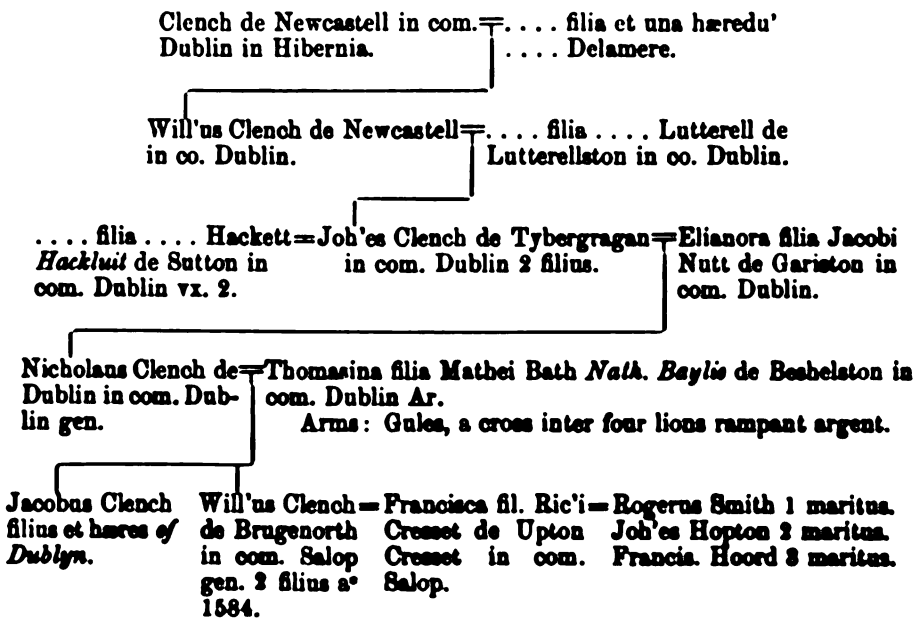



GEORGE CLAY.

# Clench or Clynch of Bridgnorth.

Harl. 1396, fo. 70. Harl. 1241, fo. 108b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, a saltire or, in chief an annulet of the second; 2 and 3, Gules, three bars wavy or* [DE LA MERE].



# Clough of Minsterley and Hockstowe.

Harl. 1896, fo. 69. Harl. 1241, fo. 68. S., ff. 60ᵇ, 61ᵃ, 61ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Gules, three pine-apples slipped argent, a martlet for difference.*

Hugo Clough de Minsterley in com. Salop.=. . . .

Rob'tus Clough de Minsterley.=*Elizabeth** *da. to W*ᵐ *Munneley.*

Will'us Clough de Minsterley in com. Salop.=. . . . filia . . . . Conegrave.

Rob'tus Clough de Minsterley.=. . . .

Robertus Clough de Minsterley.=Isabella filia Willielmi Nunneley [Noneley of Noneley ?].

Thomas Clough de Minsterley in com. Salop.=Johanna filia Will'i Downton.

Willimus Clough 2.

Katherina filia Walteri Whitney vx. 2.=Robertus Clough de Minsterley in com. Salop.=Isabella filia Walteri Lingen filij Joh'is filij Joh'is Lingen militis vxor 1.

Thomas Clough de Minsterley in com. Salop 6 filius aᵒ 1623.=Rebecca filia Tho'æ Jenings de Shrewsbury.

Cecilia vx. Wˡ Philips *of Apley* renupta Ed'r'o Heneage.

Elizabetha vxor Ricardi Stephens a.p.

Robertus Clough 2.

Cecilia vx. Tho. Crowes de Kinges Pewen in com. Heref.

Georgius Clough 3.

Richardus Clough fil. et hæres ætat. 26 annor' aᵒ 1623.=Francisca filia Edmundi Hall de Sned [*Sneed*] in com. Montgomery.

Richardus Clough 4.

Rogerus Clough 5.

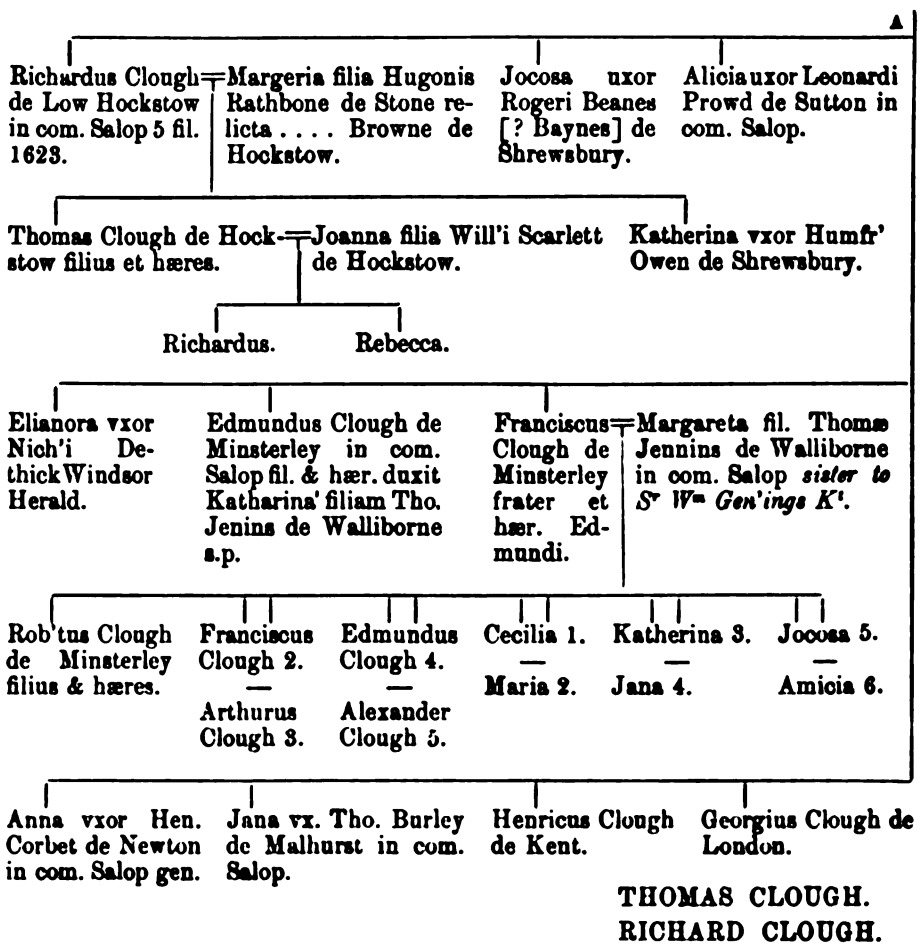
Edmundus Clough ætat. 1 anni 1623.

Sara.

Elizabetha.

▲

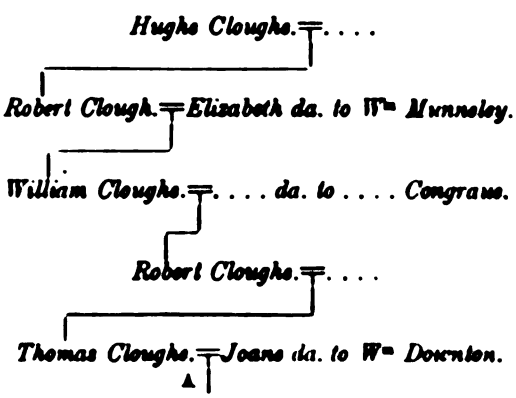
* Not given in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 60ᵇ.

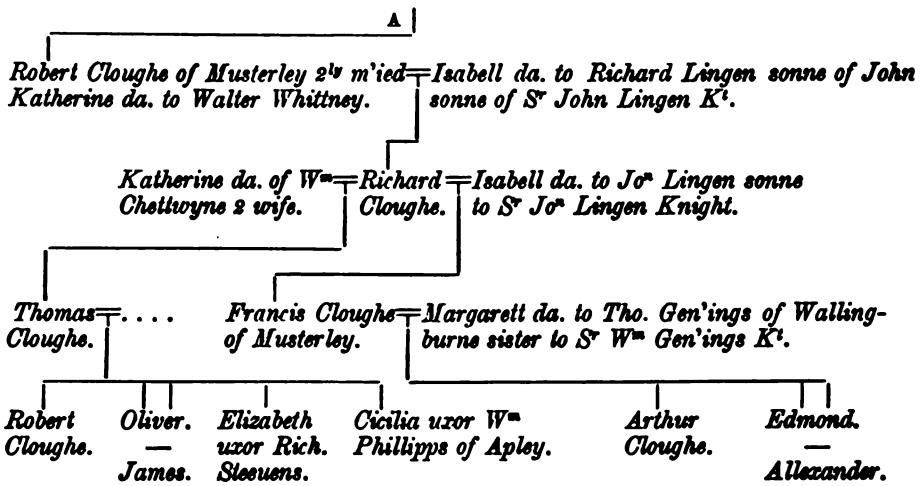



THOMAS CLOUGH.
RICHARD CLOUGH.

---

Harl. 1241, fo. 68.






# Cludd of Clotley and Orleton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 70b. Harl. 1241, fo. 43. Harl. 615, fo. 268b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Ermine, a fret sable,* CLUDD; *2, Argent, a bend between two double cottises sable,* ORLETON; *3, Argent, on a bend sable three martlets gules* [argent], ANNE [HINTON ?]; *4, Per fesse indented sable and argent, six fleurs-de-lis counterchanged,* HINTON; *5, Gules, nine arrowes, three, three, and three, each parcel, two in saltire and one in pale, argent, banded . . .,* BIEST.*

CREST.—*An eagle with wings expanded preying on a coney, all proper.*

ARMS: Harl. 615.—*Argent, a bend between two double cottises sable, a martlet for difference.*

CREST, as above.

Legitur quod Will'us filius Ricardi Cludd portabat in sigillo suo unam Antelopam passantem regardentem tempore E. 3.

Notandum est quod Johannes filius Rogeri Cludd dedit Will'o Cludd vnum messuag' in Cotly [Clottley] cum boscis in Aston prope le wrekin a° 5 H. 6.

Ricardus Cludd.=. . . .

Willimus Cludd.=. . . .

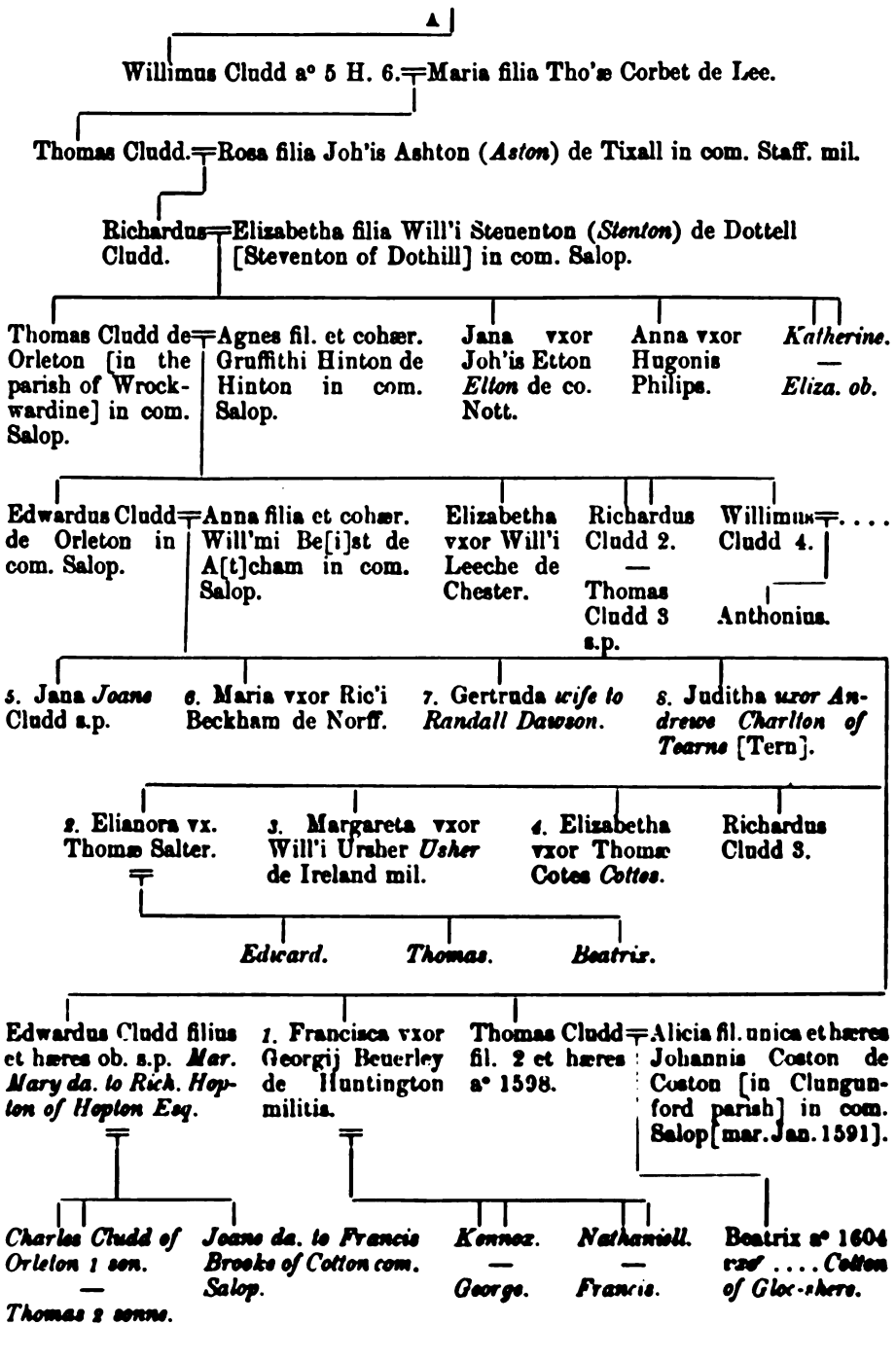
Rogerus Cludd.=. . . .

Johannes Cludd a° 5 H. 6.

Richardus Cludd de Cotley [Clottley].=. . . . filia . . . . Brereton de Brereton.

A

* Cooke, Clarenceux, confirmed these arms to John Biest of Atcham, co. Salop, with the arrows or, banded argent, with tassels to the ribbons or (Ashmole MS. 834, p. 59).



A

Willimus Cludd a° 5 H. 6. = Maria filia Tho'æ Corbet de Lee.

Thomas Cludd. = Rosa filia Joh'is Ashton (*Aston*) de Tixall in com. Staff. mil.

Richardus Cludd. = Elizabetha filia Will'i Steuenton (*Stenton*) de Dottell [Steventon of Dothill] in com. Salop.

Thomas Cludd de Orleton [in the parish of Wrockwardine] in com. Salop. = Agnes fil. et cohær. Gruffithi Hinton de Hinton in com. Salop.

Jana vxor Joh'is Etton *Elton* de co. Nott.

Anna vxor Hugonis Philips.

*Katherine.* — *Eliza. ob.*

Edwardus Cludd de Orleton in com. Salop. = Anna filia et cohær. Will'mi Be[i]st de A[t]cham in com. Salop.

Elizabetha vxor Will'i Leeche de Chester.

Richardus Cludd 2. — Thomas Cludd 3 s.p.

Willimus Cludd 4. = . . . .

Anthonius.

5. Jana *Joane* Cludd s.p.

6. Maria vxor Ric'i Beckham de Norff.

7. Gertruda *wife to Randall Dawson.*

8. Juditha *uxor Andrewe Charlton of Tearne* [Tern].

2. Elianora vx. Thomæ Salter. =

3. Margareta vxor Will'i Ursher *Usher* de Ireland mil.

4. Elizabetha vxor Thomæ Cotes *Cottes.*

Richardus Cludd 3.

*Edward.* *Thomas.* *Beatrix.*

Edwardus Cludd filius et hæres ob. s.p. *Mar. Mary da. to Rich. Hopton of Hopton Esq.* =

1. Francisca vxor Georgij Beuerley de Huntington militis. =

Thomas Cludd fil. 2 et hæres a° 1598. = Alicia fil. unica et hæres Johannis Coston de Coston [in Clungunford parish] in com. Salop [mar. Jan. 1591].

*Charles Cludd of Orleton 1 son.* — *Thomas 2 sonne.*

*Joane da. to Francis Brooke of Cotton com. Salop.*

*Kennox.* — *George.*

*Nathaniell.* — *Francis.*

Beatrix a° 1604 *vxor . . . . Cotton of Gloc-shere.*

# Clun of Clun.

Harl. 1396, fo. 89. Harl. 1241, fo. 164[b]. S., ff. 74[b], 75.

Rogerus Do[minus] de Edgeton [*Edgerton*] = Sibella fil. W[m] Burley fil. Joh'is Burley mil.

Tho. Philley. = Alicia fil. et hæres.

Anna fil. et hær. vx. Simonis de Winbury a quo Sandford [*genus duxit*].

Johannes Clun Constabularius de Clun. = Eliza. fil. et hæres Tho. Philley.

Johannis Clun de Clun. = Margeria fil. Rob'ti Poole.

Howell 2. — Willimus 3.

Matheus 4.

Elizabeth 4. — Anna 5.

Margret 6.

7. Dorothea vx. Rees ap Edward ap John de Drogynon [*Drodgynon*].

1. Florencia vx. Ric'i Colwich.

2. Jana nupta Hugo Dyer de london 2 Joh'es Walter [*Walker*].

Tho. Clun de Clun de Salop. = Ellena fil. Jeuan Gwyn ap James ap Rees Elystan *Glodred*.

Hugo Clun rector de Dodington in co. Glouc. 4. = . . . .

Jacobus Clun de Orsett in Essex 2 fil. = . . . . soror Petri Buck de Kanci [*Nancy*] militis.

Margareta vx. Tho. Powell de Shedwell.

Thomas s.p.

. . . . filia nupta.

Thomas Clun de Orsett in Essex.

2. Edward.

Elizabeth vx. Daniell Holswik de Orsett.

Lodovicus s.p.

Johannes s.p.

Edwardus Clun 5. = . . . .

Edwardus Clun de London 6 fil.

Mauritius Clun.

John s.p.

Elinor.

Jane.

Mauricus Clun de Clun in com. Salop Attornatus in March' Wall'. = Jonnetta* filia Gruff. Lloyd ap Richard Lloyd.

[. . . . *filia nupta* . . . .]

Tho. Clun de Clun in com. Salop 1623. = Maria fil. Ed'r'i Powell de Shedwell.

Edwardus de Scocia.

Margareta s.p.

Mauritius Clun fil. et hær. a° 1623 8 yers old.

Edwardus.

Katherin.

Margrett.

Rebecka.

* In Harl. 1241 she is called "Jane da. to Gruffith Vaughan of Coregedall" [Cors-y-gedol], and her arms are: Or, a griffin segreant gules.

# Clyve of Walford and Styche, co. Salop; and Hurley, co. Chester.

Harl. 1396, fo. 74b.

Ex antiquis chartis in custodia Edwardi Clyue de Walford in com. Salop. armigeri 29° die Septemb. a° d'ni 1623.

Omnibus p'ntibus et futuri etc. quod ego Tho. fil. Ricardi de Stokes impignoravi et nomine pignoris dimisi Joh'i filio Madoci de Kynaston pro quinque marcis argenti quas mihi dedit præmanibus in necessitate mea omnes t'ras et ten'ta mea in le Stokes infra hundr' de Elesmer' quæ mihi descendebant iure hæreditario post decessum præd'c'i Ricardi patris mei. Habend' a festo o'ium S'corum a° Regni R' Ed'r'i tertij post conquestum 44° vsq' ad finem centum annor'. Testibus Edmundo de Burhton et alijs.

Madocus de Kynaston.—....

Johannes de Kynaston.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p'ntes l'ræ peruenerint Joh'es Kynaston salutem. Noueritis me dedisse concessisse et hac p'nti carta confirmasse Joh'i Kynaston filio meo et Gaufrido fratri eius vnum annualem redditum 40 solidorum annuatim perciplend', ad festa Paschæ et S'c'i Michaelis etc. de omnibus illis terris et ten'tis quæ fuerunt Owen ap Griffith in villa de Pendeley infra d'nium de Mayllersayseneck* et quæ nuper ad quæ siui de D'no principe in feodo. Habend' et tenend' prædict' Joh'i et Gaufrido filijs meis hæred' et assignat' suis imp'petuum. Dat' apud Ellesmere Anno regni R' Henrici quarti post conquestam vndecimo.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate I., Fig. 4B.]

Sciant præsentes et futuri quo ego Nicholaus persona ecclesiæ de Pecton [Purton] et Nicholaus persona Ecclesiæ de Hynstock dedimus concessimus et hac præsenti carta n'ra confirmauimus Rogero Hord de Walleford et Margaretæ vxori suæ maneria nostra de Walleford Stanwardyn in le Wood et tres partes manerij de Wolerton etc. vna cum omnibus terris et ten'tis redditibus et servicijs ac reversionibus cum omnibus suis pertinentijs in Redinghurst et Chelmerdewyk. Habend' et tenend' etc. ad totam vitam vtriusq' eorum et hæred' ipsius Rogeri imp'petuum. Dat' apud Stanwardyn in le Wood die iouis proximo post festum beati Barnabæ apostoli a° regni regis Ed'r'i tertij post conquest' quinquagesimo.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc. Griffinus Kynaston de Walford salutem in d'no cum Margareta filia Rogeri Hurd de Walford nuper vxor mea obijt seisita de Manerio de Walford cum pertinentijs in com. Salop. et de manerio de Stanwardyn cum pertin' in eodem com. ac de tribus p'tibus villæ de Wolerton vna cum alijs terris et ten'tis reddit' et servic' in d'co com. in d'nico suo ut de feodo quæ post mortem d'cæ Margaretæ habeo et teneo per faticiam anglicanam ad terminum vitæ meæ et quæ post decessum meum Philippo Kynaston filio et hæredi meo et ipsius Margaretæ integre remanerent etc. Noueritis me præd'c'um Griffinum Kynaston concessisse et sursum reddidisse præfato Philippo Kynaston filio meo et ipsius Margaretæ totum ius etc. Dat' apud Walford 20 die Januarij anno 21 H. 6.

Hæc indentura testatur quod Rogerus Kynaston filius et hæres Philippi Kynaston d'ni de Walford et Ordeley in com. Salop gentilman et Alicia Kynaston mater eiusdem Rogeri in sua pura et legitima viduitate tradiderunt concesserunt et ad feodi firma' demiserunt Will'o Lyte de Salop merchaunt vnam parcellum t'ræ vocat' Ordeley. Dat' apud Ordeley præd'c'o in festo Purificationis b'tæ Mariæ Virginis. Anno 18 E. 4.

Omnibus X'pi fidelibus etc. Rogerus Kynaston fil. et hær. Philippi Kynaston de Walford in com. Salop defuncti salutem. Noueritis me præfatum Rogerum concessisse et confirmasse Alicia matri meæ nuper vxori p'd'c'i Philippi quandam annuitatem sexaginta solidorum etc. Dat' apud Walford die lunæ prox. post festum S'c'i Petri a° 21 E. 4.

---

Harl. 1396, fo. 76b. Harl. 1241, fo. 25. S., ff. 62—63b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396: CLYVE OF WALFORD.—*Quarterly of fifteen: 1 and 15, Argent, on a fesse between three wolves' heads erased sable as many mullets or,* CLYVE; *2, Ermine, on a bend cotised gules three crescents or,* HUXLEGH; *3, Sable, three garbs or,* STUCHE; *4, Sable, a lion rampant or, crowned argent, between three crosses formée fitchée of the last,* WLONKESLOW; *5, Quarterly*

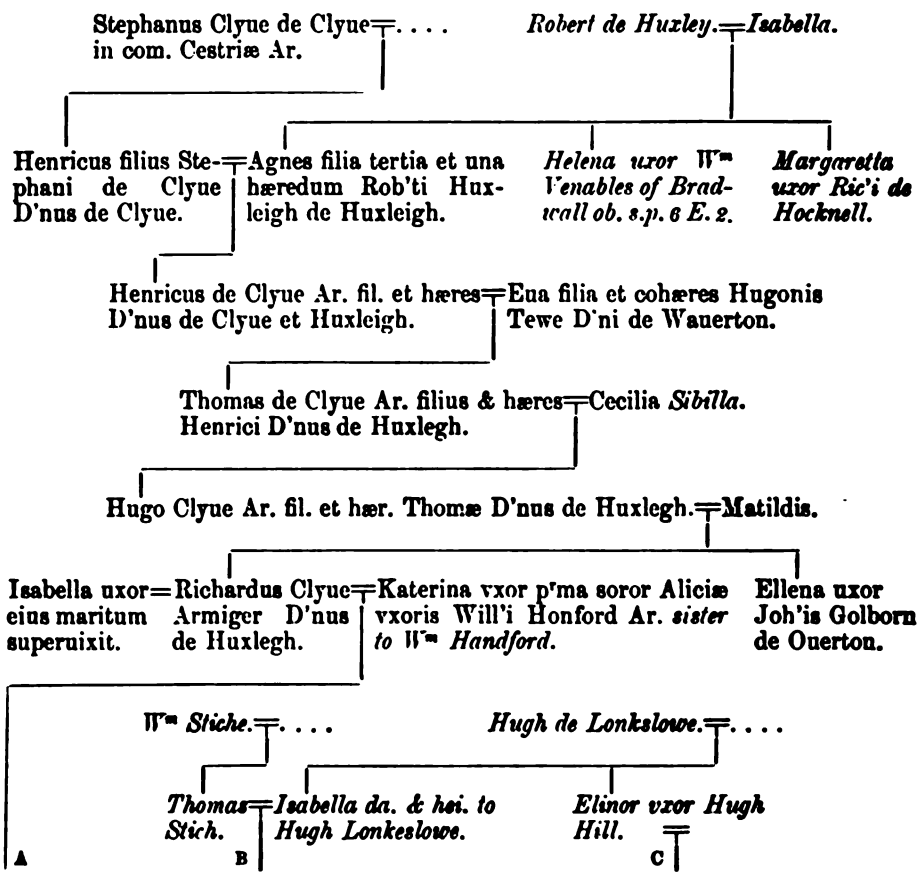
* Penley, although belonging to the Shropshire parish of Ellesmere, is in the hundred of Maelor, co. Flint, called in Welsh "Maelor Saesneg."

*argent and sable, four cocks counterchanged,* BROUGHTON; 6, *Argent, a lion rampant sable,* KYNASTON; 7, *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced sable,* KYNASTON; 8, *Gules, on a chevron or three mullets sable,* FRANKTON; 9, *Argent, on a chief or a raven sable,* HORD; 10, *Argent, a fesse between six sparrowhawks sable,* ONSLOW [ONSLOW of BOREATTON]; 11, *Vert, a chevron ermine between three wolves' heads erased argent,* LLOYD; 12, *Or, a lion rampant gules* [BLEDDYN AP CYNFYN]; 13, *Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped close gules* [IDDON AP RHYS SAYS]; 14, *Vert, two boars passant argent* [POWIS].

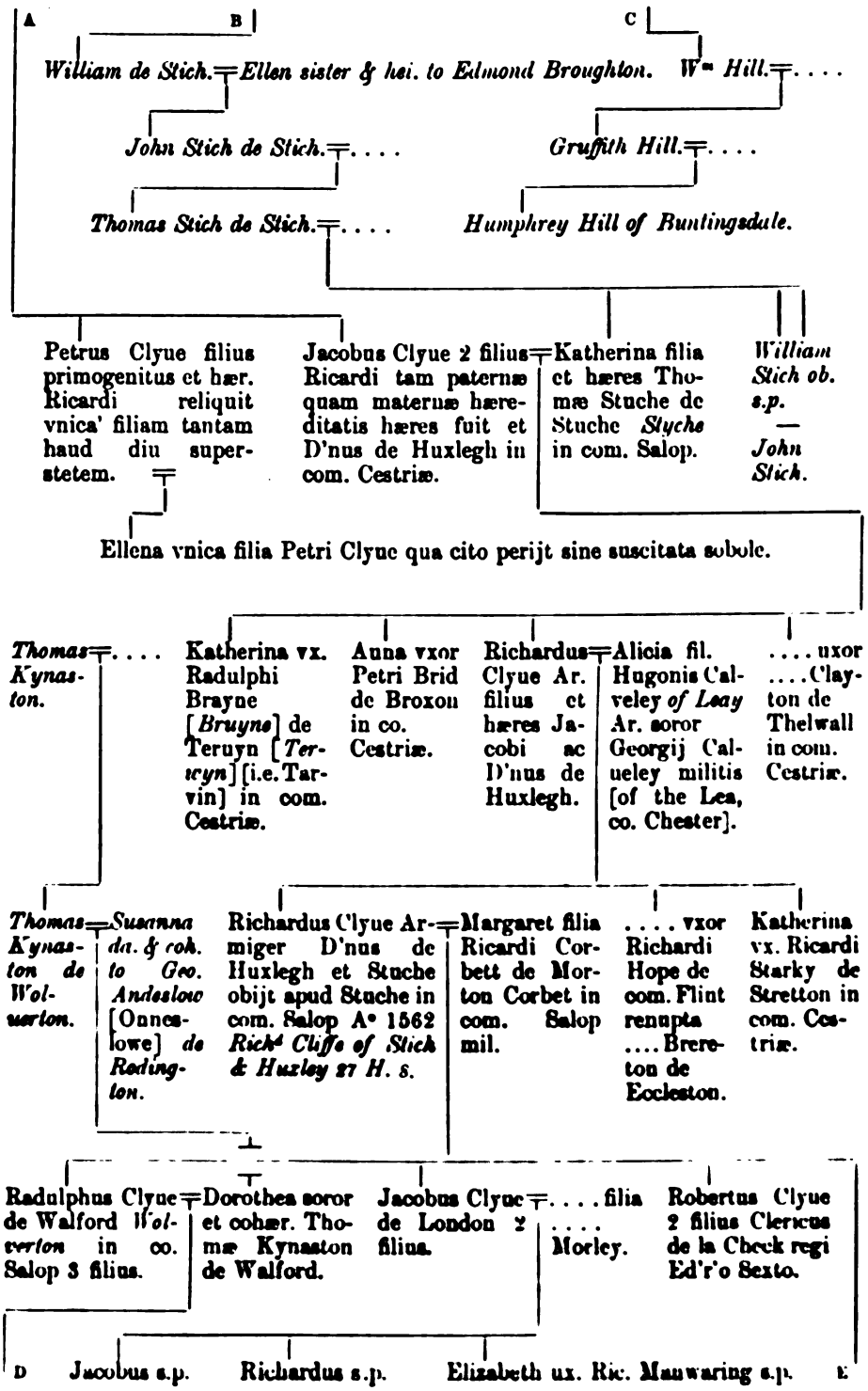
CREST.—*A wolf's head erased quarterly per pale indented argent and sable, a mullet for difference.*

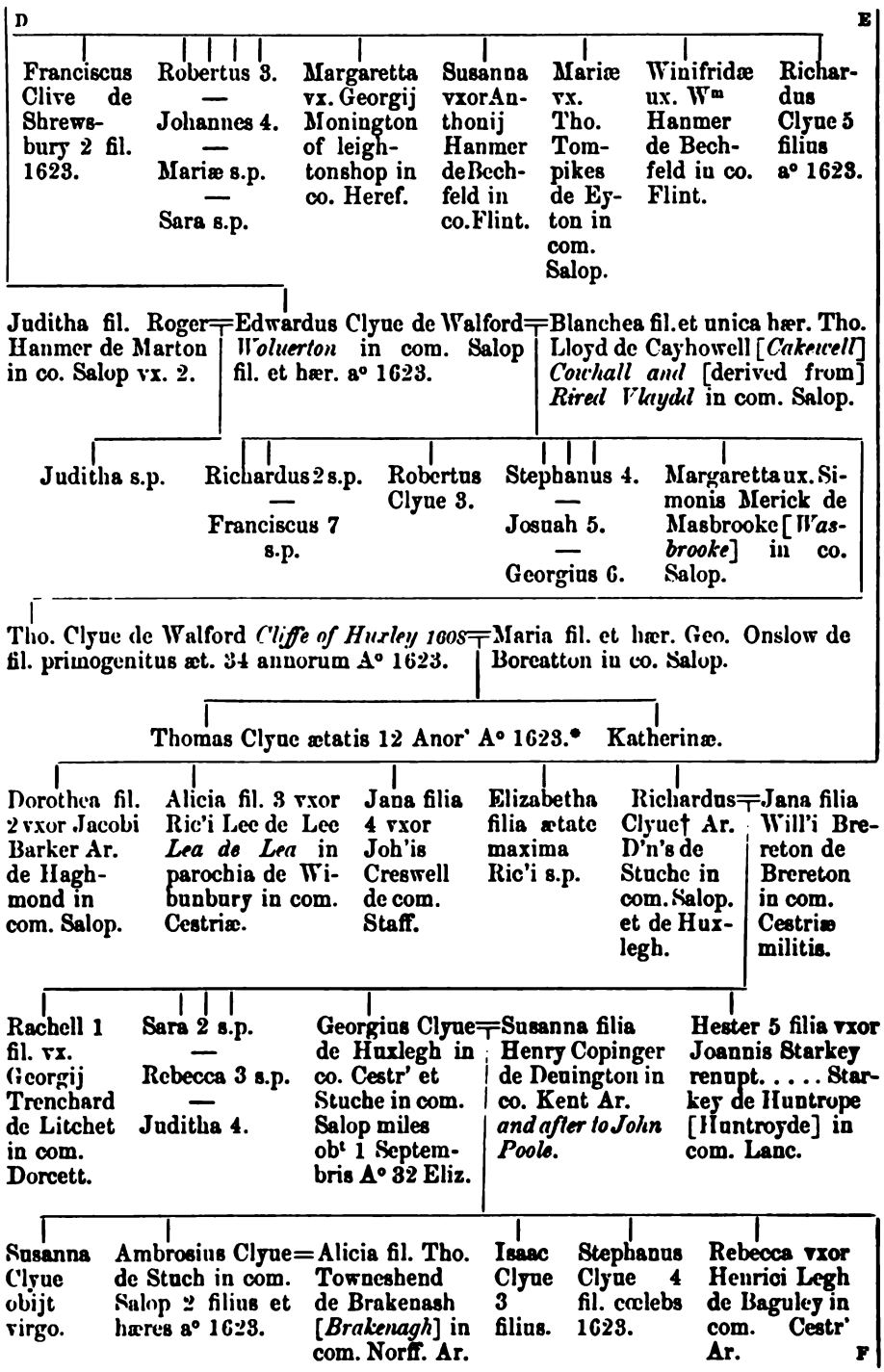
ARMS: Harl. 1396: CLYVE OF HUXLEY.—*Quarterly of six:* 1, *Argent, on a fesse sable three mullets or,* CLYVE; 2, *Ermine, on a bend cotised gules three crescents or,* HUXLEY; 3, *Azure, a chevron between three taus argent—Or, on a chevron azure three taus argent,* in Harl. 1241—TEW; 4 *Sable, three garbs or,* STUCHE; 5, *Sable, a lion rampant or, crowned of the same, between three crosses formée fitchée argent,** WLONKESLOW; 6, *Quarterly argent and sable, four cocks counterchanged—Quarterly or and argent, four cocks gules,* in Harl. 1241 [BROUGHTON].

CREST.—*On a mount vert a gryphon passant argent, ducally gorged gules.*




* In the quarterings of Clyve of Walford the lion is "crowned argent."


A
B
C
William de Stich. = Ellen sister & hei. to Edmond Broughton.
Wm Hill. = ....
John Stich de Stich. = ....
Gruffith Hill. = ....
Thomas Stich de Stich. = ....
Humphrey Hill of Buntingsdale.
Petrus Clyue filius primogenitus et hær. Ricardi reliquit vnica' filiam tantam haud diu superstetem. =
Jacobus Clyue 2 filius Ricardi tam paternæ quam maternæ hæreditatis hæres fuit et D'nus de Huxlegh in com. Cestriæ.
= Katherina filia et hæres Thomæ Stuche de Stuche Styche in com. Salop.
William Stich ob. s.p. — John Stich.
Ellena vnica filia Petri Clyue qua cito perijt sine suscitata sobole.
Thomas = .... Kynaston.
Katherina vx. Radulphi Brayne [Bruyne] de Teruyn [Tercyn] [i.e. Tarvin] in com. Cestriæ.
Anna vxor Petri Brid de Broxon in co. Cestriæ.
Richardus Clyue Ar. filius et hæres Jacobi ac D'nus de Huxlegh. = Alicia fil. Hugonis Calveley of Leay Ar. soror Georgij Calueley militis [of the Lea, co. Chester].
.... uxor .... Clayton de Thelwall in com. Cestriæ.
Thomas Kynaston de Wolverton. = Susanna da. & coh. to Geo. Andeslowe [Onneslowe] de Redington.
Richardus Clyue Armiger D'nus de Huxlegh et Stuche obijt apud Stuche in com. Salop A° 1562 Richd Cliffe of Stich & Huxley 27 H. 8. = Margaret filia Ricardi Corbett de Morton Corbet in com. Salop mil.
.... vxor Richardi Hope de com. Flint renupta .... Brereton de Eccleston.
Katherina vx. Ricardi Starky de Stretton in com. Cestriæ.
Radulphus Clyue de Walford Wolverton in co. Salop 3 filius. = Dorothea soror et cohær. Thomæ Kynaston de Walford.
Jacobus Clyue de London 2 filius. = .... filia .... Morley.
Robertus Clyue 2 filius Clericus de la Check regi Ed'r'o Sexto.
D Jacobus s.p. Richardus s.p. Elizabeth ux. Ric. Manwaring s.p. E




* "Æt. 10 in 1613" in Harl. 1241.

† Spelled *Cliff* in his epitaph.

F

Josuah Clyne de Huxley Ar. fil. et hæres. = Maria filia Andrea Charlton de Apley in co. Salop.

Georgius obijt a° ætatis suæ 12 s.p.

Rachell uxor Tho. Wilbraham de Nantwiche in co. Cestr' Ar.

Rebecca s.p.

ED. CLYUE.
ROBERT CLYUE.
STEUEN CLYUE.
AMBROSE CLIUE.

# Cole of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 84ᵇ. Harl. 1241. S., ff. 72ᵇ, 73.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight:* 1, *Argent, a chevron gules between three scorpions sable;* 2, *Gules, an eagle displayed with two heads or* [MYTTON or EYTON ?]; 3, *Argent, a fesse sable—gules* in Shrewsbury MS.—*between six Cornish choughs proper* [ONSLOW]; 4, *Argent, a chevron between three talbots passant sable;* 5, *Azure, three bars argent, in chief as many gryphons' heads erased or;** 6, *Gules, three birds each standing on a stump of a tree couped and eradicated argent;* 7, *Gules, a fleur-de-lis or* [FOULKES or GERBRAND of TREFNANT ?]; 8, *Argent, a fesse azure between a bull's head erased sable, armed or, in chief, and in base a gryphon passant of the third, winged of the last* [PIPE alias WALKER]; *over the whole of the quarterings a bendlet sinister.*

Will'us Cole fil. et hær. Joh'is Cole Ar. dedit Joh'i Oteley et Sibilla vx' eius fil. d'ci Will'i et hæredibus de corporibus suis inter eos legitime procreat' pastur' voc' Cole-forlonge Scituat' pone Castr' villa per Indenturam dat. 5 die Februarij a° 5 H. 7.

Inter Plet'a apud Westm. coram Joh'e Baldwyn mil. et socijs suis tunc Justic' H. 8 term. Sanctæ Trinitatis a° 30, rot. 119.

Quidam Rob'tus Cole fil. et hæres aparens cuiusdam Ed'r'i Cole venit Coram Joh'i Baldwyn mil. et Socijs suis Justic' D'ni R' de Banco et adtunc et ibid'm imposuit coram prefat' Justic' d'ni R's clameum sumus ad maner de Wigmore ac 20 mesuag' 16 cotag' 70 acr' t're 40 acr' prati mille acr' pastur' cc acr' bosci et 40s. redd' in Wigmore Erkall Hinkintar Monkformat Oxton Salop Shotton Fortun et Montfort in com. pred'c'o etc.

Inter Placita irrot' apud Westm. coram Rob'to Brooke mil. et Socijs eius Termi Pasch' a° regnor Phi' et Mariæ 3 et 4, rotul. 435.

Quidam Hugo Phillips Thomæ Aston super montem Joh'es Lyas et Will'm's Hill clericus fuerunt seiseti de maner redd' terr' et ten' pred'c'u' cum pertin' in forma specificat' etc. Concess' pred'c'u' etc. Rich'o Churchyard et alijs pred'c'o etc. ad opus et vsum Edmundi Cole Armig' pro term' vitæ etc. et post eius decessum ad opus et vsum Rob'to Cole fil. et hær. apparens pred'c'o Edm. et hærod. de corpore ip'ius Rob'ti legitima procreatis etc.

Nicholaus Cole de villa Salop E. 1.= . . . .

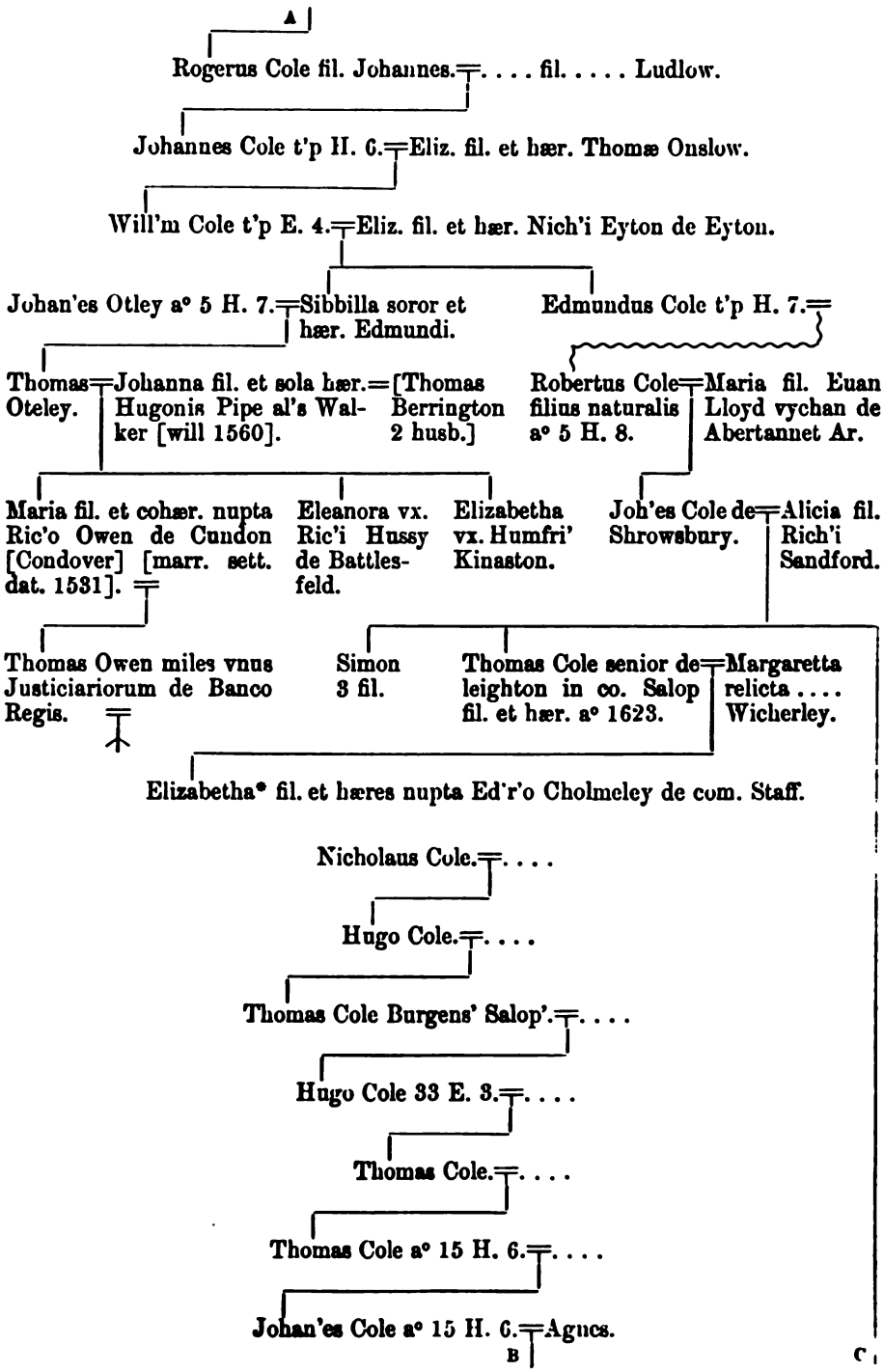
Richardus Cole.= . . . .

Thomas Cole t'p E. 3.= . . . .

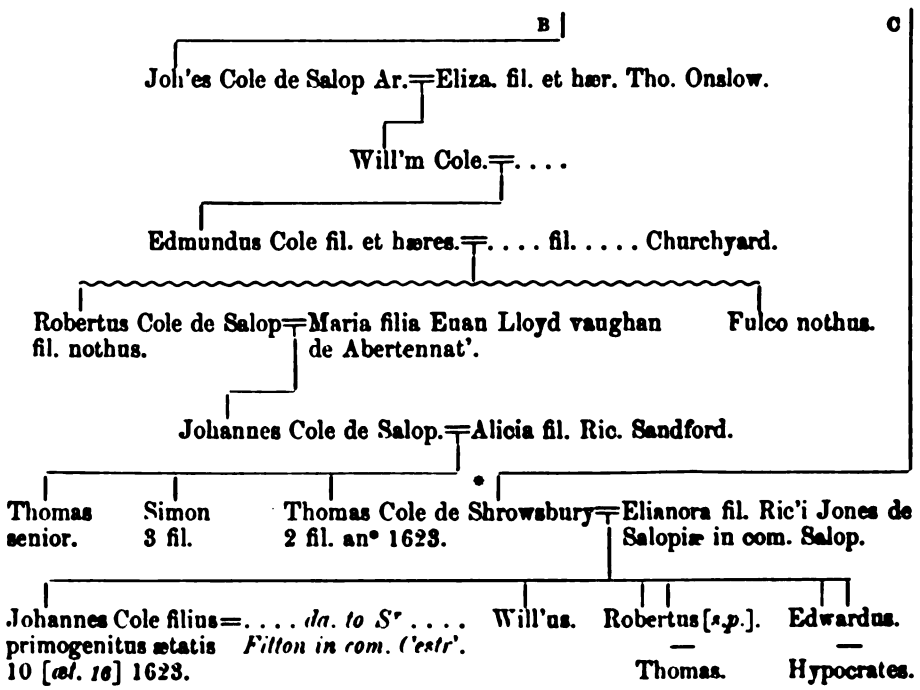
Joh'es Cole a° 1 R. 2.= . . . . fil. . . . . Starkey de Stretton in co. Cestr'.

A

* The fifth quartering closely resembles the arms of Barker *alias* Coverall of Camo, co. Salop, as given in the 'Visit. of Warwick, 1619,' p. 80, and Barker *alias* Gery, as given in the 'Visit. of London, 1568,' p. 11.




* Omitted in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 72b.



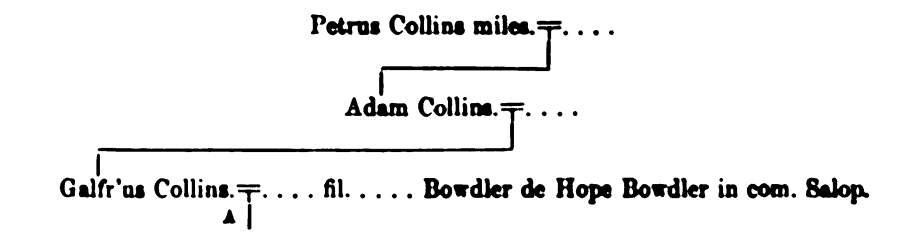

Signed by Tho. Cole of Shrowsbury.
THOMAS COLE.

---

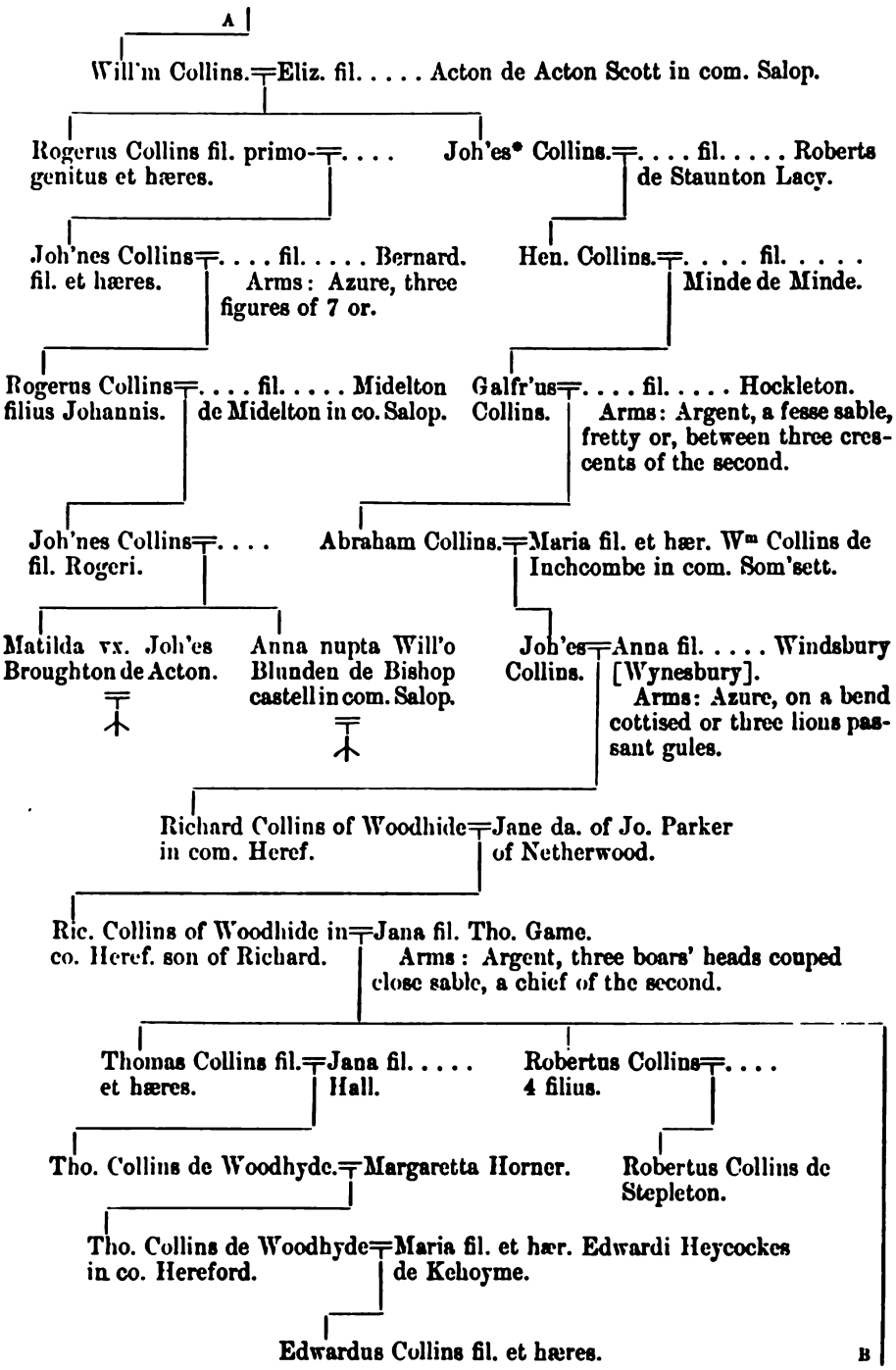
# Collins of Upton, and of Woodhyde, co. Hereford.

Harl. 1396, fo. 78^b. S., ff. 65^b, 66.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Vert, a gryphon segreant or; 2 and 3, Or, a cheiron ermine between three pheons reversed gules* [KADWGAN AP RIRID].
CREST.—*A demi-gryphon segreant or, collared ermine.*




* The two pedigrees are not joined here, either in Harl. 1396, or in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 73^b, although these children are given in both MSS. as the offspring of Thomas and Elianor.




* Shrewsbury MS., fo. 66, makes this John the *brother* of William, not his *son*.

B

John Collins de Douchills 2 fil. = Alicia filia Tho. Barron de Cottington.

Henricus Collins 1. = Anna filia Joh'is Masson.

Rogerus Collins. = Anna fil. Tho. Bro . . . .* de Docklow [co. Hereford].
Arms: Quarterly argent and azure, a bend gules.

George 2 s.p. — Henry 3 s.p.

John 4 s.p.

Richardus Collins Huisher de la chambre 1623. = Alicia fil. et hæres will'm Dowman of Vpton in co. Heref.

Henricus Collins apud signum Rosæ juxta Charing crosse London Nuncius R'.

Richardus Collins de Vpton ætat. 19 annorum. = Elizab. da. & heir of Rich. Creswell of Cranley in co. Surrey.

Anna nupta Jacobo Baskervile de Staunton. =

Katherina. — Francisca.

[*Elizabetha aged 3 1630.*]

[*Alice 2 da.*]

Richardus. — Humfridus.

Thomas.

[*John 4 son.*]

Elizabetha. — Maria.

# Coningsby of Nend Solers, Salop, and Morton Bagot, co. Staff.

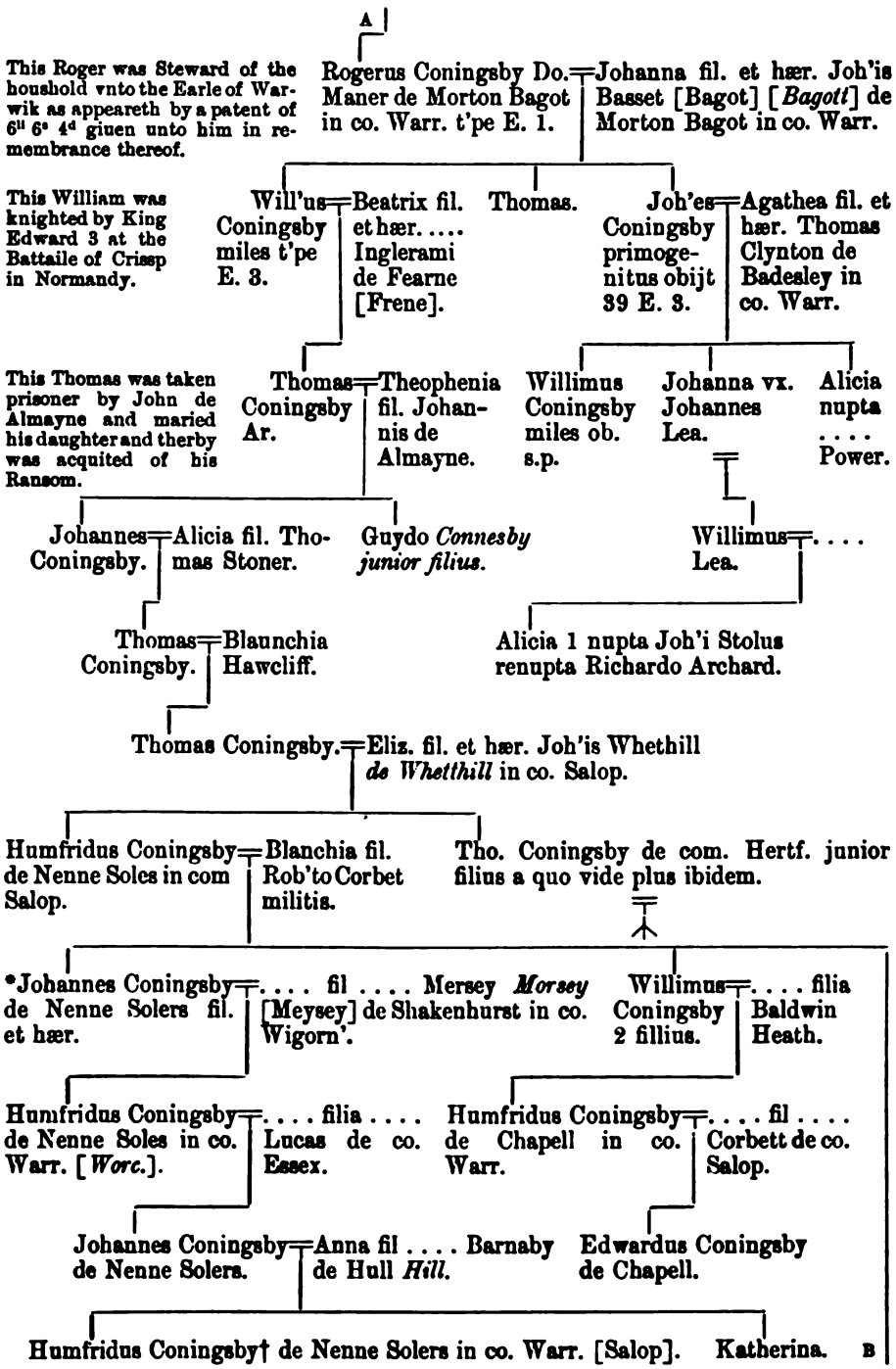
Harl. 1396, fo. 87ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 101. S., ff. 57ᵇ, 58.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of ten: 1, Gules, three conies couchant—sejant* in Shrewsbury MS.—*argent; 2, Vert, a pelican in her nest feeding her young or,* SOLERS in Shrewsbury MS.; *3, Argent, two cherronels azure,* BAGOTT in Shrewsbury MS.; *4, Or, a lion rampant gules within a bordure engrailed sable,* FRESE in Shrewsbury MS. [of Nene Solers]; *5, Per fesse azure and or, a pale counterchanged and three lions rampant of the second,* WHETHILL in Shrewsbury MS.; *6, Or, a raven sable,* CORBETT in Shrewsbury MS.; *7, Argent, a lion sejant gules within a bordure engrailed sable,* FARNWELL in Shrewsbury MS.; *8, Sable, three fishes naiant in pale argent,* LOCHARD in Shrewsbury MS.; *9, Argent, a saltire engrailed azure within a bordure engrailed or—sable,* GREETE in Shrewsbury MS.; *10, Argent, a fesse counter-embattled sable, fretty or, between three lions passant of the second—gules* in Harl. 1241, COTHERINGTON in Shrewsbury MS.

Johannes Coningsby. = Maria fil. Joh'is Sallers [*Solers*].

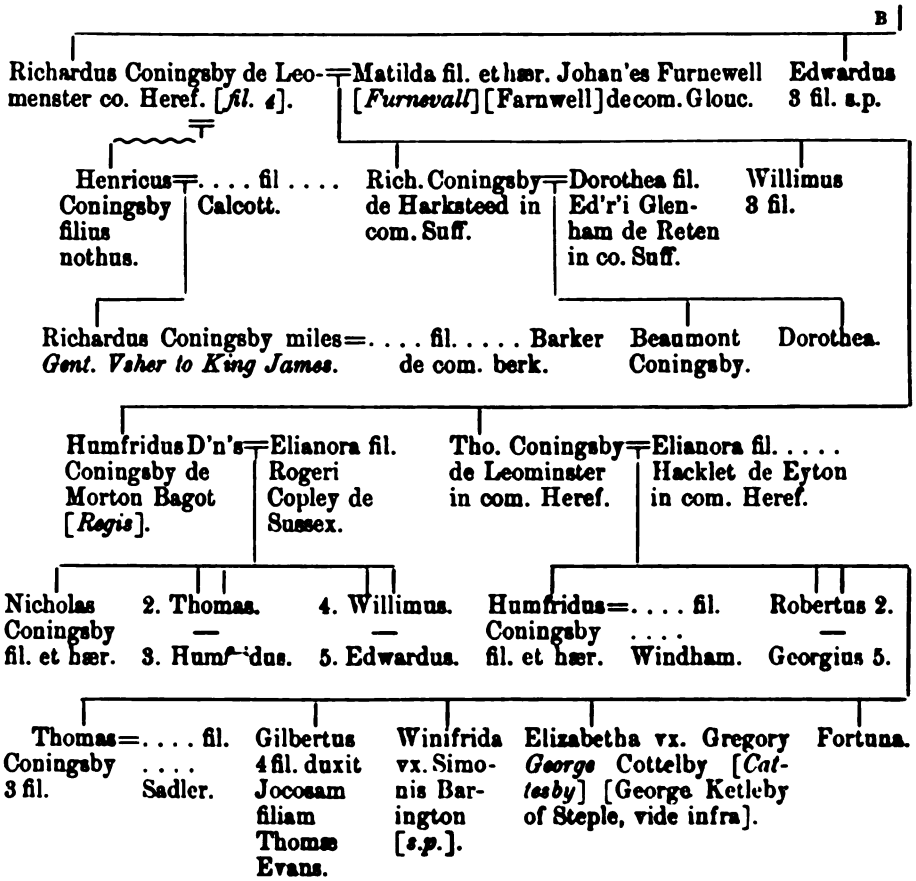
A

* This word is the same in the copy of the Visitation in the College of Arms (Mr. H. Farnham Burke, Somerset Herald). Arms such as are here described were borne by families named Bray, Barkley, Hellers, and Blundeville. Mr. Heygate of Oaklands states that a family of *Bray* lived until twenty years ago, in reduced circumstances, at Docklow. Their last freehold farm was sold about 1850, and they had been there for three or four generations, perhaps earlier.




* Harl. 1241 makes this generation the *brothers*, and not the *sons*, of Humphrey; but apparently incorrectly.

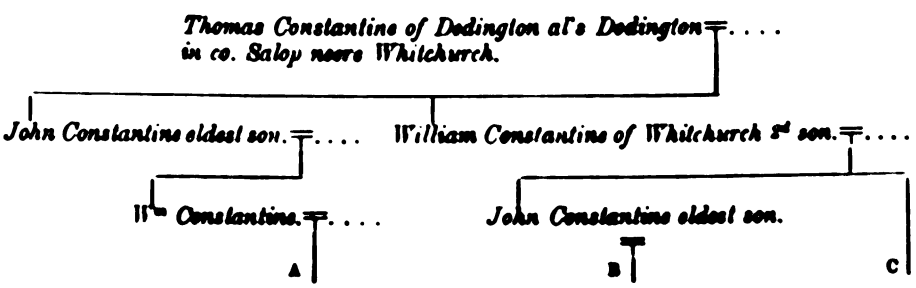
† Apparently this was the great scholar and traveller.

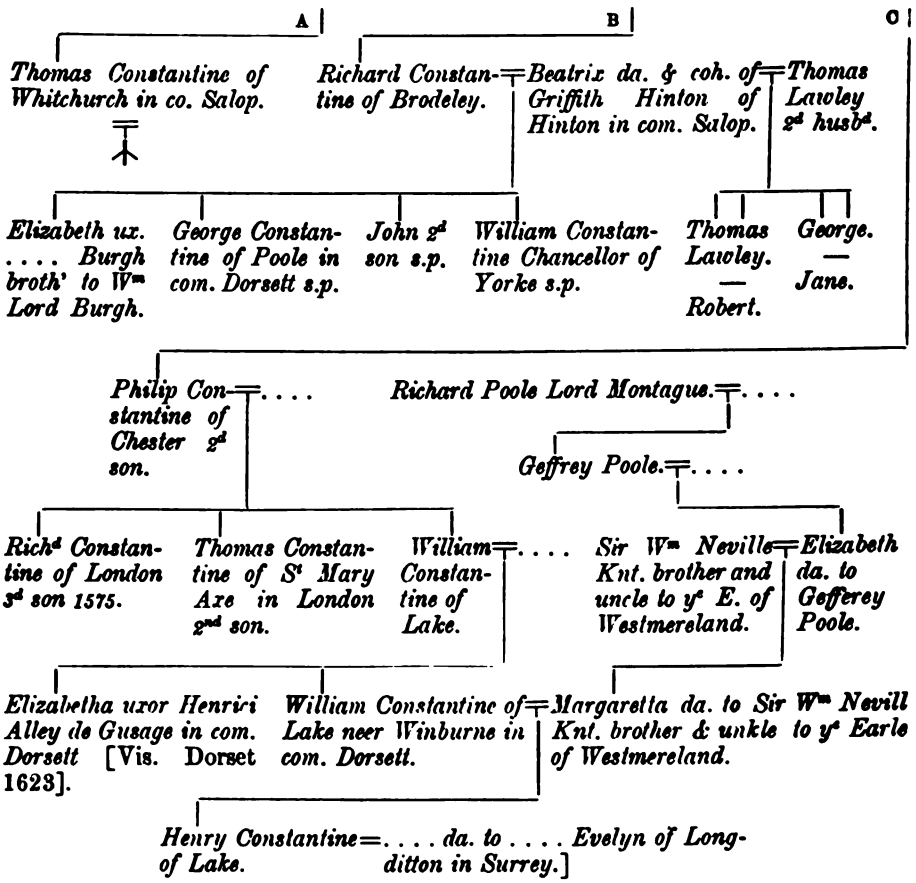



# Constantine of Dodington.

S., ff. 69b, 70.

[ARMS.—*Or, six fleurs-de-lis, three, two, and one, sable. p' Cooke Clarenc^a 12 July 1575.*






# Corbet.

Harl. 1396, fo. 96. Harl. 615, ff. 255b, 262b. S., ff. 76b—85b.

ARMS OF Sr ANDREW CORBET OF MORETON, Kt: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of twenty-two:* 1, *Or, a raven sable,* CORBETT; 2, *Or, an escarbuncle sable,* TURET; 3, *Azure, two lions passant or,* ERDINGTON; 4, *Gules, crusily fitchée* [semée of cross-crosslets fitchée] *and a lion rampant or,* HOPTON; 5, *Azure, a mermaid argent,* GUROS; 6, *Vairé argent and sable, a canton gules,* STANTON; 7, *Azure, six lions rampant, three, two, and one, argent, within a bordure engrailed or,* LEYBOURNE; 8, *Gules, two lions passant argent, within a bordure engrailed or,* STRANGE; 9, *Gules, a bend between two crescents or,* LANGBERGH; 10, *Or, three bars and in chief two pallets sable, over all an inescutcheon ermine charged with three bars gules,* BURLEY; 11, *Barry of six or and azure, a bend gules,* PENBRUGE; 12, *Or, three roses gules,* YOUNGE; 13, *Or, an eagle displayed vert, debruised by a bendlet gobonée argent and gules,* SYBTON; 14, *Barry nebulée of six or and vert,* HAWBERKE; 15, *Gules, crusily and three lucies hauriant or,* LUCY; 16, *Argent, three chevronels*

*sable*, ARCHDEACON; 17, *Gules, three roaches naiant in pale argent*, ROCHE; 18, *Argent, three bendlets sable*, HACCOMBE; 19, *Gules, a lion rampant or debruised by a bendlet azure, all within a bordure engrailed of the second*, TALBOTT [OF RICHARDS CASTLE]; 20, *Barry of six or and vert, eighteen fleurs-de-lis counterchanged*, MORTIMER [OF RICHARDS CASTLE]; 21, *Gules, two bars vair*, SAYE; 22, *Gules, ten bezants, four, three, two, and one, a label of three points azure*, ZOUCHE.

1 CREST.—*An elephant argent, on his back a castle triple-towered or, trappings of the last and sable.*

2 CREST.—*A squirrel sejant or, cracking a nut.*

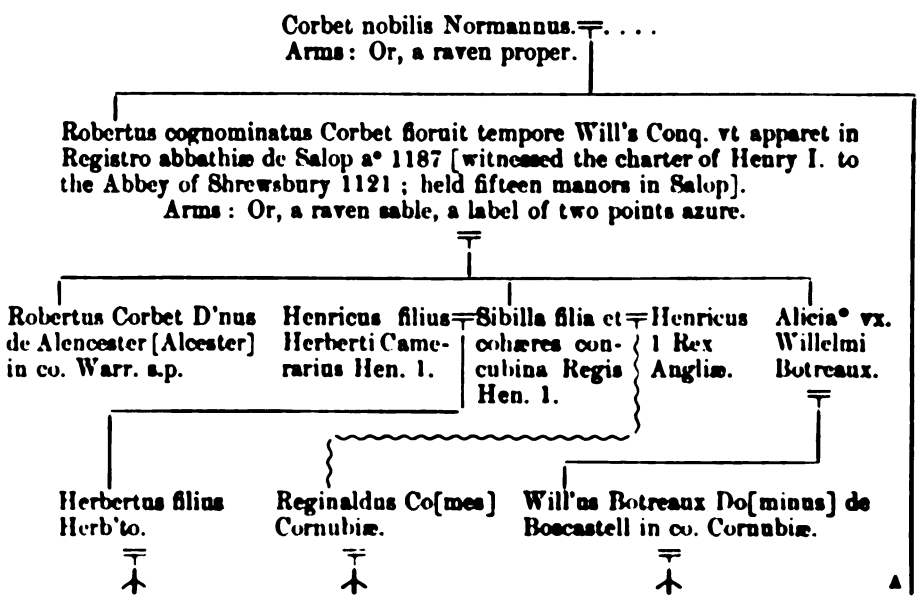
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—CORBET OF STANWARDIN quarters these four coates more: 1, *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three mullets sable* [KYNASTON]; 2, *Argent, on a chief or a bird sable* [HORDE]; 3, *Ermine, a chevron gules* [KYNASTON—the AUDLEY COAT]; 4, *Argent, a fesse between six martlets gules* [Cornish choughs proper, ONSLOW].

ARMS: Harl. 1396: CORBET OF ALBRIGHTON AND LONGNOR.—*Quarterly*: 1, *Or, two ravens sable, within a bordure engrailed gules bezantée*; 2, *Gules, two lions passant argent, a label of five points azure*, STRANGE in Shrewsbury MS.; 3, *Per fesse gules and vert, a fesse argent, in chief a chevron of the last*, SPRENCHEAUX in Shrewsbury MS.; 4, *Sable, two lions passant within an orle of cross-crosslets argent*, SPRINGESLOW in Shrewsbury MS. [SPRINGSEAUX].

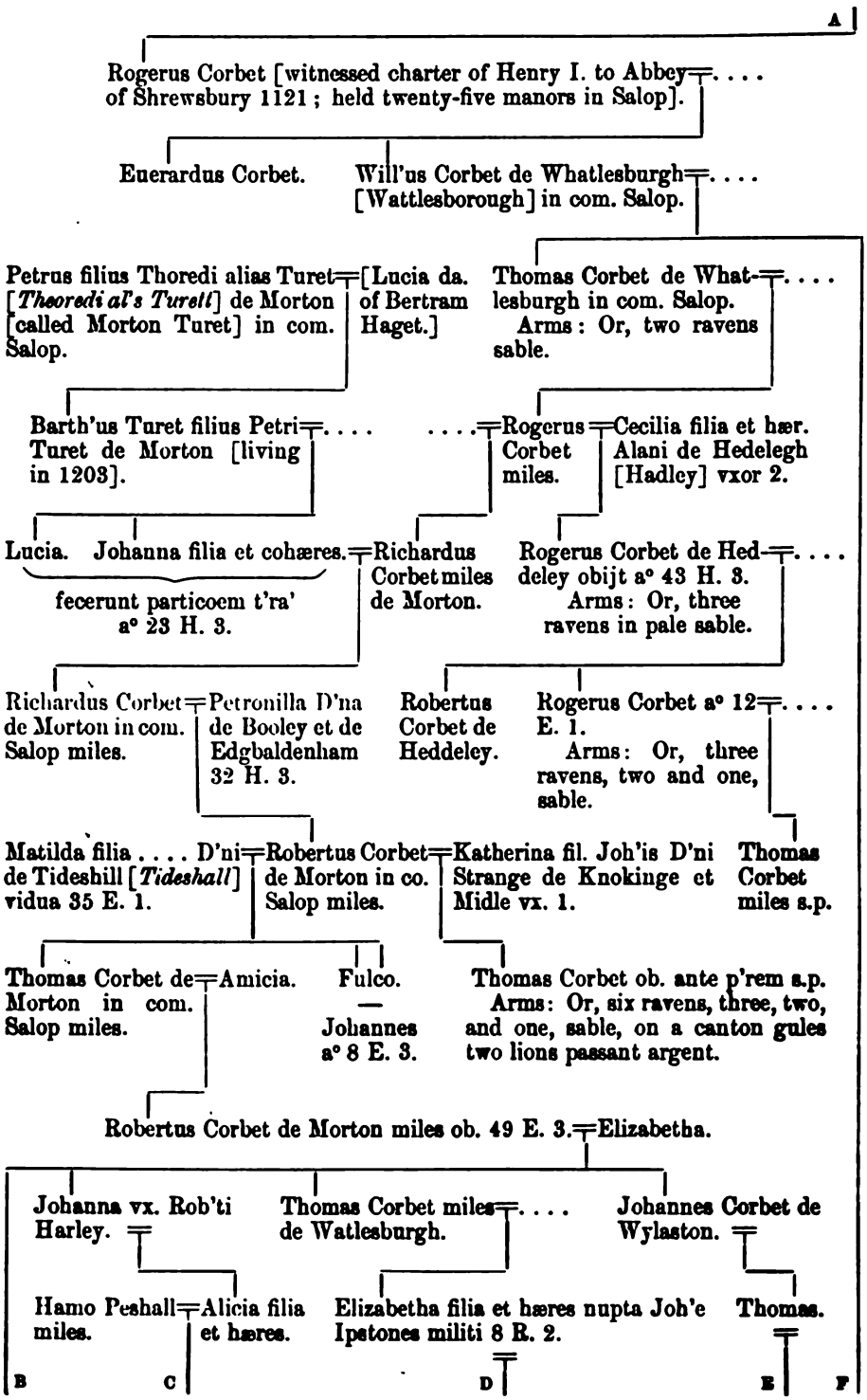
CREST.—*A raven sable, holding in the beak a sprig of holly vert, fructed gules.*

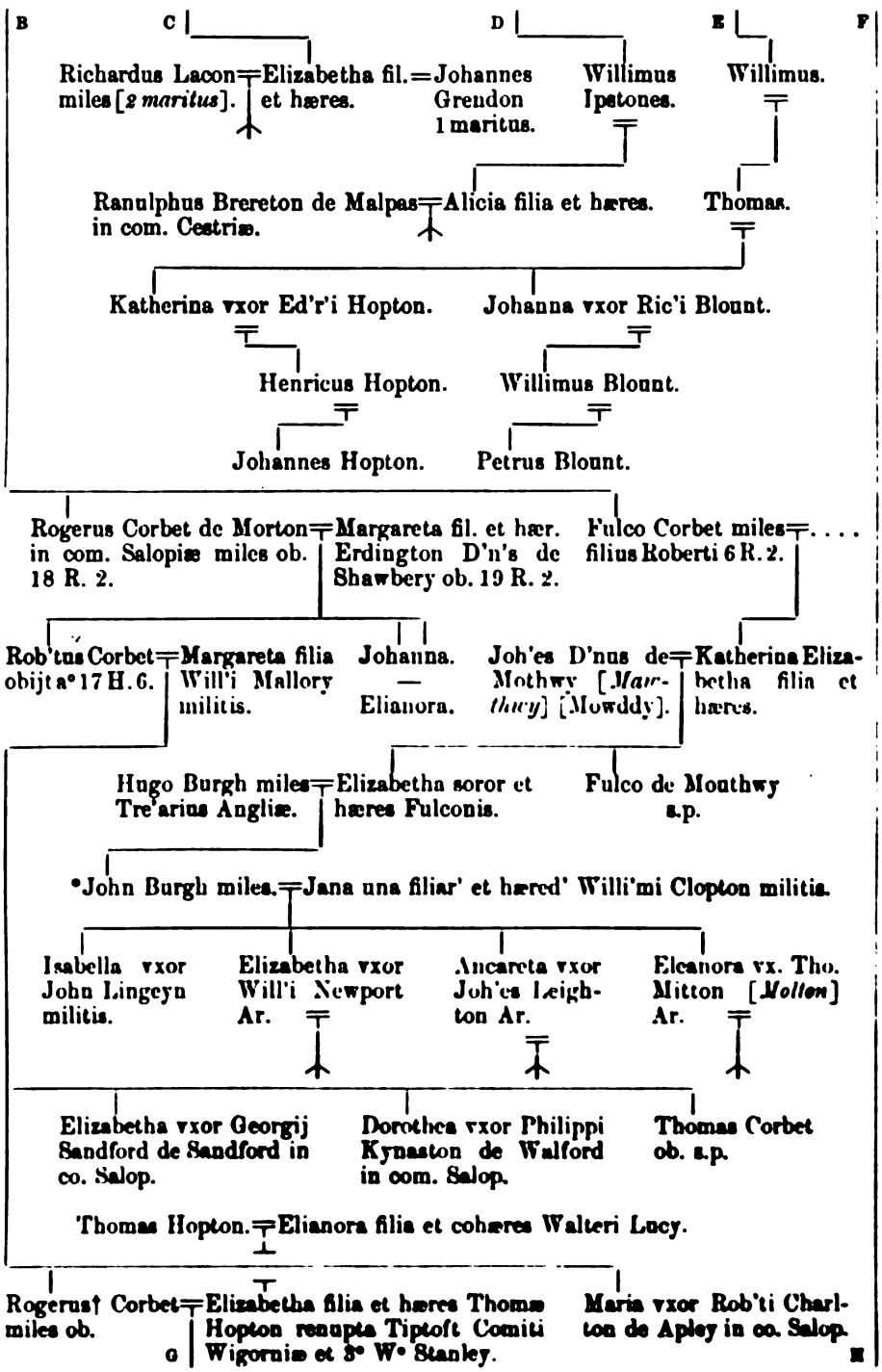
ARMS: Harl. 1396: CORBET OF PONTESBURY.—*Quarterly*: 1 *and* 4, *Or, two ravens sable*; 2 *and* 3, *Argent, a falcon close proper, belled or, perching on a staff lying fesseways ragule vert* [EDGE alias HAWKINS].

This descent of Corbet entred by Peter Moss seruant to M^r^ Augustine Vincent.



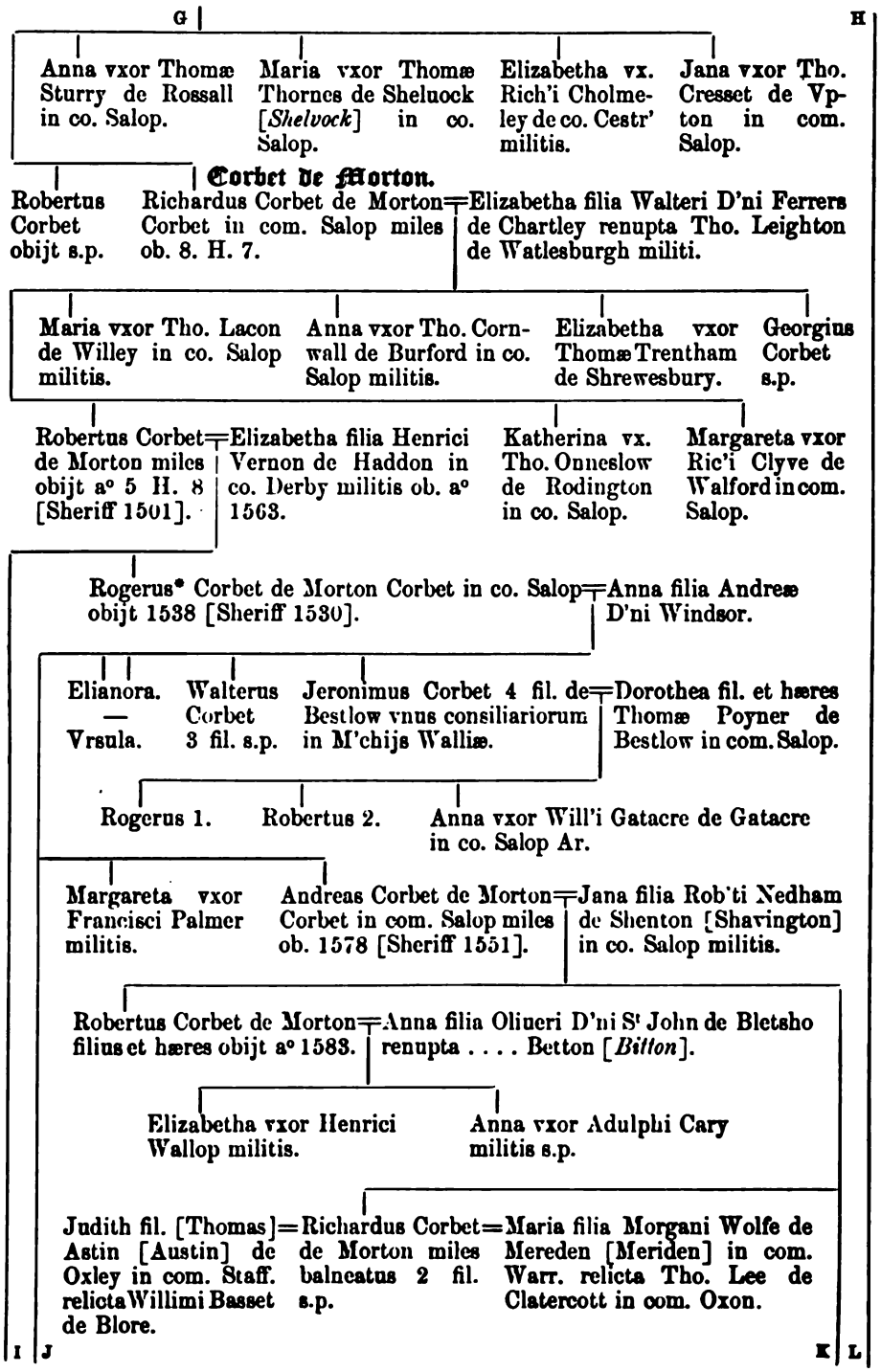

* Omitted in Shrewsbury MS.


A
Rogerus Corbet [witnessed charter of Henry I. to Abbey of Shrewsbury 1121; held twenty-five manors in Salop].
Euerardus Corbet.
Will'us Corbet de Whatlesburgh [Wattlesborough] in com. Salop.
Petrus filius Thoredi alias Turet [*Theoredi al's Turell*] de Morton [called Morton Turet] in com. Salop.
[Lucia da. of Bertram Haget.]
Thomas Corbet de Whatlesburgh in com. Salop. Arms: Or, two ravens sable.
Barth'us Turet filius Petri Turet de Morton [living in 1203].
....
Rogerus Corbet miles.
Cecilia filia et hær. Alani de Hedelegh [Hadley] vxor 2.
Lucia.
Johanna filia et cohæres.
fecerunt particoem t'ra' a° 23 H. 3.
Richardus Corbet miles de Morton.
Rogerus Corbet de Heddeley obijt a° 43 H. 3. Arms: Or, three ravens in pale sable.
Richardus Corbet de Morton in com. Salop miles.
Petronilla D'na de Booley et de Edgbaldenham 32 H. 3.
Robertus Corbet de Heddeley.
Rogerus Corbet a° 12 E. 1. Arms: Or, three ravens, two and one, sable.
Matilda filia .... D'ni de Tideshill [*Tideshall*] vidua 35 E. 1.
Robertus Corbet de Morton in co. Salop miles.
Katherina fil. Joh'is D'ni Strange de Knokinge et Midle vx. 1.
Thomas Corbet miles s.p.
Thomas Corbet de Morton in com. Salop miles.
Amicia.
Fulco. — Johannes a° 8 E. 3.
Thomas Corbet ob. ante p'rem s.p. Arms: Or, six ravens, three, two, and one, sable, on a canton gules two lions passant argent.
Robertus Corbet de Morton miles ob. 49 E. 3.
Elizabetha.
Johanna vx. Rob'ti Harley.
Thomas Corbet miles de Watlesburgh.
Johannes Corbet de Wylaston.
Hamo Peshall miles.
Alicia filia et hæres.
Elizabetha filia et hæres nupta Joh'e Ipstones militi 8 R. 2.
Thomas.
B
C
D
E
F

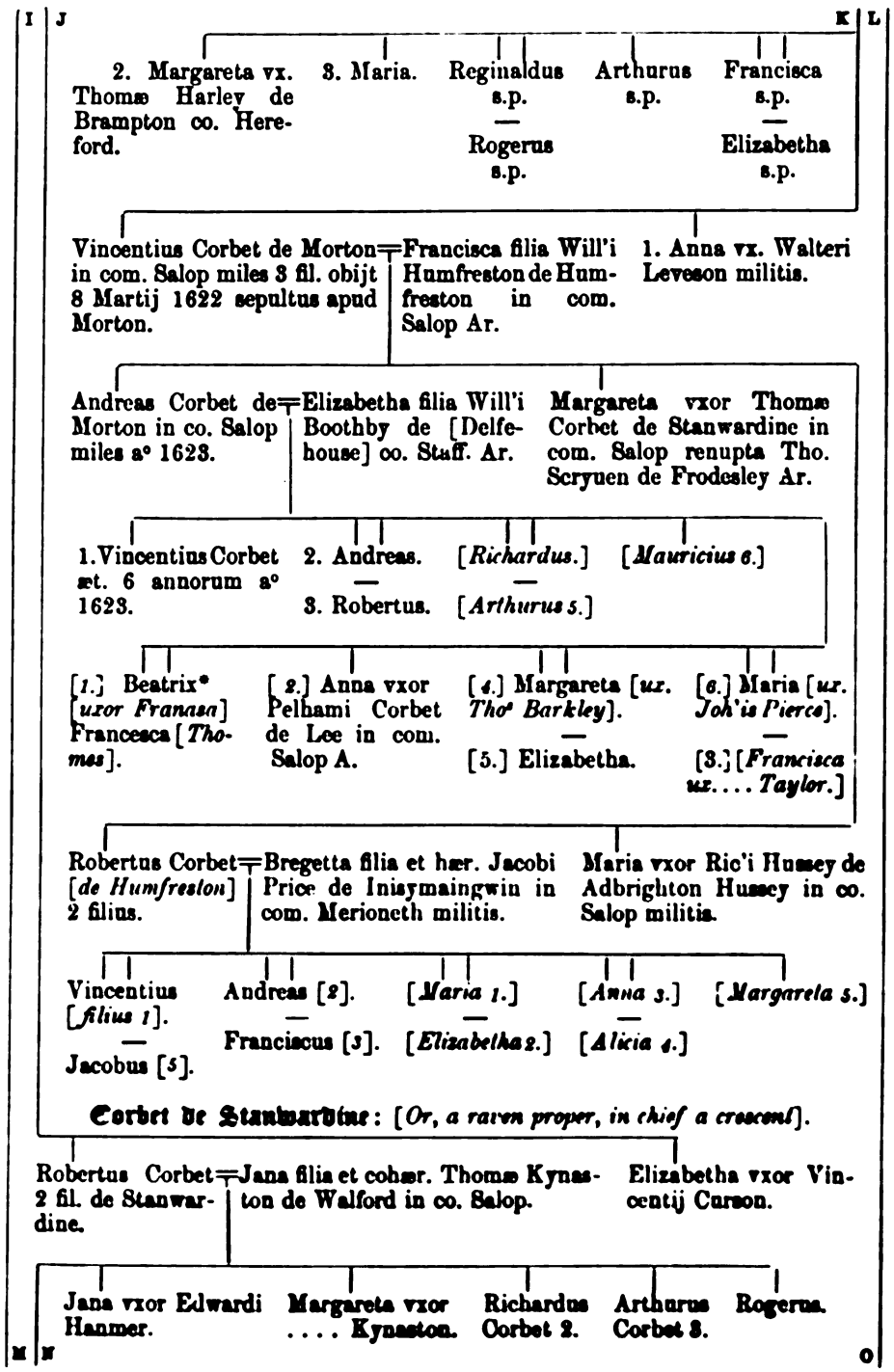



* This generation is not given in Shrewsbury MS., though the next generation is included.

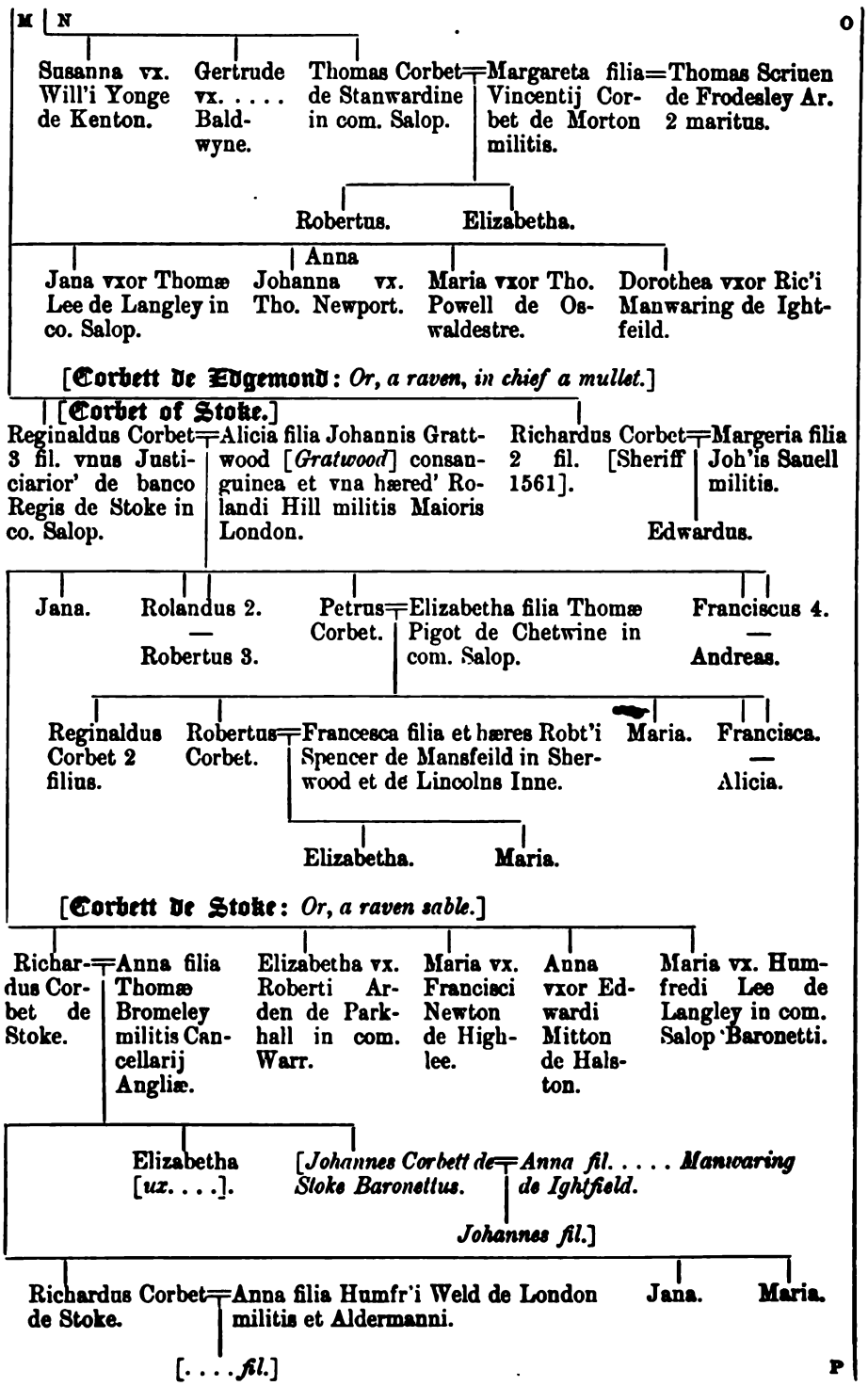
† A° 6 E. 4 Rex licentiam dedit Rogero Corbet de Morston militi et Elizabethæ vxori eius consanguineæ et vni hæredum Will'i Lucy militis quod ipsi in hæreditatem suam post mortem tam prud'c'i Will'i quam Margaretæ vxoris suæ ingredi possint rot. 37. [Harl. 1396.]

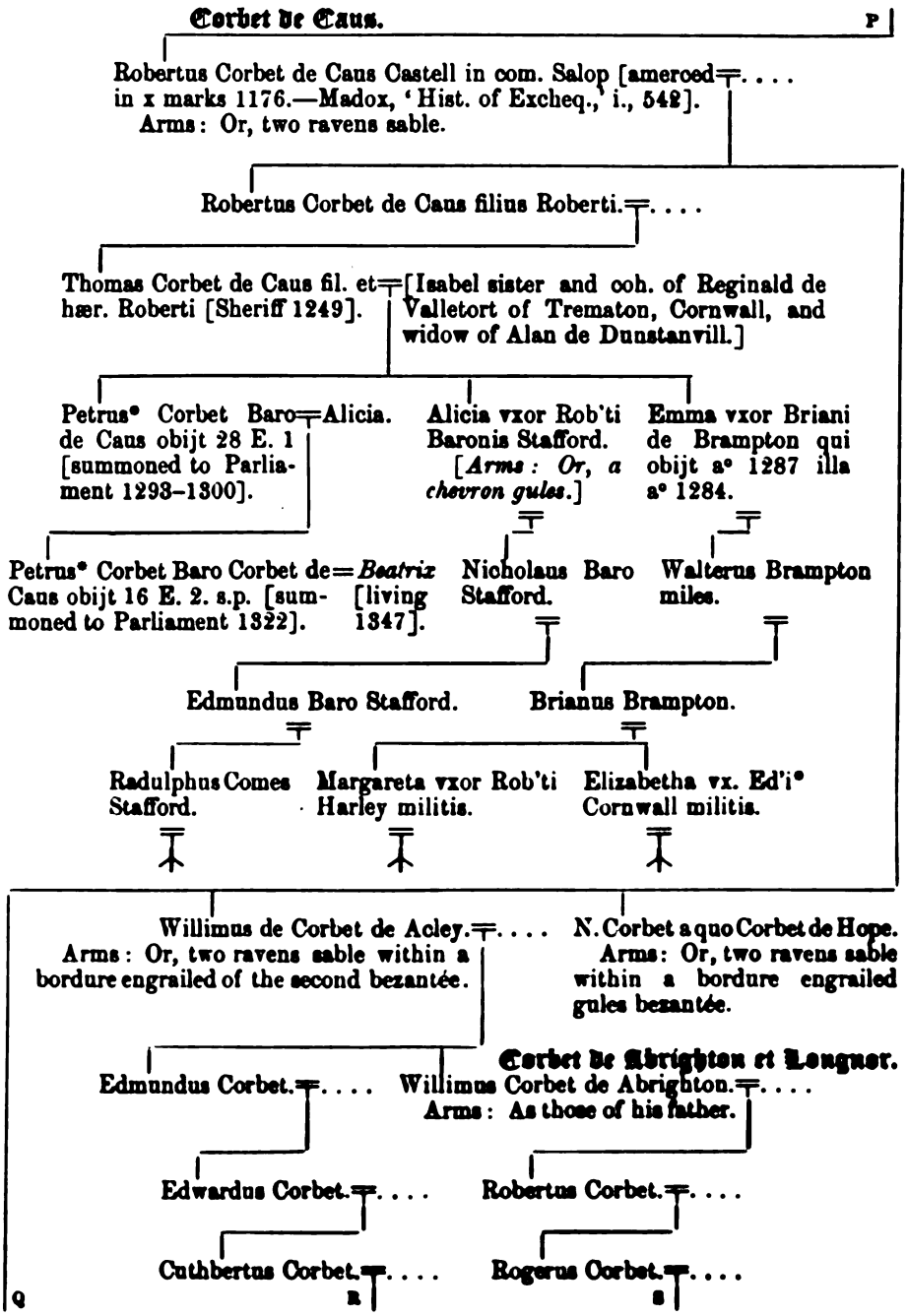



* A° 14 H. 8 Rex 22 Octob. licentiam dedit spi'alem Rogero Corbet filio et hæredi Roberti Corbet militis ac consanguineo et hæredi Elizabethæ Leighton nuper vxoris Ricardi Corbet patris d'ci Roberti ingrediendi gr. rot. 67 et 66 et a° 23 H. 8 rot. 14. [Harl. 1396.]

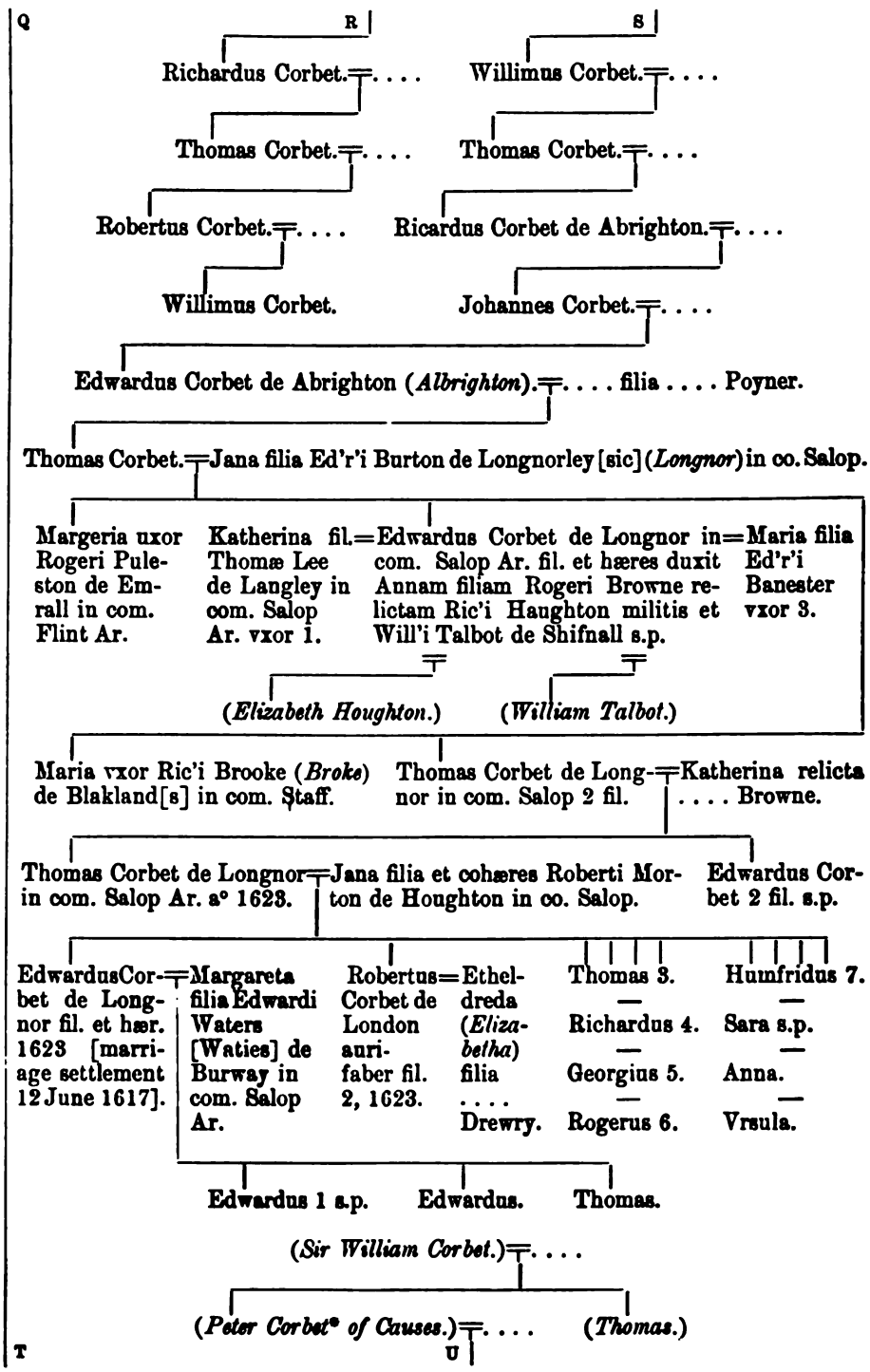



* In Shrewsbury MS. this appears as "Beatrix uxor Franasa," and below is the name "Thomas."

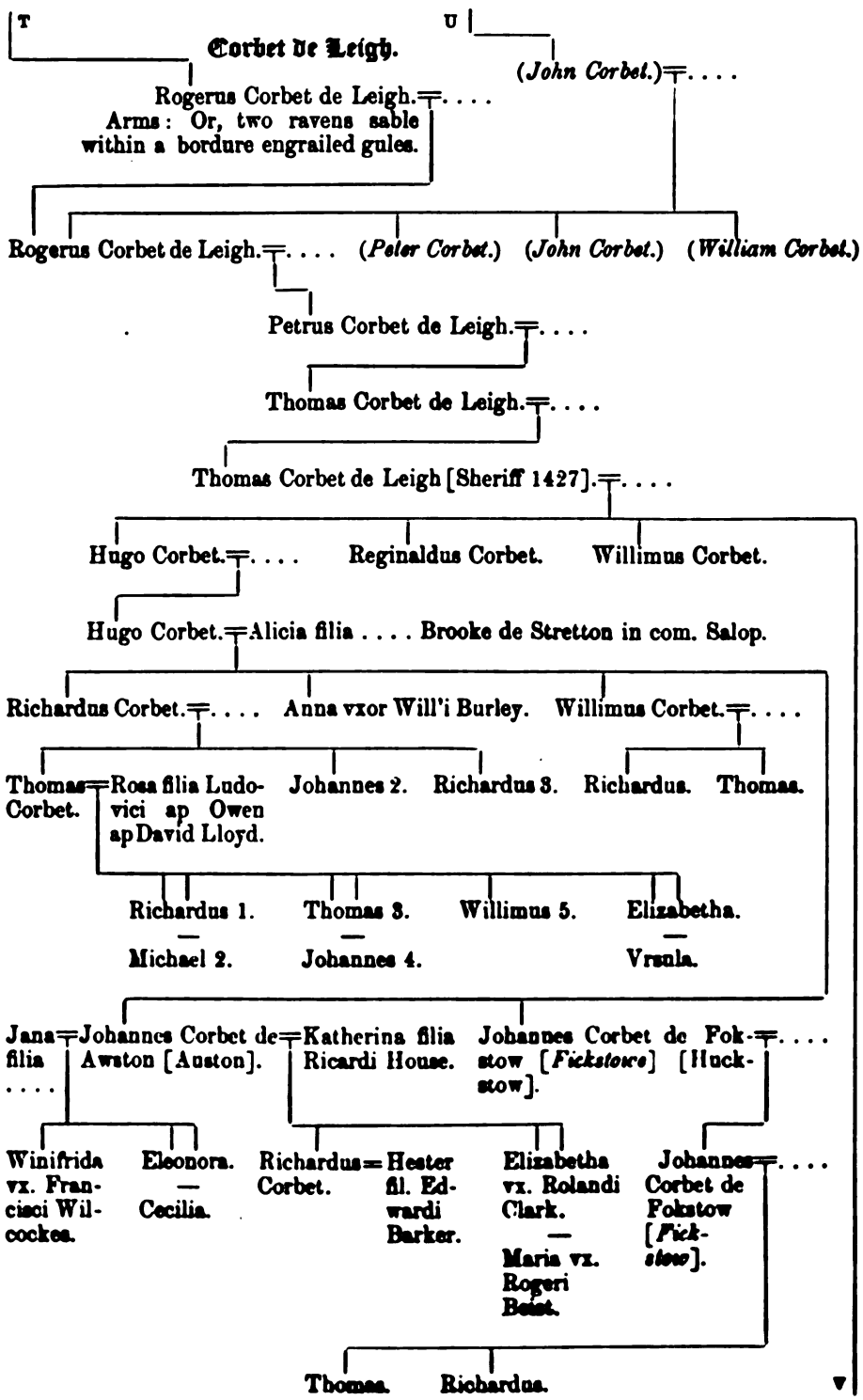

M
N
O
Susanna vx. Will'i Yonge de Kenton.
Gertrude vx. . . . . Bald-wyne.
Thomas Corbet de Stanwardine in com. Salop.
Margareta filia Vincentij Corbet de Morton militis.
Thomas Scriuen de Frodesley Ar. 2 maritus.
Robertus.
Elizabetha.
Anna
Jana vxor Thomæ Lee de Langley in co. Salop.
Johanna vx. Tho. Newport.
Maria vxor Tho. Powell de Oswaldestre.
Dorothea vxor Ric'i Manwaring de Ightfeild.
[Corbett de Edgemond: Or, a raven, in chief a mullet.]
[Corbet of Stoke.]
Reginaldus Corbet 3 fil. vnus Justiciarior' de banco Regis de Stoke in co. Salop.
Alicia filia Johannis Grattwood [Gratwood] consanguinea et vna hæred' Rolandi Hill militis Maioris London.
Richardus Corbet 2 fil. [Sheriff 1561].
Margeria filia Joh'is Sauell militis.
Edwardus.
Jana.
Rolandus 2. — Robertus 3.
Petrus Corbet.
Elizabetha filia Thomæ Pigot de Chetwine in com. Salop.
Franciscus 4. — Andreas.
Reginaldus Corbet 2 filius.
Robertus Corbet.
Francesca filia et hæres Robt'i Spencer de Mansfeild in Sherwood et de Lincolns Inne.
Maria.
Francisca. — Alicia.
Elizabetha.
Maria.
[Corbett de Stoke: Or, a raven sable.]
Richardus Corbet de Stoke.
Anna filia Thomæ Bromeley militis Cancellarij Angliæ.
Elizabetha vx. Roberti Arden de Parkhall in com. Warr.
Maria vx. Francisci Newton de Highlee.
Anna vxor Edwardi Mitton de Halston.
Maria vx. Humfredi Lee de Langley in com. Salop Baronetti.
Elizabetha [ux. . . .].
[Johannes Corbett de Stoke Baronettus.
Anna fil. . . . . Manwaring de Ightfield.
Johannes fil.]
Richardus Corbet de Stoke.
Anna filia Humfr'i Weld de London militis et Aldermanni.
Jana.
Maria.
[. . . . fil.]
P

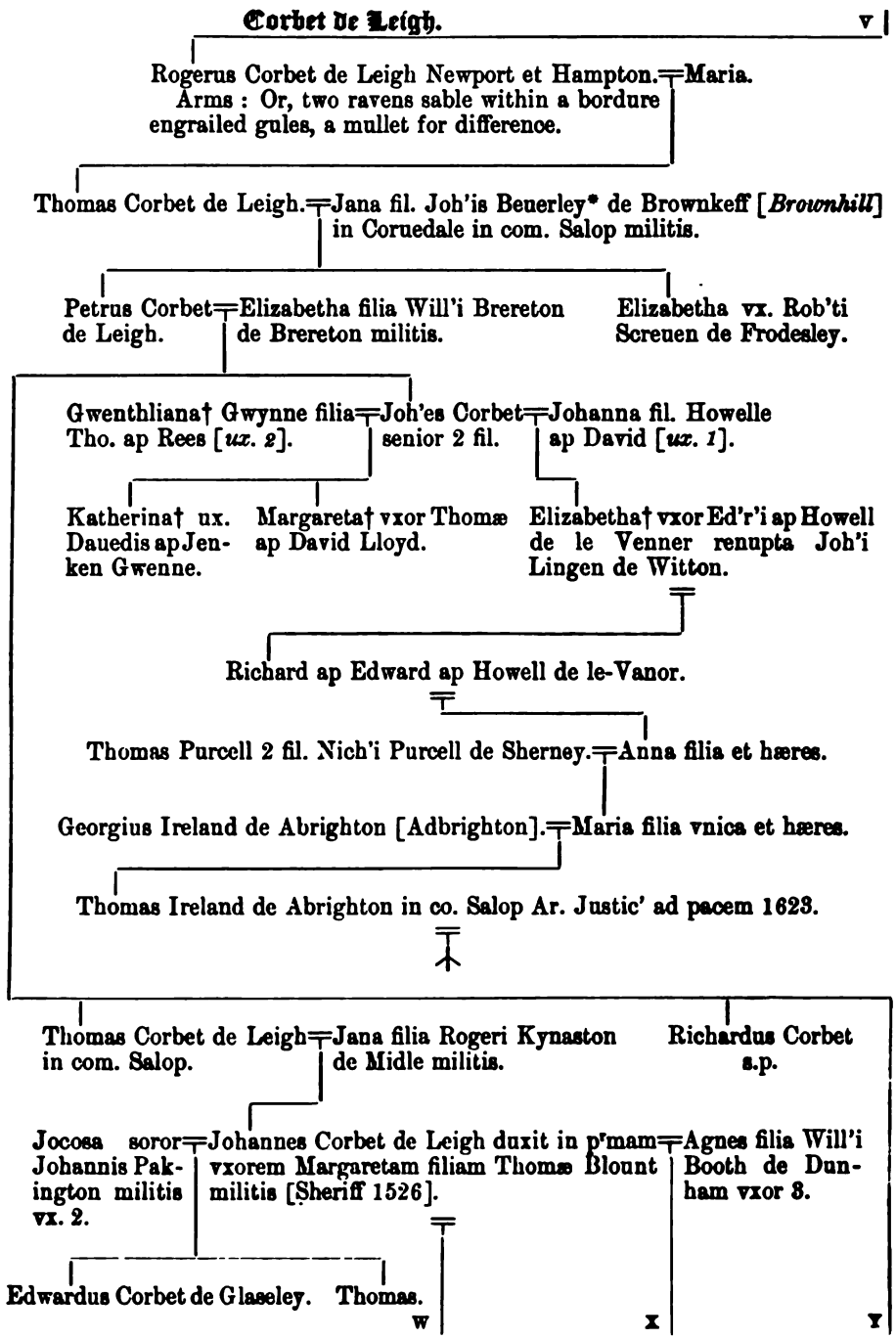



* Mich. Fines a° E. 3. Salop. fol. 123. Edmundus de Cornubia et Elizabetha vxor eius *tertia parcrum* et hæredum Petri filij et hæredis Petri filij Thomæ Corbet dant Regi 25 marcas pro relevio suo de proparte ipsam Elizabetham contingente de t'ris quæ fuerunt dicti Petri vis. de quarta parti Baroniæ de Caus quam partem ydem Ed'us et Elizabetha dicunt descendisse iure hereddario eisdem Ed'o et Elizabethæ in propartem suam de Baronia prædic'a post mortem p'dic' Petri filij Petri. [Harl. 1396.] [This does not agree with the pedigree above.]



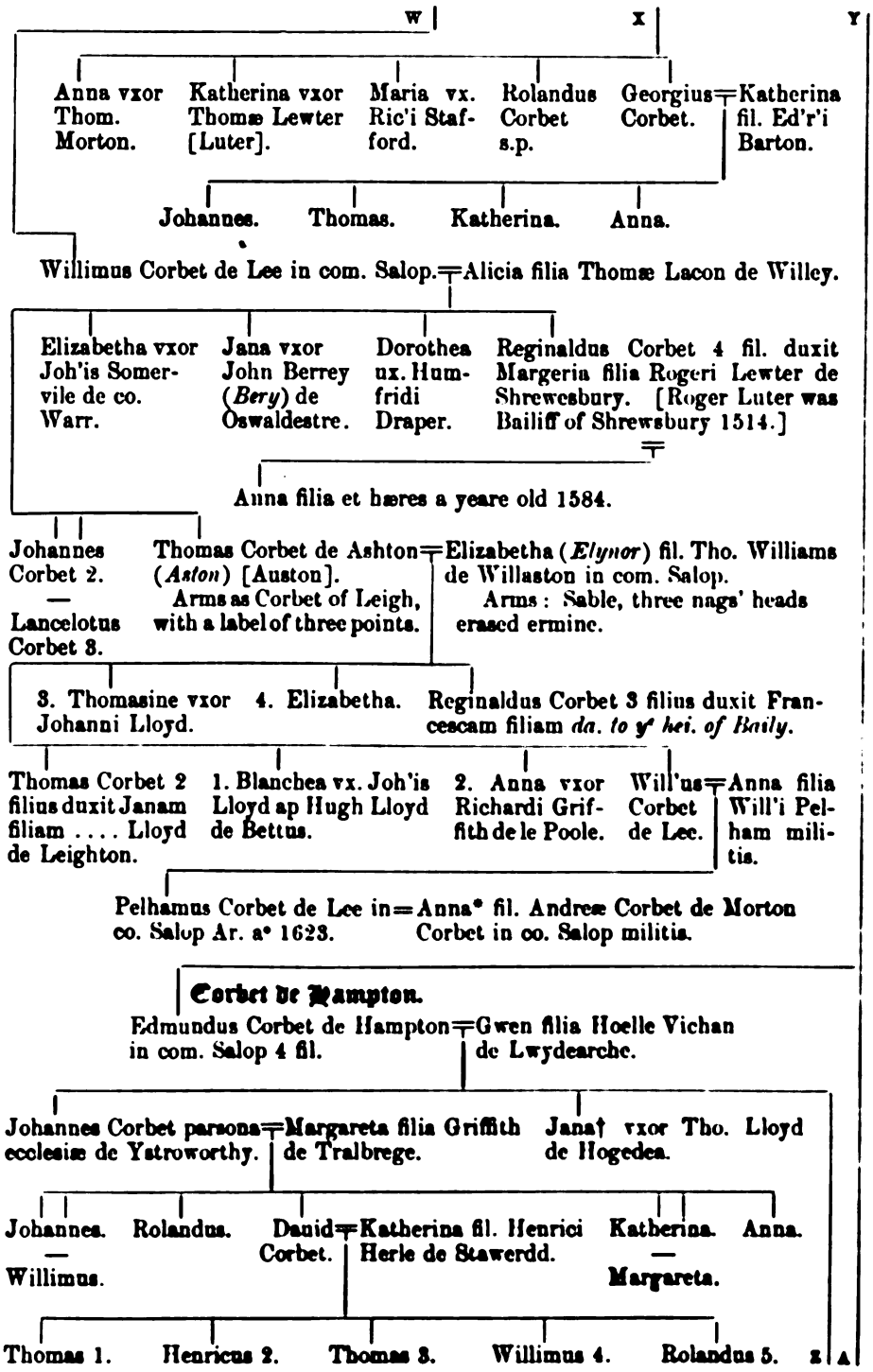

* Peter Corbett lorde of Causes did confirme to Roger Corbett my cousyn A° quinto E. 2. Arms: Two ravens. [Harl. 615. fo. 255b.]


T
U
Corbet de Leigh.
(John Corbet.)
Rogerus Corbet de Leigh.
Arms: Or, two ravens sable within a bordure engrailed gules.
Rogerus Corbet de Leigh.
(Peter Corbet.)
(John Corbet.)
(William Corbet.)
Petrus Corbet de Leigh.
Thomas Corbet de Leigh.
Thomas Corbet de Leigh [Sheriff 1427].
Hugo Corbet.
Reginaldus Corbet.
Willimus Corbet.
Hugo Corbet.
Alicia filia .... Brooke de Stretton in com. Salop.
Richardus Corbet.
Anna vxor Will'i Burley.
Willimus Corbet.
Thomas Corbet.
Rosa filia Ludovici ap Owen ap David Lloyd.
Johannes 2.
Richardus 3.
Richardus.
Thomas.
Richardus 1.
Michael 2.
Thomas 3.
Johannes 4.
Willimus 5.
Elizabetha.
Vrsula.
Jana filia ....
Johannes Corbet de Awston [Auston].
Katherina filia Ricardi House.
Johannes Corbet de Fokstow [Fickstowe] [Huckstow].
Winifrida vx. Francisci Wilcockes.
Eleonora.
Cecilia.
Richardus Corbet.
Hester fil. Edwardi Barker.
Elizabetha vx. Rolandi Clark.
Maria vx. Rogeri Beist.
Johannes Corbet de Fokstow [Fickstow].
Thomas.
Richardus.

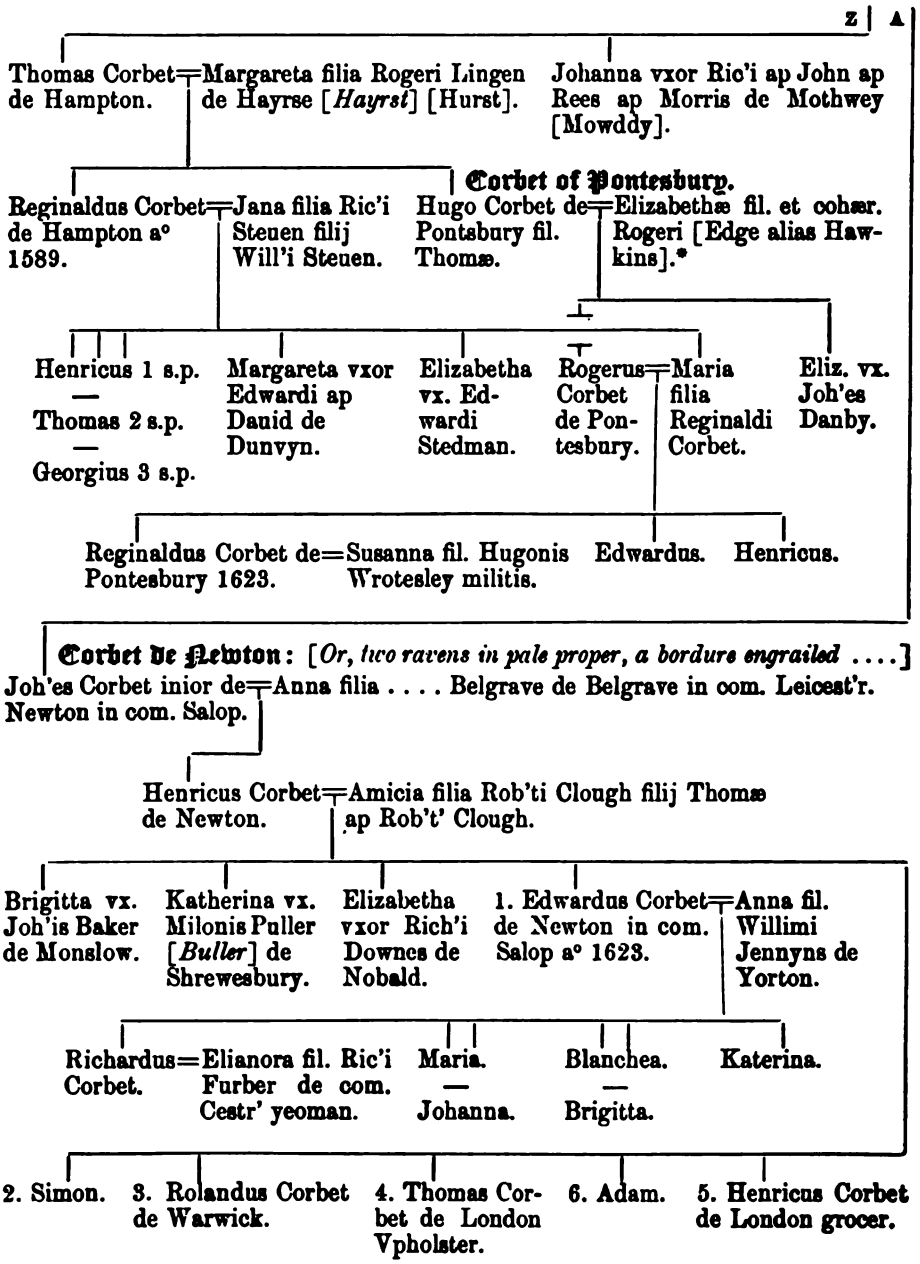



* Probably Burley of Bromcroft. John Burley of Bromcroft Castle was Sheriff 1409.

† Shrewsbury MS. makes Elizabeth the daughter of Gwenthlin, and states that Elizabeth left issue by both of her husbands. Katherine and Margaret appear as the two daughters of Joan, the first wife of John Corbet.




* This marriage is not given in Shrewsbury MS. † Omitted in Shrewsbury MS.




* See the arms of Corbet of Pontesbury quartering Edge alias Hawkins at page 133.

# Cornwall of Burford.*

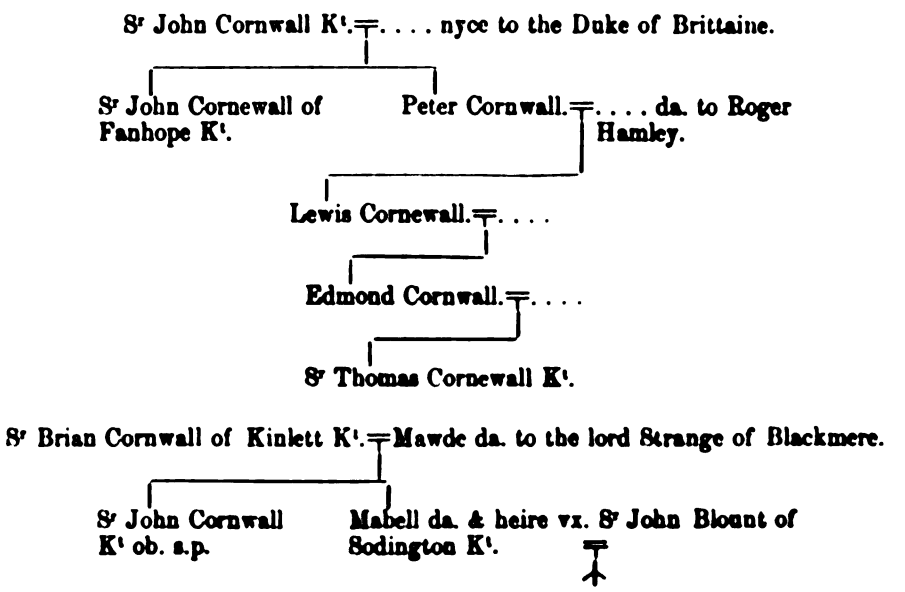
Harl. 1396, fo. 91.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eighteen:* 1, *Ermine, a lion rampant gules, within a bordure engrailed sable bezantée;* 2, *Argent, on a bend cottised sable three mullets or* [LEYNTALL of HAMPTON]; 3, *Sable, a bend lozengy argent* [LEUTON]; 4, *Barry of six argent and azure* [GREY of CODNOR]; 5, *Or, a lion rampant azure, a crescent for difference* [PERCY, EARL of WORCESTER]; 6, *Or, three pallets sable* [EARL of ARGYLE]; 7, *Gules, three garbs within a double tressure counterflory or* [LEONIN SCOTT ?]; 8, *Barry of ten argent and azure, an orle of ten martlets gules* [VALENCE]; 9, *Or, three inescutcheons barry of six* [gules] *and vair* [MONTCHENSY]; 10, *Gules, a bend lozengy or* [MARSHALL, EARL of PEMBROKE]; 11, *Argent, on a chief azure three crosses formée fitchée of the field* [STRONGBOW]; 12, *Sable, three garbs argent* [MACMOROUGH ?]; 13, *Or, three piles in point gules, a canton vair* [BASSET]; 14, *Or, a fesse gules* [COLVILE]; 15, *Gules, three bars paly of six argent and sable* [BARRE ?]; 16, *Barry of six or and azure, a bend gules* [PEMBRIDGE]; 17, *Or, on a chief gules three martlets of the field* [WOGAN of WESTON]; 18, *Argent, on a chief sable a lion passant or* [WHYTYOT].

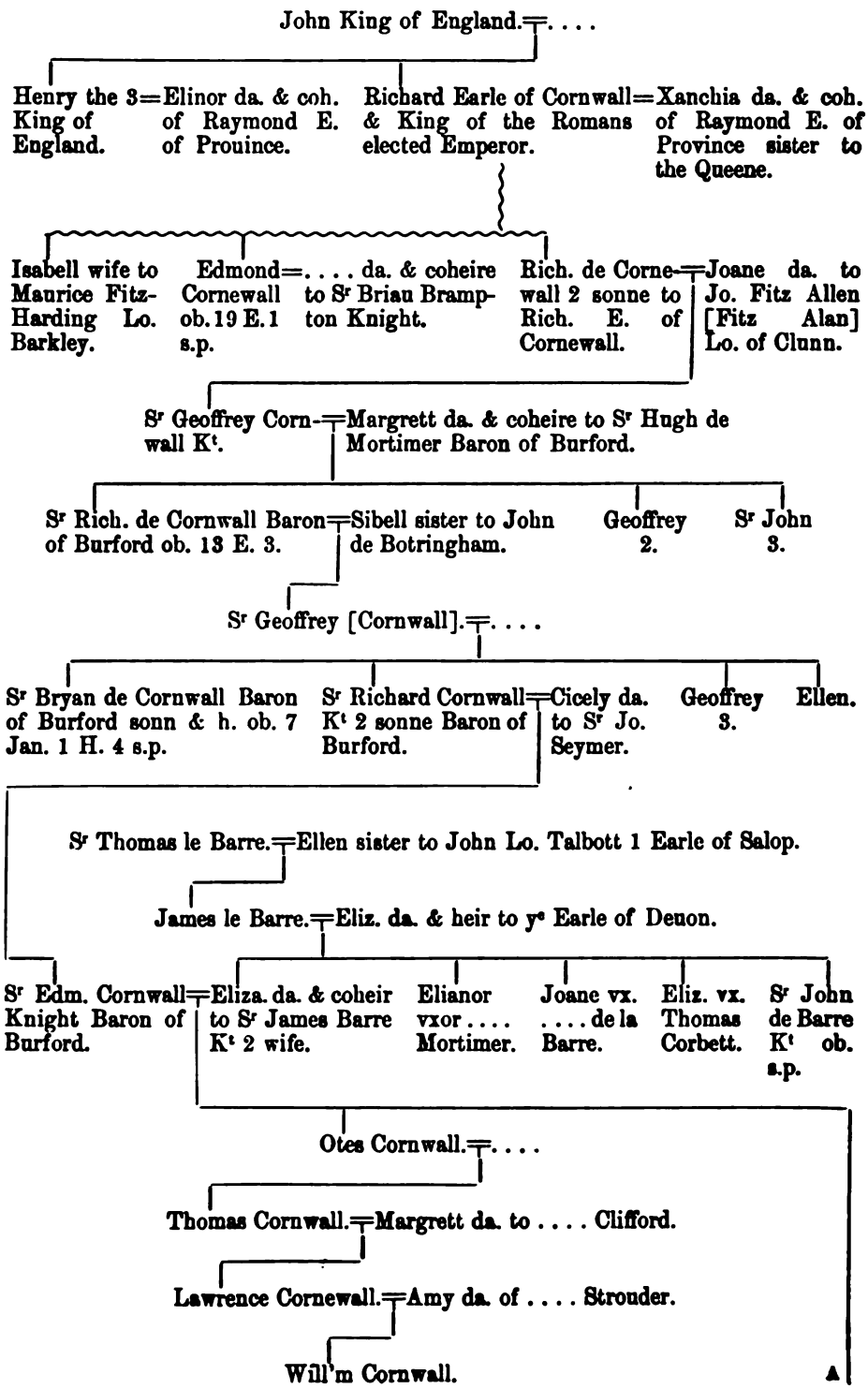
1 CREST.—*A Cornish chough proper.*

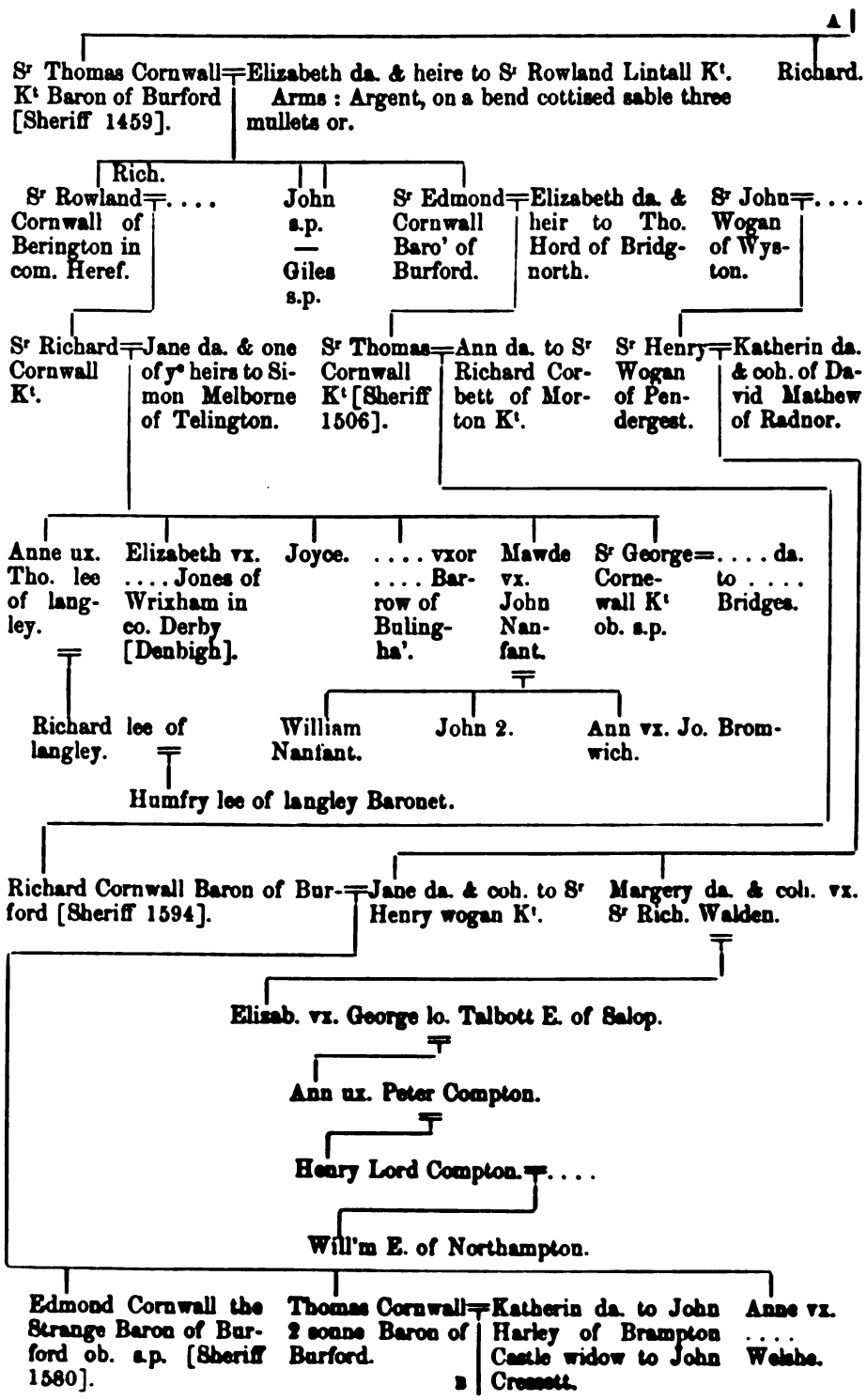
2 CREST.—*A cockatrice argent.*

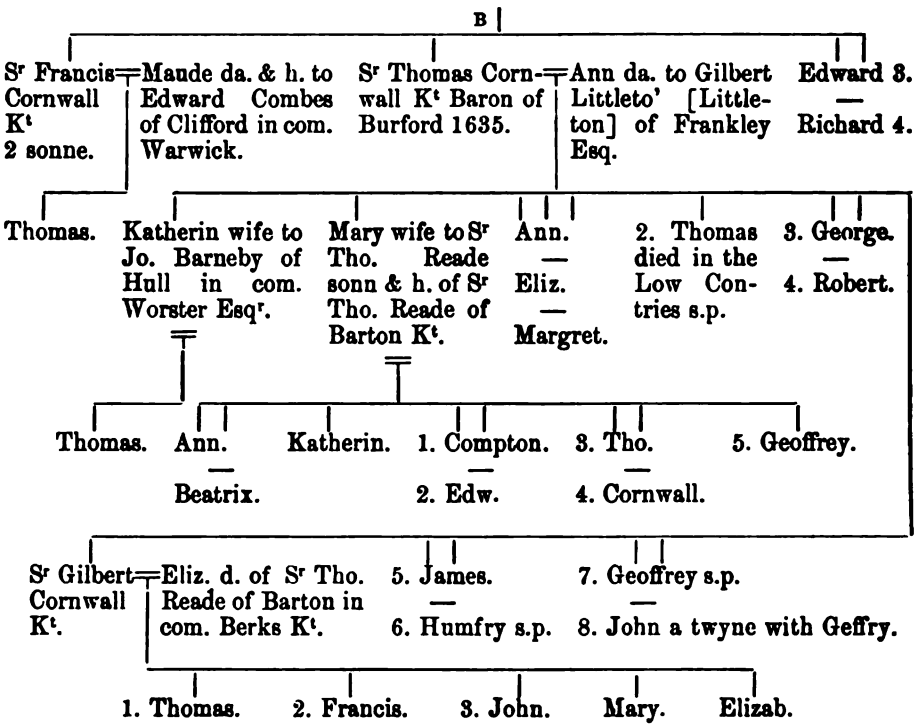
[Among the banners of those who entered France 16 June 1513 occurs: "Shropshyr Banerett—Sir Thomas Cornwell Baron of Burford bayreth Sylver a Lyon goulles powderyd wyth besaunts and a crown apon his hed gold, and Cornish choghes. Made Banerett at this tyme." (Cotton MS. Cleop. C. v.) For a description of the Standard of the Baron of Burford, temp. Henry III., see 'Coll. Top.,' iii., 60.]




* The early descents of this pedigree in Harl. 1396 are very confused, parts having been cancelled, and alterations made.


John King of England.=. . . .
Henry the 3 King of England.
=Elinor da. & coh. of Raymond E. of Prouince.
Richard Earle of Cornwall & King of the Romans elected Emperor.
=Xanchia da. & coh. of Raymond E. of Province sister to the Queene.
Isabell wife to Maurice Fitz-Harding Lo. Barkley.
Edmond Cornewall ob. 19 E. 1 s.p.
=. . . . da. & coheire to Sr Brian Brampton Knight.
Rich. de Cornewall 2 sonne to Rich. E. of Cornewall.
=Joane da. to Jo. Fitz Allen [Fitz Alan] Lo. of Clunn.
Sr Geoffrey Cornwall Kt.
=Margrett da. & coheire to Sr Hugh de Mortimer Baron of Burford.
Sr Rich. de Cornwall Baron of Burford ob. 13 E. 3.
=Sibell sister to John de Botringham.
Geoffrey 2.
Sr John 3.
Sr Geoffrey [Cornwall].=. . . .
Sr Bryan de Cornwall Baron of Burford sonn & h. ob. 7 Jan. 1 H. 4 s.p.
Sr Richard Cornwall Kt 2 sonne Baron of Burford.
=Cicely da. to Sr Jo. Seymer.
Geoffrey 3.
Ellen.
Sr Thomas le Barre.=Ellen sister to John Lo. Talbott 1 Earle of Salop.
James le Barre.=Eliz. da. & heir to ye Earle of Deuon.
Sr Edm. Cornwall Knight Baron of Burford.
=Eliza. da. & coheir to Sr James Barre Kt 2 wife.
Elianor vxor . . . . Mortimer.
Joane vx. . . . . de la Barre.
Eliz. vx. Thomas Corbett.
Sr John de Barre Kt ob. s.p.
Otes Cornwall.=. . . .
Thomas Cornwall.=Margrett da. to . . . . Clifford.
Lawrence Cornewall.=Amy da. of . . . . Strouder.
Will'm Cornwall.
A

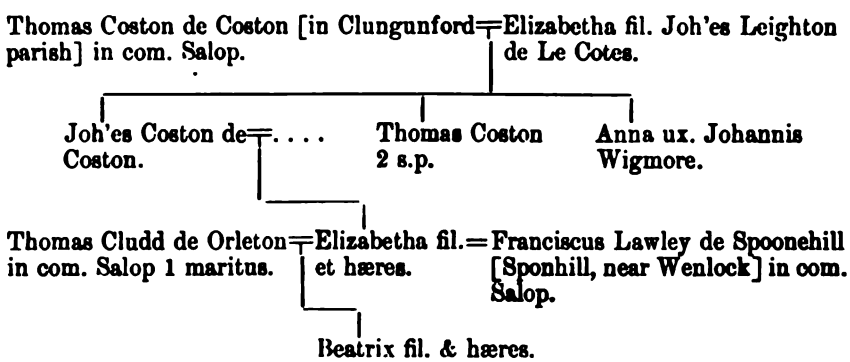

Sr Thomas Cornwall Kt Baron of Burford [Sheriff 1459].
Elizabeth da. & heire to Sr Rowland Lintall Kt. Arms : Argent, on a bend cottised sable three mullets or.
Richard.
Rich.
Sr Rowland Cornwall of Berington in com. Heref.
....
John s.p. — Giles s.p.
Sr Edmond Cornwall Baro' of Burford.
Elizabeth da. & heir to Tho. Hord of Bridgnorth.
Sr John Wogan of Wyston.
....
Sr Richard Cornwall Kt.
Jane da. & one of ye heirs to Simon Melborne of Telington.
Sr Thomas Cornwall Kt [Sheriff 1506].
Ann da. to Sr Richard Corbett of Morton Kt.
Sr Henry Wogan of Pendergest.
Katherin da. & coh. of David Mathew of Radnor.
Anne ux. Tho. lee of langley.
Elizabeth vx. .... Jones of Wrixham in co. Derby [Denbigh].
Joyce.
.... vxor .... Barrow of Bulingha'.
Mawde vx. John Nanfant.
Sr George Cornewall Kt ob. s.p.
.... da. to .... Bridges.
Richard langley.
lee of
William Nanfant.
John 2.
Ann vx. Jo. Bromwich.
Humfry lee of langley Baronet.
Richard Cornwall Baron of Burford [Sheriff 1594].
Jane da. & coh. to Sr Henry wogan Kt.
Margery da. & coh. vx. Sr Rich. Walden.
Elizab. vx. George lo. Talbott E. of Salop.
Ann ux. Peter Compton.
Henry Lord Compton.
....
Will'm E. of Northampton.
Edmond Cornwall the Strange Baron of Burford ob. s.p. [Sheriff 1580].
Thomas Cornwall 2 sonne Baron of Burford.
Katherin da. to John Harley of Brampton Castle widow to John Cressett.
Anne vx. .... Welshe.




# Coston of Coston.

Harl. 1396, fo. 71b.

Arms: Harl. 1396.—[Argent], *a saltire* [vert], *on a chief* [gules] *a lion passant* [of the first].



# Cotes of Woodcote.

Harl. 1396, fo. 82b. S., fo. 70b—71b.

Ex Chartis Joh'nis Cotes de Woodcote in com. Salop Ar. 1623.

Die dominica prox' post festum S'c'i Barnabæ Ap'li A° 4 E. 2. Ita conuenit inter Robertum D'num de Knichteley ex parte vna et Rogerum le Child de eadem ex altera vis' quod d'cus Rob'tus relaxauit etc. d'co Rogero et hæredibus suis omnimodum com'u'em pasturæ quam habuit in quadam placcam bosci in Knichteley quæ vocatur Leonardeswode etc. Hijs testibus Will'o de Burgo, Roberto de Knichterley et alijs a° 4 E. 2.

Sciant p'nt-s et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Rogeri de Knitchtley dedi Thomæ filio Roberti de Cotes capitale' mesuage' meum ac omnes t'ras et ten'ta mea dominium redditus et seriu' omnium tenentium meorum cum pertin' in Cotes juxta Swinulton et in Cheriton infra manerium de Eccleshall quæ et quas habui ex dona pred'c'i Thomæ fil. Rob't de Cotes etc. Habend' p'd'c'o Thomæ et hæredibus de corpore suo exe'ntibus etc. et si contingat' pred'c'm Thomam obire sine hæredibus etc. tunc integre remaneant Roberto filio Rogeri de Knyghterley fratri meo ad term'um vitæ post decessum ip'ius Roberti, integre remaneant Johanni filio Roberti pred'c'i de Knighteley et hæredibus de corpore etc. Et si contingat' pred'c'm Joh'em sine herede obire tunc Johanni filio Ric'i de Somerford integre remaneant, et si contingat' pred'c'm Joh'em sine herede obire, tunc Will'o filio Ric'i de Somerford f'ri eiusdem Joh'is integre remaneant, et si contingat' pred'c'm Will'm sine herede' obire, rectis hæredibus pred'c'i Roberti de Knightley integre remaneant imperpetuum. Hijs testibus Joh'e filio Rogeri de Knighteley Joh'e de Broughton Joh'e de Cogunhall Thoma de Hakedon Roberto filio Roberti de Helpeston et alijs. Dat. apud Cotes A° 49 E. 3.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate I., Fig. 5.]

Sigillum Joh'nis de Knighteley.

Hæc Indentura testatur quod ego Ellena Calueley quondam vxor Joh'is Child de Emkerdon concessi ad term' viginti annorum Thomæ de Cotes juxta Swynnerton partem meam manerij de Emkerdon quæ mihi accedebat nomine dotis et aliam partem quam Agnes Knyghteley quondam vxor Roberti Fouleshurst mihi dedit per cartam etc. a° 16 R. 2.

---

Harl. 1396, fo. 83. Harl. 1241, fo. 70b. S., ff. 70b—71b.

Arms: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of nine:* 1, *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4, *Ermine*—2 *and* 3, *Paly of six or and gules,** Cotes; 2, *Argent, on a bend azure three water-bougets or,* Jorce [Joice]; 3, *Ermine, a cross gules,* Daventre; 4, *Argent, two organ-pipes pileways gules between nine cross-crosslets azure,* Dounton; 5, *Barry of six or and gules,* St. Owyn; 6, *Gules, two bars argent, in chief three plates,* Oteley [Oteby]; 7, *Azure, a lion rampant argent within a bordure engrailed or,* Terrell [Tirrell]; 8, *Azure, a lion rampant or, crowned gules, within an orle of cross-crosslets of the second,* Brewes; 9, *Argent, three bendlets sable,* Haccomb [Haccombe].

Crest.—*A cock proper, beaked, combed, and legged or.*

[Among the banners of those who entered France 16 June 1513 occurs: "Shrop.—John Cottes bayrryth sylver a coke goulls his hakell and his tayll gold: and Ric. Cresset hys Pety Captayn." (Cotton MS. Cleop. C. v.)]

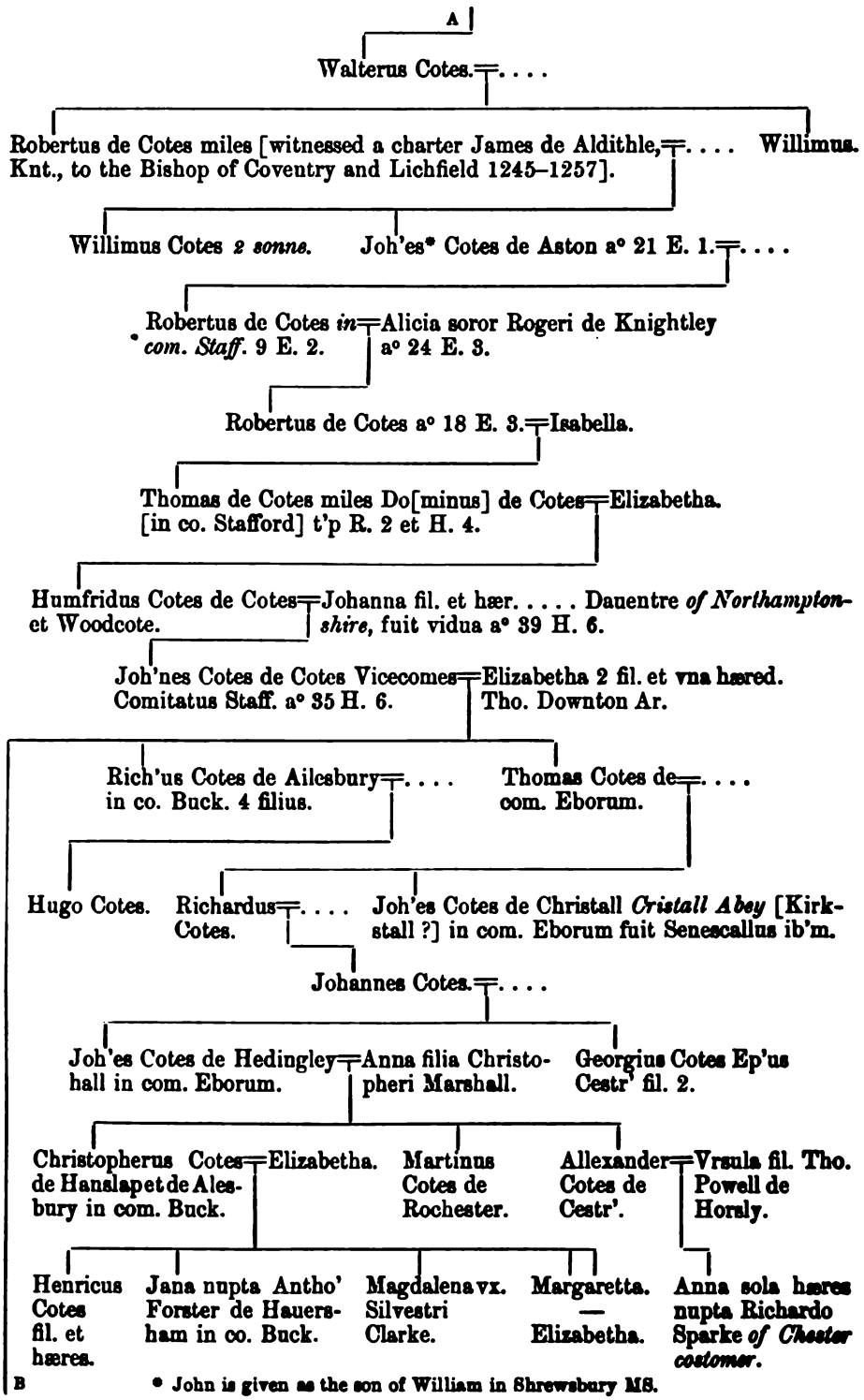
Richardus de Cotes *sans date.*=. . . .

Willimus [*de*] Cotes *sans date.*=. . . . Thomas 2 *sonne.*

Hugo Cotes.=. . . .

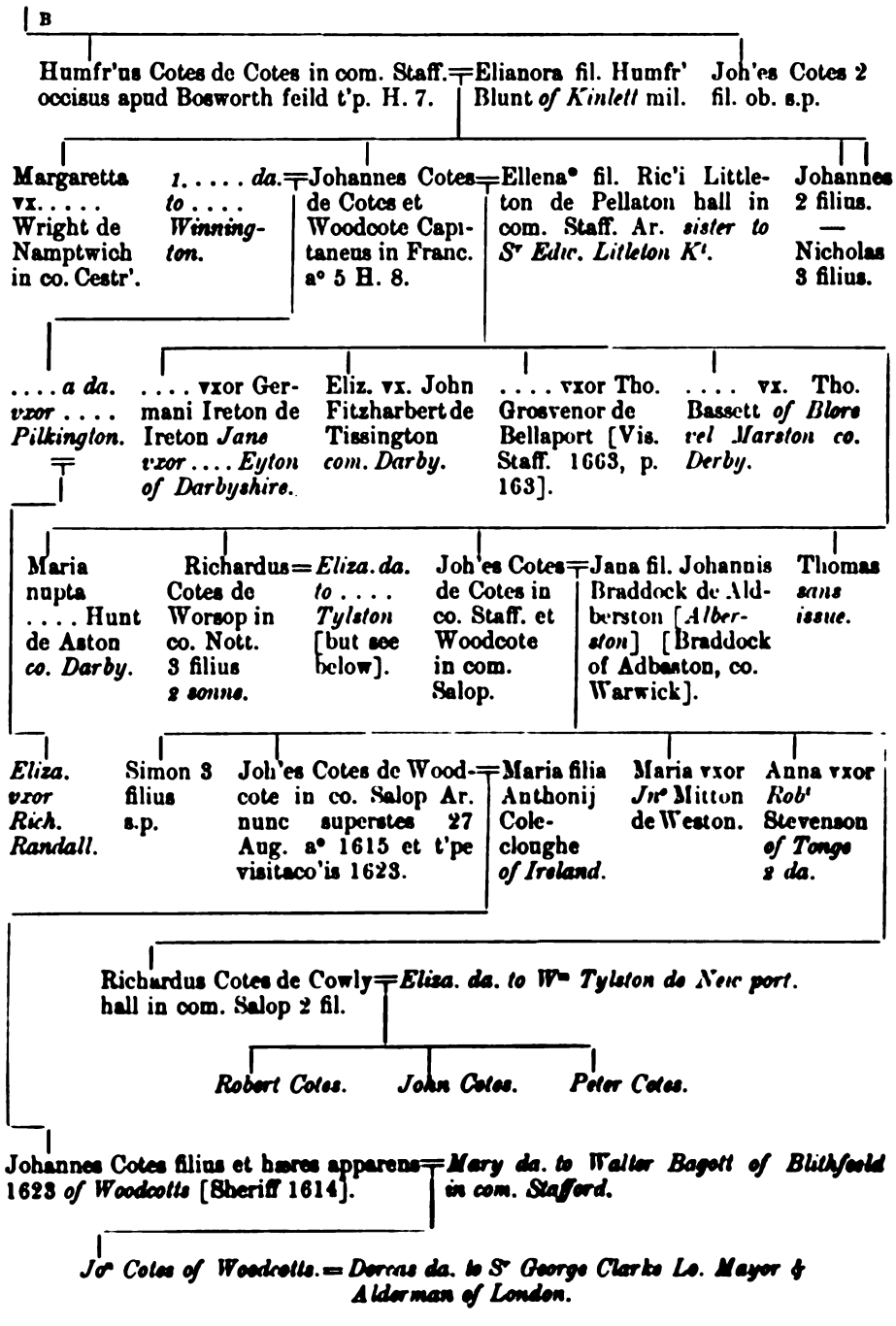
A

* Originally the arms of *Knightley*. Sir John Knightley, 1362, bore them, and his ancestors also, one hundred years earlier, with small variations.




B

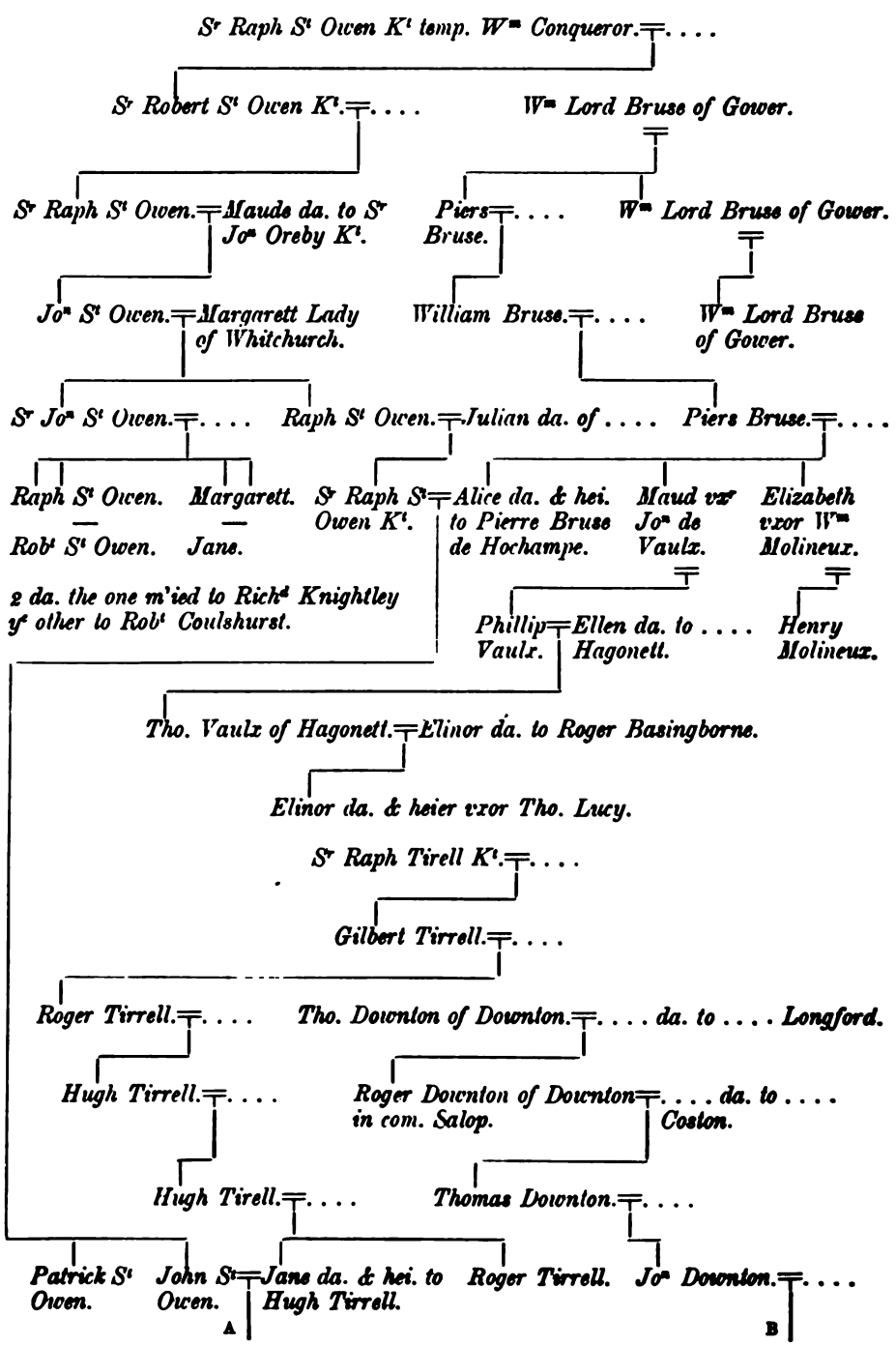
* John is given as the son of William in Shrewsbury MS.

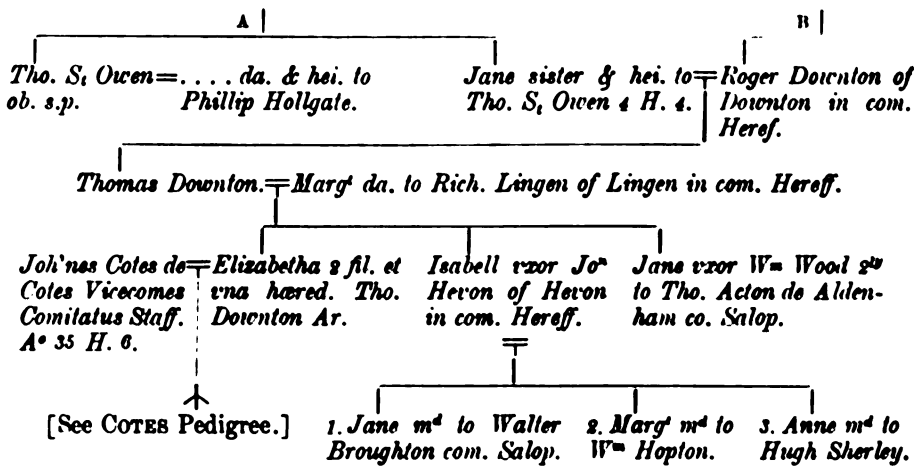



* She afterwards married Sir Wm. Bassett of Blore. (Staff. Vis. 1663.)

Harl. 1241, fo. 71.

*Descended of Maud sister to W^m y^e Conqueror.*

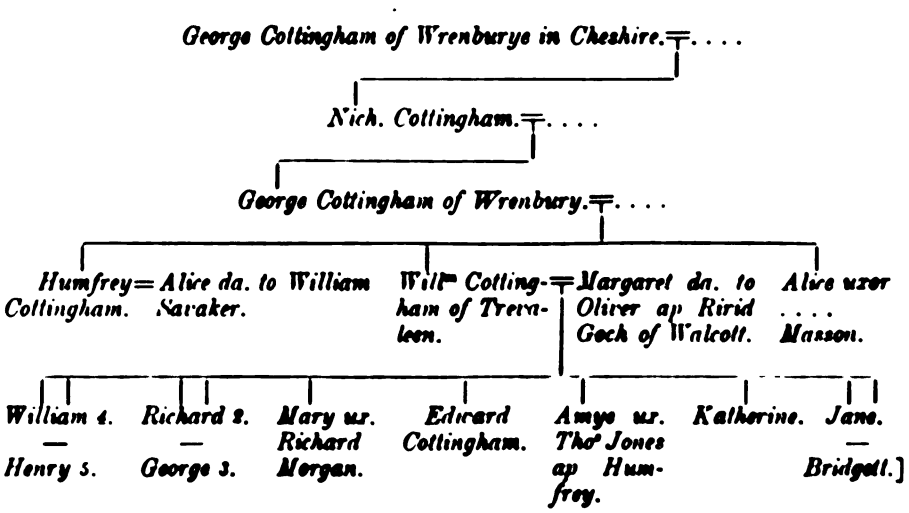





# Cottingham of Wrenbury and Trevalcen.

S., fo. 17b.

[ARMS.—*Sable, two hinds counter-trippant argent.*



# Cotton of Coton, Alkington, and Whitchurch.

Harl. 1396, fo. 72b. Harl. 1241, fo. 72.

ARMS OF COTTON OF COTON: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, a chevron between three cotton hanks argent.*

ARMS OF COTTON OF LONDON: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six:* 1 *and* 6, *Azure, a chevron ermine between three cotton hanks argent* [COTTON]; 2, *Argent, a fesse engrailed sable between three mullets gules* [COTTON]; 3, *Blank;* 4, *Or, an eagle's leg erased at the thigh gules, on a chief indented azure a mullet argent between two plates* [TARBOCK]; 5, *Argent, a chevron sable between three laurel leaves vert, a chief of the second* [SHAWBURY].

CREST: Harl. 1241.—*A falcon close argent, belled or, holding in the dexter claw a belt . . . ., buckle of the second.*

Rogerus Grymeland* de Alkington.=. . . .

Willielmus Grymelan.*=. . . .

Hugo Cotton de Cotton in parochia de Wemme in com. Salop.=. . . .

Willielmus Grymeland.*=. . . .

Richardus Cotton de Cotton in com. Salop.=. . . .

Joh'es Grymeland* de Alkington in com. Salop.=. . . .

Rogerus Cotton de Coton et Alkington in com. Salop.=

Ellena filia et hæres Joh'is Grymeland [Gremyton of Alkington near Whitchurch].

Willi'mus Cotton de Coton et Alkington.=. . . . filia . . . . Hulse de Norbury in com. Cestriæ *sister to Jo^a Hulse of Cheshire.*

Joh'es Cotton de Alkington in com. Salop.=

Katherina filia Tho. Constantine de Dodington.

Richardus presbiter 2.

Johanna vxor Joh'is Ward de Basechurch in com. Salop.

Rogerus Cotton 4 filius.=

Maria filia Joh'is Blount de Kinlet.

Johannes. Georgius. Richardus. Rogerus. Elizabetha. Maria.

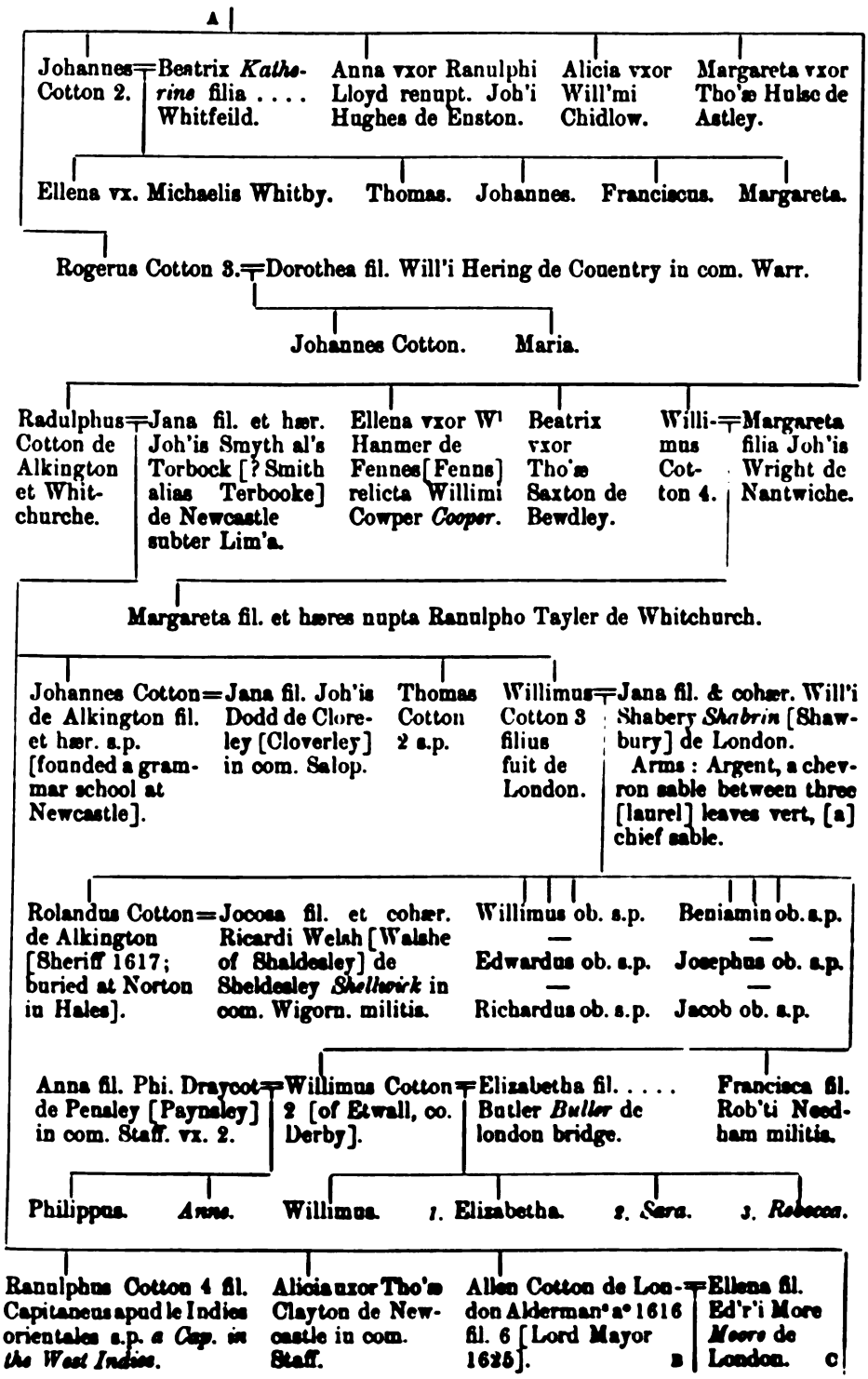
Thomas Cotton de Whitchurch Coton et Alkington. A=

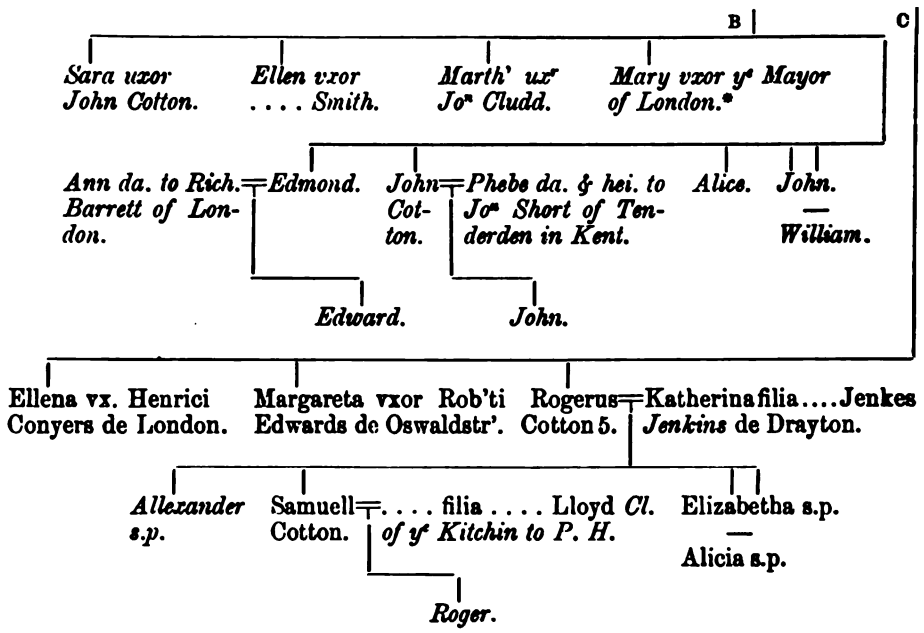
Alicia filia unica et hær. Radulphi Johnson de Whitchurch.

Margeria vxor . . . . Benion de com. Warr.

Willi'mus Cotton de Couentrey Alderman^a s.p.

* *Gremyton* in Harl. 1241.

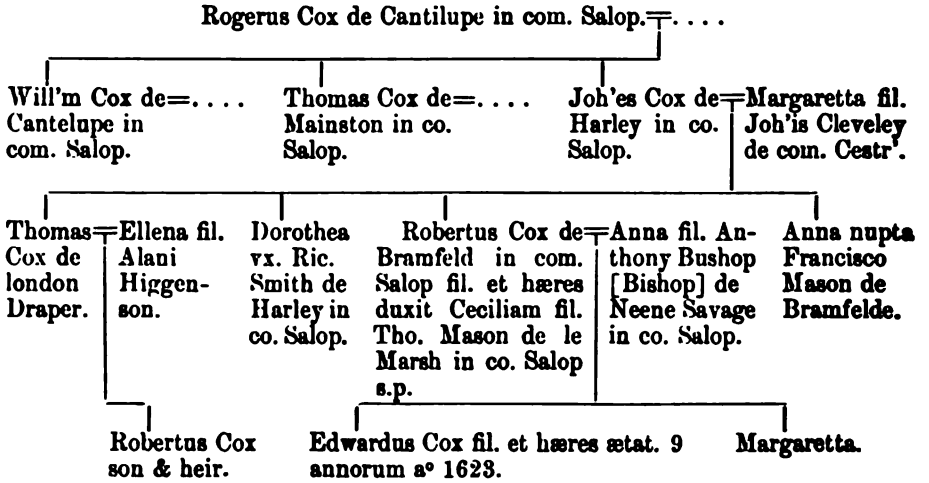

A
Johannes Cotton 2.
Beatrix *Katherine* filia .... Whitfeild.
Anna vxor Ranulphi Lloyd renupt. Joh'i Hughes de Enston.
Alicia vxor Will'mi Chidlow.
Margareta vxor Tho'æ Hulse de Astley.
Ellena vx. Michaelis Whitby.
Thomas.
Johannes.
Franciscus.
Margareta.
Rogerus Cotton 3.
Dorothea fil. Will'i Hering de Couentry in com. Warr.
Johannes Cotton.
Maria.
Radulphus Cotton de Alkington et Whitchurche.
Jana fil. et hær. Joh'is Smyth al's Torbock [? Smith alias Terbooke] de Newcastle subter Lim'a.
Ellena vxor W^l Hanmer de Fennes [Fenns] relicta Willimi Cowper *Cooper*.
Beatrix vxor Tho'æ Saxton de Bewdley.
Willimus Cotton 4.
Margareta filia Joh'is Wright de Nantwiche.
Margareta fil. et hæres nupta Ranulpho Tayler de Whitchurch.
Johannes Cotton de Alkington fil. et hær. s.p. [founded a grammar school at Newcastle].
Jana fil. Joh'is Dodd de Cloreley [Cloverley] in com. Salop.
Thomas Cotton 2 s.p.
Willimus Cotton 3 filius fuit de London.
Jana fil. & cohær. Will'i Shabery *Shabrin* [Shawbury] de London.
Arms: Argent, a chevron sable between three [laurel] leaves vert, [a] chief sable.
Rolandus Cotton de Alkington [Sheriff 1617; buried at Norton in Hales].
Jocosa fil. et cohær. Ricardi Welsh [Walshe of Shaldesley] de Sheldesley *Shellwirk* in com. Wigorn. militis.
Willimus ob. s.p.
Edwardus ob. s.p.
Richardus ob. s.p.
Beniamin ob. s.p.
Josephus ob. s.p.
Jacob ob. s.p.
Anna fil. Phi. Draycot de Penaley [Paynsley] in com. Staff. vx. 2.
Willimus Cotton 2 [of Etwall, co. Derby].
Elizabetha fil. .... Butler *Buller* de london bridge.
Francisca fil. Rob'ti Needham militis.
Philippus.
*Anne.*
Willimus.
*1.* Elizabetha.
*2. Sara.*
*3. Rebecca.*
Ranulphus Cotton 4 fil. Capitaneus apud le Indies orientales s.p. *a Cap. in the West Indies.*
Alicia uxor Tho'æ Clayton de Newcastle in com. Staff.
Allen Cotton de London Alderman^s a° 1616 fil. 6 [Lord Mayor 1625]. B
Ellena fil. Ed'r'i More *Moore* de London. C




# Cox of Cantlop, Harley, and Bromfield.

Harl. 1396, fo. 82. S., fo. 69.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, a bend azure, in sinister chief an oak-leaf of the second.*




* Mary, daughter of Sir Allen Cotton, married "Thomas Eyre of London now living 1633," but he does not occur on the list of Lord Mayors. ('Visit. London, 1633,' vol. i., p. 261.)

# Cressett of Upton Cressett.

Harl. 1396, fo. 86ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 79. S., ff. 73ᵇ, 74.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Azure, a cross and bordure both engrailed or; 2, Sable, on a bend argent three trefoils of the first; 3, Argent, a lion rampant gules crowned or; 4, Argent, a fesse sable between three* [six] *bees volant gules; 5, Argent, a lion rampant sable* [STEPLETON]; *6, Azure* [argent], *a buck's head cabossed gules attired or; 7, Argent, on a fesse gules a mullet pierced of the first.**

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant guardant argent, ducally crowned or, holding in the paws a cresset or beacon of the first, fired proper.*

[Hugh Cresset of Upton Cresset, Sheriff 1435.]=....

Robertus Cressett de Upton Cresset in com. Salop [Sheriff 1469].=Xpiana fil. et hær. Joh'es Stepleton de Stepleton mil. 2 nupta .... Eyton et 3 [*postea*] .... Byrton *Burton*.

Marya nupta Joh'is Lawley de Wenlock in co. Salop.

Elizabetha vx. .... Botterell.

Thomas Cresset de Vpton in com. Salop.=Jana fil. Rogeri Corbet de Morton militis.

Anna vxor Laurencij Ludlow.

Cecilia ux. Tho. Leighton de Cotes.

Thomazina vx. Richardi Draper de Walton.

Elizabetha vx. Adam Lutley.

Richardus Cresset de Vpton.=Jana fil. Walteri Wrottesley de co. Staff.

Edmundus s.p.
—
Henricus s.p.

Jana s.p.
—
Maria s.p.

Francisca vx. *Rob't* Smith.=

Dorothea vx. Will'i Minde de Newton *Mynde de Myndtowne.*

Cecilia vx. W^m Acton de longnor *Acton of Aldenham.*

Robert Cresset de Vpton.=Katherina fil. Will'us Charleton de Apley.

Margaretta vx. Thomas Moore de Lawarden [Larden].

Thomas s.p.
—
Petrus s.p.

Cecillia vx. Adam Lutley.

Eliz. vx. Ed'r'i *Rich^d* Leighton de Cotes.

Jana *Joane* nupta 1 Tho. Chetwyn 2 Roland Fewtrell.

Thomazina vx. Ric'i Draper 2 Francisco Holland.

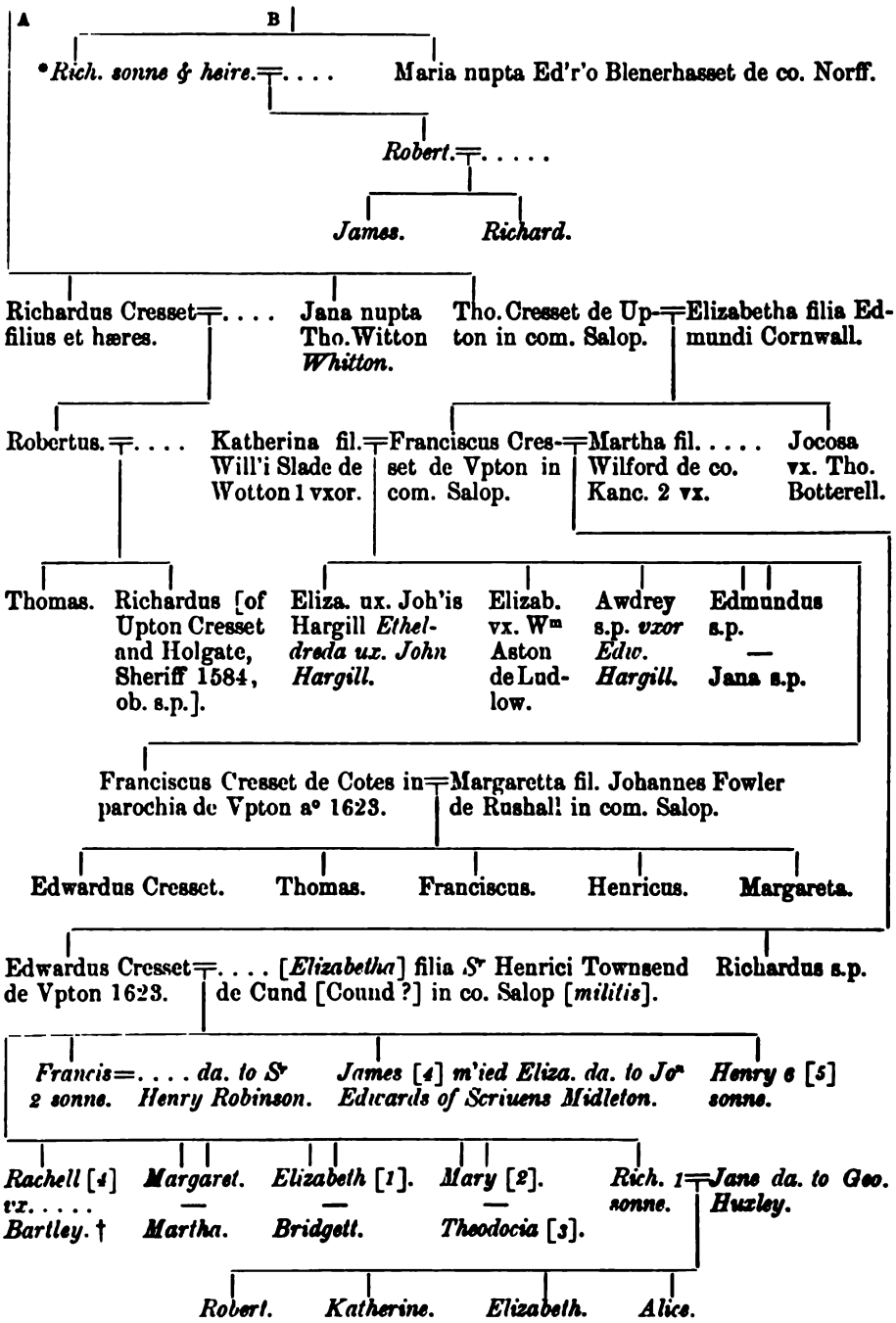
Joh'es Cresset de Vpton in com. Salop.=Katharina fil. Joh'is Harley de Bramton 2 vx. Tho. Cornwall.

Richardus Cresset de Vpton.=Jana fil. Joh'is Hopton de Rockhill *Jo^s Hopton of Oxbury.*

Thomas s.p.
—
Johannes s.p.

A B

* In Shrewsbury MS. no tinctures are given in sixth and seventh quarterings.




FFRANCIS CRESSETT.

* Richard and his descendants are not given in Harl. 1396, nor in Shrewsbury MS.
† This marriage is not given in Shrewsbury MS.

# Crompton of Acton Burnell.

S., fo. 76ᵃ.

[ARMS.—*Gules, a fesse wavy between three lions rampant or.*
CREST.—*A talbot sejant or and supporting with the paw a hank of string argent.*

*Thomas Crompton de Acton Burnell.* = *Alicia filia Thomæ Eyton de Eyton.*

*Jane filia . . . .* = *Fulco Crompton de Dawley Castle* = *Isabella filia Joh'is*
*Allen 2 uxor.* | *duxit in 3 uxore' Mariom filiam* *Langley uxor 1.*
*Richardi Old 1636.*

*Eyton Crompton.* *Fulco Crompton.*]

---

# Cupper of Stanton Lacy.

Harl. 1396, fo. 73ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed between two lions rampant sable three plates, all within a bordure engrailed gules.*

Thomas Cupper de Steuenton in com. Salop gen'. = Isabella filia . . . . Cooke.

Philippus Cupper = . . . . fil. et hær. 1598.

Johannes. — Richardus.

Edmundus. — Walterus.

Elizabetha.

Jana vxor Tho. Carter. =

Jana vxor Thomæ Dios.

Katherina fil. 2 et cohær. vx. Georgius Keistaffe.

Tho. Carter de Downton.

1. Margeria fil. & hæres Will'i Euans de com. Mongomery. = Ed'r'us Cupper de Ludlow in com. Salop 2 filius. = 2. Margeria fil. Ric'di Gwytell de Ludlow.

Johannes Cupper s.p.

Margareta vx. Simonis Standish de London.

Ricardus Cupper de Stanton Lacy in com. Salop a° 1598. = Johanna fil. et vna hæred. Will'i Norton de le Seet in com. Salop.

Margeria vx. Joh'is Gigge de Ludwell in com. Oxon.

Edwardus Cupper de Stanton Lacy in co. Sal. = Johanna fil. Tho. Carter et Margeriæ vxoris eius filiæ Thomæ Blashfeild.

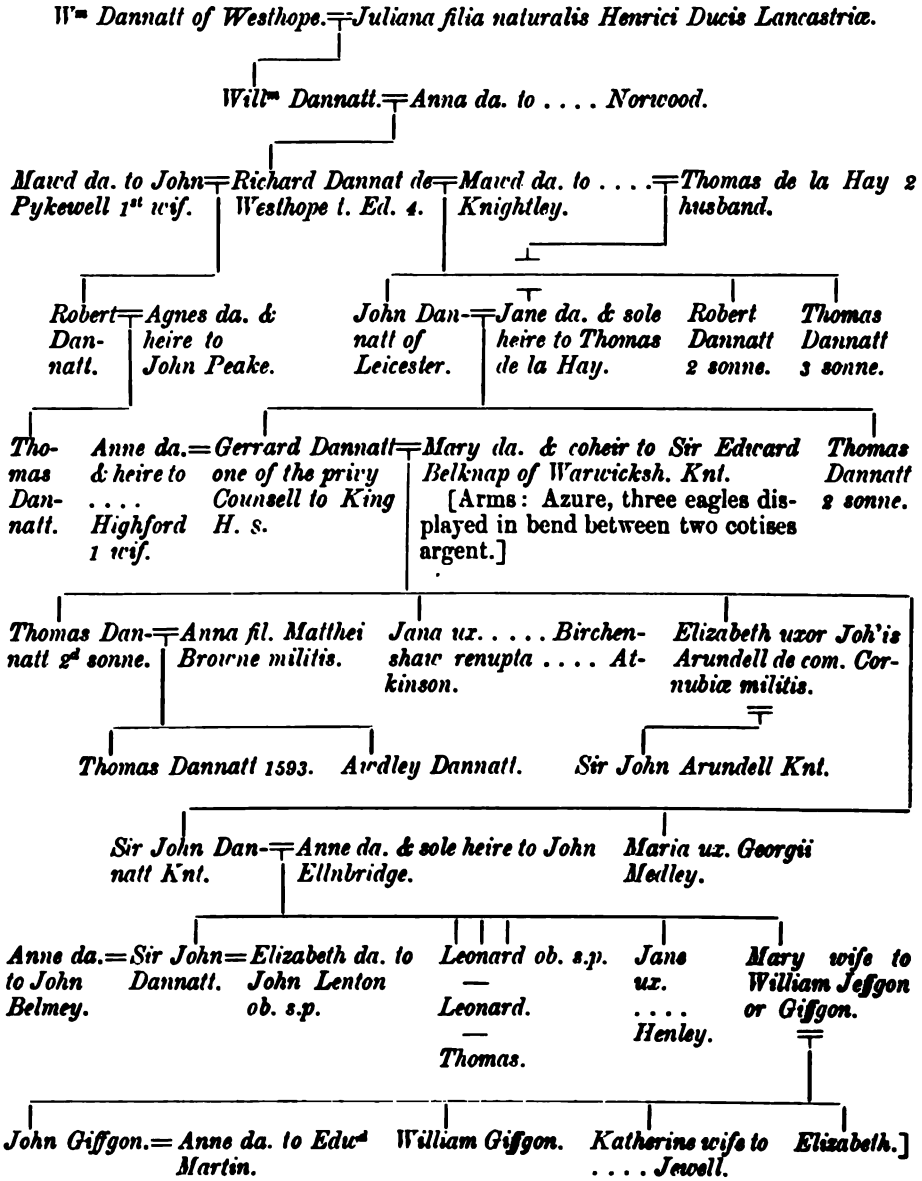
Franciscus Cupper 2. — Ricardus.

# Dannatt of Westhope.

S., fo. 216b.

[ARMS.—*Quarterly:* 1, *Argent, guttée de sang* [DANNATT? a canton omitted]; 2, *Or, two bars azure each charged with three lions rampant of the field* [DE LA HAY]; 3, [Azure], *three eagles displayed in bend between two cotises* [argent], [BELKNAP]; 4, *Checky argent and sable* [ELMERUG or ELLNBRIDGE].

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased argent, gorged with a collar gules edged and studded or.*



# Davys of Marsh.*

Harl. 1396, fo. 103b. Harl. 1241, fo. 38. Harl. 615, fo. 267b. S., fo. 86.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Sable* in Harl. 1241—*a goat argent—horned or* in Harl. 1241—*standing on a child of the same, swaddled gules, and feeding on a tree eradicated vert, a crescent for difference,* DAVYS; 2, *Argent, a lion passant sable within a bordure engrailed gules* [MEREDITH GOCH]; 3, *Azure, two chevronels or between three gryphons' heads erased argent,* MARTYN.†

CREST.—*On a mount vert a goat couchant argent under a tree proper.*

This Creast was granted to Edw. Daveys sonne & heire of Edw. Dauys of Lincolns Inn Novemb. 1597.

ARMS: Harl. 615.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, DAVIS, as above; 2 *and* 3, *Or, a lion statant sable.*

David.=. . . .

Hugh ap David [*Davies*] of Hope in com. Montgom'y.=. . . .

Will'm ap Hugh.=. . . .

Jeuan ap Will'm of Hope.=Alson [*Allison*] da. of John Hewes (*Hewis*).

David ap Jeuan of Marshe in com. Salop.=Elinor da. to John [*William*] Williams.

(*Hugh ap Ivan.*)

Reynold Davys (*Davies*) of Marshe in com. Salop (*sone & heire*).=Ellen' da. to James Morris (*Ieuan ap Morris*).

Edward Dauys (*Davies*) of Lincolns Inn.=Prudence da. & h. of John Martyn.

Edward Dauys=Eliz. da. of Rich. Langley.

Henry 2.

Mary.

Edward 2.

James Daneys=. . . . *da. to* . . . . *Martyn.* [*Arms: Azure, two chevrons or between three wolves' heads erased argent.*]

Anne 1. — Joane 2.

Prudence 3.

*John Davis.*

* Harl. 1241 gives the surname of *Davis* all through the pedigree.

† In Shrewsbury MS. the third and fourth quarters are blank. Harl. 1241 gives the second and third quarters as: "Or, a lion passant sable."

# Day of Worfield.

S., fo. 217a.

[ARMS.—*Per chevron or and azure, three mullets counterchanged.*

*Richard Day of Worfield p'sh.* = *. . . . da. to . . . . Osborne of Staffordsh.*

- *Alice wife to Thomas Rigeley.*
- *Elizabeth wife to . . . . Felton after to W^m Barkley.*
- *William Day.* = *Alice da. & sole heir of George Barker.* = *John Waverton 2^d husb.*
- *William Day* Deane of Windsor & Bishop of Winchester.*

- *Alice wife to Thomas Riley.*
- *Elizabeth wife to W^m Buckley.*
- *Richard Day.* = *Jane da. to Brian Fowler* [Vis. Staff. 1583].
- *Jana wife to Sir George Bromley.*]

# Dichfield alias Dycher of Shawbury and Muggleton.

S., fo. 159b.

[ARMS.—*Quarterly:* 1, *Azure, three pine-cones, two and one, or,* DYCHER *alias* DICHEFIELD; 2, *Argent, a griffin segreant sable,* HERGEST; 3, *Argent, a bugle-horn stringed sable,* FORSTER; 4, *Argent, a chevron azure,* REEVE.
CREST.—*A bear statant.*

*Richard Dichfield alias Dycher de Shawburie & Mugleton.* = *Agnes da. of Jeffreye Yonge of Keynton.*

*Thomas Dichfield.* = *Margarett da. & coh. to William Reeve.*

- *Tho^s ob. s.p.*
- *Sir W^m a priest ob. s.p.*
- *Robertus Dichfield.* = *Margarett da. to Rob^t Gilbert.*
- *Rogerus Dichfield.*
- *John 4 son Vicar of Sabri.*

- *Elizabeth da. to Raph Motton 2 wiffs.*
- *Thomas Dichfield alias Dicher.* = *Anne da. to . . . . Lee of Roden.*
- *Robertus Dychefield fil. 2.* = *Elizabeth da. to Rob^t Leighton.*

- *Elizabeth wife to . . . .*
- *Maria ux. Rowl. Hill.*
- *Katherina wife to John Leighton.*
- *Johannes Dichefield fil. 2.*
- *Robertus Dychefield.* = *Maria filia Rich. Leighton de Cotes.*

*Richardus Dichefield.* *Maria.* *Anna.*]

* George Day, who is omitted above, was consecrated Bishop of Chichester 1543, and died 1556. William Day, his brother, was consecrated Bishop of Winchester 1595, and died 1596 (Fuller's 'Worthies'); and there is a grant of the above arms to him by Flower, Norroy, in 1582 (Harl. MS. 1422).

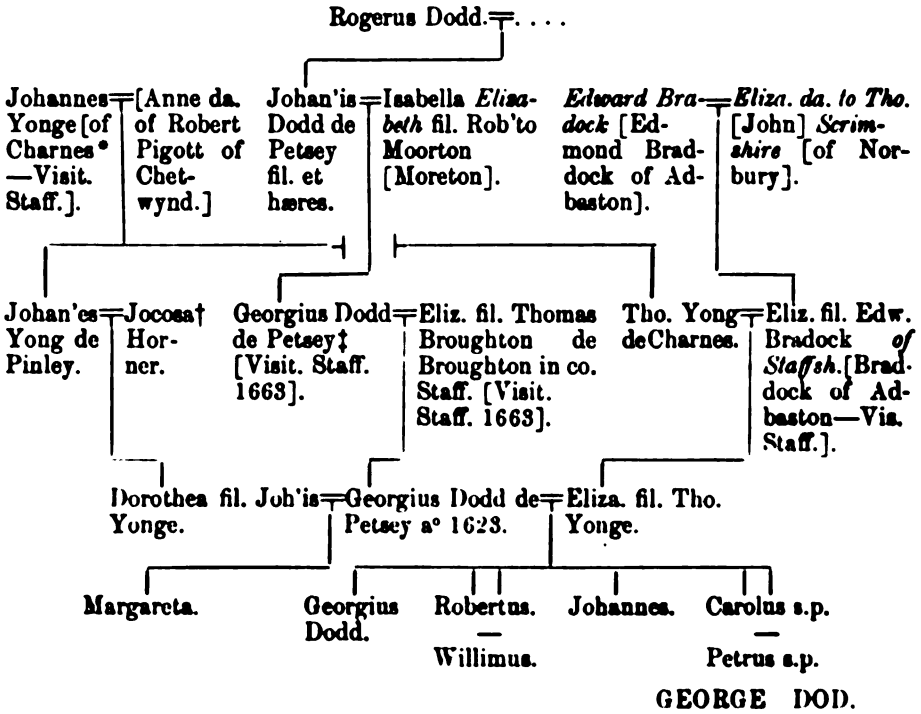
# Dodd of Petsey.

Harl. 1396, fo. 106ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 140. S., fo. 88.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, on a fesse gules between two barrulets wavy sable three crescents or, a fleur-de-lis for difference.*

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Argent, a fesse gules cottised wavy sable between three crescents of the second.*

[Both of these coats are given in Shrewsbury MS., fo. 88.]




GEORGE DOD.

# Dodd of Cloverley.

S., fo. 215ᵇ.

[ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a fesse gules between two cottises wavy sable,* DODD; *2, Checky argent and sable,* WARREN; *3, Argent, a chevron gules between three flowers azure leaved vert,* CLOVERLEY.]

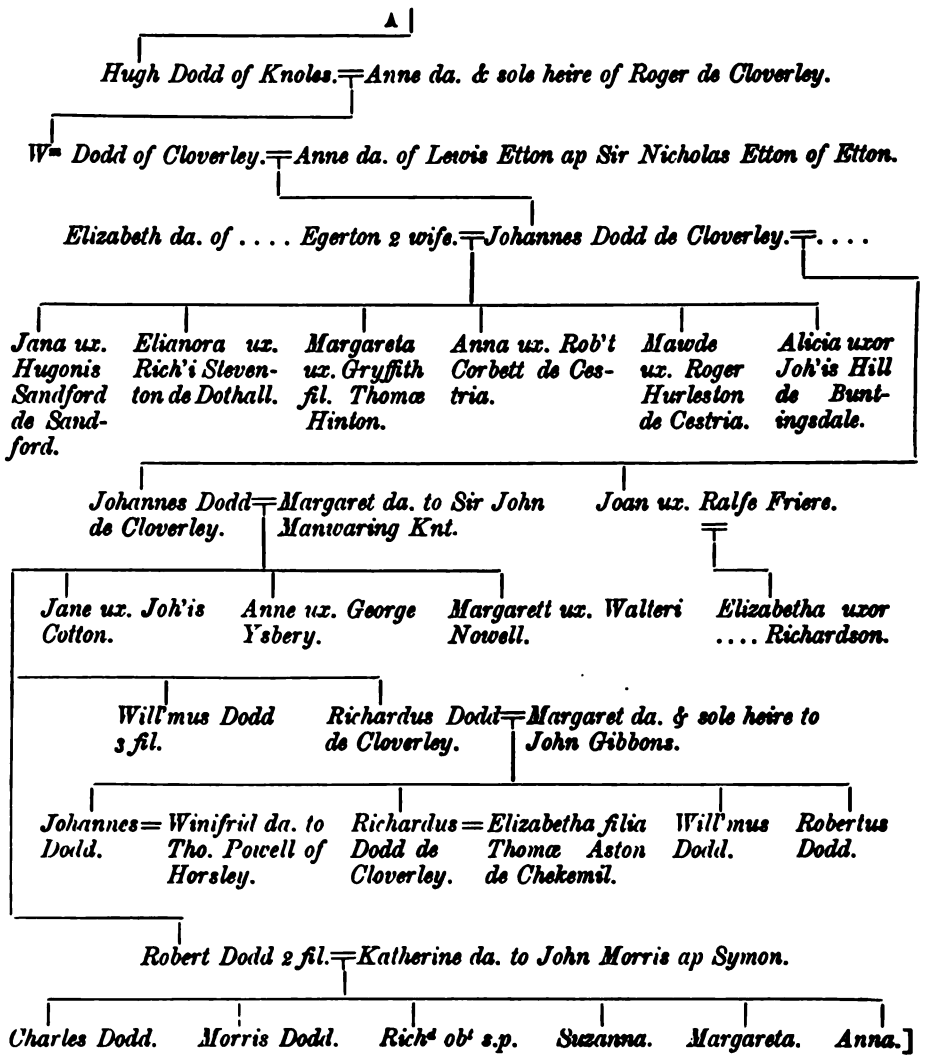
[Among the banners of those who entered France 16 June 1513 occurs: "Shropshyr—John Dod bayryth Sylver a Bleu bud or a Heydod assur. John Maynwaryng hys Pety Captayn." (Cotton MS. Cleop. C. v.)]

[*John Dodd of Knoles &*=. . . . *dr. & coh. of John Warren*
*perspares* [Perespares]. | *of Ightfield.*
▲

* Young of Charnes bore for arms: Azure, a buck's head caboshed or, a chief sable; but Thomas was disclaimed at the Staffordshire Visitation in 1614, and John at that of 1583.

† Harl. 1241 says, "Anne da. to . . . . Pigott of Chettwyn."

‡ George Dodd, who married Eliz. Broughton, is omitted in Harl. 1241.



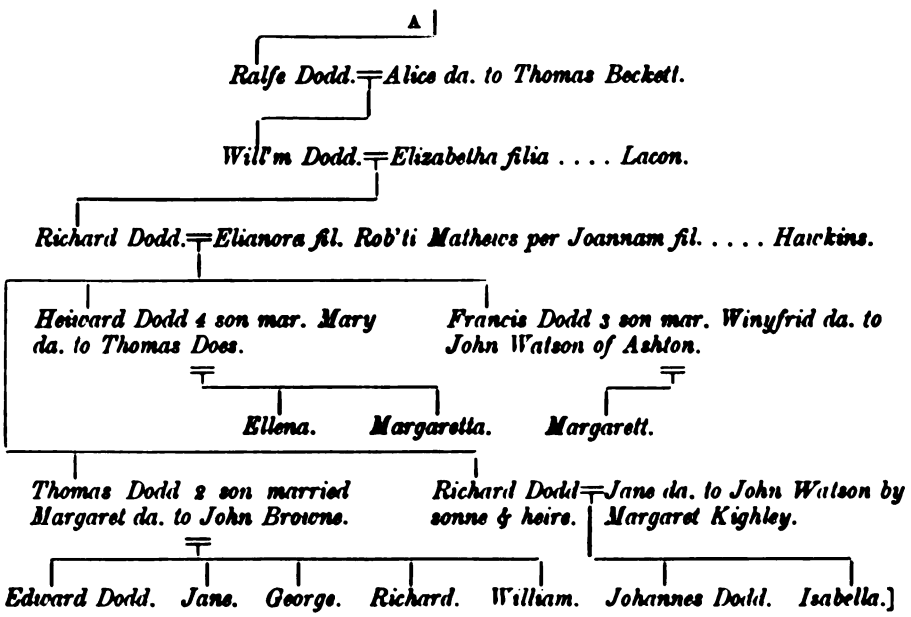

# Dodd of Broxton.

S., fo. 216.

[ARMS.—*Argent, on a fesse gules cotised wavy sable three mullets or, in chief a mullet.*
CREST.—*A garb or, thereout issuant a serpent azure.*

*John Dodd of Broxton in com. Cestr'.* = ....

*W^m Dodd of Broxton.* = *Alice da. to John Talbott.*



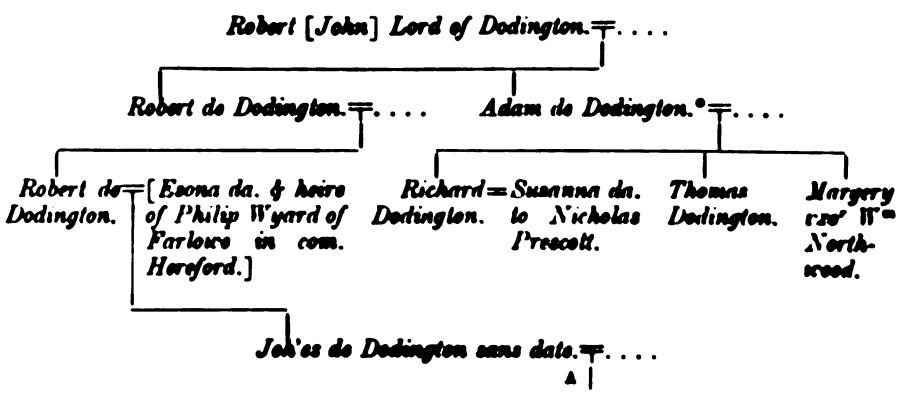

# Dodington of Dodington.

Harl. 1241, fo. 24. Harl. 615, fo. 249. S., fo. 297ᵃ.

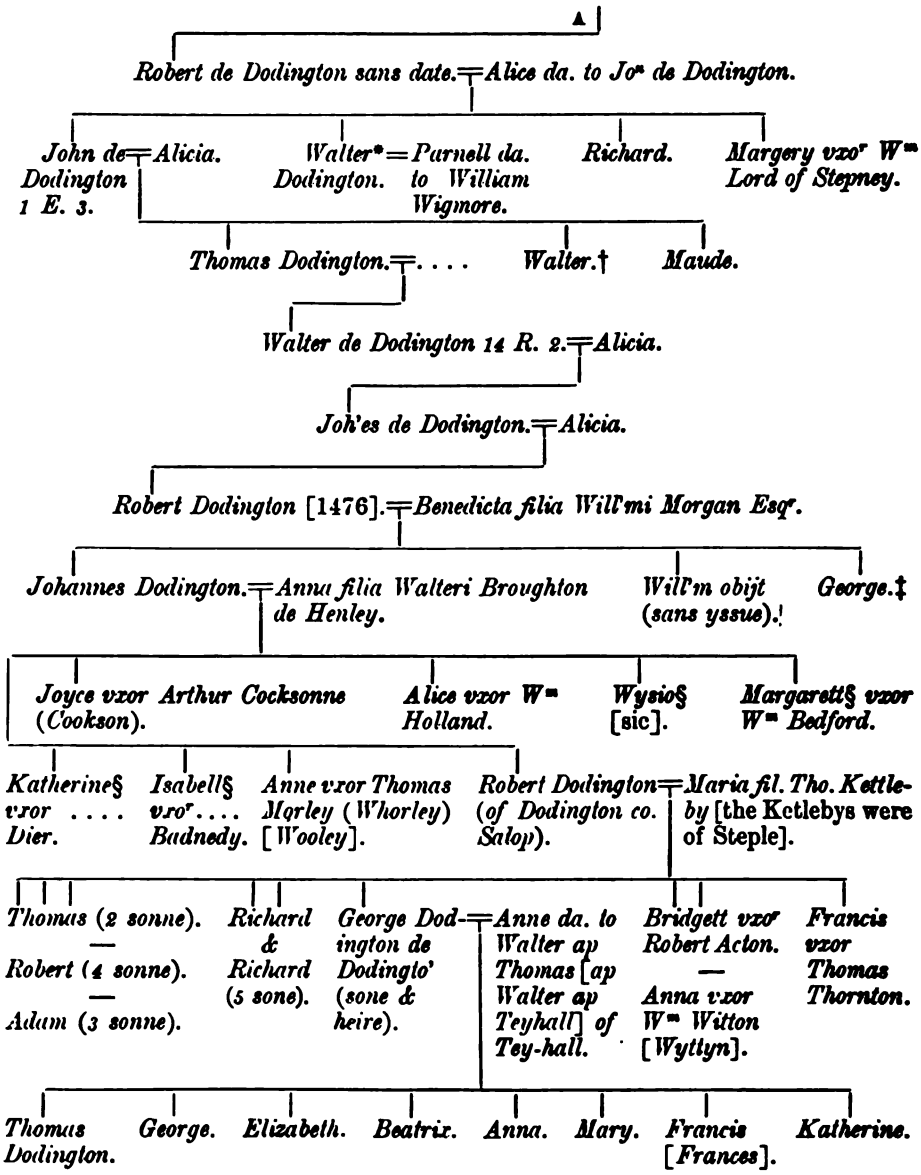
ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly: 1, Azure, a fesse or, in chief two mullets and in base a chevron of the second, within a bordure argent,* DODINGTON in Shrewsbury MS.; *2, Argent, a chevron between three roses gules,* WYARD in Shrewsbury MS.; *3, Gules, two lions passant argent—a mullet for difference,* WALTER in Shrewsbury MS.; *4, Quarterly or and gules, in first quarter a martlet sable, within a bordure of the last bezantée.*

CREST.—*A lion's gamb couped and erect or, armed sable.*

ARMS: Harl. 615.—*Azure, a fesse or between two mullets pierced in chief and a chevron in base of the second, within a bordure engrailed argent.*




* Adam and his children are not given in Shrewsbury MS.



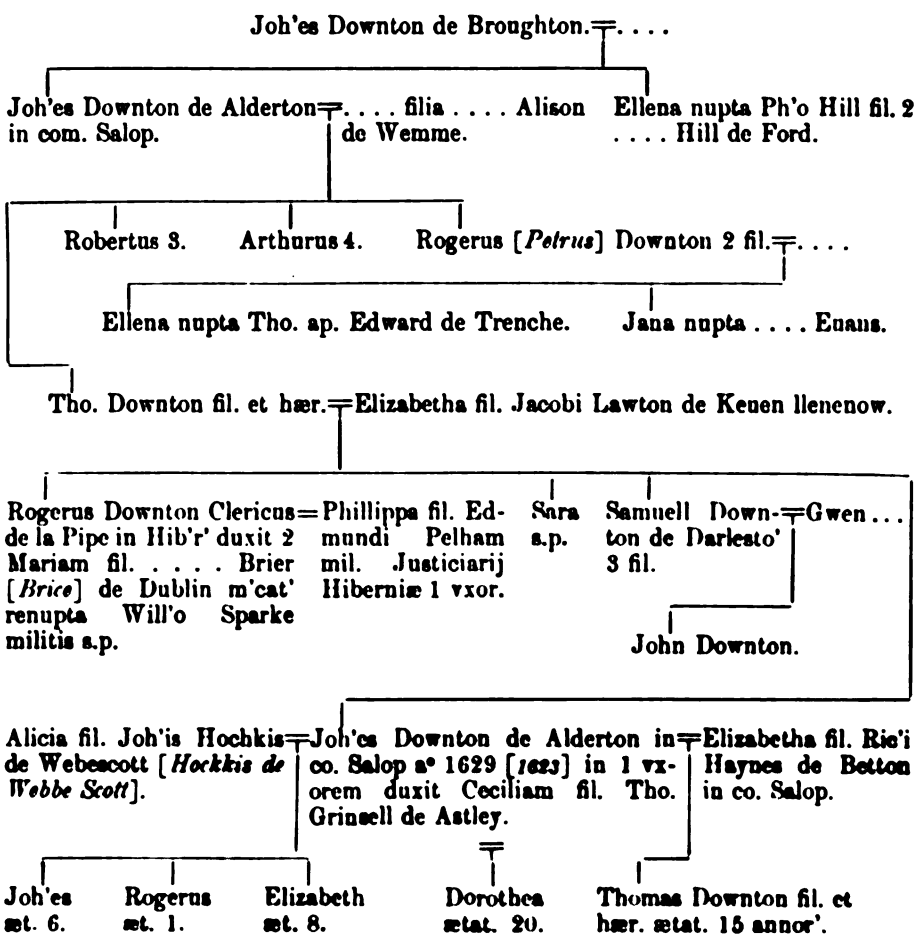

(*John Lorde of Dodington primo of E. 3* [1340].
*Walter Dodington quarto decimo of Ric. 2* [1386].
*Robart Lorde of Dodintone sans date.*
*Robart Dodingtone sans date.*
*An Indenture of Mariage betwixt John Botrell Lorde of Aston and Robart Dodyngton & Benedict his wiff & William sone to Benedicte Decimo sexto' of E. 4*) [1476].

* John's brothers and sister are not given in Shrewsbury MS.
† Thomas's brother and sister are not given in Shrewsbury MS.
‡ George is not given in Shrewsbury MS.
§ Katherine, Isabel, Wysio, and Margaret are not given in Shrewsbury MS.

# Downton of Broughton and Alderton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 104[b]. S., fo. 87.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, three piles in point sable, each charged with a goat's head erased of the field armed or.*




J. DOWNTON nunc Clericus Pipæ in Hibernia 1623.

# Draper of Acton and Bromlow, from Worthen.

Harl. 1241, fo. 6b. Harl. 615, fo. 251b. S., fo. 298a.

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Bendy of eight gules and vert, three fleurs-de-lis or,* DRAPER in Shrewsbury MS.; *2 and 3, Or, three chevronels vert—on each a mullet,* HAGAR in Shrewsbury MS.

[*Per Camden Claren.*]

*Dormanus Draper.* = *Dowsa filia Tho. Boudler.*

*John Draper de Worthin.* = *Cicilia filia Hoell ap Sr Rob't ap Madock.*

*Edward Draper, Steward to Sr Hugh Hagger Kt.* = *Jane sister to Jenkin & da. to Hoell ap Griff of Ednopp.*

*Phillip Draper.* = *Dorothea filia Griff ap Jen'n ap Rerid ap Kadogan.*

*John Draper.* = *Margaretta filia Walteri Hockleton.*

*Thomas* (John) Draper.* = *Jonnetta filia Madock ap D'd Lloyd.*

*[John Draper of Aston p'sh.]* = *[Jennett Madock.]*

*Rogerus Draper de Worthin in com. Salop.* = *Matilda filia Joh'is ap Edm. Vaughan de Kelyn (Mawde da. & coh. of John Ll'in Vaghan).*

*[Roger Draper of Aston.]* = *[Matilda da. to John ap Ll'in Vachan de Kelyn.]*

*Joh'es Draper fil. & heres de Bromloice.* = *Elizabeth filia Jo[a] Gittins.*

*Thomas Draper de Aston & Walton* [S., fo. 298a; Harl. 1241, fo. 6b]. = *Anna filia Joh'is filius Tho. de Mynde (John ap Thomas).*

*Richardus Draper 3 de Ware.*

*Joh'es Draper fil. et her.*

*Rogerus Draper 2 (sons) duxit M'garett filia Joh'is Heth.*

*William Draper (1 sonne).*

*Thomas Draper (2 sonne).*

*Roger Draper (3 sone).*

*Richard Draper (4 sone).*

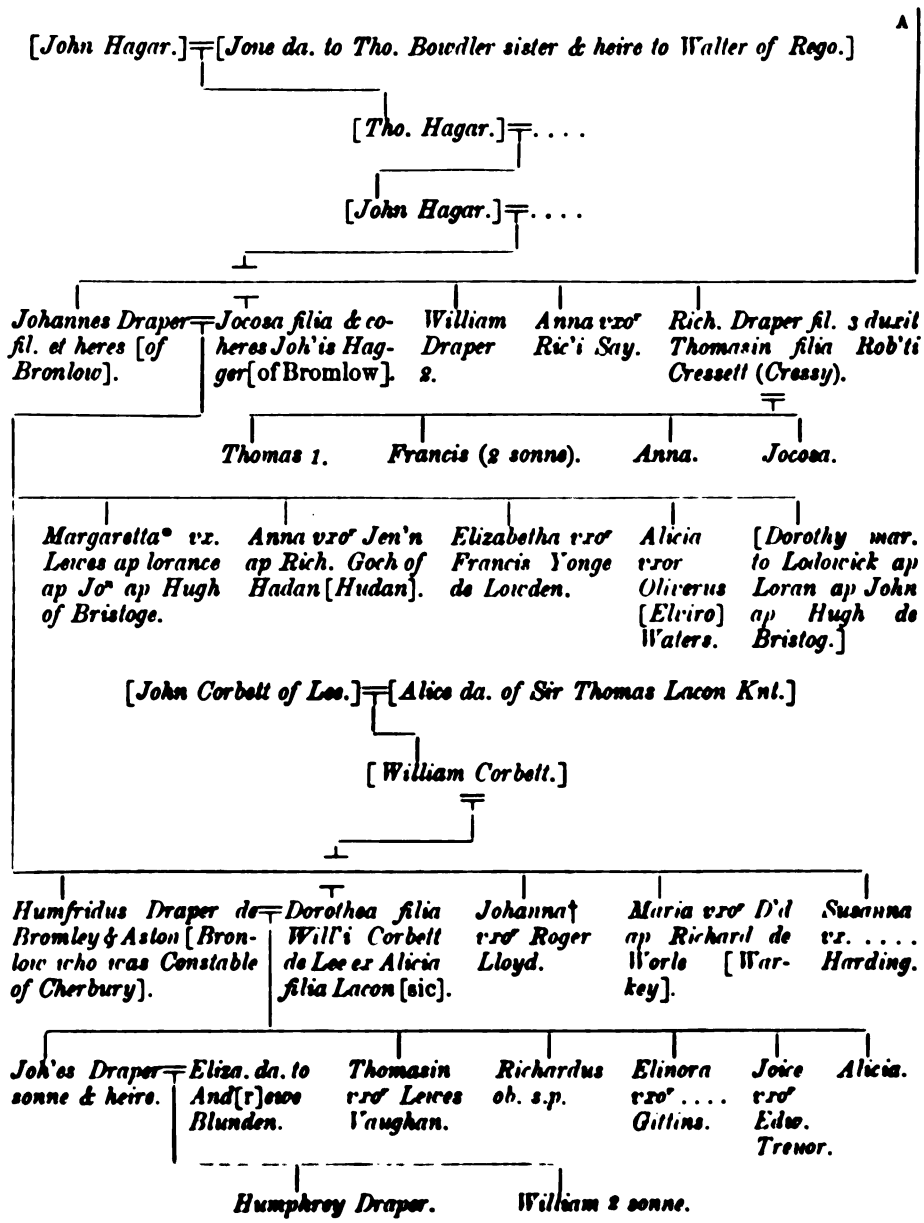
*Elizabetha.*

*Elinora (Elynor).*

*(Elyn.)*

A

* Thomas (John) and his wife Jenetta and their descendants are not given in Shrewsbury MS.

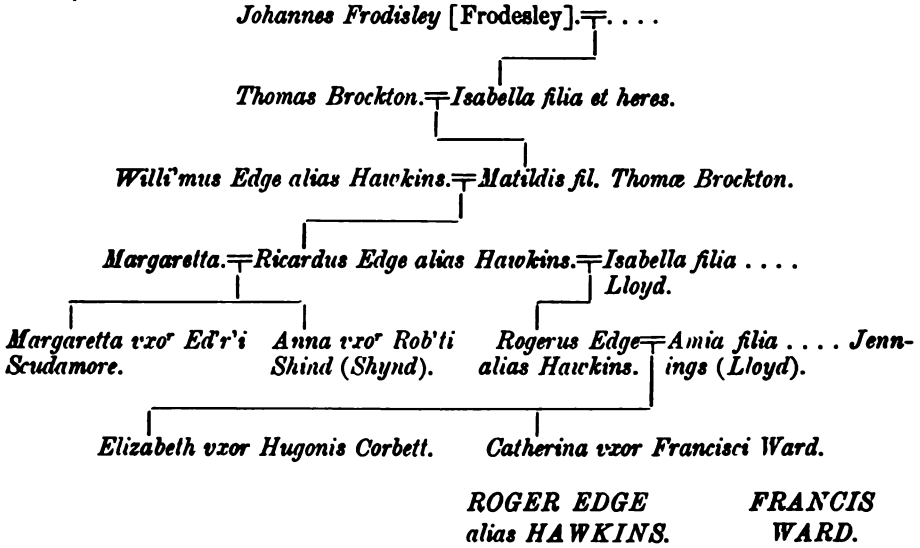



* Margaretta is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.
† Johanna is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

# Edge alias Hawkins.

Harl. 1241, fo. 5b. Harl. 615, fo. 260. S., fo. 90a.

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Argent*, in Harl. 615—*a hawk proper, belled or, standing on a staff couped and raguled vert.*




# Edwards of Lea, Plas Newydd, and Lydham.

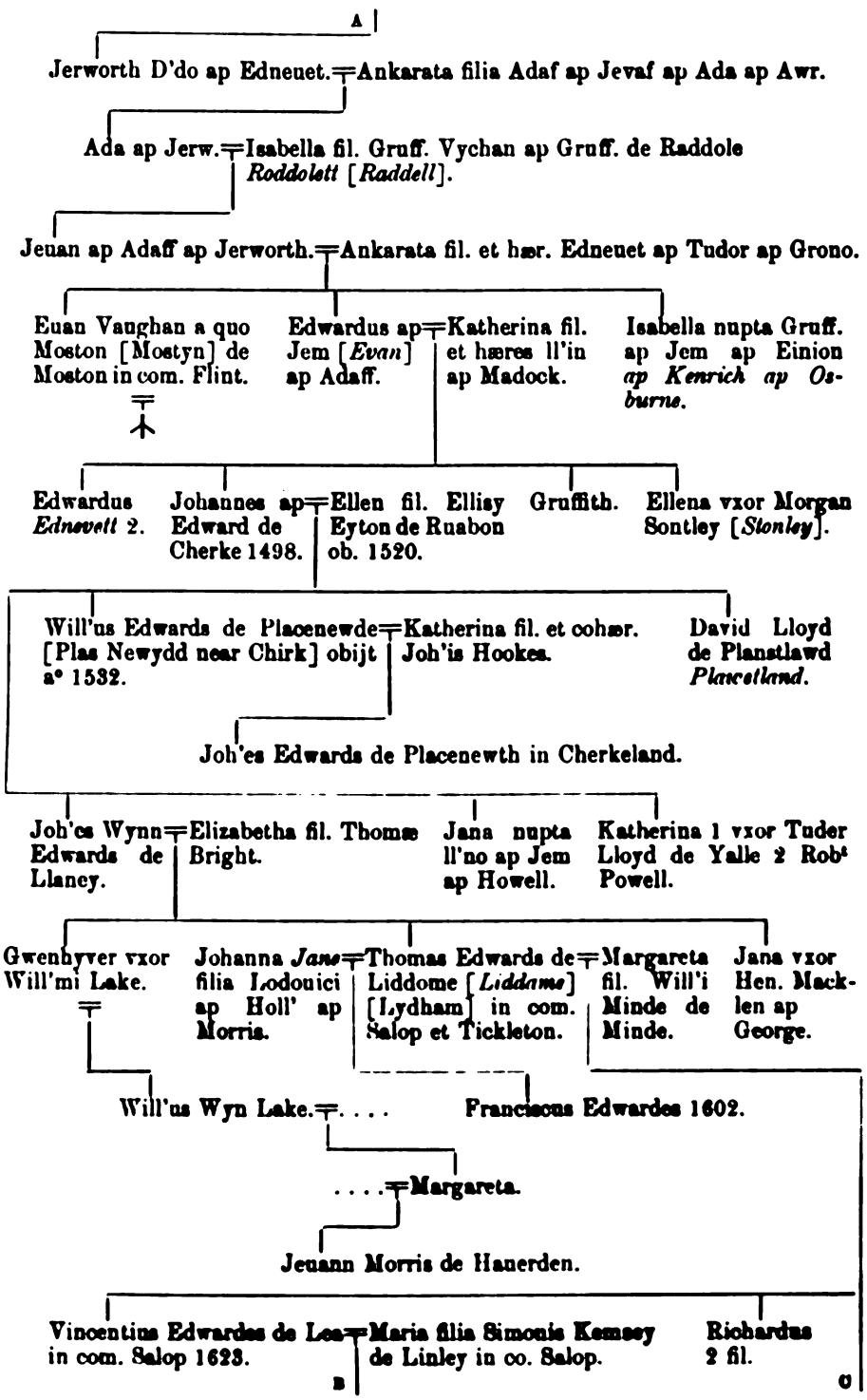
Harl. 1396, fo. 109. Harl. 1241, fo. 137. S., ff. 90a, 91.

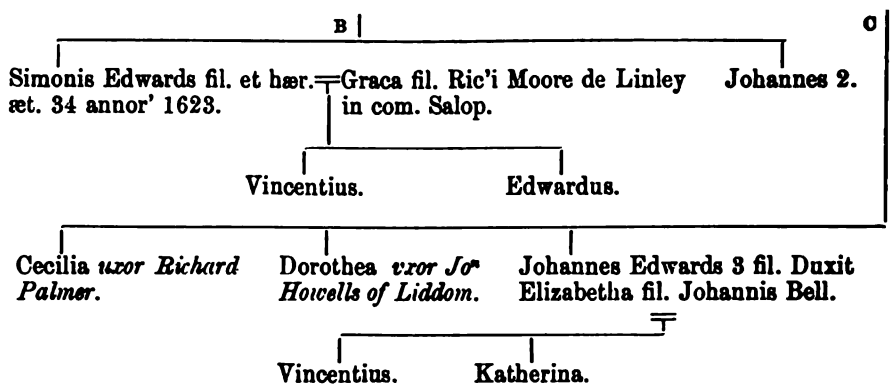
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of twelve:* 1 *and* 12, *Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or, a crescent for difference;* 2, *Azure, a lion rampant per fesse or and argent, within a bordure of the third, pelletté* [CARADOC VREICHVRAS, EARL OF HEREFORD]; 3, *Ermine, a lion rampant azure* [ELYDUR OF BROMFIELD]; 4, *Gules, three chevronels argent* [JESTIN AP GWERGANT]; 5, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent* [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROG]; 6, *Argent, a chevron between three birds sable, each holding in the beak an ermine spot* [LOWARCH AP BRANNE]; 7, *Argent, a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper* [EDWIN OF ENGLEFIELD]; 8, *Gules, a chevron ermine between three men's heads side-faced in helmets proper* [EDNEVIT AP TUDOR AP GRONO]; 9, *Ermine, a lion rampant sable* [KENRICK AP RUALLON]; 10, *Azure, a lion passant argent* [ITHEL VYCHAN]; 11, *Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or, within a bordure gules* [JONES].

CREST.—*A man's head side-faced in a helmet proper.*

MOTTO.—A VINNO DVW DERVID. ["A fynno Duw derfydd," that is, "God's will be done."]

Ednevet Gam 4 fil. Jerworth Voel *of Trevor.*=Glwadis fil. Il'in [Llewellyn] ap Madock ap Einion *ap Edwin.*

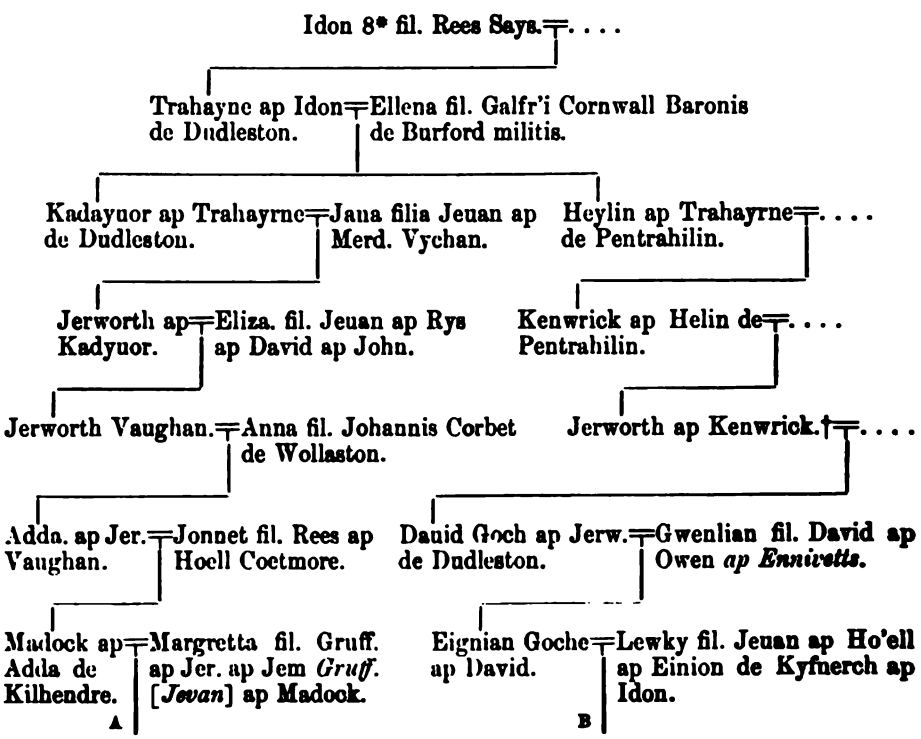

A
Jerworth D'do ap Edneuet.=Ankarata filia Adaf ap Jevaf ap Ada ap Awr.
Ada ap Jerw.=Isabella fil. Gruff. Vychan ap Gruff. de Raddole
Roddolett [Raddell].
Jeuan ap Adaff ap Jerworth.=Ankarata fil. et hær. Edneuet ap Tudor ap Grono.
Euan Vaughan a quo Moston [Mostyn] de Moston in com. Flint.
Edwardus ap Jem [Evan] ap Adaff.=Katherina fil. et hæres ll'in ap Madock.
Isabella nupta Gruff. ap Jem ap Einion ap Kenrick ap Osburne.
Edwardus Edneuett 2.
Johannes ap Edward de Cherke 1498.=Ellen fil. Ellisy Eyton de Ruabon ob. 1520.
Gruffith.
Ellena vxor Morgan Sontley [Stonley].
Will'us Edwards de Placenewde [Plas Newydd near Chirk] obijt a° 1532.=Katherina fil. et cohær. Joh'is Hookes.
David Lloyd de Planstlawd Plawetland.
Joh'es Edwards de Placenewth in Cherkeland.
Joh'es Wynn Edwards de Llaney.=Elizabetha fil. Thomæ Bright.
Jana nupta ll'no ap Jem ap Howell.
Katherina 1 vxor Tuder Lloyd de Yalle 2 Rob' Powell.
Gwenhyver vxor Will'mi Lake.
Johanna Jane filia Lodouici ap Holl' ap Morris.=Thomas Edwards de Liddome [Liddame] [Lydham] in com. Salop et Tickleton.=Margareta fil. Will'i Minde de Minde.
Jana vxor Hen. Mackllen ap George.
Will'us Wyn Lake.=. . . .
Franciscus Edwardes 1602.
. . . .=Margareta.
Jeuann Morris de Hauerden.
Vincentius Edwardes de Lea in com. Salop 1623.=Maria filia Simonis Kemsey de Linley in co. Salop.
Richardus 2 fil.
a
c



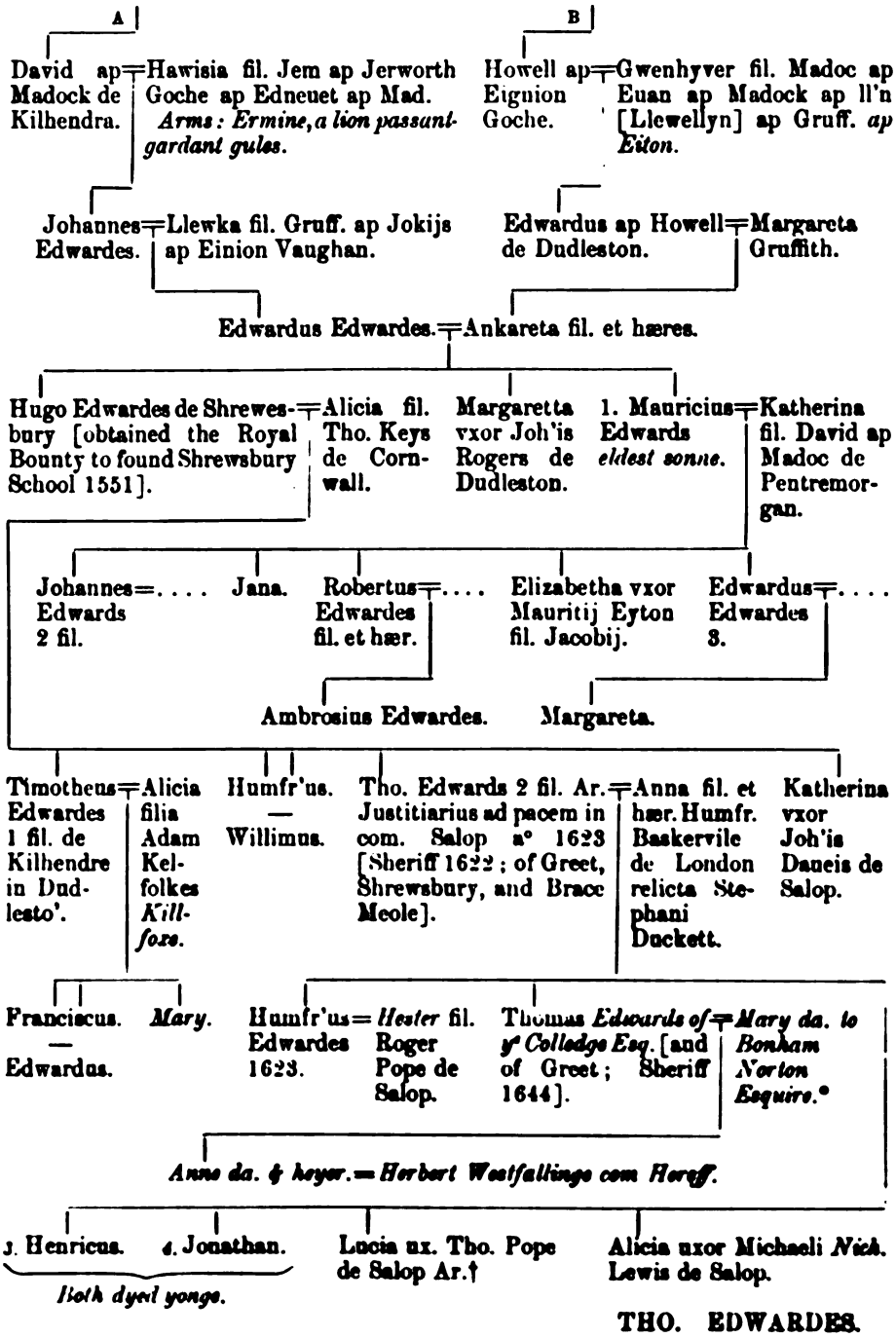

# Edwards of Kilhendre.

Harl. 1396, fo. 110^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 33^b. S., ff. 92^b, 93.

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron engrailed between three boars' heads couped close argent; 2 and 3, Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or* [TUDOR TREVOR].




* Harl. 1241 calls him "3 son." † This generation is not given in Shrewsbury MS.




THO. EDWARDES.

* Bonham Norton was the King's printer, and had arms assigned by Camden 1611.

† According to Harl. 1241 she married "Fra. Otley."

# Edwards of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 105[b]. Harl. 615, fo. 259. S., fo. 87[a].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron engrailed between three boars'* [heraldic tigers'] *heads erased at the neck argent, a crescent for difference; 2 and 3, Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or* [TUDOR TREVOR]; *over all an escutcheon of pretence, Argent, a chevron gules between three hurts*—BASKERVILLE in Shrewsbury MS.

Edwardus ap John ap David de Kilhender. = Ankeratta fil. et hær. Edwardi ap howell ap Enion Goch.

- Mauritius Edwards 1 filius. = ⅄
- Margaretta vx. Joh'es Rogers de Duddleston.
- Hugo Edwardes de Kilhendre in Dudleston in co. Salop (*of the Towne of Shrewisbury*) [obtained the Royal Bounty to found Shrewsbury School 1551]. = Alicia fil. Tho. Keilo de Backber in com. Dorcet (*Alys doughter to Thomas Kele of Cornewaile*).
- Humfridus. — Willimus.

- Timothius Edwardes de Kilhender 1623. = Alicia fil. Ada. Colfox.
- Tho. Edwardes de Salop 2 fil. Justice ad Pacem a° 1623 [Sheriff 1622; of Greet, Shrewsbury, and Brace Meole]. = Anna fil. et hær. Humfr. Baskeruil de London relicta Steph'i Ducket.
- Katherina vx. Joh'es Davis de Salop.

- Franciscus [*Humfridus*] Edwardes.
- Maria.
- Henricus s.p. — Jonathan s.p.
- Humfridus Edwardes fil. et hæres.
- Lucia vx. Tho. Pope de Salop. — Alicia vx. Michaelis Lewys de Salop.
- Thomas 2.

# Egerton.

S., fo. 59.

[ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4,* [Argent], *a lion rampant* [gules] *between three pheons* [sable]; *2 and 3,* [Or], *three piles in point* [gules], *on a canton* [argent] *a griffin segreant* [sable] [BASSETT]; *all within a bordure engrailed.*

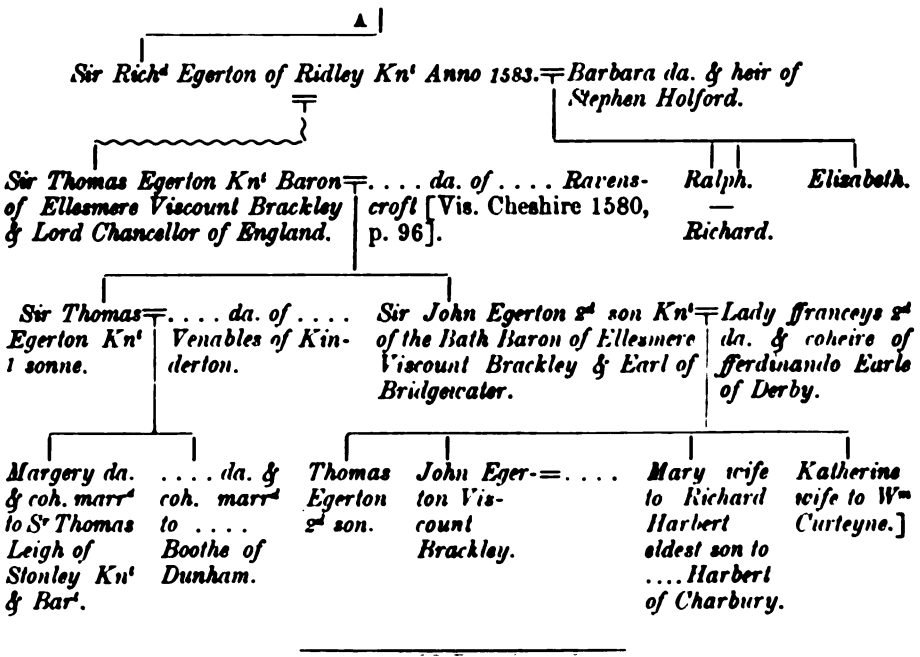
CREST.—*A lion rampant gules supporting an arrow point downwards feathered or.*

SUPPORTERS.—*Dexter: A horse argent ducally gorged or. Sinister: A griffin argent ducally gorged or.*

MOTTO.—SIC DONEC.

*Sir Ralph Egerton of Ridley in com. Chester Knt.* = *Margarett da. & heire of Ralph Bassett of Blorer in co. Staff.*

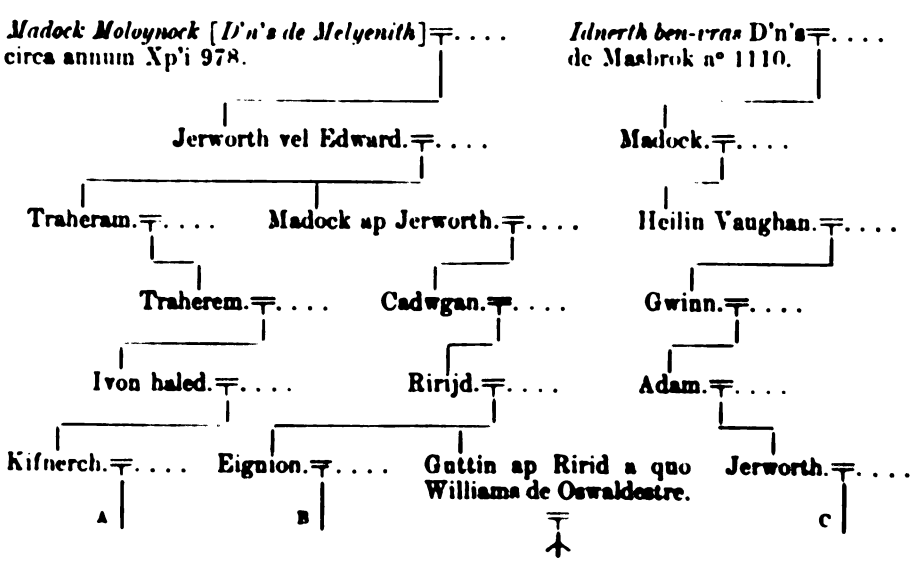
A

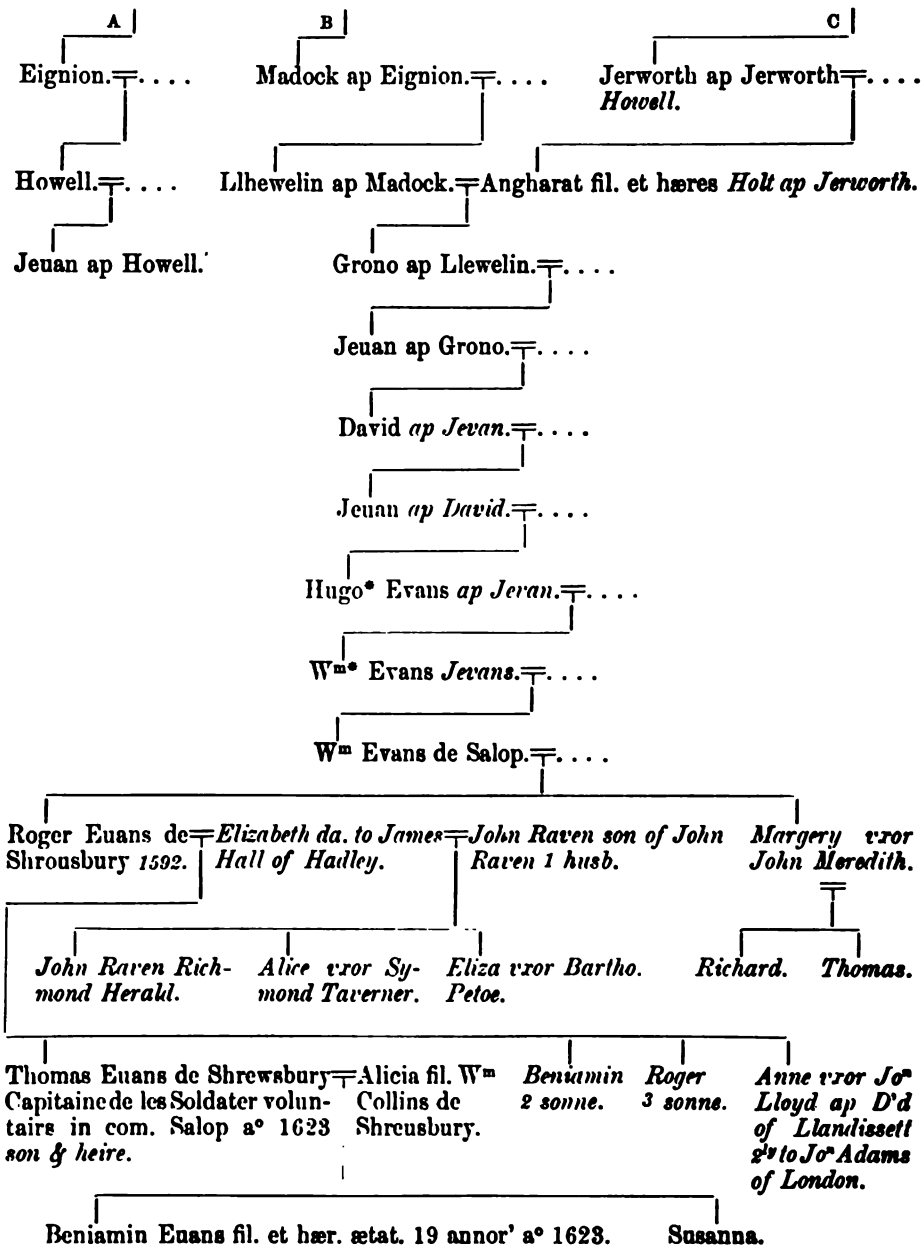



# Evans of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 107. Harl. 1241, fo. 142b. S., fo. 88b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a cross moline between four lozenges azure; 2 and 3, Argent, a cross engrailed couped the ends fleury sable between four Cornish choughs proper, on a chief azure a boar's head couped close of the first,* IDNERTH BEN-VRAS.






* Harl. 1241 has a *Jevan ap Hugh* between these two.

# Evans of Oswestry and Treflach.

Harl. 1396, fo. 108. S., fo. 89ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent—sable* in Shrewsbury MS.—*a fesse between three fleurs-de-lis sable—or* in Shrewsbury MS.; *2 and 3, Or, a cross moline between four lozenges azure* [EVANS OF SHREWSBURY].

CREST.—*An arm embowed vested azure, cuffed or, holding in the hand a pink stalked and leaved proper.*

Thomas Euance of Oswaldestre, exemplified by Sr Will'm Dethick Garter vnder his hand and seale.

Tho. Euans de Oswaldestre in co. Salop. = Elianora fil. Ed'r'i Lloyd Ar.

Rich'us Euans de Treueleth *Trevelith* [or Treflach in the pariah of Oswestry] in co. Salop Ar. = Katherina fil. et cohær. Rich. Lloyd de Swyn'ey.

- Thomas Euans de Ruebone Ar. = Anna fil. Dauid Powell Theologia Doctoris.
- Johannes 3 fil.
- Edwardus Evans de Treueleth in com. Salop a° 1623. = Anna fil. Rogeri Kynaston de Horley [Hordley] in co. Salop.

- Eyton Euans fil. et hæres.
- Richardus Euans fil. et hæres æt. 5 annor' a° 1623.
- Rogerus 2 [bapt. at Oswestry 26 July 1621; Sheriff 1677].
- Katherina. — Margaretta.

ED. EVANCE.

---

# Evans.

Harl. 1396, fo. 109. S., fo. 91ᵇ.

Thomas Euans. = . . . .

Johannes Euans. = Alicia.

Alicia filia Tho. Adams de Wemme. = Thomas Euans. = Agnes fil. Tho. Eynion.

- Elizabetha.
- Johannes Euans = . . . .
- Edwardus [s].
- Elizabetha.
- Anna.
- Maria.

---

# Evans of Northop, co. Flint.

Harl. 1241, fo. 41. Harl. 615, fo. 270[b].

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped close sable;** 2 *and* 3, *Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse or* [OWEN GWYNEDD].

CREST.—*On a ducal coronet or a boar's head couped close sable.*

ANOTHER COAT: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly of twelve:* 1, *Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped close sable,* EDNEVED BENDE; 2, *Vert, a lion rampant gules* [Or, a lion rampant-regardant sable], GWAITHVOED; 3, *Gules, three lions passant in pale argent,* GRUFF AP CONAN; 4, *Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse or,* OWEN GWYNEDD; 5, *Argent, a chevron sable between three human heads affronté couped at the neck proper,* EDNEVED VYCHAN; 6, *Vert, a buck trippant argent attired or,* LLOWARCH HOLBACH [LLOWARCH HOLBWRCH]; 7, *Argent, three battle-axes sable, a crescent for difference,* HACKLUIT [OF YETTON, CO. HEREFORD]; 8, *Gules, a chevron between three escallops argent,* MILBORNE [OF TILLINGTON, CO. GLOUC.]; 9, [Gules], *fretty* [ermine], EYNFORD [EYNESFORD]; 10, *Sable, three roaches naiant in pale argent,* ROCH [ROCHE]; 11, *Argent, a saltire engrailed azure within a bordure engrailed or,* DRECTES [DREET]; 12, *Argent, a fesse counter-embattled sable fretty or between three lions passant gules,* CARDINGTON.

*Robert.*=. . . .

*Kenrick ap Rotpert.*=. . . . *da. to Madock.*

*Ithell Vychan.*=*Angarrett da. & hei. to Robin.*

*David ap Ithell.*=*Agneta da. to W^m ap Kenrick.*

*Ithell ap David.*=*Margarett da. to James Conway (Margarit doughr to David Lloyd).*

†(*Ivan.*=*Margarit doughr to James Doway.*)

*Elizabeth vxor John (Aprys).* — *Ellis Evans.*=*Winifrid da. & hei. to Tho. Hackluit de Com. Hereff.* — *James a Priest (2 sone).*

*Katherine vxor Tho. Whittley of Aston.* — *Elizabeth.* — *Mary.* — *Jane (Jone).* — *Joyce.* — *John 2 sonne.* — *Symon 3 sonne.*

*Thomas Evans of Northope.*=*Katherine da. to John Conway of Portenan.* — *Richard 4 sonne.* — *George 5 sonne.* — *Charles 6 sonne.* — *Edward 7 sonne.*

*Thomas Evans.*

* In Harl. 615 the boars' heads are "sable, couped gules."

† This generation is omitted in Harl. 1241.

# Eyton of Eyton and Dudleston, near Ellesmere.

Harl. 1396, fo. 111b. Harl. 1241, fo. 54b. S., ff. 95b, 96.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of twelve:* 1, *Ermine, a lion rampant azure,* ELYDER; 2, *Argent, a chevron between three crows sable, each holding in the beak an ermine spot,* LLOWARCH AP BRANNE; 3, *Paly of eight argent and gules, a lion rampant sable,* GRUFFITH MAYLOR; 4, *Vert, a lion rampant or,* SANDIFF HARDD; 5, *Azure, a lion rampant or,* KADOWEN; 6, *Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse or,* OWYN GWYNEDD; 7, *Vert, a chevron ermine between three wolves' heads erased argent,* RERED VLAITH; 8, *Argent, a lion rampant sable, debruised by a bendlet sinister gules,* OWEN BROGINTYN; 9, *Or* [gules], *a lion rampant gules* [or] *within a bordure of the second,* GWINWINN [GWENWYNWYN]; 10, *Argent, on a chevron gules three fleurs-de-lis or,* MADOC DDU; 11, *Ermine, a lion rampant sable,* KENDRIK RUALLON; 12, *Vert, a boar statant or,* ROGER POWIS.

Elydor ap Rees Says. ⚌ [*Adda*] fil. Ednerth Bonfras [Adda dau. of Idnerth Benvras married Elydur ap Rees Says].

Melidor ap Elider. ⚌ . . . .

Kadwgan ap Melier. ⚌ Myuanwy fil. et hær. Edmund *Edneved* [*Ednevett*] ap Lowarch ap Branne.

Gruffith ap Kadwgan. ⚌ . . . . fil. *Fowke* Fitzwarrin de Whittington mil.

Lluellinus ap Gruff. de Eyton. ⚌ Ankaretta fil. et hær. Mredd. ap Madoc ap Gruffith Maylor.

Madoc ap Ll'n de Eyton. ⚌ Ankareta fil. David ap Grono ap Jer. ap Howell ap Mordigg ap Sandiff.

Jeuan ap Madoc de Eyton. ⚌ Annesta filia Rogeri Puleston militis.

Madoc ap Euan de Eyton. ⚌ Margareta filia Ednevet Gam ap Jerworth Voell *ap S^r Treuor.*

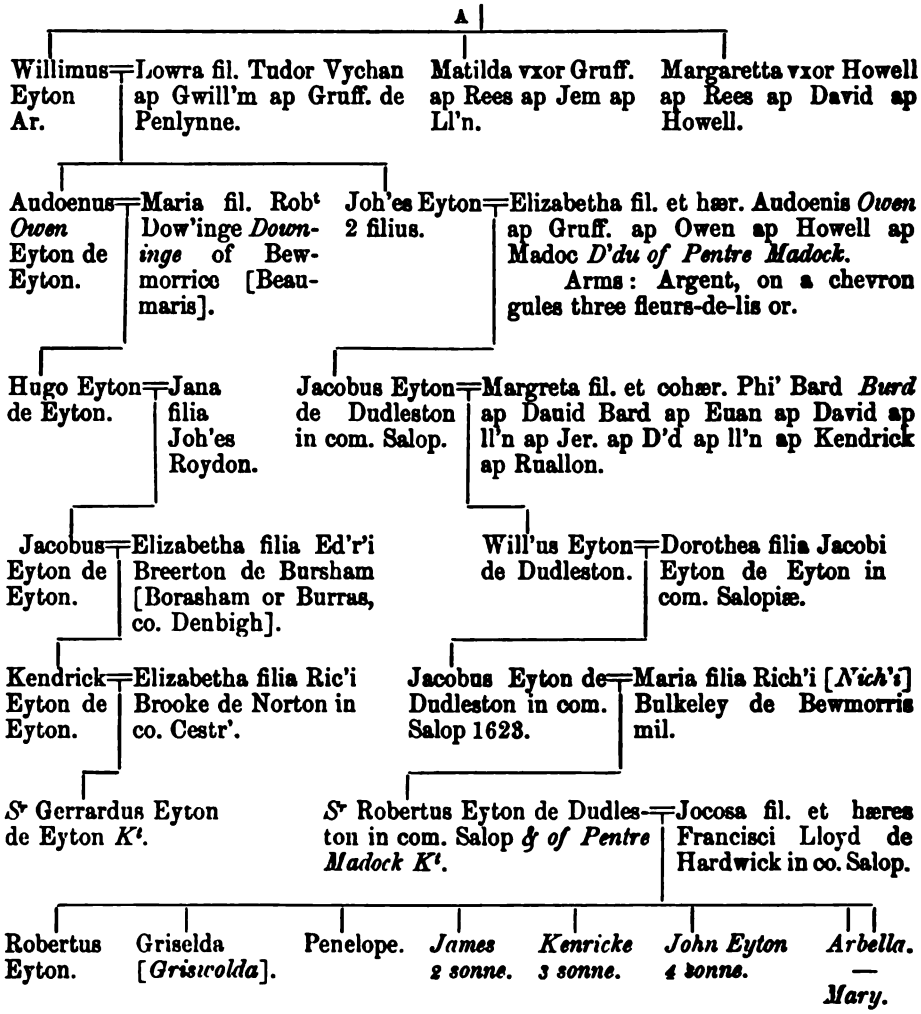
Ithel ap Gwrgen Vychan ap Gwrgen ap Madoc de Pentlyn. ⚌ . . . . fil. et hær. Madoc ap Elizaw *Elid^r* ap Owen Brogintinn [*filia et hær. ap Elisaeo ap Ivan ap Owen Breigentin*].

Jacobus Eyton de Eyton. ⚌ Gwenllian fil. Kenwrick ap Rotye *Rotpert.*

Eynion ap Ithell. ⚌ . . . .

Johannes Eyton a° 1477. ⚌ Gwenhiuer fil. et hær.

A




# Eyton of Eyton super Weald Mores.

Harl. 1396, fo. 112^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 74^b. S., ff. 96^b, 97.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a fret azure* [EYTON]; *2 and 3, Gules, two bars ermine* [PANTULF].

CREST.—*A bird's head erased sable, holding in the beak a laurel branch vert.*

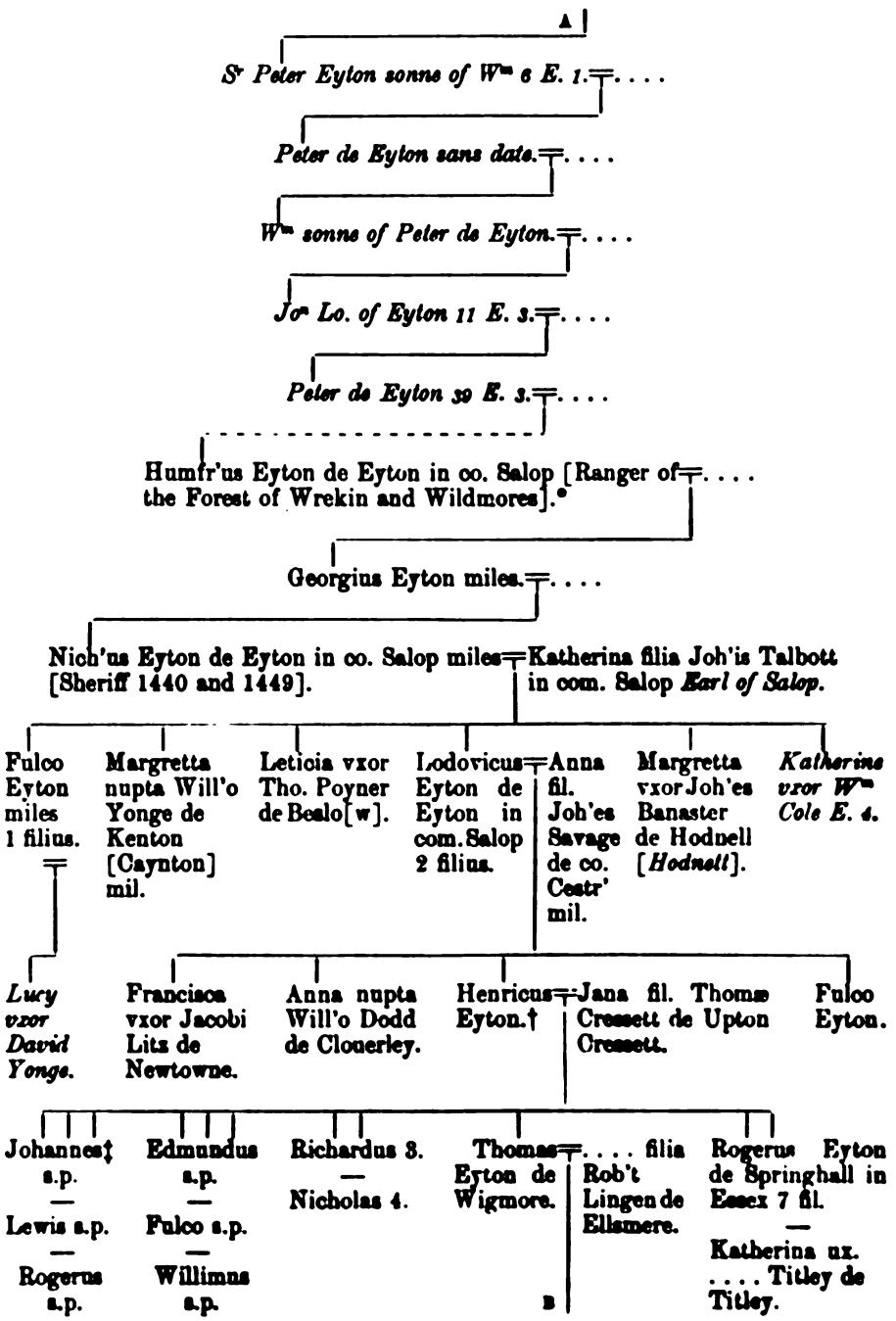
ANOTHER COAT: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, two bars ermine; 2 and 3, Or, a fret azure.*

CREST.—*A reindeer's head or, holding in the mouth an acorn gold, slipped and leaved vert.*

ANOTHER CREST: Shrewsbury MS.—*A lion's head or, holding in the mouth a barrel or.*

*William Lord of Eyton sans date.*=. . . .

A




* John, elder brother of Humphrey, was Sheriff 1394.

† Harl. 1396 differs from this pedigree, but is evidently incorrect, and Shrewsbury MS. has been followed above.

‡ John, Lewis, Roger, Edmund, Fulke, William, Richard, and Nicholas are all omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

B

Willimus Eyton 2. = Katherina fil. Will'i Meadow.

Thomas Eyton de Eyton in com. Salop [Sheriff 1567; M.P. for Wenlock]. = Alicia fil. Will'i Charleton de Apeley [Apley Castle].

Thomas Eyton. = Fortuna fil. Will'i Cotton de Cotton.

1. Richardus. 2. Thomas. 3. Willimus. Dorothea. Margrett.

Robertus Eyton. = Anna fil. Ric'i [*Jacobi*] Leuison [Leveson] Ar.

Willimus Eyton 2 filius duxit Margretta . . . .

Jana nupta Tho. Burley de Malhurst.

Richardus Eyton de Eyton 1608 [on whose death s.p. Eyton reverted to Philip, who was Sheriff in 1633]. = Maria fil. Adam Oteley de Pichford.

Anna vxor . . . . Cocker *Coker* de Hibernia.

Elizab. vxor Rolandi Lydlow [Ludlow].

Alicia vxor Tho. Vmpton [*Crompton*] [? Acton] de Acton Burnell.

Thomas Eyton 3. = Ellena fil. Ric'i Babtiste *Katherine da. to Richard Backister* [? Banaster].

Dorothea vxor Tho. Pigott de Chetwin [Chetwynd].

*Robert 1 sonne slaine.*

Phillippus Eyton *2 sonne* [High Sheriff 1633]. = Maria fil. Dauid Yale *Dr & Chancelor of Chester.*

Thomas 2.

Maria s.p.

*Thomas 1 sonne.* = *Margt da. to . . . . Thornes of Shellwick* [*Thomæ de Shelvocke*].

*William 2 sonne.*

*Phillipp 3 sonne.*

*Frances a daughter.*

*Phillipp* [*fil. primus*].

*Thomas* [*2nd son*].

---

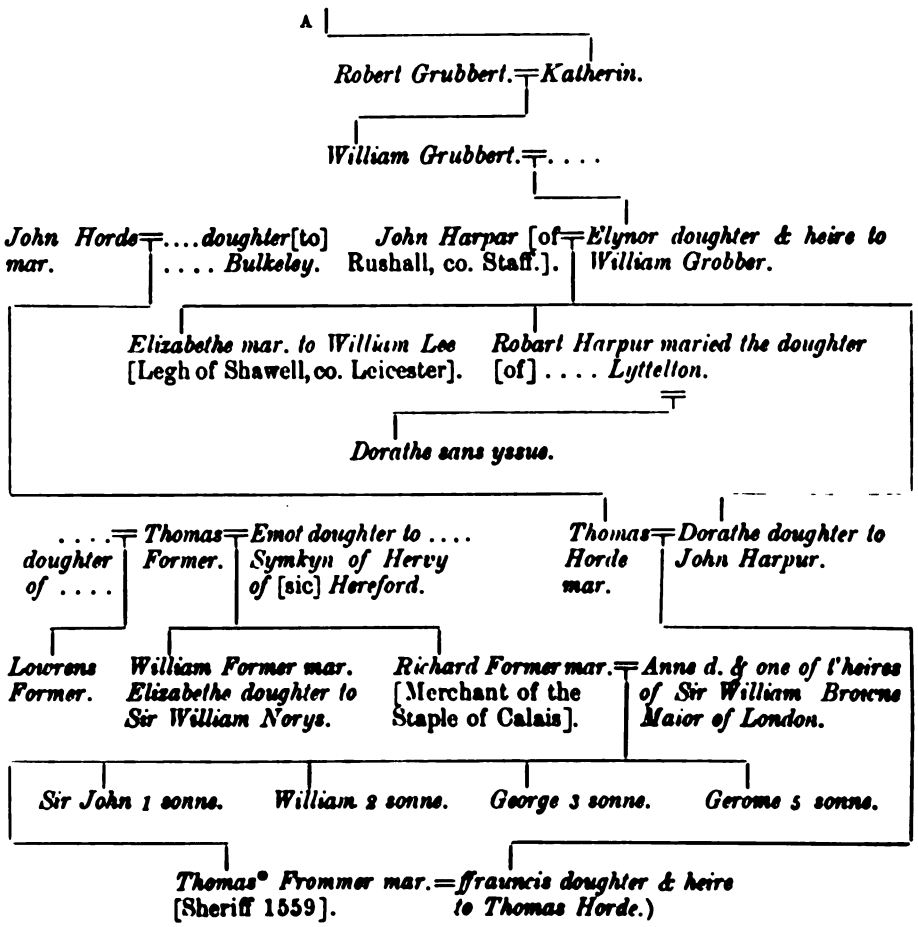
# Fermor or Farmer of Hay Park.

Harl. 615, ff. 239b, 240.

(*Henry Hanbury.* = *Alys doughter to Robert Salveyn Knyght.*

*William Boweles mar.* = *Agnes doughter to Henry Hanbury.*

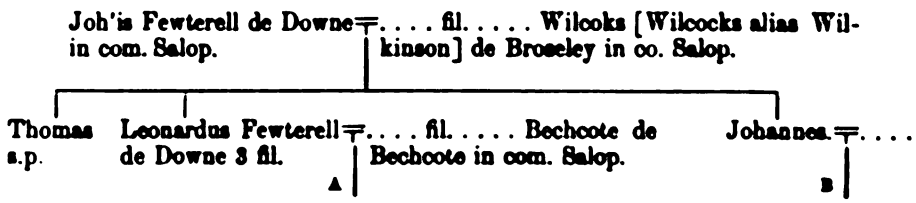
*William Boweles mar.* = *Elizabethe doughter to John Giffordo Knight.*



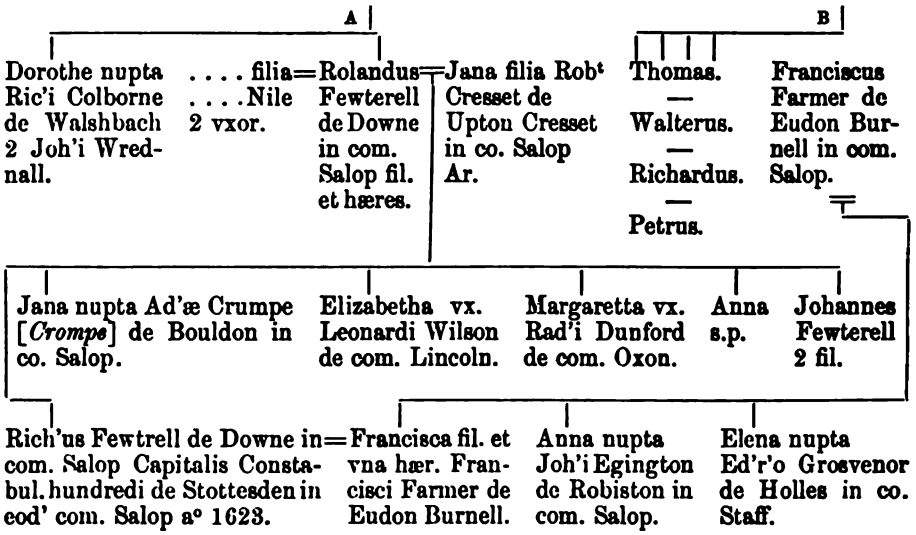

# Fewtrell of Downe.

Harl. 1396, fo. 118b. S., fo. 106b.

ARMS: Shrewsbury MS.—*Per chevron argent and sable, three mullets counterchanged, on a chief sable three leopards' faces argent.*
CREST.—*A tiger's head argent, collared sable, thereon three mullets argent.*




* Thomas Fermour, or Farmer, the Sheriff of Salop in 1559, was seated at Somerton, co. Oxford, but resided occasionally in Salop on his wife's property. She was the only child and heiress of Thomas Hord of Hord's Park, and relict of Edward Rawlegh of Farmingho in Norfolk.




RICHARD FFEWTERELL.

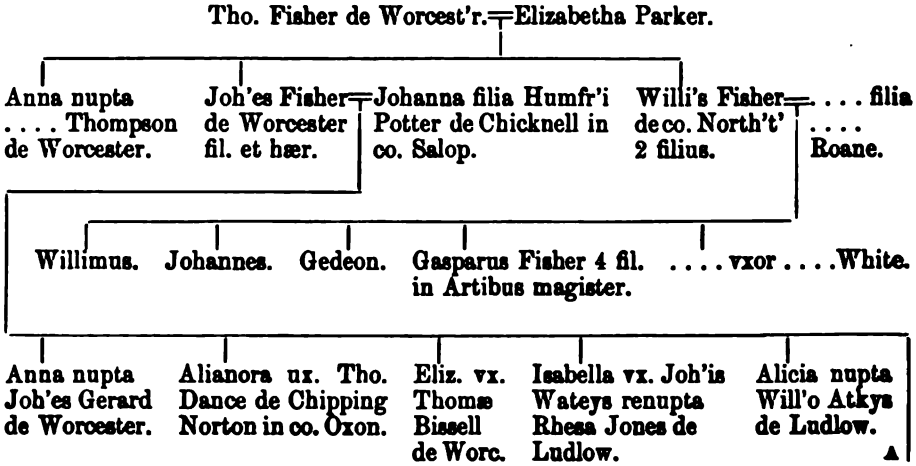
---

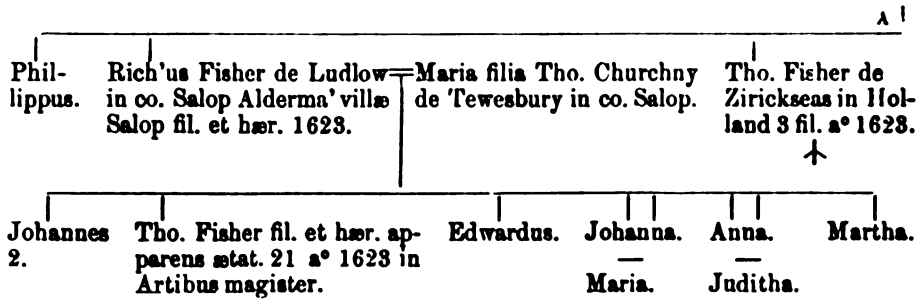
# Fisher of Ludlow.

Harl. 1396, fo. 119. S., fo. 107.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Per bend or and gules, a gryphon segreant counterchanged within a bordure vair.*

CREST.—*On a branch lying fesseways trunked ragulé, and sprouting from the dexter end a honeysuckle proper, a kingfisher of the same holding in the beak a fish or.*



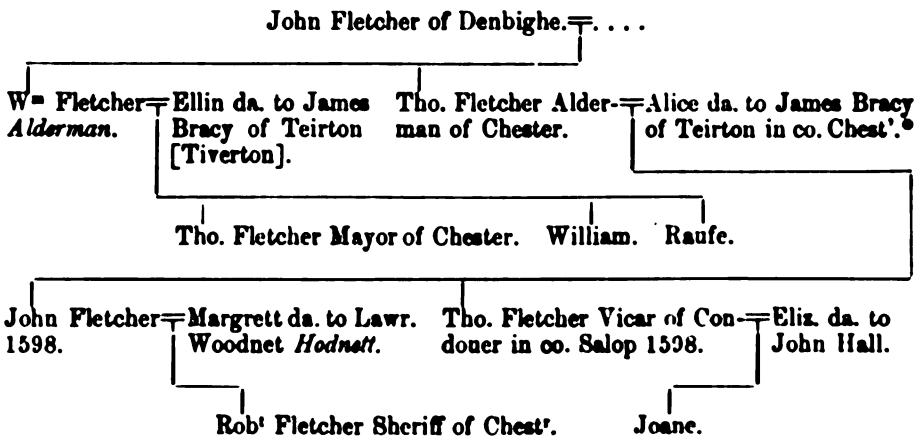



RICHARD FFISHER. THOMAS FFISHER.

# Fletcher of Chester and Condover.

Harl. 1396, fo. 119ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 132ᵇ. S., fo. 100ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Sable, two battle-axes in saltire argent, each ducally crowned or.*




# Forster of Chelith near Shifnall.

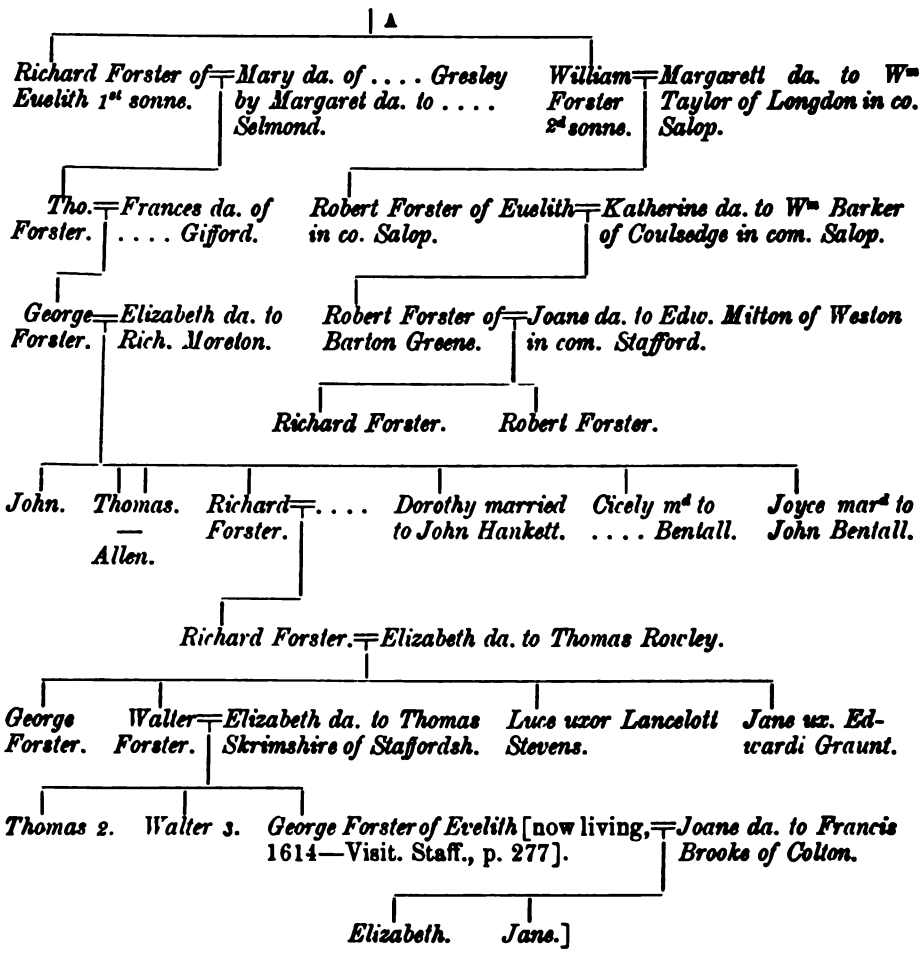
S., ff. 300ᵃ, 300ᵇ.

[ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1, Quarterly per fesse indented* [argent] *and* [sable], *in first and fourth quarters a bugle-horn stringed* [of the second]; *2, Argent, three pheons, two and one, sable; impaling, Or, fretté . . . . , on a chief or three round buckles gules, tongues to dexter* [ROWLEY ?].

*John Forster of Evelith.* = *Isabella da. to . . . . Kuffin of Abertanat.*

A

* The wife's name is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

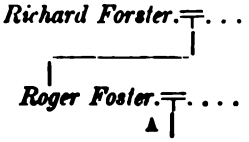


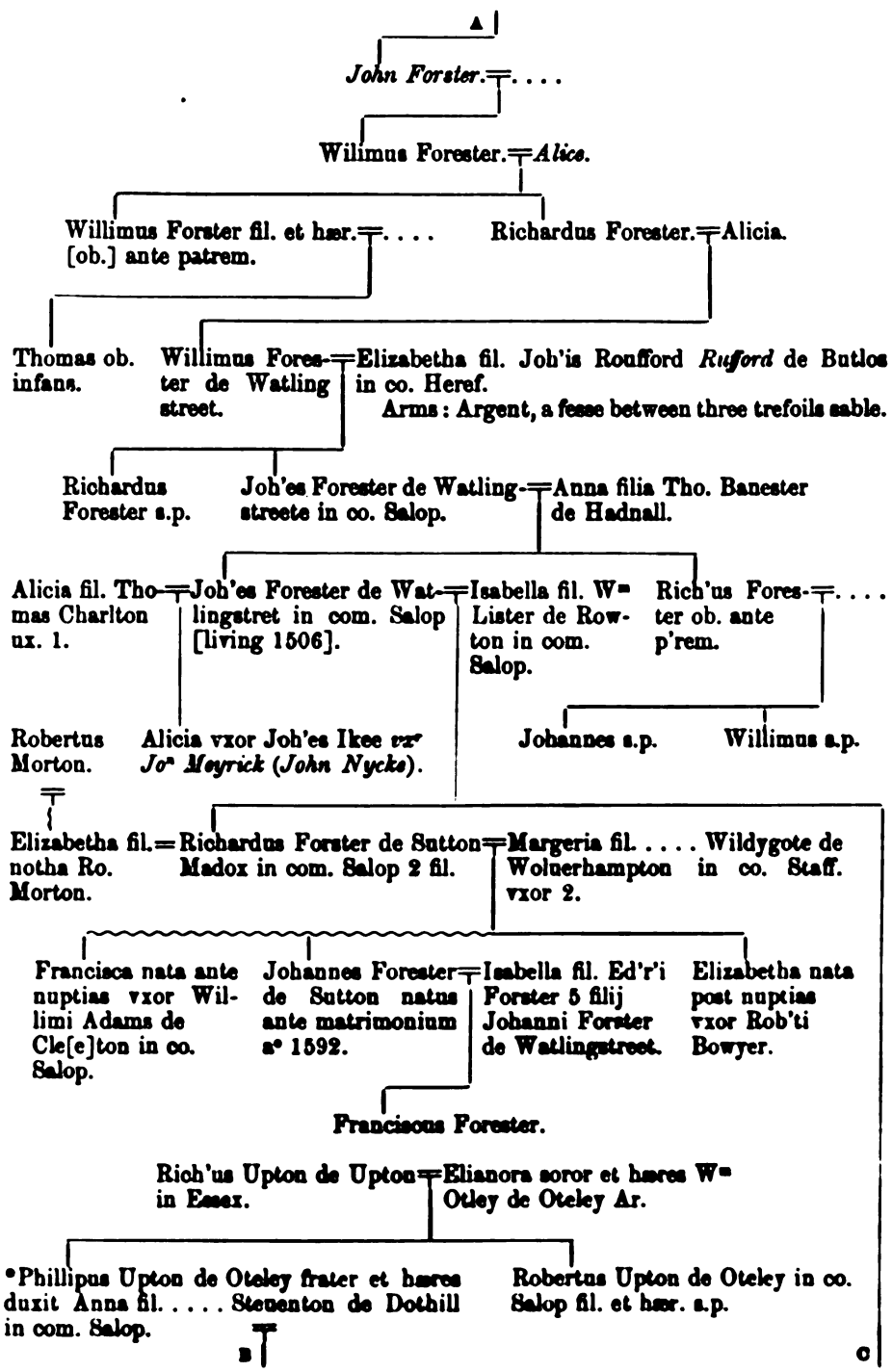

# Forster of Watling Street and Sutton Madoc.

Harl. 1396, fo. 117. Harl. 1241, fo. 44. Harl. 615, fo. 260b. S., fo. 105a.

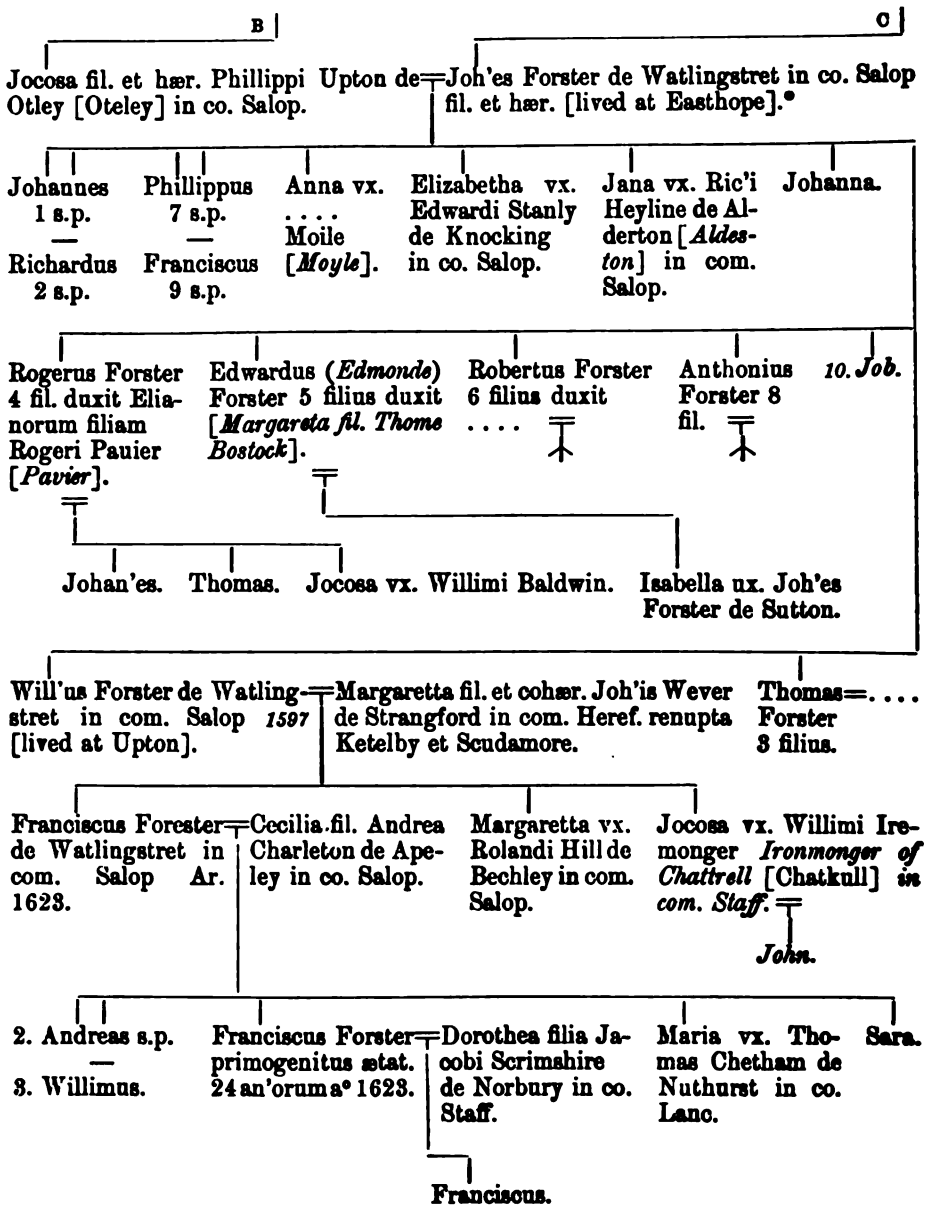
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1, Quarterly per fesse indented argent and sable, in the first and fourth quarters a bugle-horn stringed of the second,* FORSTER; *2, Sable, a cross patonce argent,* VPTON; *3, Argent, on a bend azure three oat-sheaves or,* OTELEY; *4, Sable, a pale argent,* WEAVER.

CREST.—*A talbot statant argent, collared gules, lined or, the end tied in a knot.*






* Harl. 1241 makes this Philip "son of Stephen, son of Richard."




FRAN. FORESTER.

---

* This John, by a grant, 1520, from Henry VIII., on account of certain diseases in his head, had leave to wear his hat at all times, "as well in our presence as elsewhere."

# Fowler of Harnage Grange.

Harl. 1396, fo. 118. Harl. 1241, fo. 123. S., ff. 105ᵇ, 106.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of nine:* 1, *Azure, on a chevron argent—chevron engrailed or* in Harl. 1241—*betweene three lions passant-guardant or as many crosses moline sable, a mullet on a crescent for difference*—FOWLER in Shrewsbury MS.; 2, *Per pale sable and argent, an eagle displayed with two heads counterchanged, ducally gorged or*—LOVEDAY in Shrewsbury MS.; 3, *Ermine, on a canton gules an owl argent—owl or* in Harl. 1241—BARTON in Shrewsbury MS. [FOWLER OF RICOTE]; 4, *Barry of six gules and argent, on a chief or a lion passant azure*—INGLEFIELD in Shrewsbury MS.; 5, *Argent, a chevron between three birds sable;* 6, *Argent, three wolves' heads erased gules, within a bordure azure charged with eight towers or—billets* in Harl. 1241 [BERRY ?]; 7, *Vairy argent and gules* [GRESLEY]; 8, *Azure, two bars argent, over all a bend componée or and gules*—LEIGH in Shrewsbury MS. [LEE, BISHOP OF LICHFIELD*]; 9, *Vert, three goats salient argent*—TROLLOP in Shrewsbury MS.

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect vested azure, cuffed . . . . , the hand proper holding a hawk's lure vert, feathered argent, garnished and lined or, the line twined round the arm.*

[Visit. Oxford gives the gravestone in Hasley Church to Dame Julian Fowler of Rycote, who died 1327, which quarters above, 3 for Fowler, 4 for Inglefield, and 7 for Gresley.

In Dugdale's MS. Staff. Vis.: Crest—A cubit arm holding an open book of music. Given also in Harl. MS. 6128.]

S^r Johannes Fowler de Foxley in co. Buck.=. . . . fil. et hæres . . . . Loueday.

S^r Hen. Fowler de Foxley.=. . . . soror et hæres Johan's Barton *Berton.*

Will'a Fowler de Ricott in com. Oxon. miles.=Cecilia fil. et vna hæredem Nicholai Inglefeld militis.

Richardus Fowler miles Cancellarius Ducatus Lancastria t'pe E. 4.=Jana fil. Joh'is Danvers de Cothorp in com. Oxon. Ar.

Cecilia vxor Tho. Rookes [*Brookes*] de Falley in com. Buck. Ar.

Richardus Fowler miles.=Eliza. fil. Thomæ et soror Andreæ D'ni Windesore.

Thomas Fowler 2 filius Armiger pro corpore R' Ed'r'i 4.=Margeria filia . . . . Coleuile *Mary da. to Edward Lee.*

Will'us Lee de Morpath in co. Northumbriæ Thesaurarius Berwici.=Isabella *Eliza.* fil. et hæres Andreæ Trollop militis.

*Edward Fowler of Twickenham in com. Rutland*=. . . . ["Twitnam by Richmond"—Vis. Stafford].

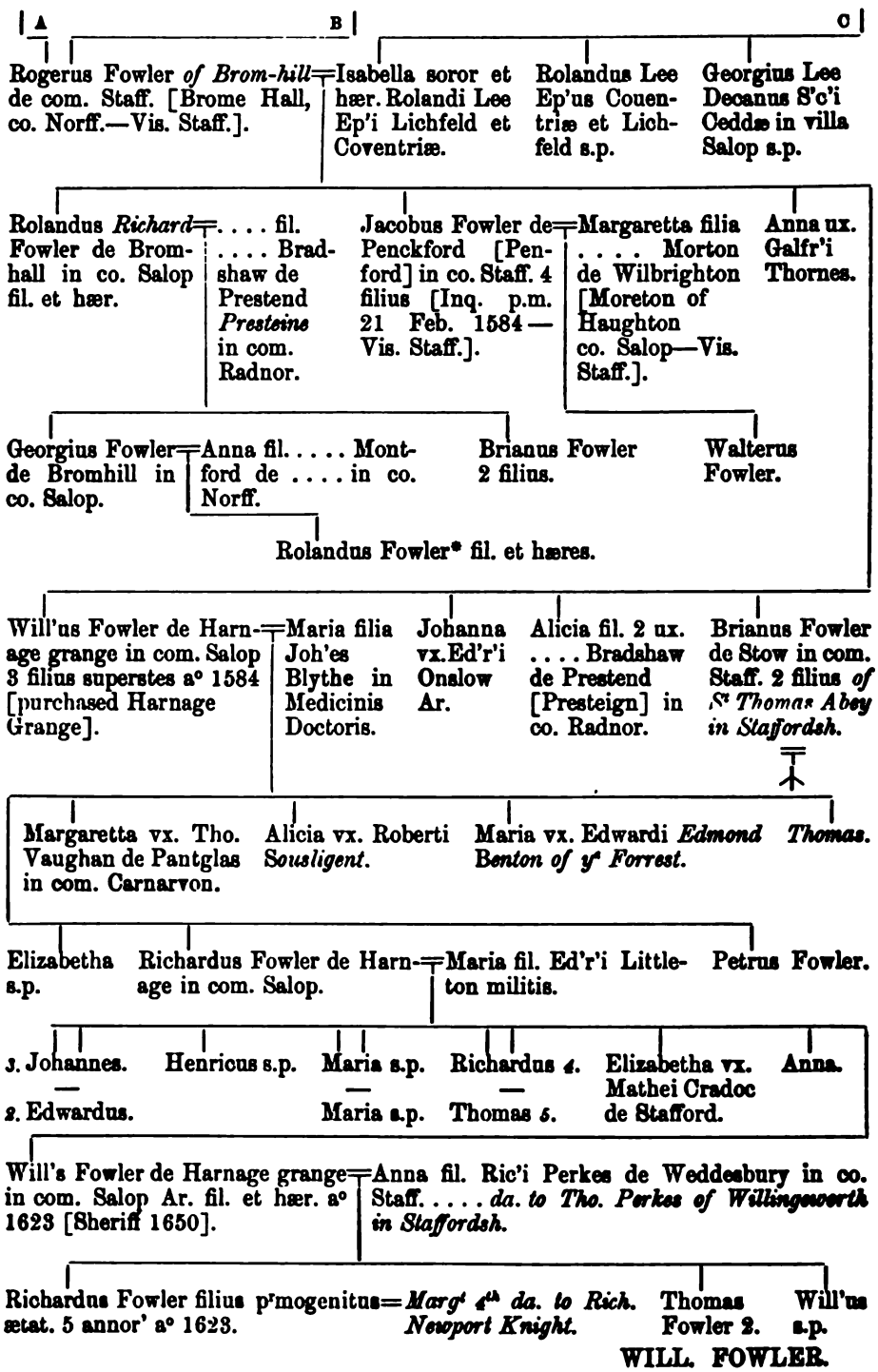
A

B

*Tho. Fowler Esq. of the body to E. 4.*=*Mary da. to . . . . Colevill. Arms: Or, ten billets gules.*

C

* In Bedford's 'Blazon of Episcopacy,' pages 56 and 120, the arms of Rowland Lee, who was Bishop of Lichfield 1534–1543, are given as, Vert, three bulls salient argent; and the above, the well-known coat of the Leghs of Adlington, co. Chester, is attributed to the See of Chester. It will be seen by our pedigree, that the impaled coat in Lansdowne MS. 246, quoted by Mr. Bedford, merely represents Bishop Lee's father impaling the three goats, not bulls, for Trollop.




WILL. FOWLER.

* This son is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

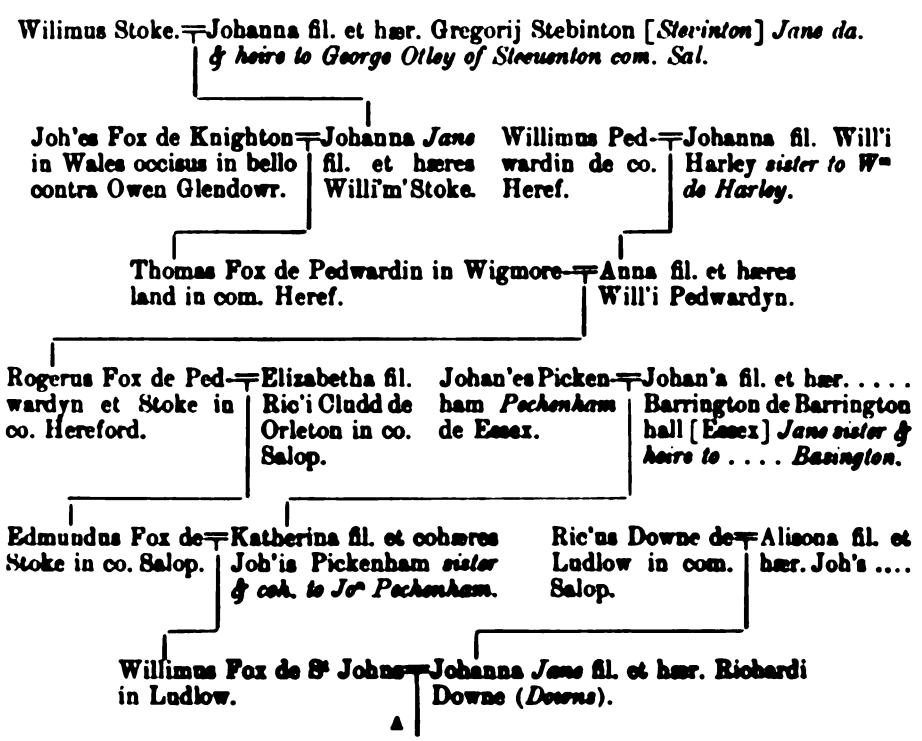
# Fox of Caynham, Bromfield, Greet, etc.

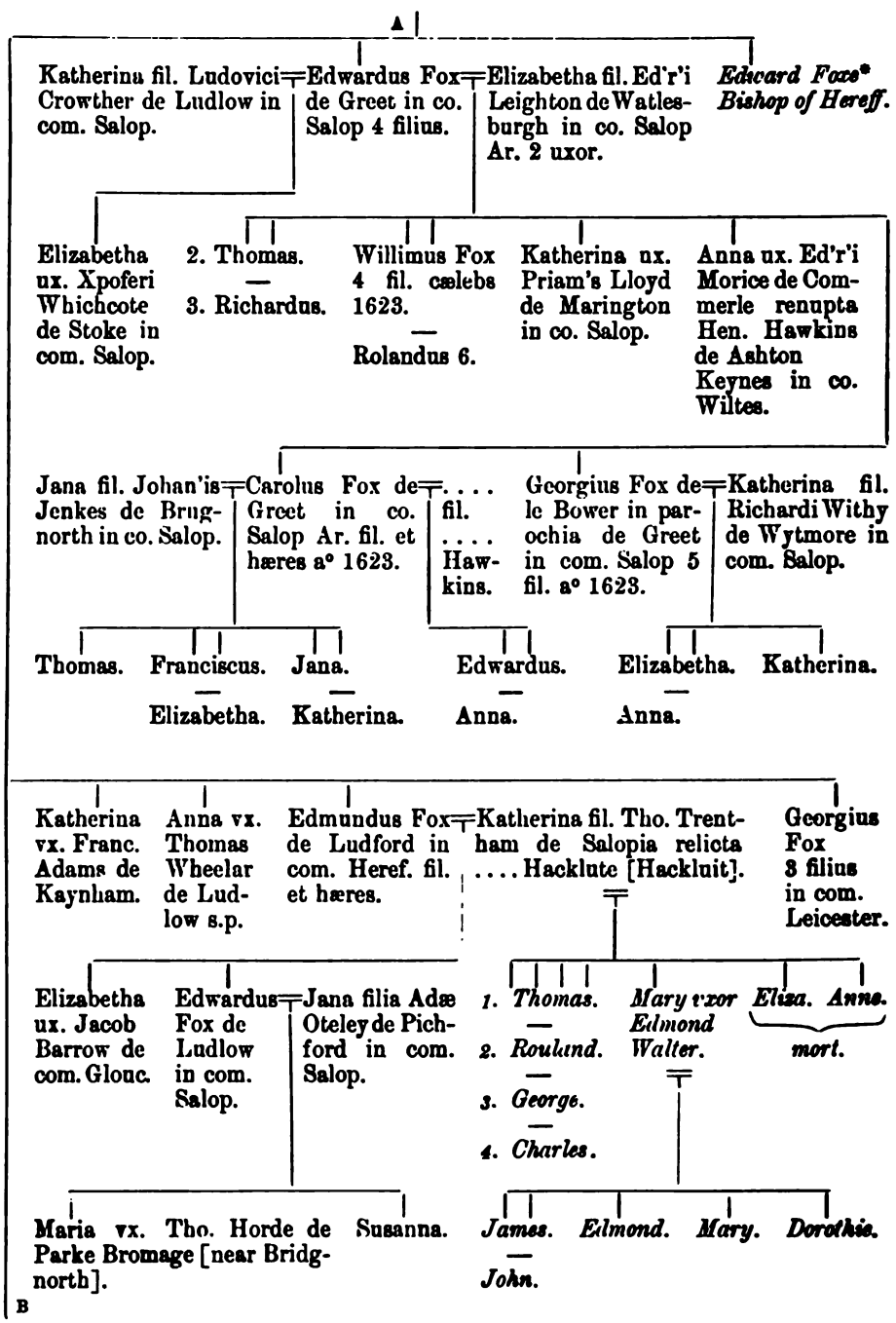
Harl. 1396, fo. 115. Harl. 1241, fo. 4. Harl. 615, fo. 264ᵇ. S., ff. 102ᵃ—105ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight:* 1, *Argent, a chevron between three foxes' heads erased gules,* FOX; 2, *Argent, on a bend sable three dolphins embowed or,* STOKE; 3, *Per pale indented sable and argent, on the sinister side a billet urdé at the foot of the first,* STEVINTON; 4, *Gules, two lions couchant—passant in pale tails coward* in Shrewsbury MS.—*or,* PEDWARDYN; 5, *Azure, a lion rampant holding a battle-axe, within a bordure engrailed, all or,* PIKENHAM; 6, *Argent, three chevronels gules, a label of as many points azure* [throughout], BARRINGTON; 7, *Azure, a buck lodged argent,* DOWNE; 8, *Or, a fesse quarterly azure and gules, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis of the first, and in the second and third a lion passant-guardant gold, all within a bordure gobonée argent and of the second,* SOMERSETT.

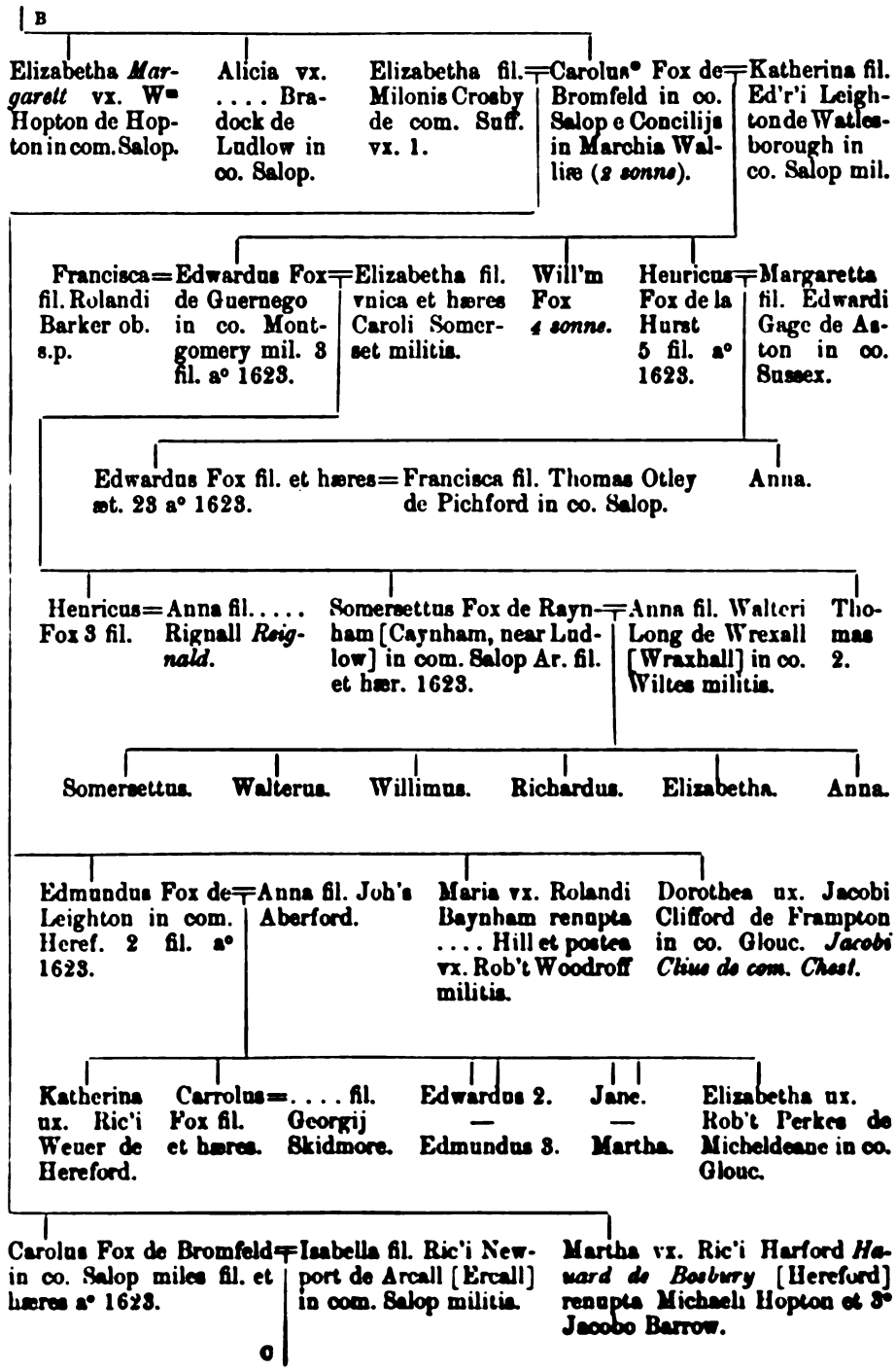
ARMS: Harl. 1396: FOX OF BROMFELD AND WHICHCOT.—*Quarterly of ten:* 1, FOX; 2, STOKE; 3, STEVINTON; 4, PEDWARDYN; 5, *Argent, a pale fusilly sable,* DANIEL in Shrewsbury MS.; 6, *Azure, a chevron between three spears' heads argent imbrued gules;* 7, PIKENHAM; 8, BARRINGTON; 9, *Ermine, two boars passant gules,* WHICHCOTE in Shrewsbury MS.; 10, DOWNE.
CREST.—*A fox statant gules.*
MOTTO.—FIDELIS ESTO.

ARMS: Harl. 1396: FOX OF GREET.—*Quarterly of six:* 1 *and* 6, FOX; 2, STOKE; 3, STEVINTON; 4, PEDWARDYN; 5, DOWNE; *over all a martlet charged with an annulet for difference.*

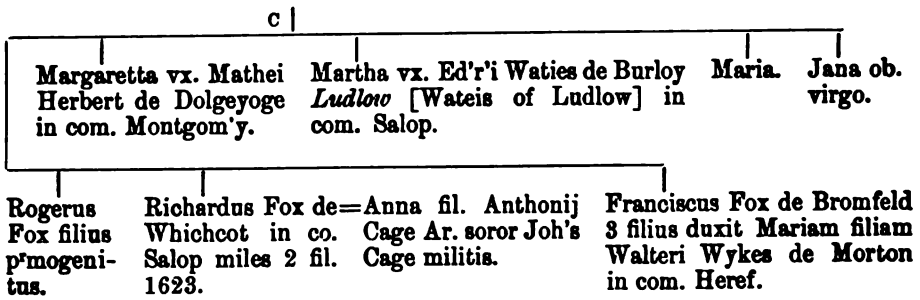





* Not given in Shrewsbury MS. Edmund Foxe, Bishop of Hereford, obtained a lease of the property of the suppressed Priory of St. John the Baptist at Ludlow 20 Dec. 1537, and settled them to the use of Charles Fox, brother of said Edmund.—Duke's 'Hist. of Shropshire,' xliv. This proves the brother, but *Edward* Fox was translated to the Bishopric of Hereford in 1535.




* A Charles Fox was Sheriff in 1683.



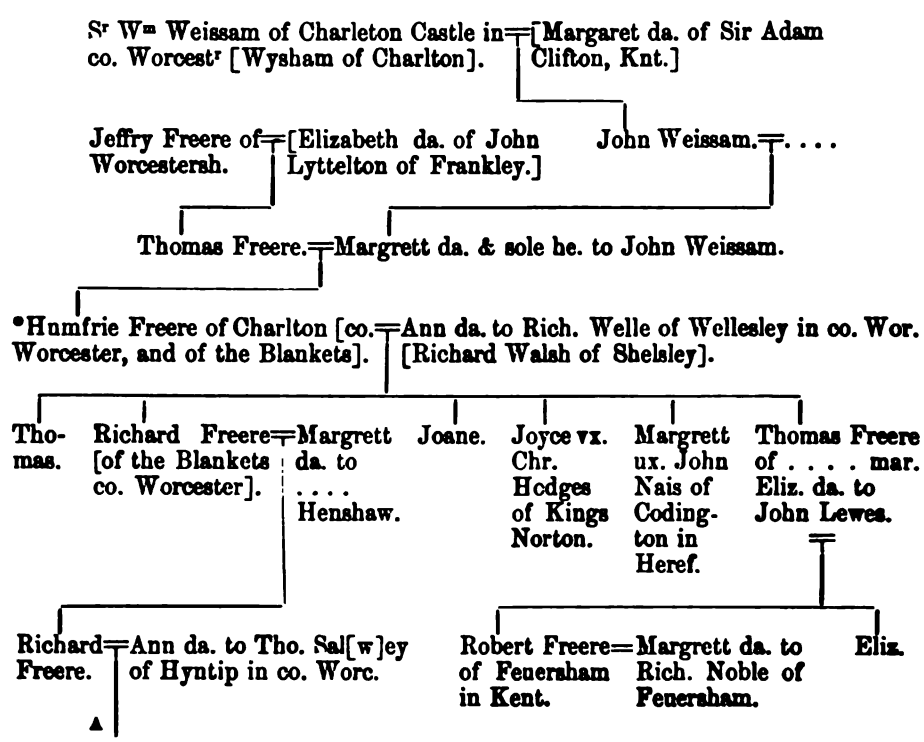

RIC. FFOXE. SOM. FOXE. HEN. FOXE.

---

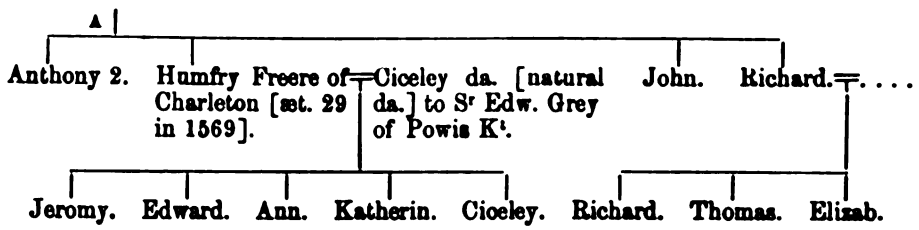
# Freere of Charlton, co. Worcester.

Harl. 1396, fo. 120. S., fo. 101ª.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Sable, a chevron between three dolphins naiant embowed argent,* FREERE; 2 *and* 3, *Argent, a chevron between three escallops sable, a crescent for difference,* WEISSAM.



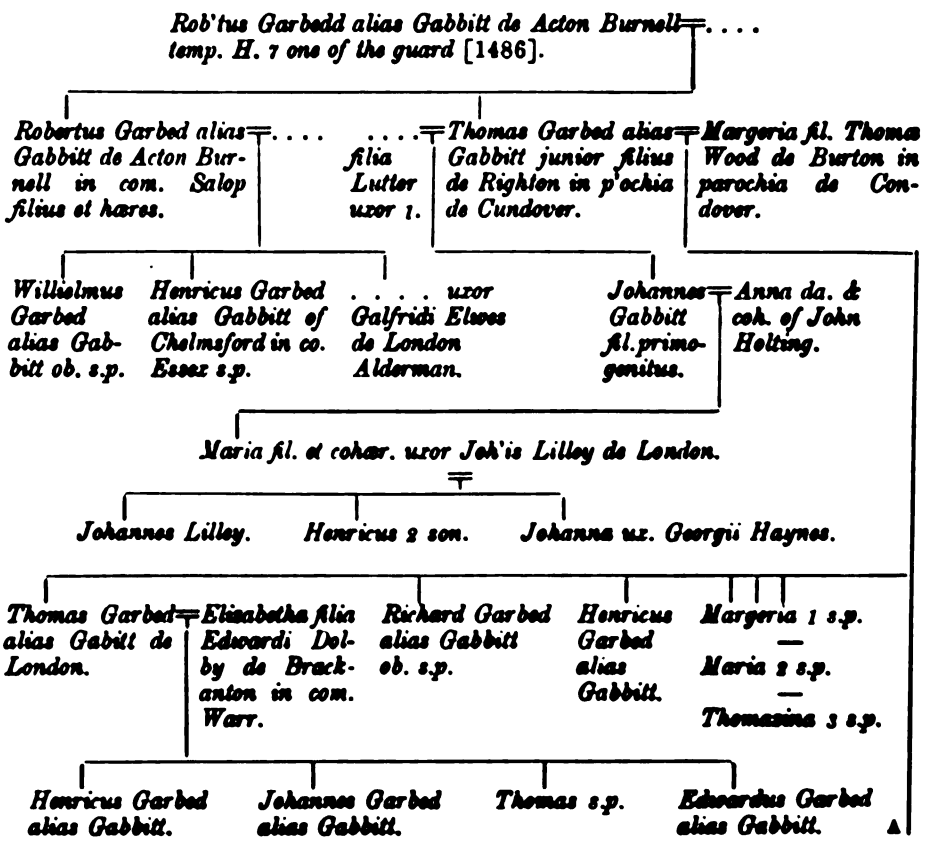

* This generation is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.



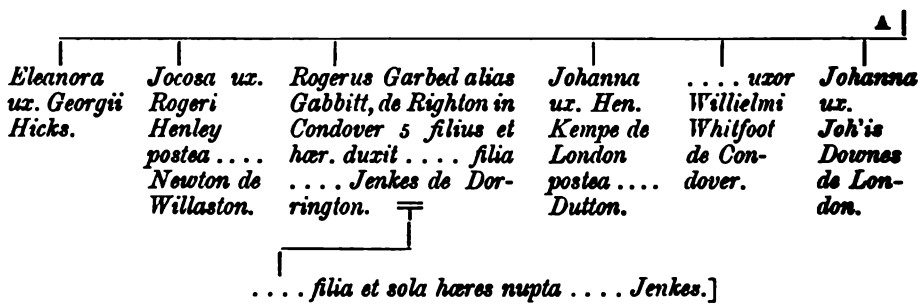

# Garbed alias Gabbitt of Condover.

S., fo. 299b.

[ARMS.—*Gules, a dragon segreant or supporting a flag-staff argent and sable with a pennon argent with two tails, thereon an eagle double-headed displayed sable.**



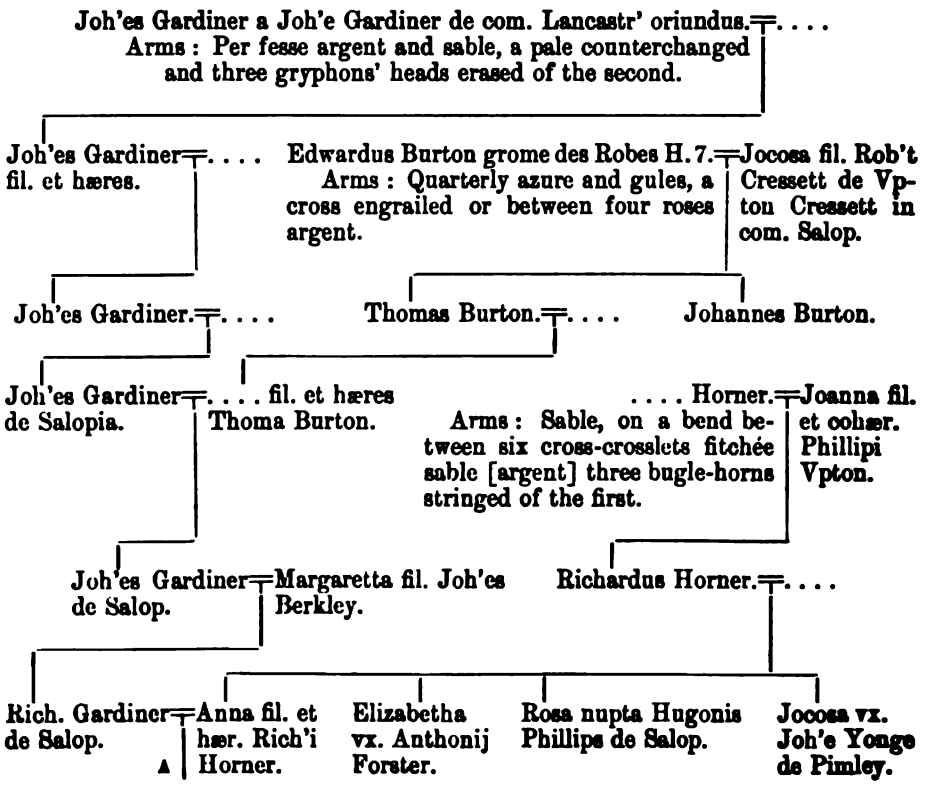

* The 'Vis. of London, 1633,' vol. ii., p. 28, mentions that Robert Gabot of Acton Burnell had this banner given him by the Emperor Maximilian, for his services.

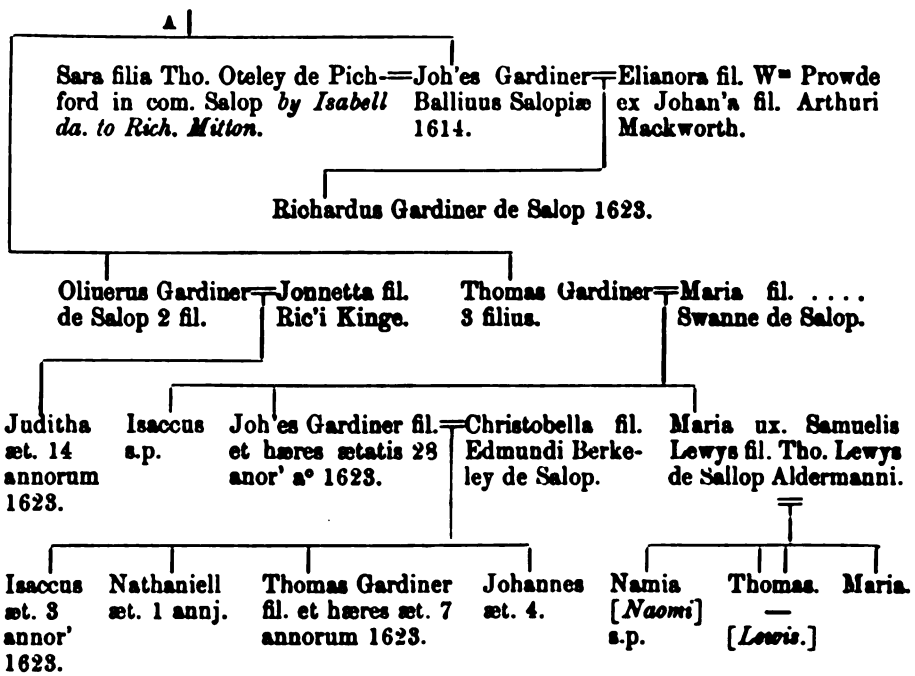



# Gardiner of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 123[b]. Harl. 1241, fo. 147. S., ff. 116[b], 117[a].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Per fesse argent and sable, a pale counterchanged and three gryphons' heads erased of the second; 2, Quarterly azure and gules, a cross engrailed or between four roses argent*—BURTON in Shrewsbury MS.; *3, Sable, on a bend between six cross-crosslets fitchée argent three bugle-horns stringed of the first*—HORNER in Shrewsbury MS.
[CREST.—A griffin's head erased sable.]






THOMAS GARDNER.

---

# Gattacre of Gatacre.

Harl. 1396, fo. 124^b^. Harl. 1241, fo. 77^b^. S., fo. 118.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Quarterly gules and ermine, in the second and third quarters three piles of the first, over all on a fesse azure five besants; 2, Argent, a lion rampant per fesse sable and gules* [? LOKTOT or LOVETT]; *3, Argent, a cross formée fleurée sable* [SWINNERTON].

Joh'es Gattacre de Gattacre in com. Salop.=Jocosa fil. Jo. Burley militis.

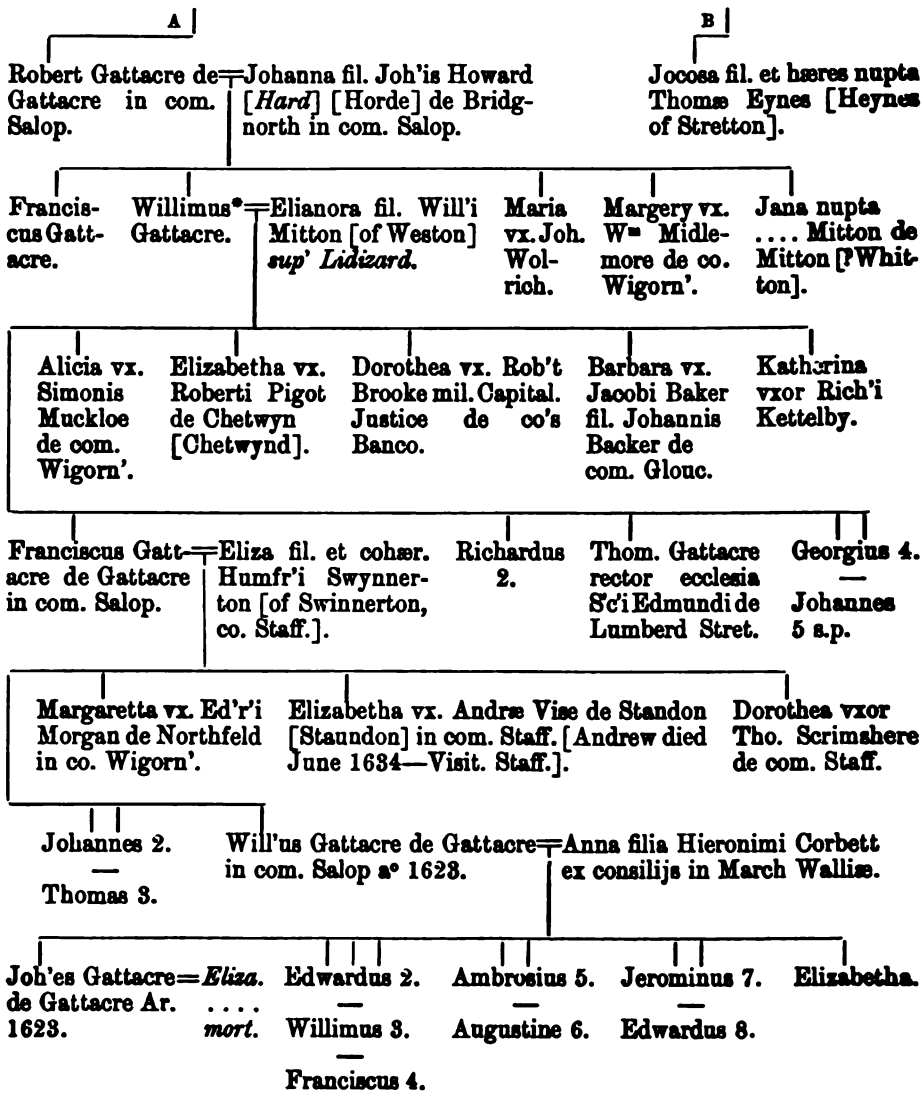
Joh'es Gattacre de Gattacre in com. Salop.=Jana filia Nicho. Yonge *of Kenton* [Caynton].

Joh'es Gattacre de Gattacre duxit Eleanora filia Joh'is Acton. A

Maria Bostock [Elisab. da. of Sir Adam Bostock, slain at Bloreheath 1459, mar. John Gataker — Visit. Cheshire].

Humfridus Gattacre 2 fil. Armiger Corporis H. 6 [1422–61]. B

Elianora fil. et hær. Ric'i Blike de Ayleley in com. Salop [Blyke of Astley, near Bridgnorth].



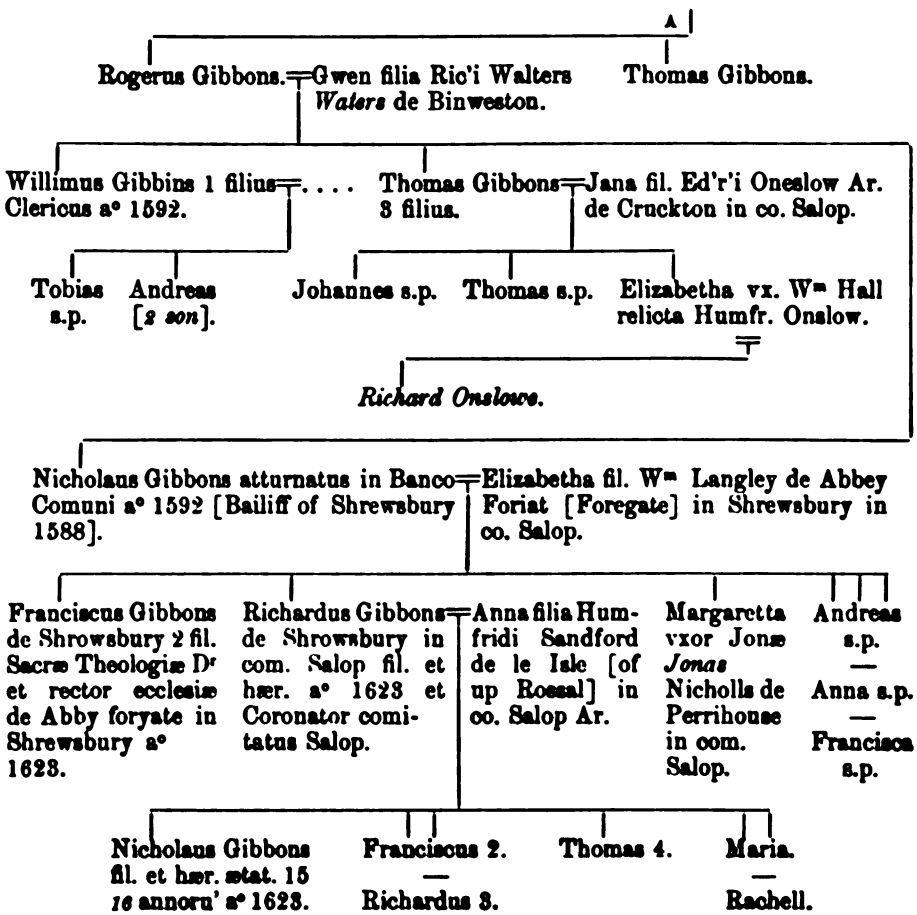

# Gibbons of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 121. Harl. 1241, fo. 144. S., fo. 114[a].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Paly of six argent and gules, on a bend sable three escallops of the first.*

Robertus Gibbons oriundus e familia eiusdem nominis in partibus Borealibus. .... A

* Harl. 1241 makes this William *son* instead of *brother* of Francis.




FRA. GIBBONS. RICHARD GIBBONS.

---

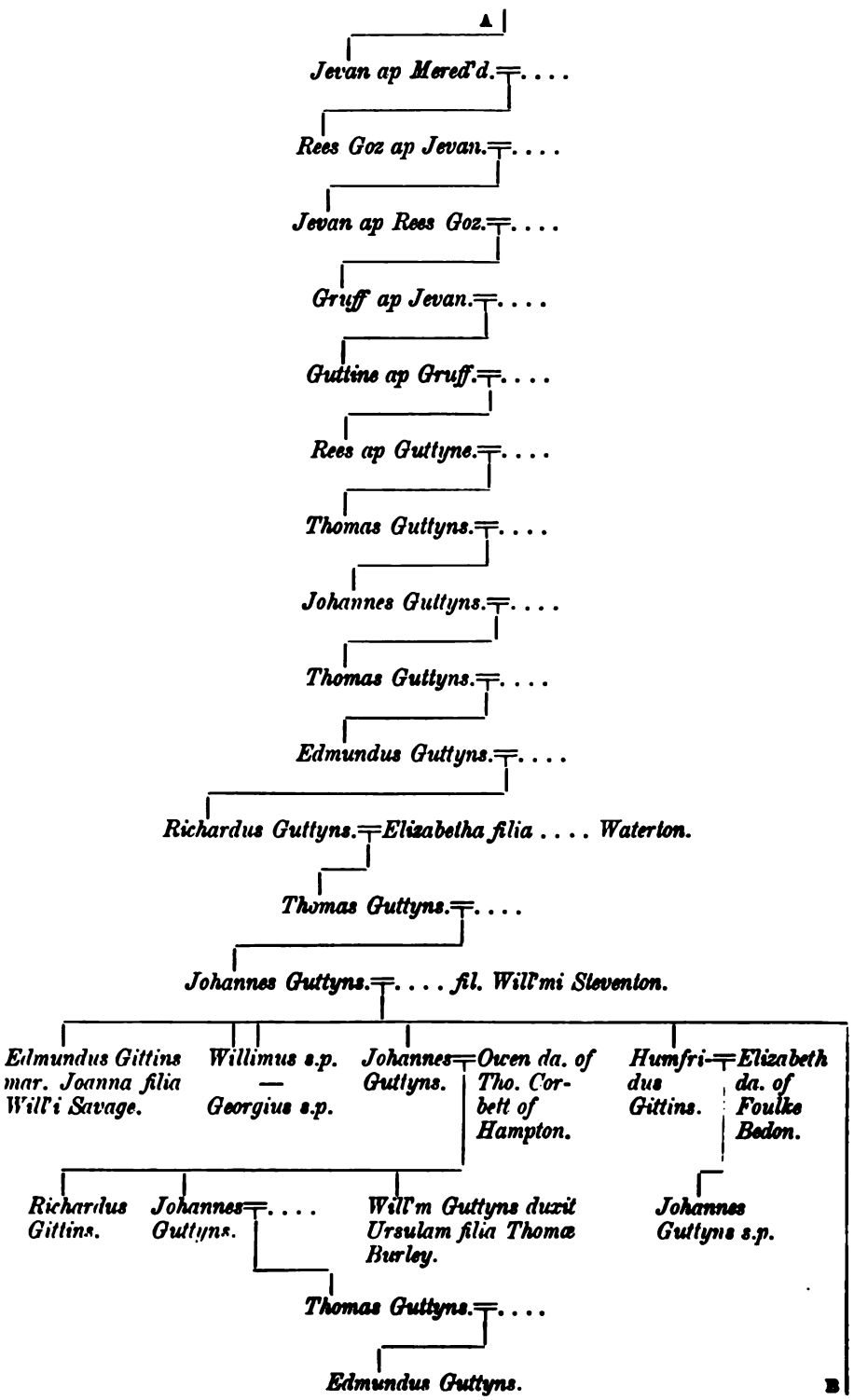
# Gittins.

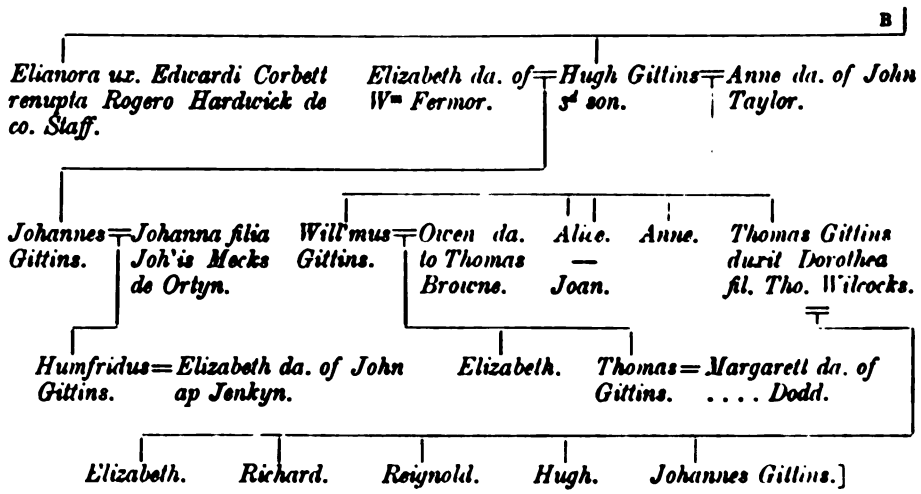
S., ff. 214^b, 215.

[ARMS.—*Gules, on a fesse between three goats' heads erased argent three pellets.*

*Eignion ap Gellevin.* ....

*Mered'd ap Eignion.* ....


A
Jevan ap Mered'd. ....
Rees Goz ap Jevan. ....
Jevan ap Rees Goz. ....
Gruff ap Jevan. ....
Guttine ap Gruff. ....
Rees ap Guttyne. ....
Thomas Guttyns. ....
Johannes Guttyns. ....
Thomas Guttyns. ....
Edmundus Guttyns. ....
Richardus Guttyns. = Elizabetha filia .... Waterton.
Thomas Guttyns. ....
Johannes Guttyns. .... fil. Will'mi Sleventon.
Edmundus Gittins mar. Joanna filia Will'i Savage.
Willimus s.p. — Georgius s.p.
Johannes Guttyns. = Owen da. of Tho. Corbett of Hampton.
Humfridus Gittins. = Elizabeth da. of Foulke Bedon.
Richardus Gittins.
Johannes Guttyns. ....
Will'm Guttyns duxit Ursulam filia Thomæ Burley.
Johannes Guttyns s.p.
Thomas Guttyns. ....
Edmundus Guttyns.
B



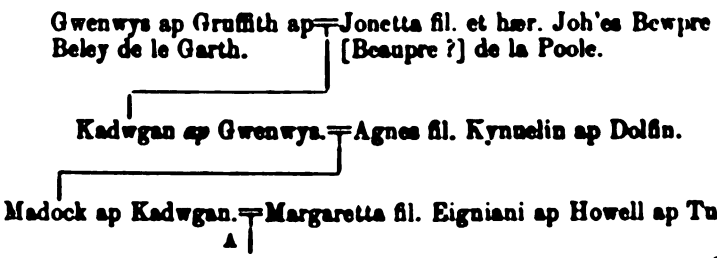

# Gough of the Marsh.

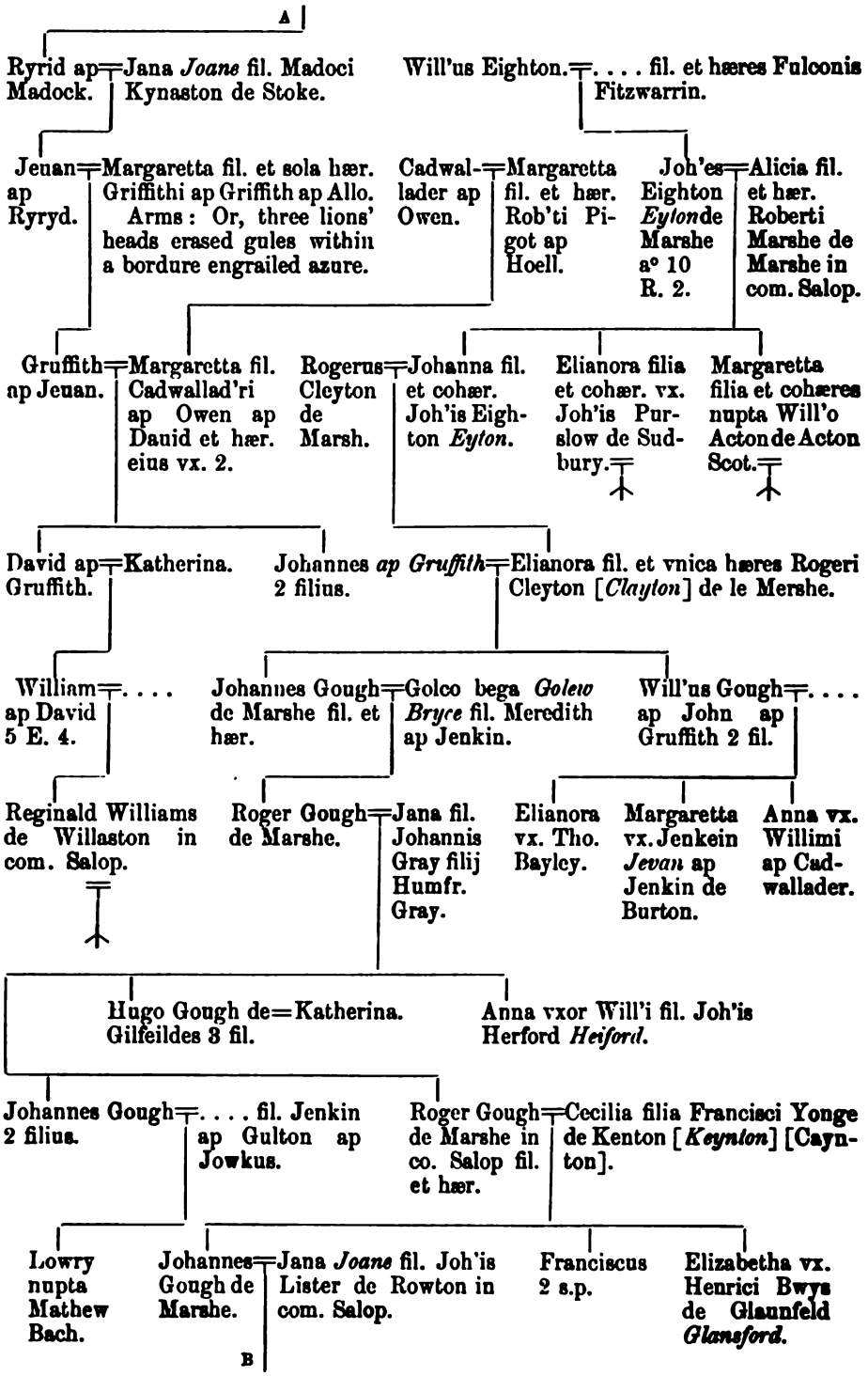
Harl. 1396, fo. 121b. Harl. 1241, fo. 157. S., ff. 114b, 115.

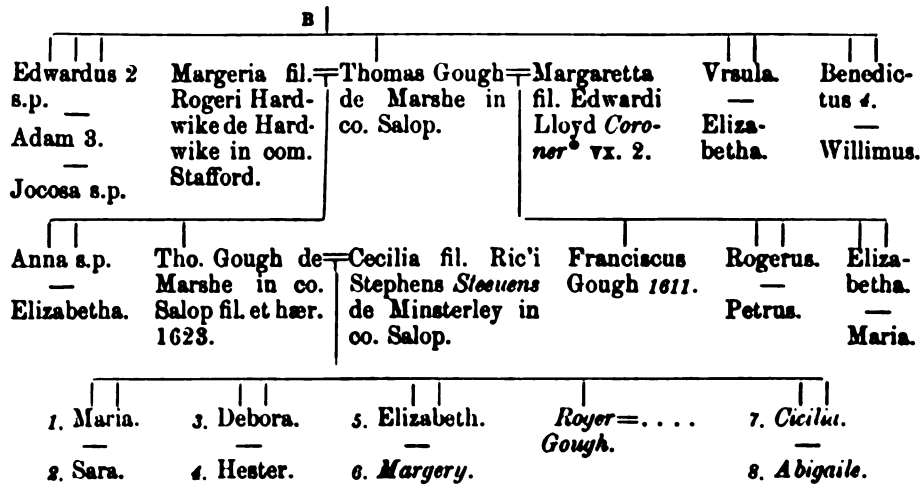
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six:* 1 *and* 6, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent;* 2, *Or, three lions' heads erased gules within a bordure engrailed azure* [GRUFFYDD AP ALLO]; 3, .... *an eagle displayed* ....; 4, [Azure], *three bugle-horns* [or, EYTON]; 5, *Quarterly per fesse indented ermine and gules, a label of three points or* [FULKE FITZ WARINE].

ANOTHER SHIELD: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight:* 1, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent* [GOUGH]; 2, *Or, three lions' heads erased gules within a bordure engrailed azure* [GRUFFYDD AP ALLO]; 3, *Gules, three chevronels argent* [JESTYN AP GWRGANT]; 4, *Sable, a buck trippant argent attired or* [HEDD MOLWYNOC]; 5, *Ermine, three fusils in fesse sable* [PIGOTT]; 6, *Azure, three bugle-horns unstringed or* [EIGHTON OF MARSH]; 7, *Quarterly per fesse indented ermine and azure, a label of three points or* [FITZWARINE]; 8, *Ermine, on a bend gules three escallops or* [MARSHE].

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly:* 1, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent* [GOUGH]; 2, *Or, three lions' heads erased gules within a bordure engrailed azure* [GRUFFYDD AP ALLO]; 3, .... *an eagle displayed* ....; 4, [Argent], *a fret* [azure, EYTON].




A
Ryrid ap Madock.
Jana *Joane* fil. Madoci Kynaston de Stoke.
Will'us Eighton.
. . . . fil. et hæres Fulconis Fitzwarrin.
Jeuan ap Ryryd.
Margaretta fil. et sola hær. Griffithi ap Griffith ap Allo. Arms: Or, three lions' heads erased gules within a bordure engrailed azure.
Cadwallader ap Owen.
Margaretta fil. et hær. Rob'ti Pigot ap Hoell.
Joh'es Eighton *Eyton* de Marshe a° 10 R. 2.
Alicia fil. et hær. Roberti Marshe de Marshe in com. Salop.
Gruffith ap Jeuan.
Margaretta fil. Cadwallad'ri ap Owen ap Dauid et hær. eius vx. 2.
Rogerus Cleyton de Marsh.
Johanna fil. et cohær. Joh'is Eighton *Eyton*.
Elianora filia et cohær. vx. Joh'is Purslow de Sudbury.
Margaretta filia et cohæres nupta Will'o Acton de Acton Scot.
David ap Gruffith.
Katherina.
Johannes *ap Gruffith* 2 filius.
Elianora fil. et vnica hæres Rogeri Cleyton [*Clayton*] de le Mershe.
William ap David 5 E. 4.
. . . .
Johannes Gough de Marshe fil. et hær.
Golco bega *Golew Bryce* fil. Meredith ap Jenkin.
Will'us Gough ap John ap Gruffith 2 fil.
. . . .
Reginald Williams de Willaston in com. Salop.
Roger Gough de Marshe.
Jana fil. Johannis Gray filij Humfr. Gray.
Elianora vx. Tho. Bayley.
Margaretta vx. Jenkein *Jevan* ap Jenkin de Burton.
Anna vx. Willimi ap Cadwallader.
Hugo Gough de Gilfeildes 3 fil.
Katherina.
Anna vxor Will'i fil. Joh'is Herford *Heiford*.
Johannes Gough 2 filius.
. . . . fil. Jenkin ap Gulton ap Jowkus.
Roger Gough de Marshe in co. Salop fil. et hær.
Cecilia filia Francisci Yonge de Kenton [*Keynton*] [Cayntón].
Lowry nupta Mathew Bach.
Johannes Gough de Marshe.
Jana *Joane* fil. Joh'is Lister de Rowton in com. Salop.
Franciscus 2 s.p.
Elizabetha vx. Henrici Bwys de Glaunfeld *Glansford*.
B



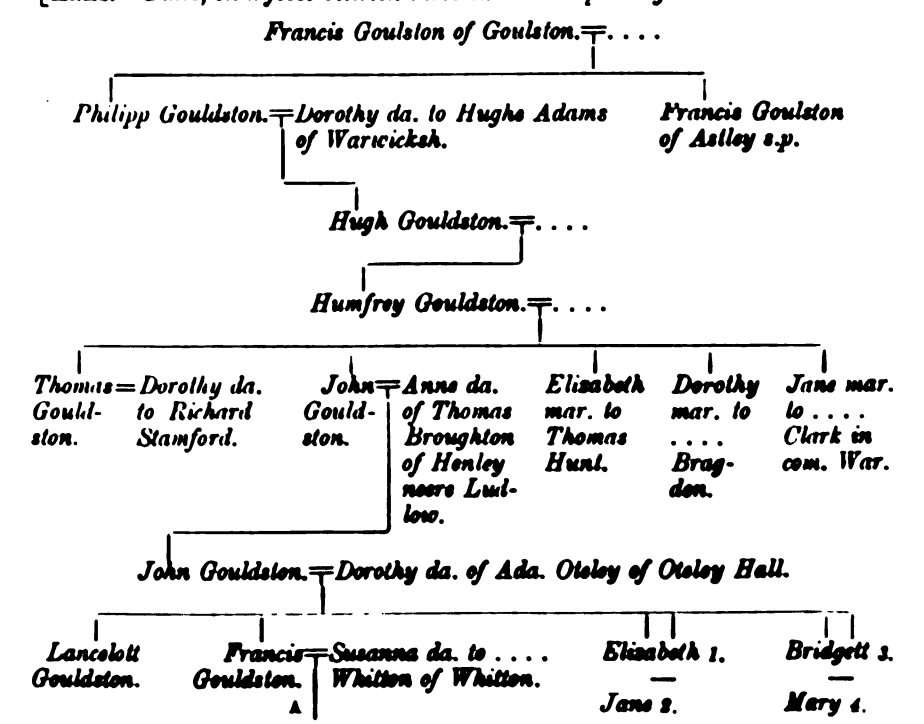

RICHARD STEPHENES.

---

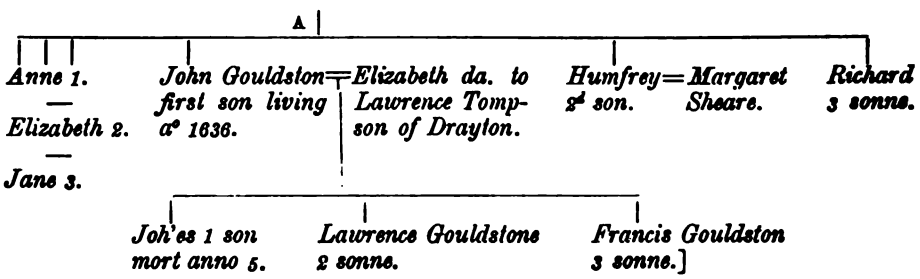
# Goulston.

S., fo. 301ᵃ.

[ARMS.—*Gules, on a fesse between three saltires couped argent an annulet sable.*




• Probably "Coroner" is a misreading for "Crossmere," near Ellesmere, a seat of the Lloyd family.




# Gregory of Rodington.

Harl. 1396, fo. 123. S., ff. 115b, 116.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Per pale argent and azure, two lions rampant addorsed counterchanged; 2, Sable, a chevron between three spears' heads argent within a bordure of the last*—URMSTON in Shrewsbury MS.; 3, *Argent, a fesse between six birds* [? Cornish choughs] *sable*—ONDESLOWE in Shrewsbury MS. [ONSLOW OF RODINGTON].

CREST.—*Two lions' heads addorsed and erased argent and azure, collared or.*

Ex Chartis Joh'is Gregory de Rodington in com. Salop generosi 4 Octobr. 1623.

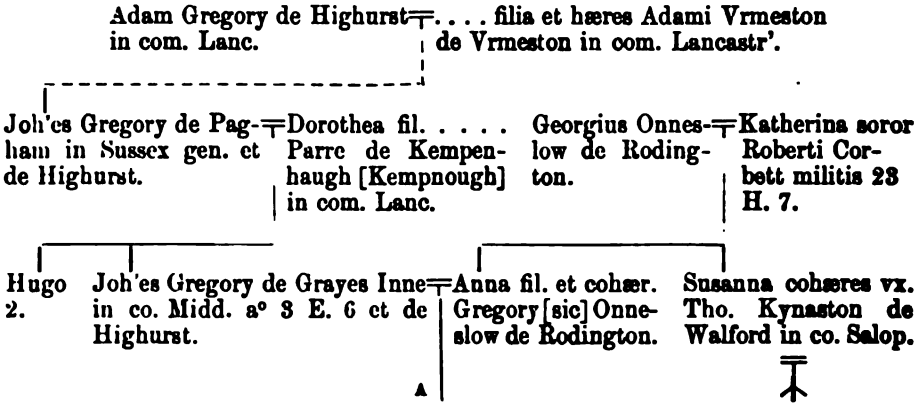
Joh'es Onslowe de Rodington & Emota vxoris concescerunt Thomæ Onslowe filio et hæred. suo mess. virgatam et nocatam* t'ræ quæ quondam fuerunt Rogeri Onslowe et Katherinæ vx. eius in Onslowe etc. Dat. apud Onslowe a° 32 H. 6.

Joh'es Gregory de Pagham in com. Sussex generosus et Johannes Gregory de Grayes Inne in com. Midd. fil. et hær. d'ci Joh'is dederunt Ric'o Corbett de Paynton in com. Salop Ar. o'ia mess. terres et ten'ta in le Old Bayly London ad vsum Annæ Gregory vnius filiarum et hæredum Gregorij Onslowe nuper de Rodington in d'co com. Salop Ar. defuncti et nunc vxori p'd'c'i Johannis Gregorij filij pro termino vitæ d'cæ Annæ reman' ad vsum p'd'c'i Joh'is Gregory patris et Joh'is filij et hæredes suis masculos. Dat. a° 3 E. 6.

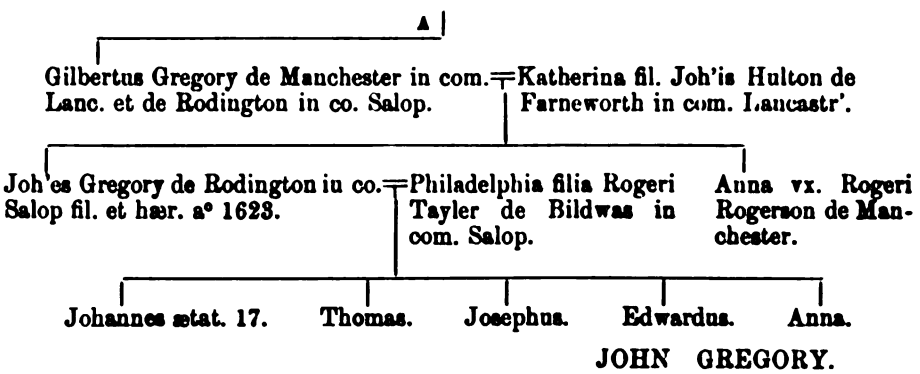
Couenants of Mariage that George Oneslow gentelman shall marry Katherin one of the sisters of S^r^ Robert Corbett Knight. Dated 19 Junij a° 23 H. 7.

Anna Oneslow de Rodington vna fil. et hæredem Georgij Onneslowe Ar. defuncti dedit Thomæ Newport et Ad'æ Oteley Armigeris Manerium de Rodington ad opus et vsum mei p'fatæ Annæ et hær. meorum et pro defectu talis exitus remanere ad vsum Rogeri Kinaston nepotis meæ ac filij et heredis apparentis Thomæ Kynaston Ar. remanere Dorotheæ et Johannæ neptarum d'cæ Annæ Onneslow etc. Dat. 10 Maij a° 3 E. 6.

An Indenture betweene John Gregory of Manchester in com. Lanc. gent. and Gilbert Gregory son & heire appar^t^ of the said John and Anne late wife of the said John whereby it appeares that the said Gilbert Gregory maried Katherin Hulton one of the daughters of John Hulton late of Farneworth in com. Lanc. Datu' 15 July a° 26 Eliz.




* Nocatam, a "nook" of land, *i.e.* half a virgate.




JOHN GREGORY.

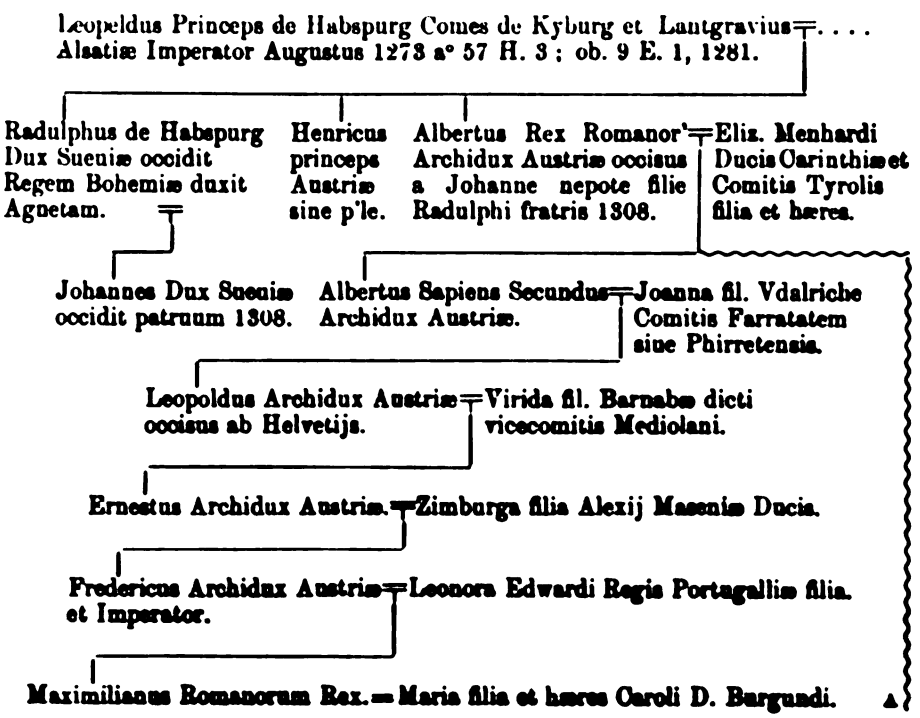
# Hall of Northall, near Kynnersley.

Harl. 1396, fo. 143ᵇ.

[Drawing of Quartered Arms, Crest, and Supporters, Plate II., Fig. 7.]

[Other copies of this 1623 Visitation give: 1 and 4, Gules, a wyvern or crowned argent, on his breast an escutcheon or, charged with a double-headed eagle sable, within a bordure azure charged with an enurny of eight lions and a verdoy of eight fleurs-de-lys or, HALL; 2, Argent, a pile gules charged with a crescent or, CHANDOS; 3, Gules, a chevron argent between three wolves' heads erased or, GEDDING.

CREST.—On a castle with four towers argent, a wyvern with wings endorsed gules, ducally gorged and lined reflexed over the back or, holding in the dexter claw a sword erect argent hilt and pommel or.]



A

Fredericus de Halle natus in vrbe de Halle in Comitatu Tyrolis, filius naturalis Alberti, et gubernatur Comitatus Tirolis, propter audaciam et ferocitatem appellatus Draco de Halle, vindicator necis patris occiso Johanne patrudi, tandem ab Alberto fratre vna cum vxore et sex liberis in inferiorem Germaniam relegatus vbi cum Joh'e Duce Brabantino gratiam inijt, et ab eo adiutus: postea plenus annorum a Leopoldo nepote revocatus in Austriam cum ipso ab Helvecijs trucidatur, a° ætatis 99, duxit Ingelburgam filiam Comitis de Nassaw.

Hercules. — Adulphus.

Johannes. — Ernestus.

Fran'cus Halle oriundus Garterij miles 8 filius.*

Blanchea filia Roberti de Artois Com. Richmond.

Albertus. — Judacus.

Jacy.

Phillippa vx. Thomæ Do. Camoys.

Isabella vxor Caroli D'no Chabbot a vasconi.

Robertus Halle miles occisus in ec'l'ia de Westminster a° 10 R. 2.

Maria sola hæres Rob't Anketfeld de Orleton in com. Heref. militis.

Hellena vx. Henrici Bastardi Clarencia militi.

Franciscus Decanus de Wallingford.

Johannes. — Guido.

Alexander Hall duxit filia D'ni Audley.

Henricus Halle Eques auratus magister equorum cum Ric'o secundo obijt apud Rosse in Hiberniæ.

Margaritta fil. Johannis d'Eureux fr'is Caroli Regis Nauarræ.

Ludouicus Halle Ep'us Hereford.

Willimus Hall miles Capitanius Falaciæ.

Dorothea D'na Basset.

Phillippus Hall miles.

Constantia fil. Joh'e Grey de Ruthin et Constantiæ vxoris suæ filiæ Joh'e Holland Ducis Exoniæ.

Maria Sec' Monialis apud Sion.

Anna vxor Roberti Longvile.

Carolus Baro' de Aubemond in Normannia. . . . .

Phillippus Awbemond factus Eques per Regem Henricum quintum Capitanus S'c'i Salvatoris Perche et Bongvile factus etiam indignea et duxit filiam D'ni Courtney.

B C

Ludouicus de Awbemond.

Gertrudis hæres nupta Comiti de Dampmartin.

Henricus Mortimer miles.

D

D'na Lucia 2 fil. et vna hær. Barnabæ fratris Galencij de Millayne.

Edmundus Holland Comes Kancij p'mo maritus s.p.

* Sir Frank Van Halen, K.G., did not marry the wife here assigned to him, and had not the children here named. He was a Brabanter, and lies buried in St. Rombaut's Malines, having died in 1375. The arms used by his immediate descendants were: Gules, a lion rampant or crowned azure. Sir Frank owned estates near Malines, and his descendants have been recorded clearly in the Rev. A. W. Cornelius Hallen's 'Account of the Family of Hallen' (Edinburgh, 1885). It is only necessary further to say that the Garter plate attached to his stall, which bears the arms here passed by Vincent, is clearly of the time of Henry VIII., perhaps a few years before 1547. See Beltz's 'Memorial of the Order of the Garter,' pp. 122, 123, 127.

B C D

Johannes Aubemond miles. ⊤ Anna fil. et vna hæredum. — Maria vxor Johannes Cheddur. — Lucia vxor Johannis Cressey mil. ⊤ ⊤

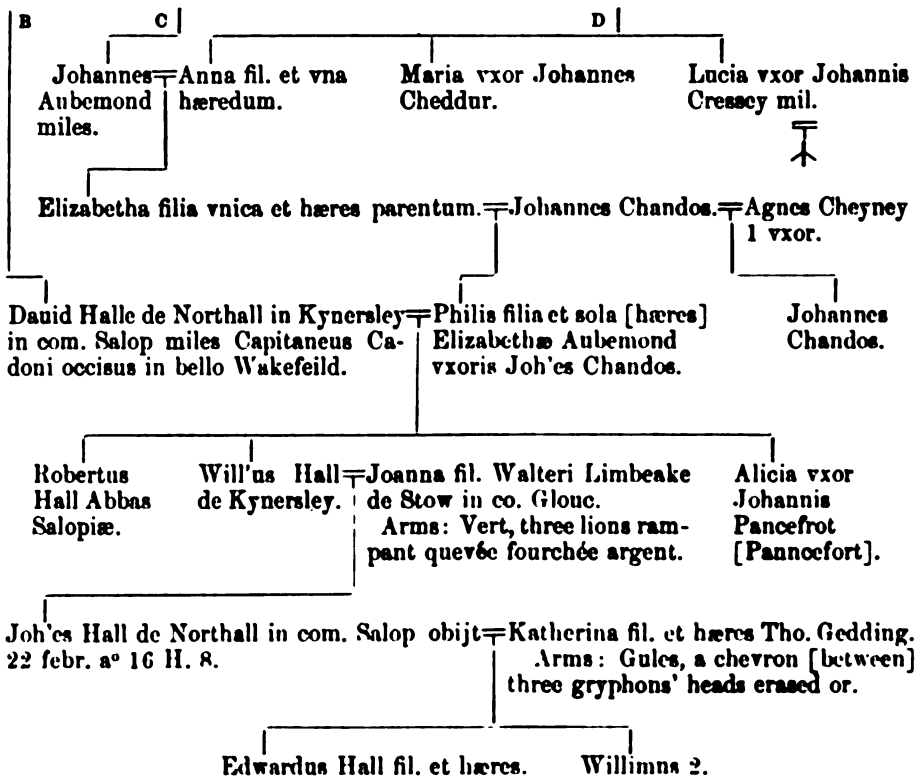
Elizabetha filia vnica et hæres parentum. ⊤ Johannes Chandos. ⊤ Agnes Cheyney 1 vxor.

Dauid Halle de Northall in Kynersley in com. Salop miles Capitaneus Cadoni occisus in bello Wakefeild. ⊤ Philis filia et sola [hæres] Elizabethæ Aubemond vxoris Joh'es Chandos. — Johannes Chandos.

Robertus Hall Abbas Salopiæ. — Will'us Hall de Kynersley. ⊤ Joanna fil. Walteri Limbeake de Stow in co. Glouc. Arms: Vert, three lions rampant quevée fourchée argent. — Alicia vxor Johannis Pancefrot [Panncefort].

Joh'es Hall de Northall in com. Salop obijt 22 febr. a° 16 H. 8. ⊤ Katherina fil. et hæres Tho. Gedding. Arms: Gules, a chevron [between] three gryphons' heads erased or.

Edwardus Hall fil. et hæres. — Willimus 2.



---

# Hall of Northall.*

Harl. 1241, fo. 158ᵇ. S., fo. 149ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, a wyvern with wings expanded or, within a bordure azure, thereon eight lions passant and as many fleurs-de-lis alternately of the second; 2 and 3, Argent, on a pile gules a crescent or* [CHANDOS].

CREST.—*Upon a* [castle with four towers argent],† *a wyvern sable, guttée gules, collared and lined .... holding in the dexter claw a sword argent, hilt and pomel* [or].

*Dauid Hall of Northall in Kinersley in com. Salop.* ⊤ *Plelice* [*felicea*] *da. & cohei. to Robᵗ Chandows of Stanton in com. Cambridg.*

A

* We learn from Wood's 'Athenæ Oxon.' that Edward Hall the Chronicler, who died 1547, was a son of John Hall of Northall. He is supposed to have been the inventor of the earlier portion of the pedigree given on pp. 206 and 208, and probably of the coat armour. The above pedigree of four generations seems to be authentic, and it is the only portion recorded in the Shrewsbury School Copy of this Visitation.

† In Shrewsbury MS. the wyvern stands only upon a cushion lying on the torse.

A

*William Hall of Kinersley.* = *Joane da. to Walter Lymbeaks of Stow com. Glouc.*
*Arms: Vert. three lions passant argent.*

*Jo^a Hall of Northall in Kynersley ob. 22 feb. 19 H. 8 [1527-8].* = *Katherine da. & hei. to Tho. Gethin* [or Gedding].
*Arms: Gules, a chevron argent between [three] gryphons' or wolves' heads erased or.*

*Edward Hall of Northall son & heire.* — *William Hall 2 son.*

---

# Hanmer of Porkington.

Harl. 1396, fo. 129^b. Harl. 1241, fo. 158. S., fo. 147^a.

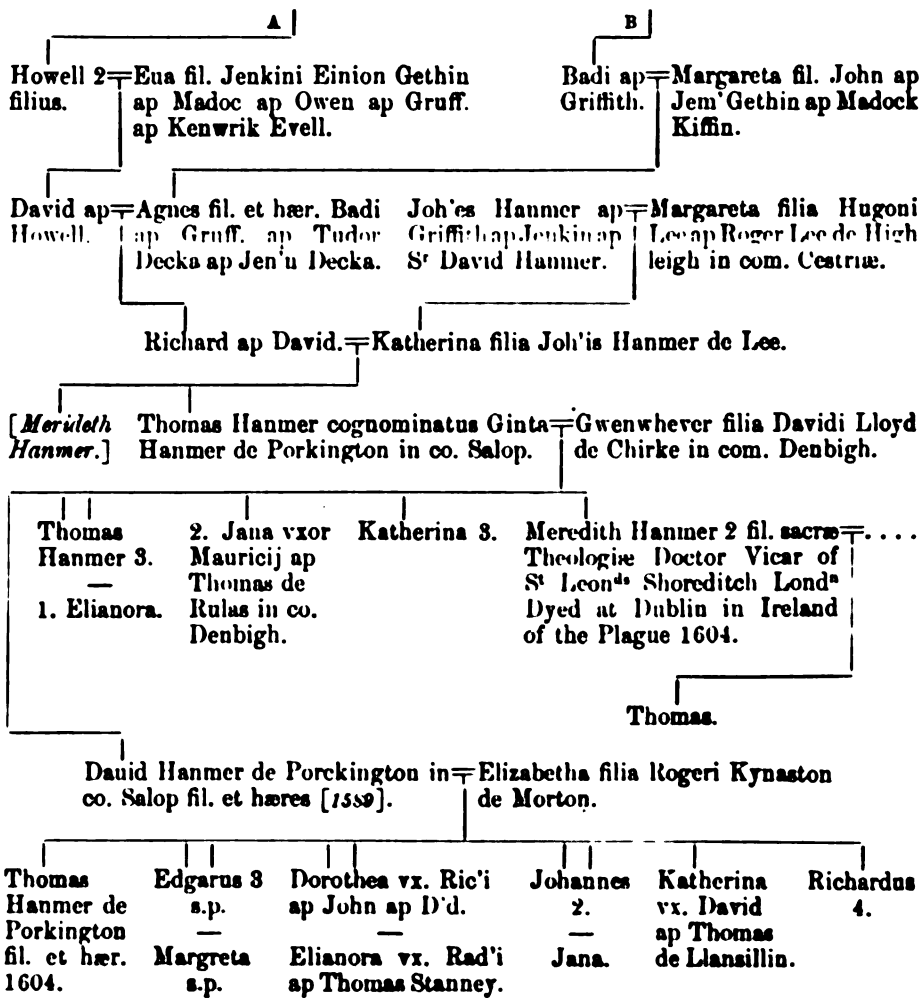
ARMS: Harl. 1396: HANMER IMPALING LLOYD.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a lion passant-guardant coward or; 2 and 3. Ermine, a lion rampant azure* [ELIDOR AP RYS SAYS]: *impaling** LLOYD: *Quarterly, 1 and 4, Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or* [TUDOR TREVOR]; *2 and 3, Gules, a chevron between three esquires' helmets argent* [OWEN AP MEREDITH AP TUDOR].

CREST.—*Out of a mural crown vert* [or] *a cubit arm erect, habited quarterly or and azure, cuffed ermine, on the hand a hawk close of the second, beaked, winged, and legged of the third, belled gold.*

Llewellin with the Golden Coller de Blane. ⊤. . . .
Ririd ap Ll'in. ⊤. . . .
Tuder ap Rerid. ⊤. . . .
Tangwell ap Tudor. ⊤. . . .
Meiler ap Tangwell. ⊤. . . .
Madoc Heddenck *Heddwch* de Blwy Llansillen et Rulas. ⊤. . . .
Meredith ap Madock. ⊤. . . .
A

Mathew Rwythyn ap Elider ap Rees Says. ⊤. . . .
Jerworth. ⊤. . . .
Madock gam ap Jerworth. ⊤. . . .
Madoc. ⊤. . . .
Jevan Decka ap Rwythin. ⊤. . . .
Tudor Decka. ⊤. . . .
Gruff. ap Tudor Decka. ⊤ Lleydy filia Jerworth ap Jem' Vychan.
B

* This impalement is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

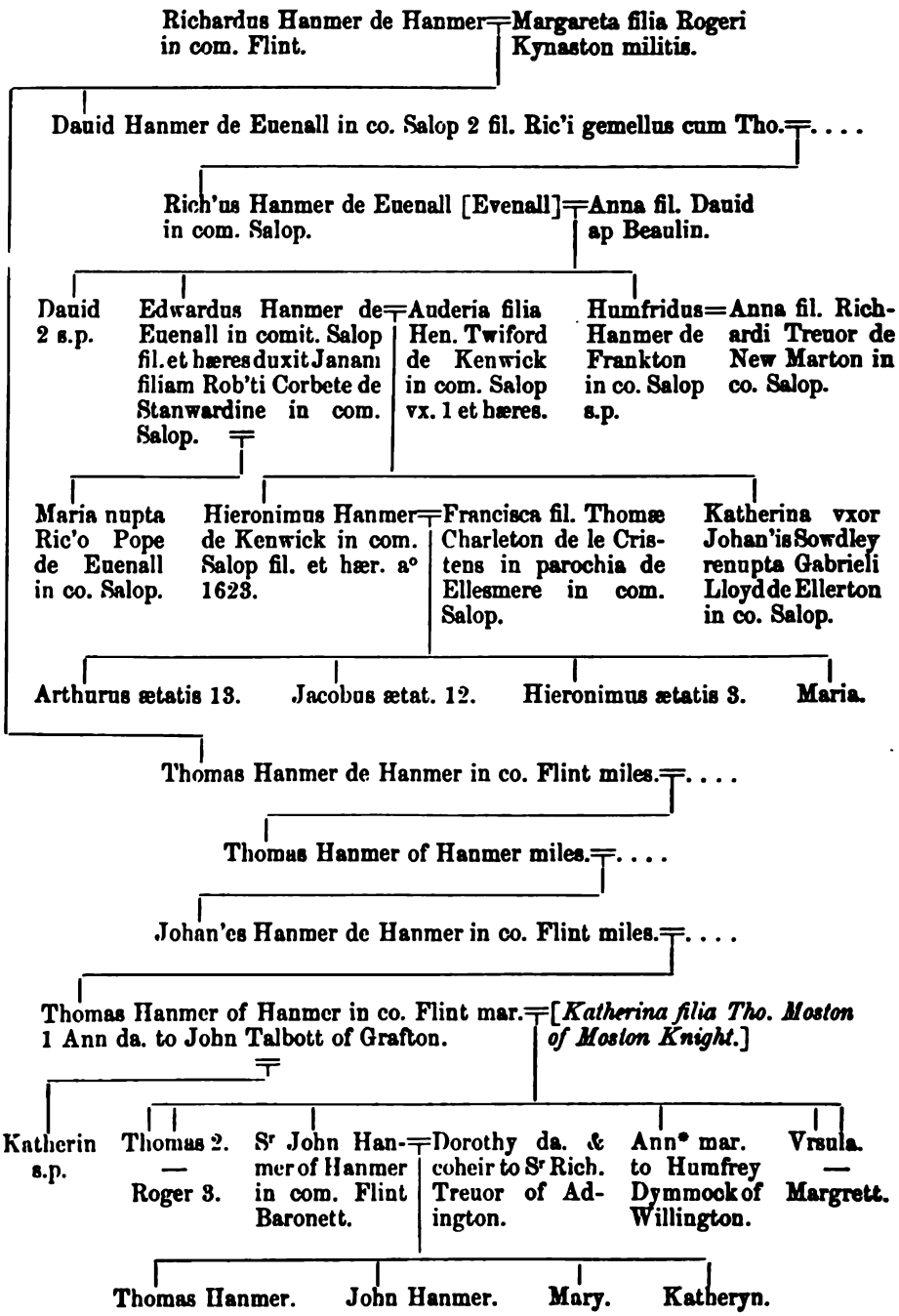



# Hanmer of Hanmer, Cvenall, and Kenwick.

Harl. 1396, fo. 160ᵇ. 8., fo. 147ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Argent, two lions passant-guardant azure,* HANMER; *2, Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or,* RICE AP THEODER; *3, Or, a lion's gamb in bend erased gules,* OWEN KAUELIOCK [GWENWYNWYN]; *4, Vert, two boars passant or,* S' ROGER POWIS; *5, Azure, three boars passant in pale argent,* YONAS [JONAS AP GRONO]; *6, Argent, a cross fleury engrailed between four choughs all sable,* EDWYN [EDWYN OF TEGAINGLE]; *7, Gules, three human legs flexed in triangle argent,* OWEN AP EDWYN.

CREST.—*Upon a chapeau* [gules] *turned up ermine a lion sejant-guardant argent, charged with a crescent for difference.*

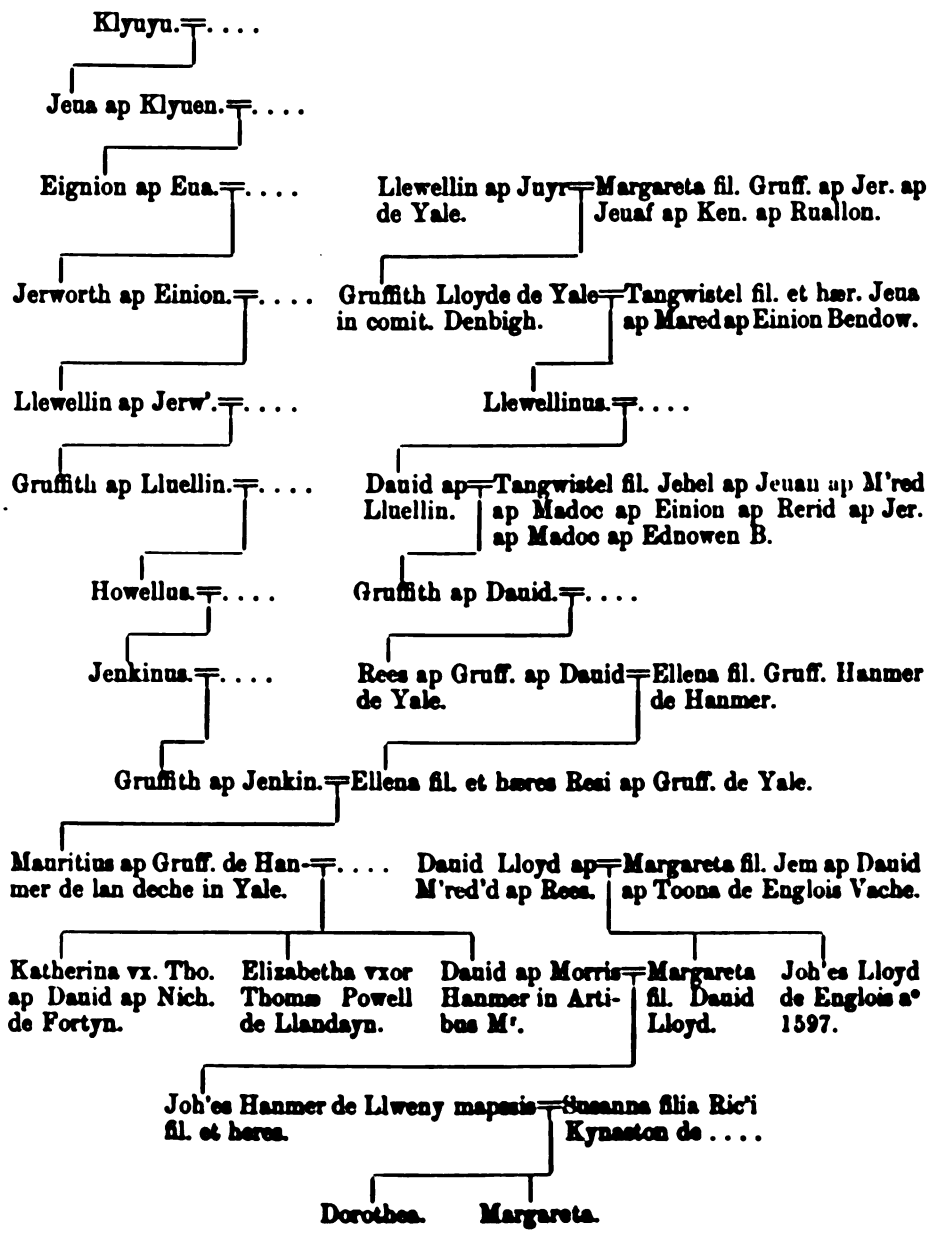



* Omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

# Hanmer of Lwynymapsis.

Harl. 1396, fo. 161ᵇ.

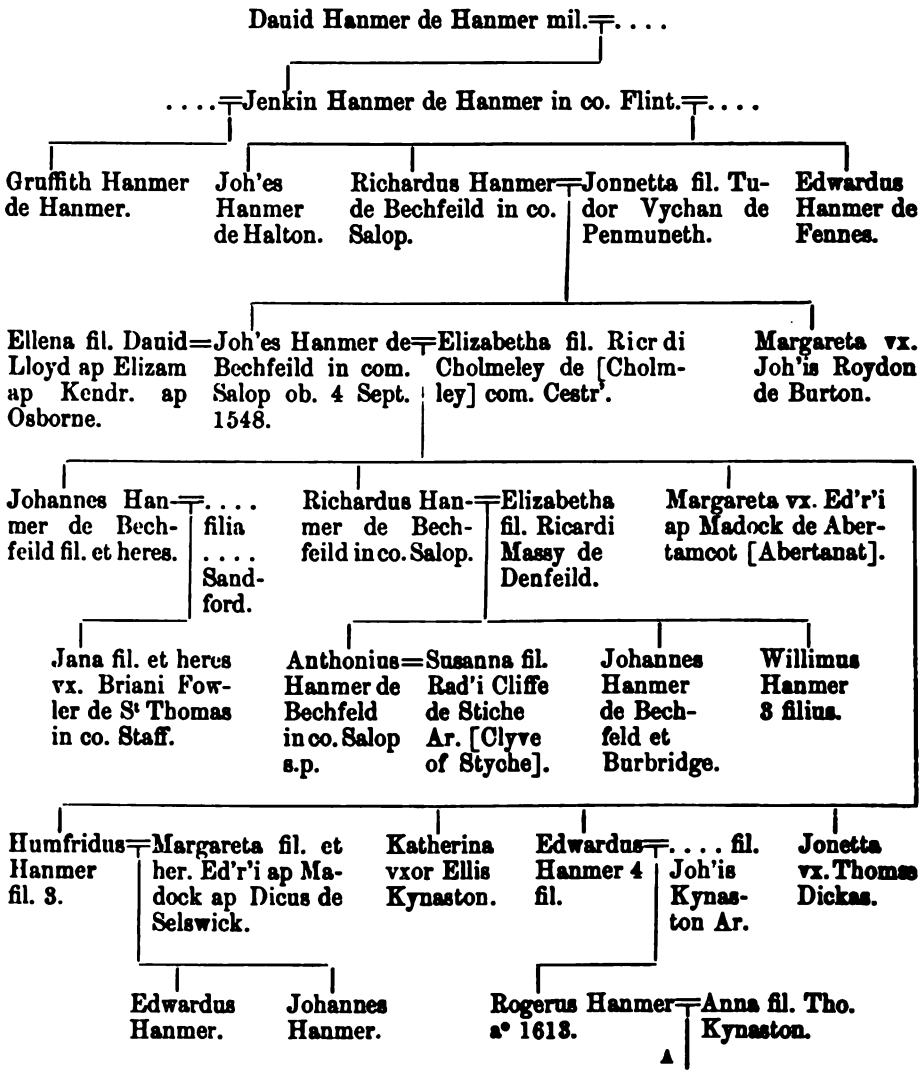
ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Sable, three goats passant argent; 2 and 3, Vert, a lion rampant or within a bordure of the second pelletée* [WYTHE or WYCHE].
CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, vested azure, cuffed ermine, the arm encircled by an annulet vert, the hand grasping a billet or.*

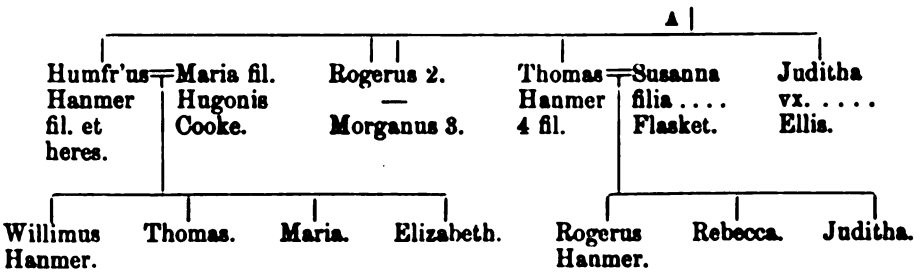


# Hanmer of Bechfield [Bettisfield], near Whitchurch.

Harl. 1396, fo. 159[b].

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six:* 1, *Argent, two lions passant-guardant azure;* 2, *Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or* [RHYS AP TUDOR]; 3, *Vert, two boars passant or* [POWIS]; 4, *Azure, three boars passant in pale argent* [JONAS AP GRONO]; 5, *Argent, a cross engrailed, the ends fleury, between four ravens* [Cornish choughs] *sable* [EDWIN OF TEGAINGLE]; 6, *Gules, three legs flexed in triangle argent* [OWEN AP EDWYN].






# Harley of Harley, Brampton, Willey, etc.

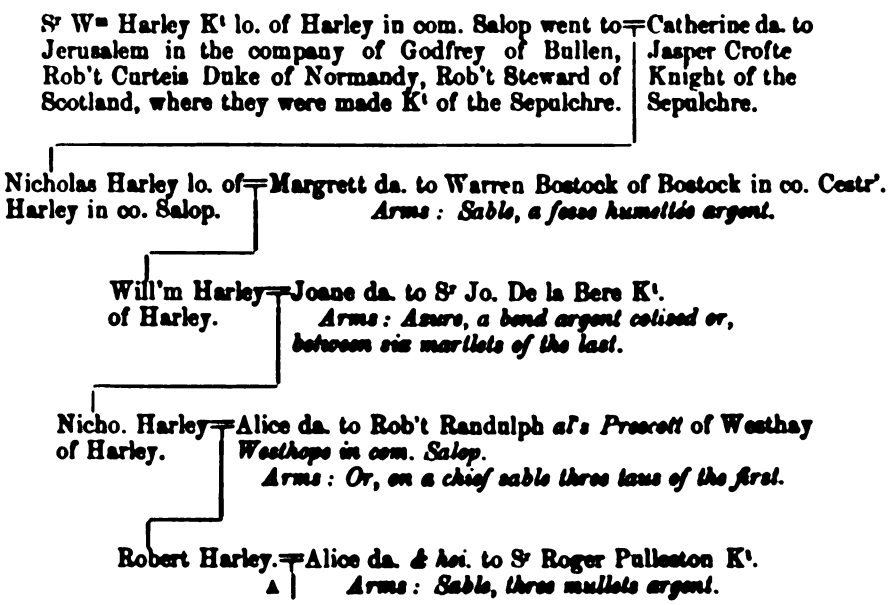
Harl. 1396, fo. 166. Harl. 1241, fo. 99.

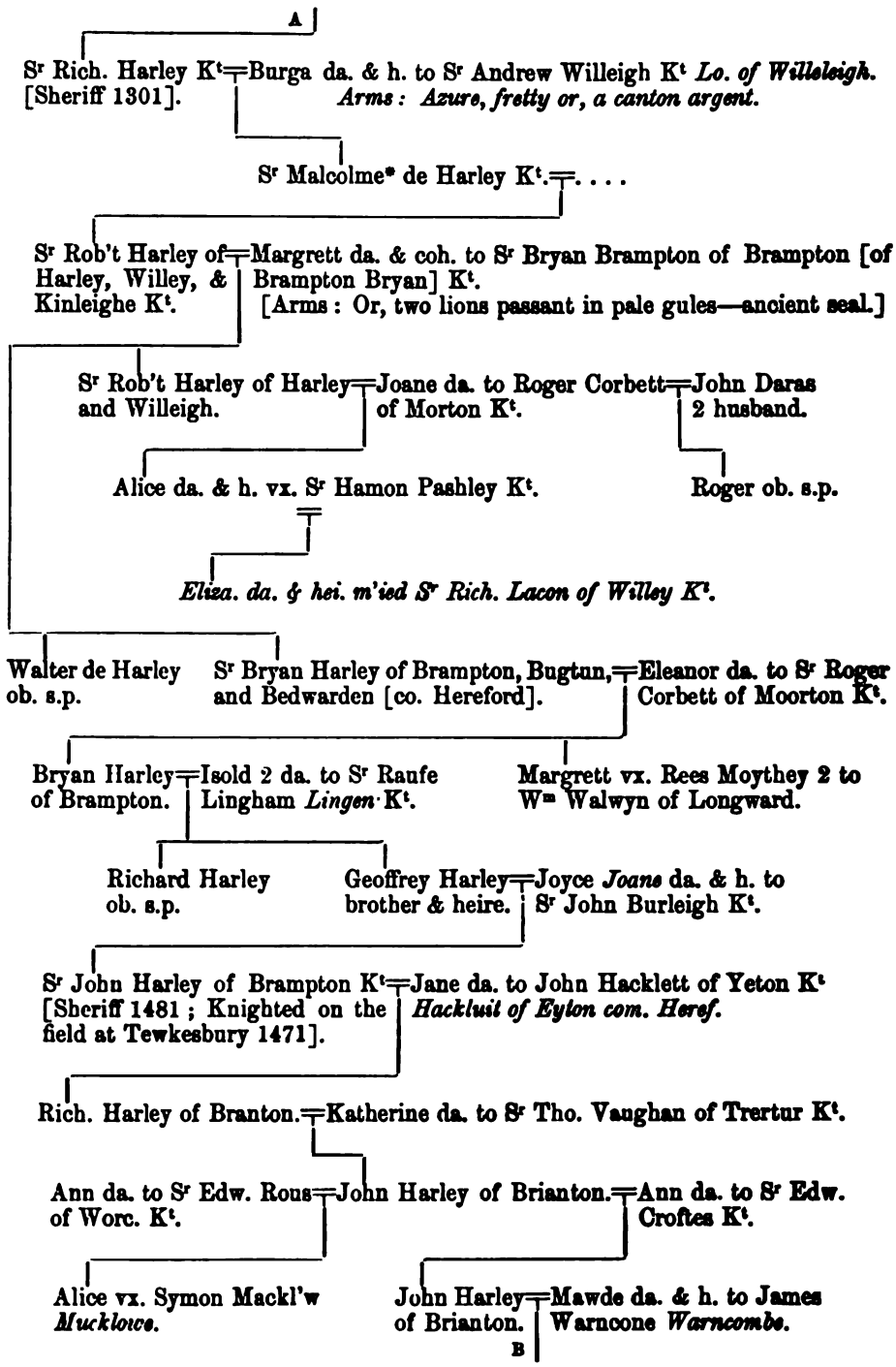
ARMS: Harl. 1241.—*Or, a bend cotised sable.*

[Another copy of this Visitation gives—Quarterly: 1, as above; 2, . . . ., a lion rampant within a bordure . . . ., PRESTHOPE; 3, Azure, a fret or, WILILEYE; 4, . . . . on a chief . . . . two mullets . . . ., KENLEY; 5, Argent, on a bend sable three escallops argent, KENLEY; 6, Azure, a lion rampant or, STEPLETON; 7, Or, two lions passant in pale gules, BROMPTON; 8, Or, two lions passant-guardant in pale gules, VALENCE; 9, Or, a raven proper, CORBETT; 10, Sable, on a fesse dancettée or between three bezants each charged with an escallop sable, three demi-lions rampant sable, WHARNCOMBE.

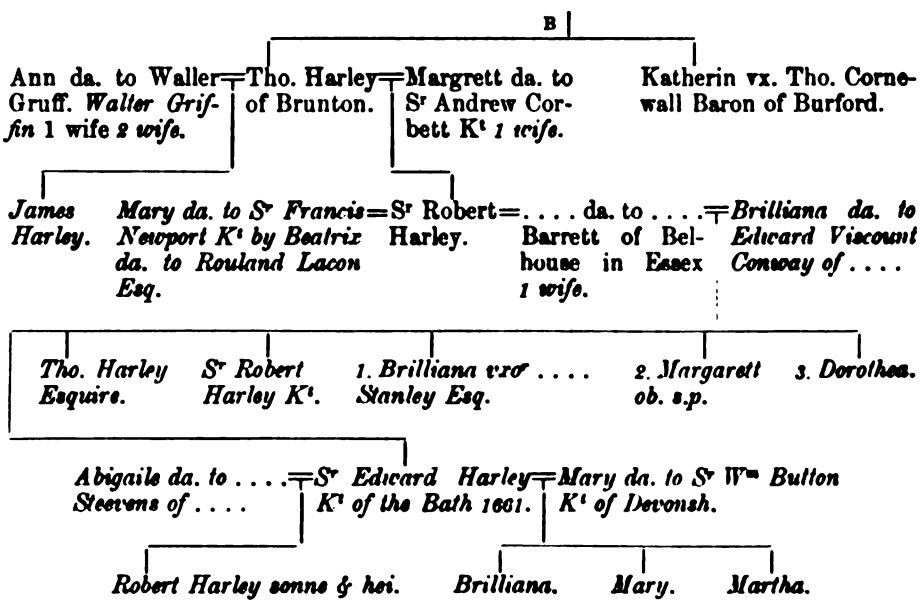
CREST.—A castle triple-towered proper, issuing therefrom a demi-lion rampant gules, armed and langued azure.

MOTTO.—VIRTUTE ET FIDE. For THOMAS HARLEY A.D. 1600.]





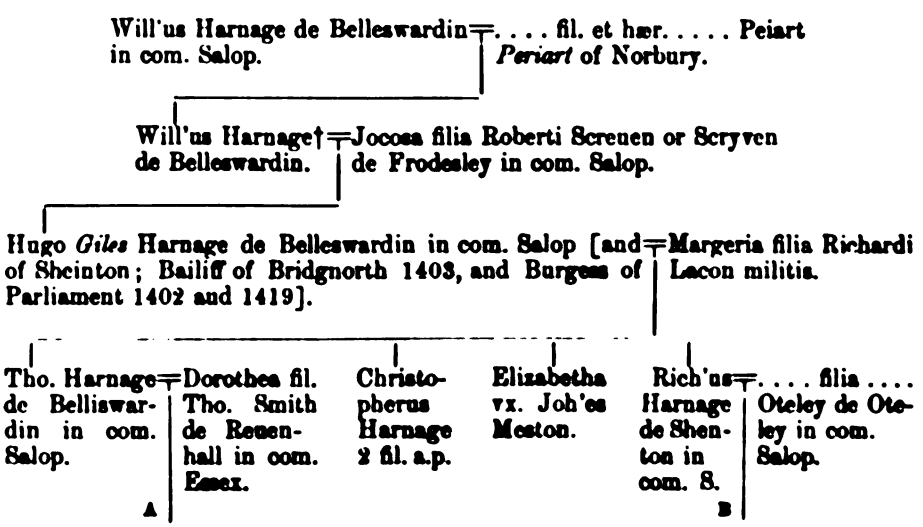

* Harl. 1241 makes this Sr Malcolm *brother*, not father, of Sr Robert who marries Margrett Brampton.




# Harnage of Belswardine and Shenton.

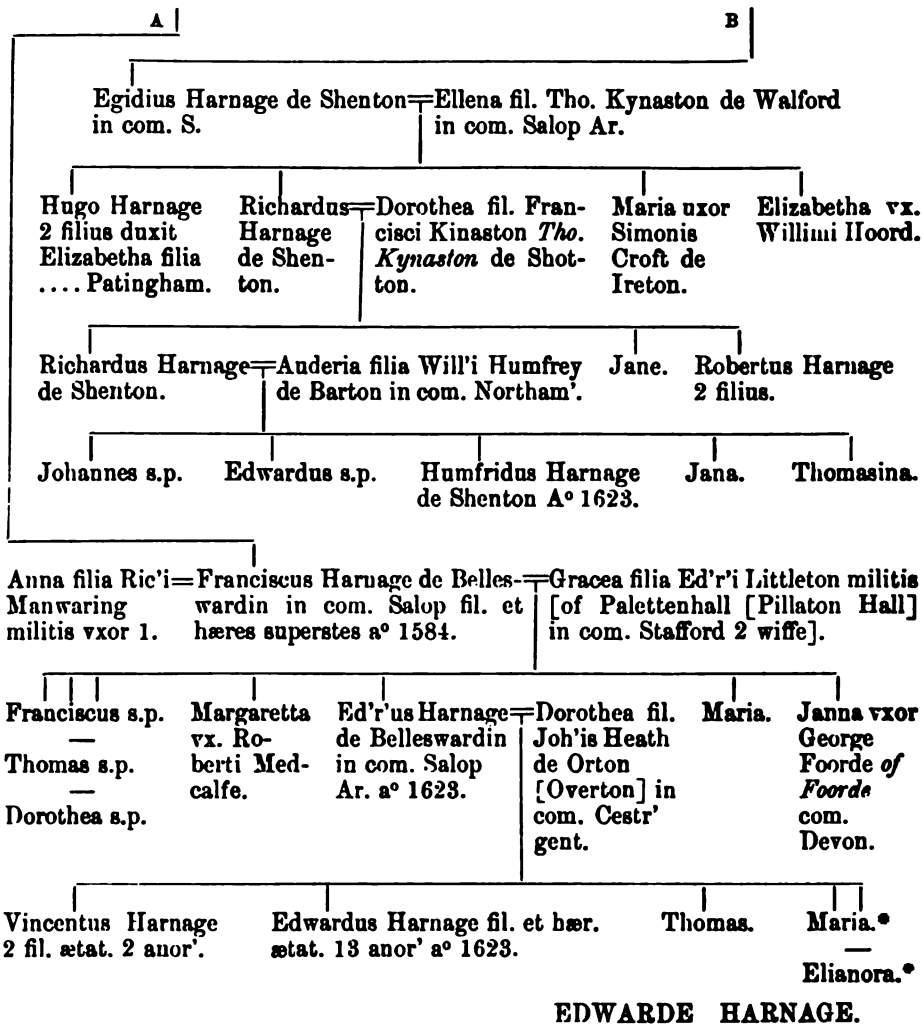
Harl. 1396, fo. 133b. Harl. 1241, ff. 20, 48. Harl. 615, fo. 256b. S., ff. 125b, 126.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Argent, six torteaux, three, two, and one, a crescent for difference;* 2, *Argent, a lion rampant gules, in chief three torteaux* [PIARD]; 3, *Or, two bars sable, the upper charged with four and the lower with three escallops of the first* [each charged with three escallops].*




* In Harl. 615 the arms are quarterly of the second and third quarterings only, the first being omitted.

† Omitted in Harl. 1241.

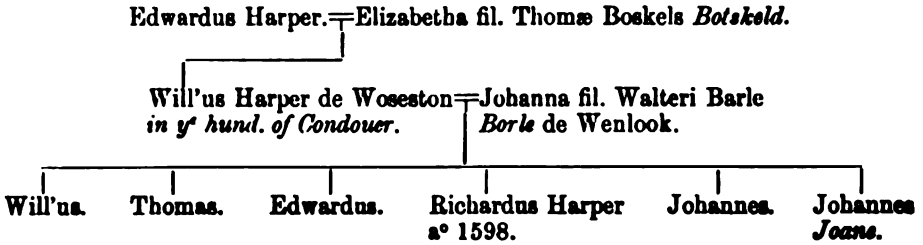



EDWARDE HARNAGE.

---

# Harper of Woseston.

Harl. 1896, fo. 163ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 140.




* In Shrewsbury MS. Maria and Eleanor appear as daughters of Francis and Grace.

# Harper of Amerley, co. Hereford, from Wellington, Salop.

Harl. 1396, fo. 164. Harl. 1241, fo. 152b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly:* 1 *and* 4, *Sable* in Harl. 1241, *a chevron and canton both ermine* [HARPER]; 2 *and* 3, *Azure, on a cross engrailed argent five escallops sable* [gules, CRITOFT].

Joh'es Harper de Willington.=. . . . fil. et her. . . . . Criktoftes.

Will'us Harper.=. . . . filia Eustacij Witney *Whitney.*

Johannes Bewpty *Beicpey.*=. . . . fil. et her. Dauid Lloy ap S^r^ Gruff. Vychan.

Joh'es Harper de Willington.=Anna fil. Joh'is Bewpti.

Johannes Harper de Amerley in co. Hertf. *Hereffsh.* 1 fil.

Thomas.

Alicia vx. Johannis Wilton.

Margeria vx. Tho. Shipham.

Elizabetha fil. Hugonis Begge *Bigge* de Salop.=Anthonius Harper de Welington 2 fil.=Johanna fil. Joh'is Gelton ex Maria Ponsbury *Ponteshury.*

Elizabetha.

Dorothea.

Elianora.

# Harpur of Rushall.

S., ff. 111b, 112a.

[*Nigellus de Rushall D'n's de Rushall t'pe Conq. et antea.*=. . . .
*Arms: Argent, a lion rampant and bordure engrailed sable.*

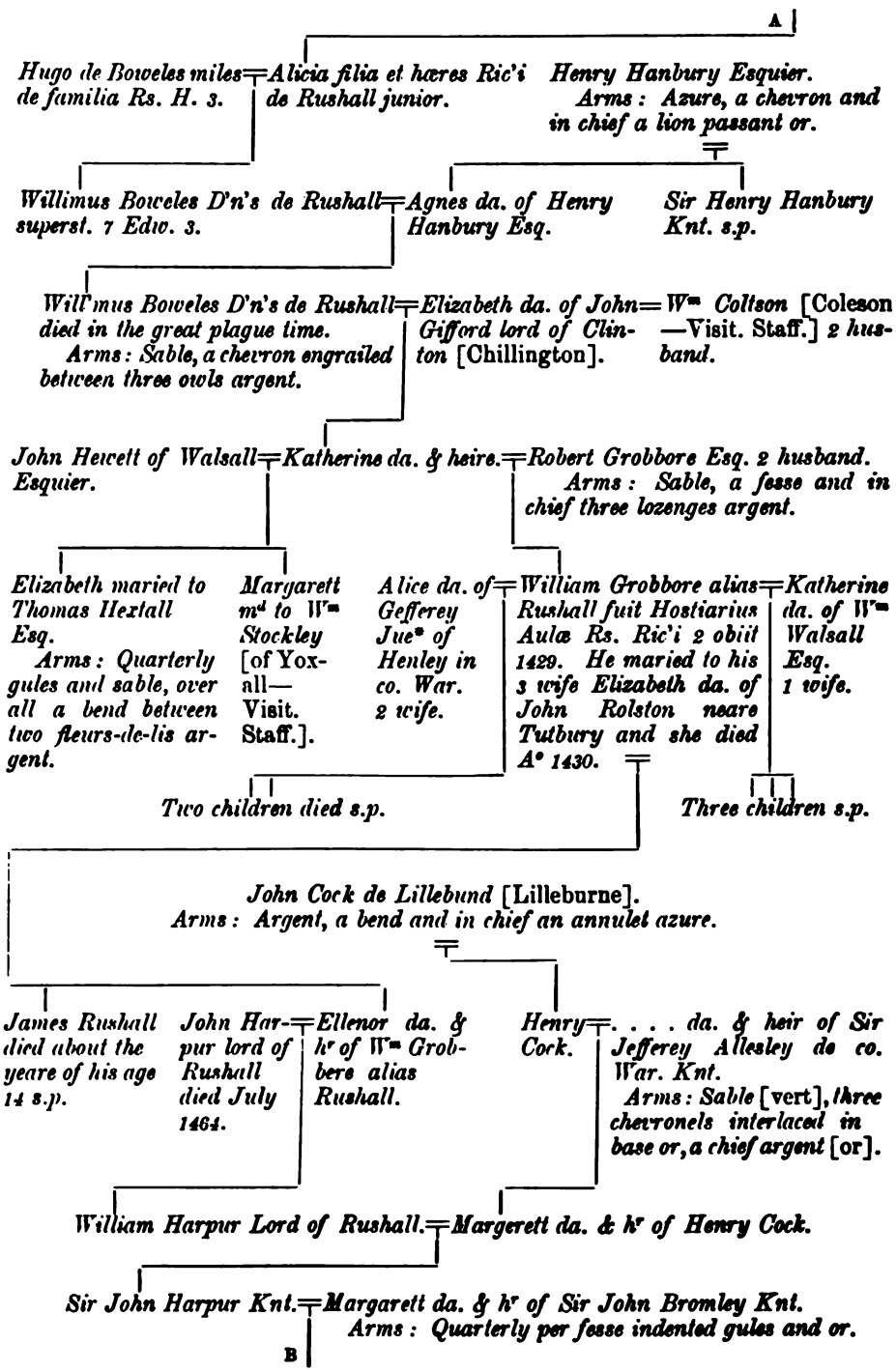
*Osbertus de Rushall filius et hær. Nigelli.*=. . . .

*Ricardus de Rushall de familiâ Reg. H. 2 cuidam*=. . . .
*Rex dedit manerm de Rowley juxta Dudley.*

*Ric'us de Rushall junior de familiâ Rs. Johannis cuidam Rex 2 regni*=. . . .
*confirmavit m. de Rowley obiit in Gwen temp. H. 3.*

A

* Harl. 1241 gives another generation here, viz., William (son of John) Harper, who, by Jane, da. of John Whittington, had John, Anthony, and others, as above.




* This name is spelt Ive in the Staffordshire Visitation, 1583; there were families named both Jewe and Ive in Warwickshire, Staffordshire, etc.

B

. . . . =*Thomas Farmer* [will proved 9 Sep. 1485]. =*Emota filia Simkin Harvey de co. Worc.* [? co. Herts].*
*Arms: Argent, on a fesse between three lions' heads erased sable three anchors or.*

*Laurentius Farmer.*

*Richardus Farmer de Eston Neston in co. North.* =*Anna una filia et hæred. Will'mi Browne militis Maior London.*
[Drawing of Arms]: FARMER, *impaling, Per pale indented argent and or, a chevron sable between three escallops gules.*

*William Farmer.* =*Elizabeth filia W^m Norris mil.*

*Will'mus Farmer 2 fil.* *Georgius Farmer 4 fil.* *Jaronimus 5 fil.*

*Rob^t Harpur son & h^r of Sir John.* =. . . .

*Sir Anthony Kingston Knt.* =. . . . *da. & heir.* =*Sir Rich^d Egerton Knt.*

*Thomas Hoord.* =*Dorothy sister & coh. of Rob^t Harpur.*
*Arms: Argent, on a chief or a raven sable.*

*Frances da. & heire of Tho^s Hoorde* =*Thomas Farmer.*
[ob. s.p.—Visit. Staff.].

*William Leigh of Shavell in co. Leic. & Rushall in co. Staff.* =*Elizabeth sister & coh. of Robert Harpur.*

*Henry Leigh of Sawell & of Rushall.* =*Katherine da. & one of the 4 coheirs of John Dunham of Kirkelinton in co. Notts Knt.*
*Arms: Azure, a chief indented or and thereon a label of three points gules.*

*John Farmer* =. . . . *miles 3 fil.*

*Edward Leigh of Rushall in co. Staff. living A° 1583.* =*Anne da of Sir John Farmer Knt. of Eston in co. North'ton.*]
*Arms: Gules, on a cross engrailed* [argent] *a mullet, in the first quarter an escutcheon* [argent], *thereon two bars* [azure] *and a bend* [componée or and gules].

* Emmota, da. of Simkin Harvy of co. Herts, and relict of Henry Wenman of Blewbery, co. Oxford, Arm.

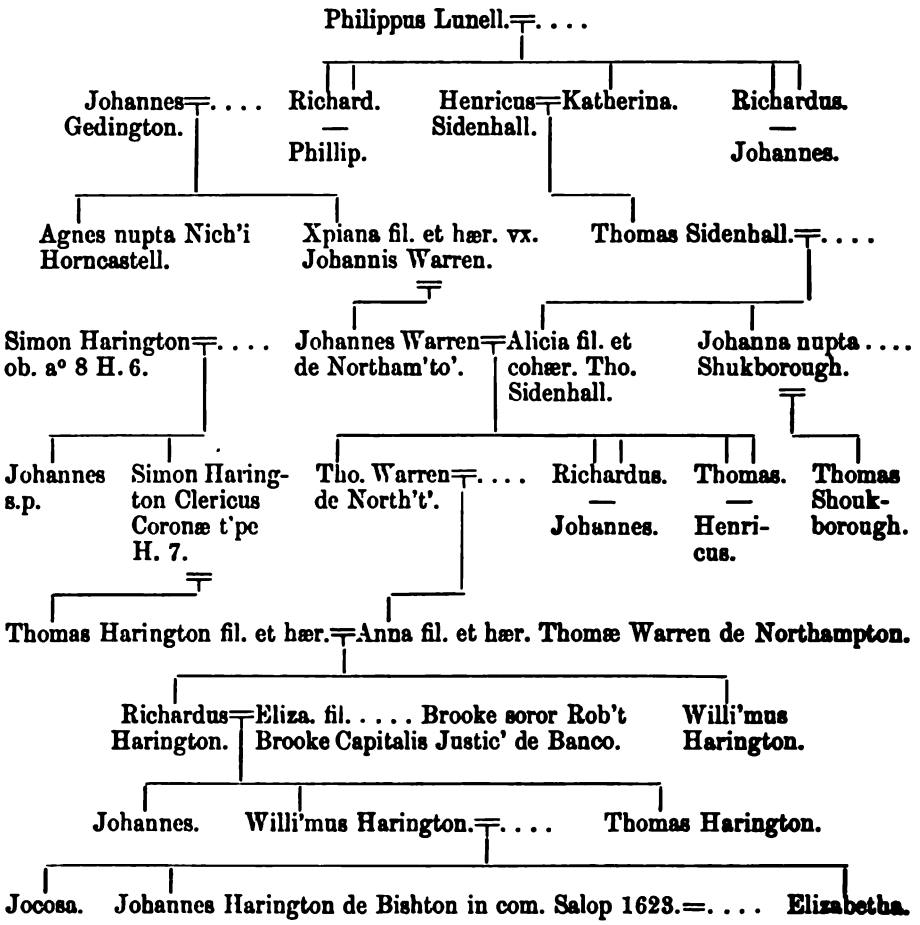
# Harington of Bishton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 131.

ARMS.—*Sable, a fret argent, on a chief of the second three trefoils vert.*
CREST.—*A lion's head erased or, charged with two trefoils slipped in pale vert, collared gules, the collar studded and lined argent.*

Omnibus X'pi fidelibus ad quos hoc præsens Scriptum pervenerit Georgius Comes Salop' salutem. Sciatis me pro bono consilio michi per Simonem Harington de Bysheton me pens's et imposterum michi et hæredibus meis impendend: dedisse terras in villa de Stonton infra domum meam de Idsole al's Shuffenall in com. Salop dat. 22 die mensis Decembr' anno 9 H. 7.

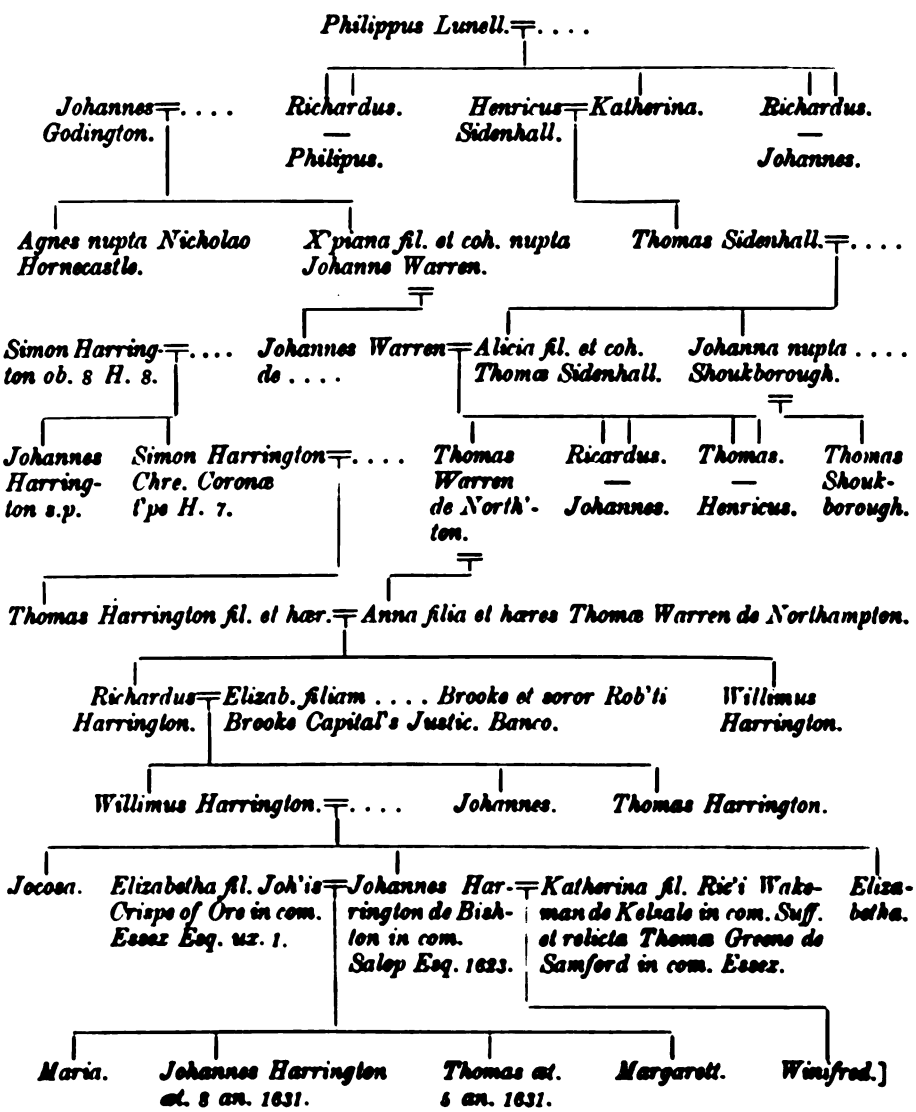
[Drawing of a Seal.—Plate I., Fig. 6.]



# Harrington of Bishton.

S., fo. 124ᵃ.

[ARMS: *Sable, a fret argent, on a chief of the second three trefoils slipped vert.*
CREST.—*A lion's head erased or, charged with two trefoils slipped in pale vert, collared gules, lined argent, upon the collar three plates.*



# Harris of Abcott.

Harl. 1396, fo. 130[b]. S., fo. 123[b].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, on a chevron argent between three hedgehogs or a crescent for difference.*

Thomas Harris de Abcotte in co. Salop. = Jana fil. Joh'is Sonnybanke de Ludlow in com. Salop.

Galfr'us Harris de Abcott in com. Salop. = Katherina fil. Joh'is Eastope de Eastope in com. Wigorn'.

- Alicia vx. Joh'is Cooke.
- Johanna vx. Tho. Metton [*Mitton*].
- Anna nupta Ed'r'o Langford.
- Maria nupta Roger Collimor de London.

Henricus Harris 2. = Johanna fil. Joh'is Dauies.

Rich'us Harris de Abcott in com. Salop. = Brigitta fil. Thomæ Barkley [Berkeley] de Ewdnes in com. Salop.

- Samuell Harris* æt. 7 anor' a° 1623.
- Will'us Harris de Abcott in co. Salop a° 1623. = Alicia fil. Will'i Lane de Ludlow in com. Salop Clerici Signeti.
- Franciscus 2.* — Richardus 3.*
- Maria.* — Brigitta.*

WILL. HARRIES.

# Harris of Stockton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 148. Harl. 1241, fo. 124. S., ff. 141[b], 142.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, a chevron argent between three hedgehogs or.*†

Henricus Hull al's Harris. = Sion'et [*Sionett*] filia M'red'd ap howell de Geri.

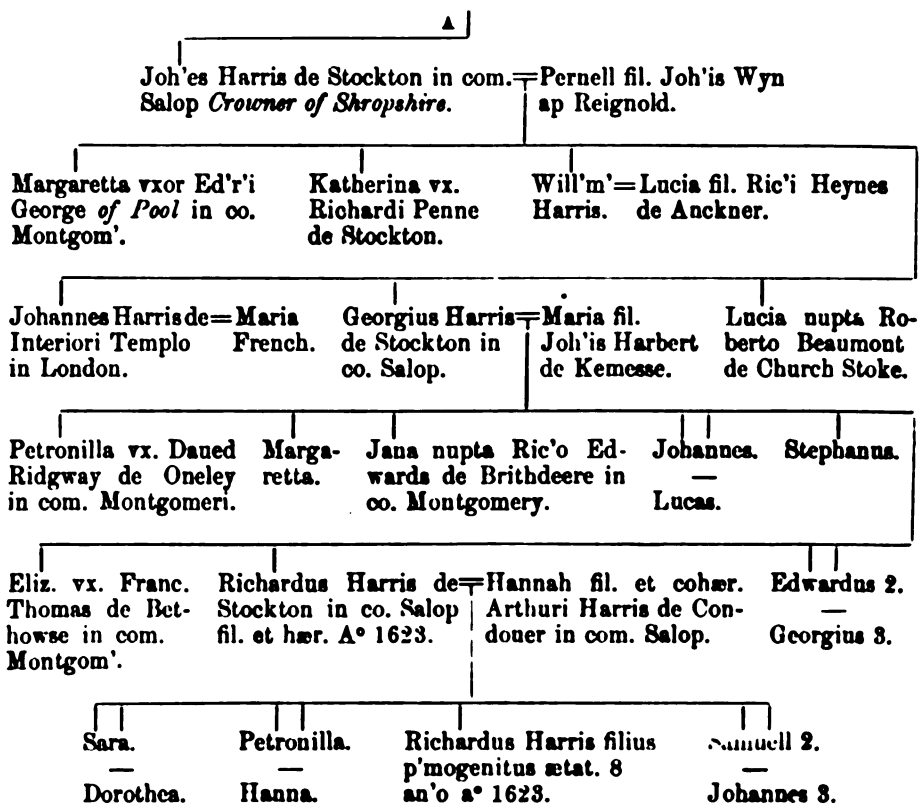
Joh'es Hill al's Harris de com. Staff. = Jocosa filia Ric'i Acton.

Johannes Harris de Stocton in com. Salop. = Jonetta filia Simonis Henalt Ar.

Johan's Harris de Stockton in co. Salop. = Katherinæ fil. Jenkin ap Jem Vychan.

* Samuel, Francis, Richard, Mary, and Bridget appear as sons and daughters of Geoffrey and Katherine in Shrewsbury MS.

† Harl. 1241 gives the same arms as Harris of Cruckton.




RICHARD HARRYES.

---

# Harris of Cruckton and Tong Castle.

Harl. 1396, fo. 135. S., ff. 126ᵇ, 127.

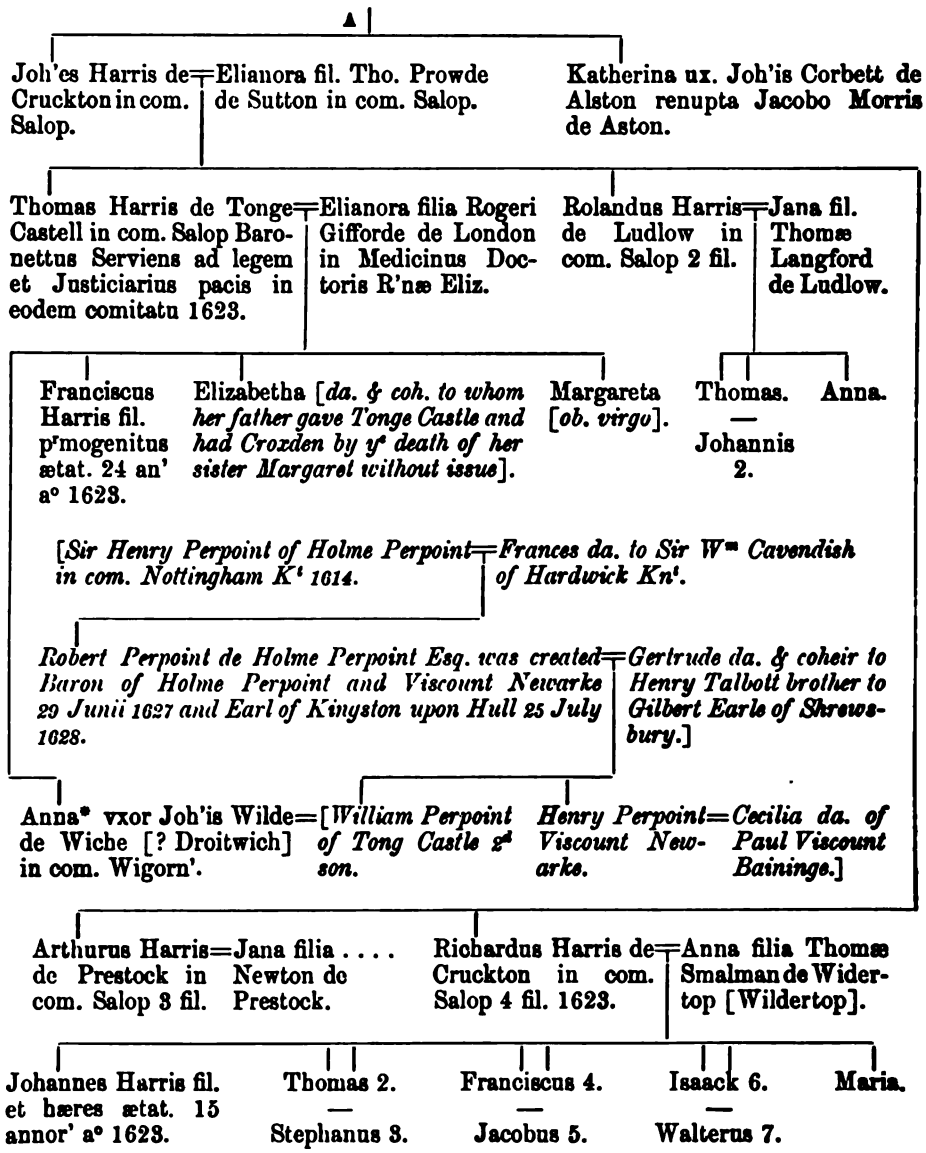
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Barry of eight ermine and azure, over all three annulets or.*
CREST.—*A hawk argent, beaked and belled or, preying on a pheasant of the first.*

ARMS:* Shrewsbury MS.—*Argent, a lion rampant gules* [sable] *within an orle of cinquefoils gules.*
1 CREST.—*A wolf statant gules.*
2 CREST.—*A lion rampant sable between two wings argent.*
MOTTO.—PIE REPONE TE.

Joh'es Harris de Cruckton in co. Salop.=. . . .

Richardus Harris de Crukton.=Elianora fil. Will'i Jennyns de Wallyborne in co. Salop.

* These are the arms, crests, and motto of Pierpoint.




RICHARD HARRIES.

* Her monument in Tong Church says she died in childbed, 6 May 1624, in the sixteenth year of her age.

# Hatton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 138ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 89ᵇ. S., ff. 130ᵇ—135ᵃ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of ten:* 1, *Azure, a chevron between three garbs or,* HATTON; 2, *Barry of four and lozengy counterchanged argent and sable,* CRISPIN; 3, *Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets gules,* GOLBORN; 4, *Argent, an eagle displayed sable,* BRUYN; 5, *Argent, on a bend sable three covered cups of the first,* RIXTON; 6, *Sable, a cross engrailed ermine,* HALOM; 7, *Or, a saltire sable,* HELLESBY; 8, *Sable, a fesse humettée argent, a crescent for difference,* BOSTOCK; 9, *Azure, two bars argent,* VENABLES; 10, *Argent, a cross sable, the ends terminating in fleurs-de-lis or,* NEWTON.
[CREST.—A hind trippant or.]

Adam Hatton de Aldersey Magna in com. Cestriæ aº 1 R. 2. = Katherina fil. et cohæres Will'i de Hellesby militis.

Adam de Hatton.

Robertus Hatton de Kistiebreches in com. Salop aº 13 H. 4. = Anicia filia Will'i Wistanston [Wistaston—Vis. Chesh.] mil.

Will'us Hatton de Kistibriches in com. Salop aº 2 H. 5. = Elianora fil. Hugonis Brow militis *& Hugh de Burgh K^t.*

Will'us Hatton de Kistibriches 13 H. 6. = Anicia fil. Wᵐ Darby de Chestʳ.

.... filia Joh'is Grimsdich [of Grimsdich] vx. 2.

Petrus Hatton de Kistibreches aº 38 H. 6. = Margaretta fil. et hæres Gregory *George* Bostock de Moberly in Chesh. *sonne of Nicholas.*

Willimus Hatton.

Elianora. Margaretta. Alicia.

Hugo Hatton de London Mercator. = ....

Robertʳ Taylor de London Aldermanus obijt 1596. = Elizabetha fil. et hær.

Jacobus Danvers de London 6 fil. Nicholai.

**Hatton de Shrewesburp.**

Richardus Hatton de Ellesmere in com. Salop fil. et hær. [fled out of Cheshire for murder—Visit. Chest.].

= .... fil. et hæres .... Augustine.

Petrus Newton milea. = Anna fil. et hær. .... Kyffyn.

Richardus Hatton de Ellesmere in com. Salop. = ....

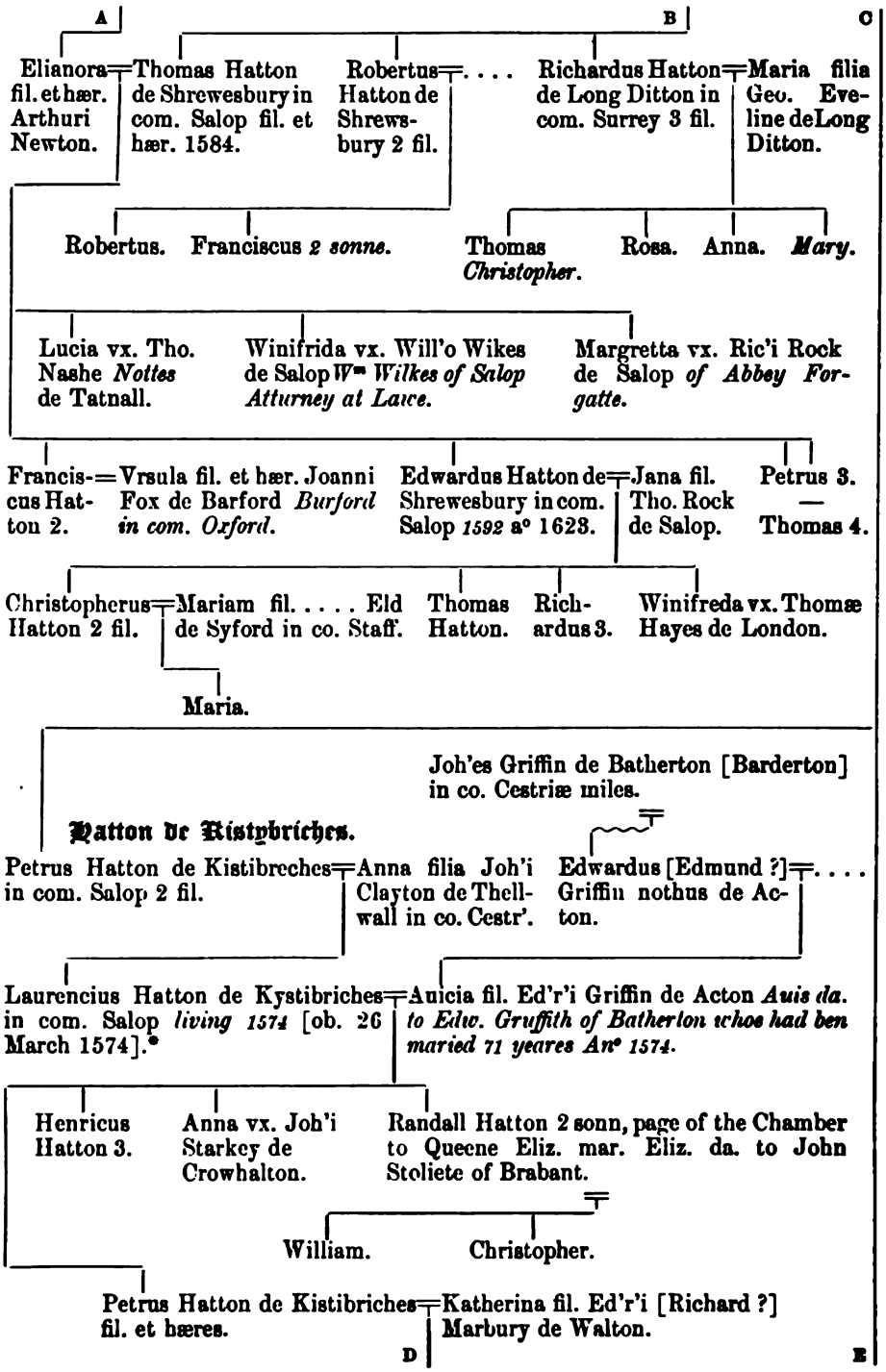
Arthurus Newton. = Eliz. fil. Tho. Cornwall de Burford mil.

A

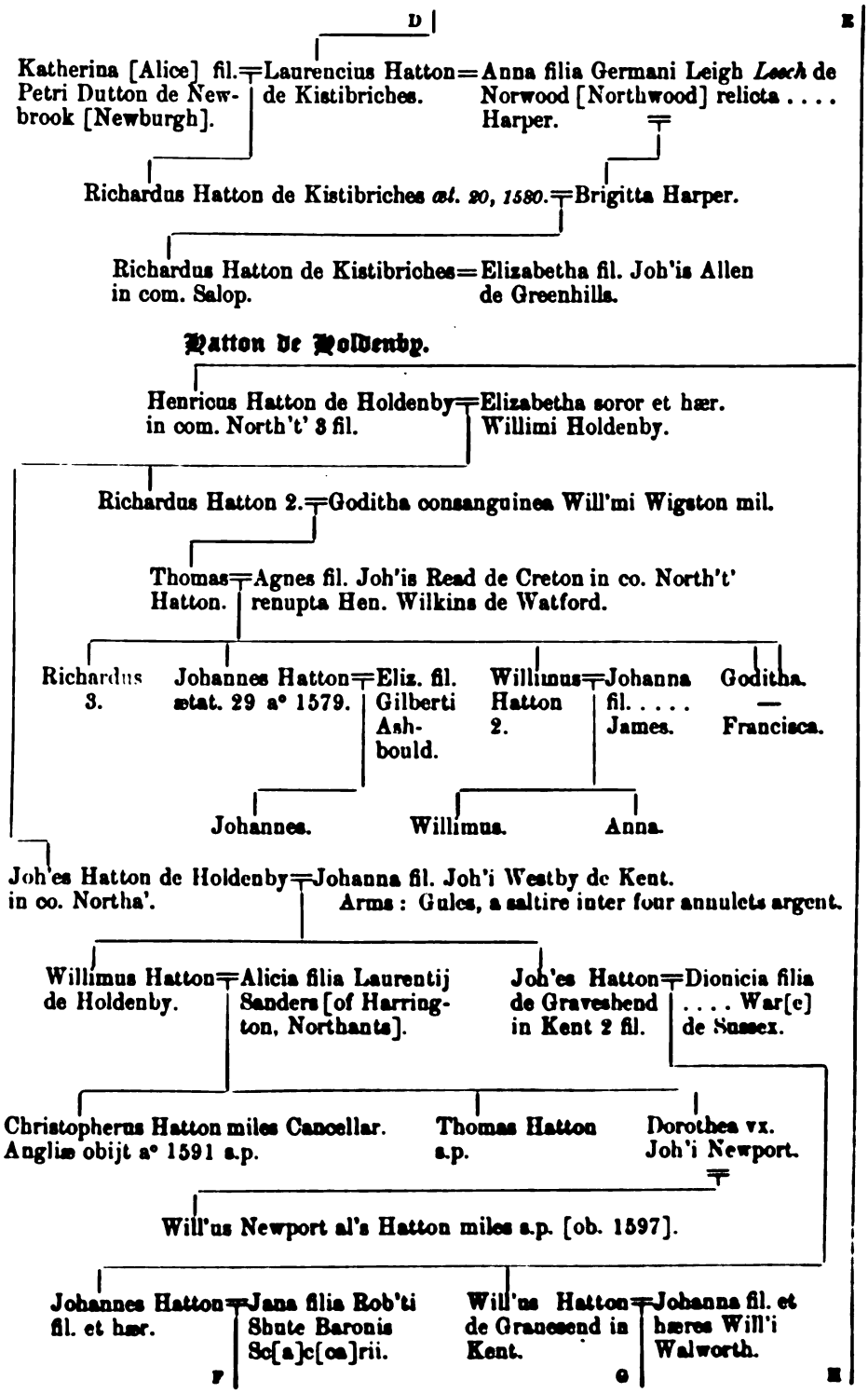
Richardus Hatton de Ellesmere in co. Salop. = Margaretta fil. Galfridi Vickers.

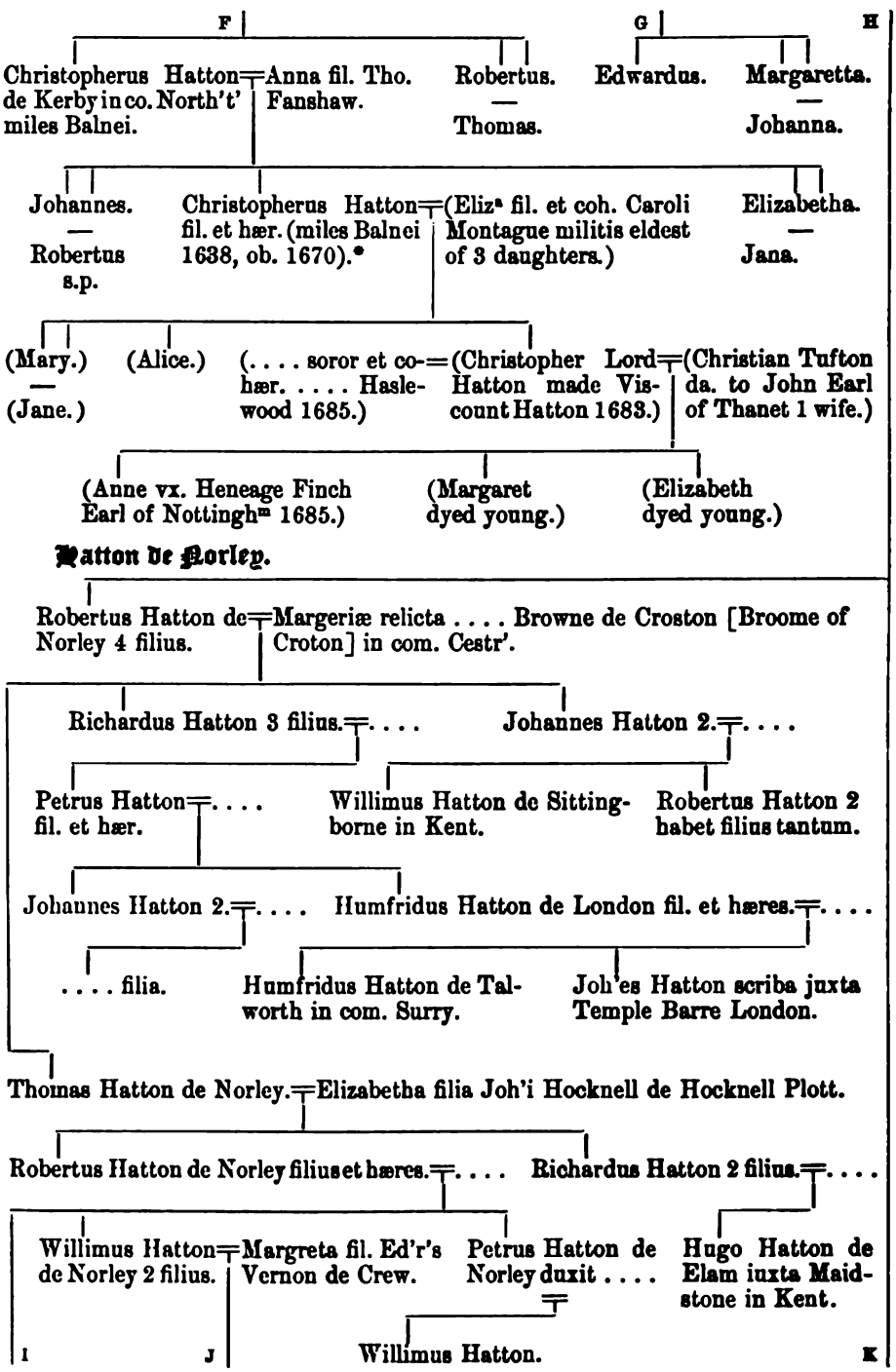
B C

G G

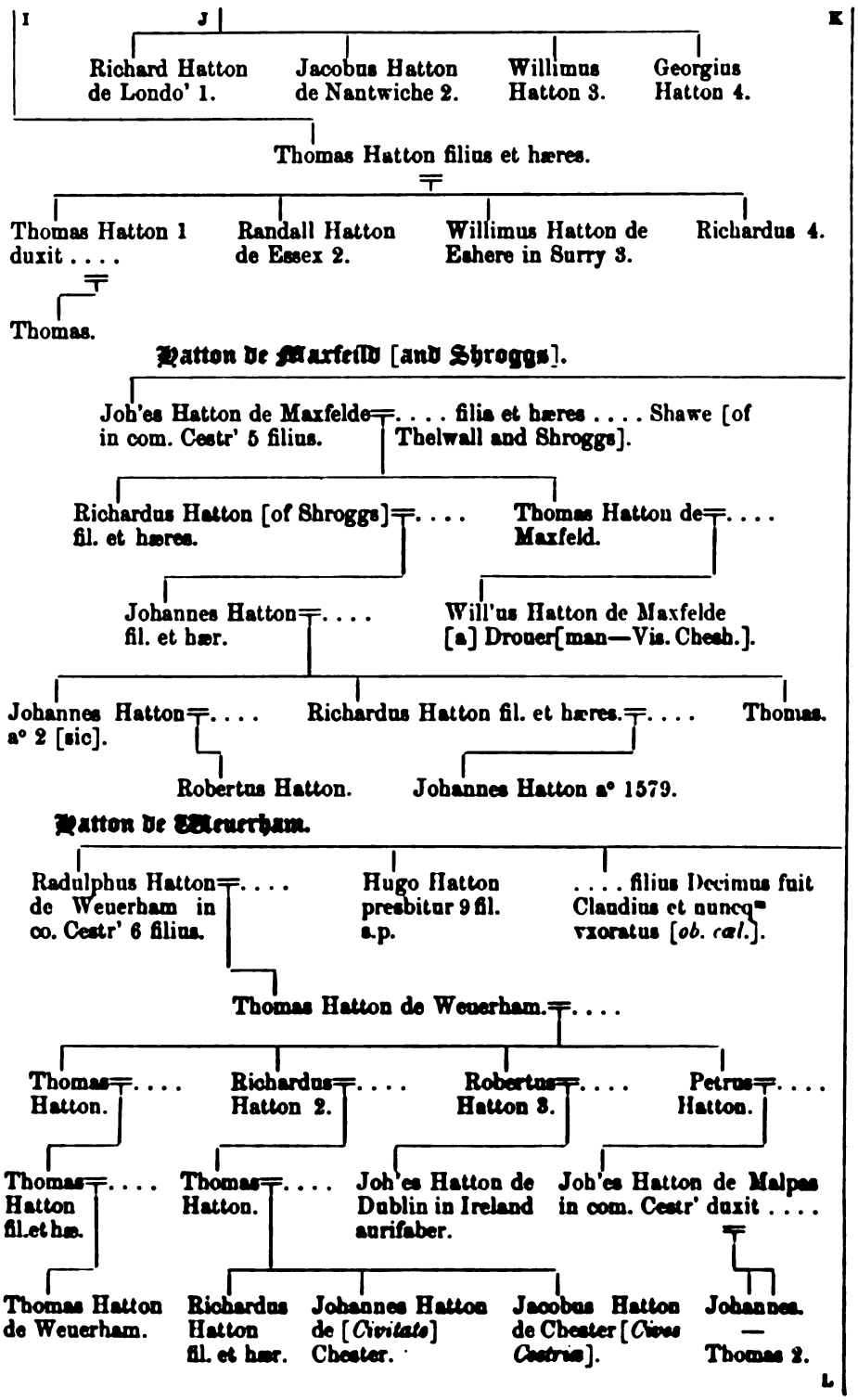



* "Was married 71 yeares."—Visit. Cheah. 1580.


D
E
Katherina [Alice] fil. Petri Dutton de Newbrook [Newburgh].
Laurencius Hatton de Kistibriches.
Anna filia Germani Leigh Leech de Norwood [Northwood] relicta .... Harper.
Richardus Hatton de Kistibriches æt. 20, 1580.
Brigitta Harper.
Richardus Hatton de Kistibriches in com. Salop.
Elizabetha fil. Joh'is Allen de Greenhills.
Hatton de Holdenby.
Henricus Hatton de Holdenby in com. North't' 3 fil.
Elizabetha soror et hær. Willimi Holdenby.
Richardus Hatton 2.
Goditha consanguinea Will'mi Wigston mil.
Thomas Hatton.
Agnes fil. Joh'is Read de Creton in co. North't' renupta Hen. Wilkins de Watford.
Richardus 3.
Johannes Hatton ætat. 29 a° 1579.
Eliz. fil. Gilberti Ashbould.
Willimus Hatton 2.
Johanna fil. .... James.
Goditha. — Francisca.
Johannes.
Willimus.
Anna.
Joh'es Hatton de Holdenby in co. Northa'.
Johanna fil. Joh'i Westby de Kent.
Arms: Gules, a saltire inter four annulets argent.
Willimus Hatton de Holdenby.
Alicia filia Laurentij Sanders [of Harrington, Northants].
Joh'es Hatton de Gravesend in Kent 2 fil.
Dionicia filia .... War[e] de Sussex.
Christopherus Hatton miles Cancellar. Angliæ obijt a° 1591 s.p.
Thomas Hatton s.p.
Dorothea vx. Joh'i Newport.
Will'us Newport al's Hatton miles s.p. [ob. 1597].
Johannes Hatton fil. et hær.
Jana filia Rob'ti Shute Baronis Sc[a]c[ca]rii.
F
Will'us Hatton de Gravesend in Kent.
Johanna fil. et hæres Will'i Walworth.
G
E




* The parts within parentheses, at the end of this pedigree, have been added in a later hand, and do not occur in Shrewsbury MS.


I
J
K
Richard Hatton de Londo' 1.
Jacobus Hatton de Nantwiche 2.
Willimus Hatton 3.
Georgius Hatton 4.
Thomas Hatton filius et hæres.
Thomas Hatton 1 duxit . . . .
Randall Hatton de Essex 2.
Willimus Hatton de Eshere in Surry 3.
Richardus 4.
Thomas.
Hatton de Maxfeild [and Shroggs].
Joh'es Hatton de Maxfelde . . . . filia et hæres . . . . Shawe [of Thelwall and Shroggs] in com. Cestr' 5 filius.
Richardus Hatton [of Shroggs] . . . . fil. et hæres.
Thomas Hatton de Maxfeld. . . . .
Johannes Hatton . . . . fil. et hær.
Will'us Hatton de Maxfelde [a] Droner[man—Vis. Chesh.].
Johannes Hatton . . . . a° 2 [sic].
Richardus Hatton fil. et hæres. . . . .
Thomas.
Robertus Hatton.
Johannes Hatton a° 1579.
Hatton de Weuerham.
Radulphus Hatton de Weuerham in co. Cestr' 6 filius. . . . .
Hugo Hatton presbitur 9 fil. s.p.
. . . . filius Decimus fuit Claudius et nunc^a vxoratus [ob. cal.].
Thomas Hatton de Weuerham. . . . .
Thomas Hatton. . . . .
Richardus Hatton 2. . . . .
Robertus Hatton 3. . . . .
Petrus Hatton. . . . .
Thomas Hatton fil. et hæ. . . . .
Thomas Hatton. . . . .
Joh'es Hatton de Dublin in Ireland aurifaber.
Joh'es Hatton de Malpas in com. Cestr' duxit . . . .
Thomas Hatton de Weuerham.
Richardus Hatton fil. et hær.
Johannes Hatton de [Civitate] Chester.
Jacobus Hatton de Chester [Cives Cestriæ].
Johannes. — Thomas 2.
L

**Hatton de Northwood.** L

Adam Hatton de Northwood in com. Cestr' 7 filius.

Richardus Hatton de Northwood. — Georgius Hatton.

Georgius Hatton de Northwood. — Hugo Hatton de Bruckill [Brickhill] in com. Buck. — Joh'es Hatton de Sutton iuxta Nonsuch in co. Surry.

Miles Hatton de London Free Mason.*

**Hatton de Stockton Yate.**

Simon Hatton de Stockton Yate in com. Cestriæ 8 fil.

Laurencius Hatton de Stockton Yate fil. et hær. — Thomas Hatton.

Willimus Hatton de Stockton Yate. — Thomas Hatton. — Robertus Hatton 1. — Richardus Hatton 2.

Ranulphus Hatton de Stockton Yate. — Thomas Hatton 2. — Robertus Hatton Yeoman of the Garde. — Richardus. — Richardus.

# Haughton of Beckbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 157. Harl. 1241, fo. 154[b]. S., fo. 146[a].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, a cross sable, in dexter chief and sinister base an owl proper.*

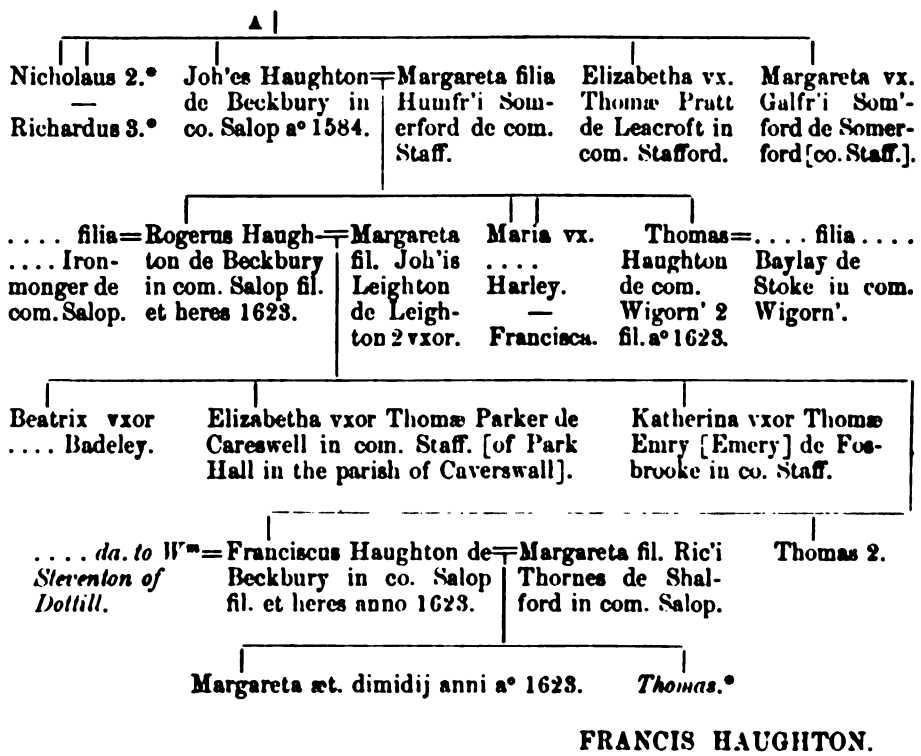
Rogerus Houghton de Swynney in com. Salop.

Rogerus Houghton.

Rogerus Haughton de Beckbury in com. Salop. — Margareta fil. .... Wolriche de Dudmaston. — Anna vxor .... Oteley de Oteley renupta Humfr'o Onneslow.

Rogerus Haughton de Beckbury in com. Salop fil. et heres. — Maria fil. Ed'r'i Gray de Whittington militis. — Anna nupta Ed'r'o Cole de Shrewesbury. — Alicia nupta Thomæ Eyton de Eyton.

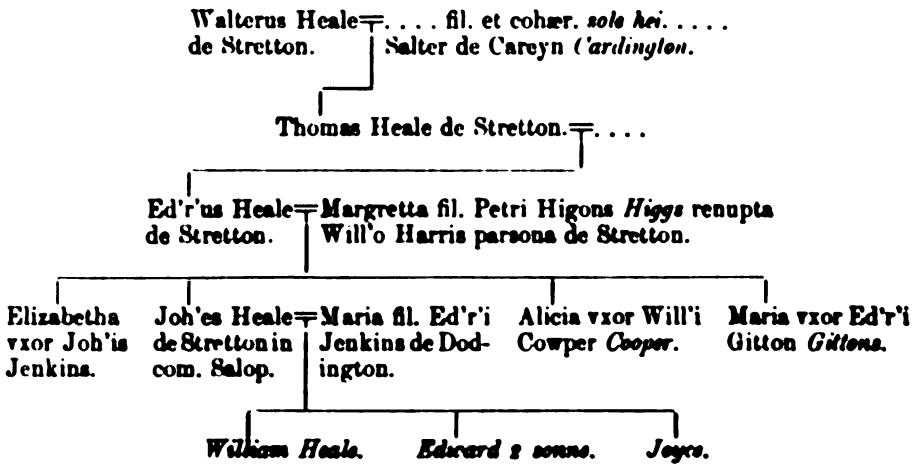
* "A Mason in London."—Vis. Cheah. 1580.




FRANCIS HAUGHTON.

# Heale of Stretton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 125b. Harl. 1241, fo. 129b.




* Nicholas, Richard, and Thomas are omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

# Hedley.

Harl. 1396, fo. 159. S., fo. 137[b].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, on a bend azure* [sable ?] *three leopards' faces or.*

Richardus Hedley.=Anna fil. et coheres Joh'is Stretton de com. Salop militis.

Richardus Hedley.=Johanna fil. et sola hæres .... Wilmott.

Johannes Hedley.=Anna fil. Joh'is Boryon. | Thomas s.p. | Richardus.

Franciscus Hedley fil. et hæres.=Margareta fil. Oliueri Lloyd Ar. 2 vxor Ricardi Sheuinton qui habuit exit' Oliueru'.

Anna. Maria. Jana.

Johanna nupta Joh'ni Mechen.=

Anna. Maria.

# Heringe of Shrewsbury and Oswestry.

Harl. 1396, fo. 164[b]. Harl. 1241, fo. 143.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, crusily fitchée* [semée of cross-crosslets fitchée] *or, six herrings hauriant, three, two, and one, of the second* [argent ?].

Will'us Heringe de Owsley minor *maior* iuxta Couentrey in com. Warr.=Alicia Pickering.

Richardus Heringe.=Margareta Carington.

Jewlius *Nicholos* Heringe.

Thomas Jones.=Elianora fil. Joh'nis Hancock.

Will'us Heringe s'c'do genitus [Bailiff of Shrewsbury 1580].=Elizabetha fil. Arthuri Mackworth.

Franciscus Jones 1592.

Ambrosius.

Margareta. — Cecilia.

Elizabetha vxor Joh'is Feste *Yeest.*

Magdalena vx. Ricardi Fawkener.

Sara s.p.

2. Maria vxor Andreæ Lewis.=

Thomas Lewis.

Maria. — Elianora.

Margareta vx. Rob'ti Churley de Vulle *Churle of Onley.*

3. Elianora ux. Francisci Yonge.

4. Elizabetha vxor Thomæ Woley *Wolley.*=

Edwardus 2.

Richardus Woley de Shrewesbury fil. et heres 1623.=Matilda fil. Richardi Cugley de co. Gloucestr'.

Jana nupta Rad'o Dannat 5 fil.

4 filiæ.

# Heylyn of Alderton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 153. S., fo. 145ᵃ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six: 1, Sable, three horses' heads erased argent; 2, Per pale or and gules, two lions rampant addorsed counterchanged*—BUTLER in Shrewsbury MS.; *3, Azure, a bend between six covered cups or*—BUTLER in Shrewsbury MS.; *4, Argent, a lion rampant sable* [KYNASTON]; *5, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced sable*—KYNASTON in Shrewsbury MS.; *6, Ermine, a chevron gules* [AUDLEY for KYNASTON].

CREST.—*A bear passant sable gorged with a collar and bell or.*

ANOTHER CREST.—*A bear passant sable feeding on a vine fructed proper.*

Rowland Heylin in the old Jury London altered the Creast.

["The pious and munificent Rowland Heylyn, Alderman of London, promoter of the Welsh translation of the Bible, and of every other laudable undertaking in his day."—Blakeway's 'Sheriffs,' p. 120.]

Gwyn ap Heylin ap Jeua ap Adam.=. . . .

Jerworth ap Gwyn.=Juliana fil. et hær. Haneon Butler Do[minus] de Felton.

Rogerus ap Jerworth.=. . . .

Dauid Heilyn ap Roger.=. . . .

Rogerus Heilyn ap Dauid.=. . . .

Rich'us Heilyn apud Roger.=. . . .

Gruffith Kynaston.=. . . .

Jenkynus Kynaston.=. . . .

Willimus Kynaston.=. . . .

Dauid Kynaston.=. . . .

Gruffith Heilyn de Alderton in co. Salop.=Beatrix fil. et hæres Dauid K.

Joh'es Heilyn de Alderton in com. Salop.=Galewbrid fil. Joh'is Tannat de Abertannett.

Thomas Heilyn 4.=Margareta filia . . . . Kynaston de Ryton.

6. Johanna innupta.

Willim's Heilyn 3.=Margareta filia Goghe de Oswaldstree.

7. Eleanora vx. Will'i Genow de London.

Richardus Heilyn.

Thomas Heilyn.

Maria nupta Joh'i Prichard [*Pichard*].

Anna.

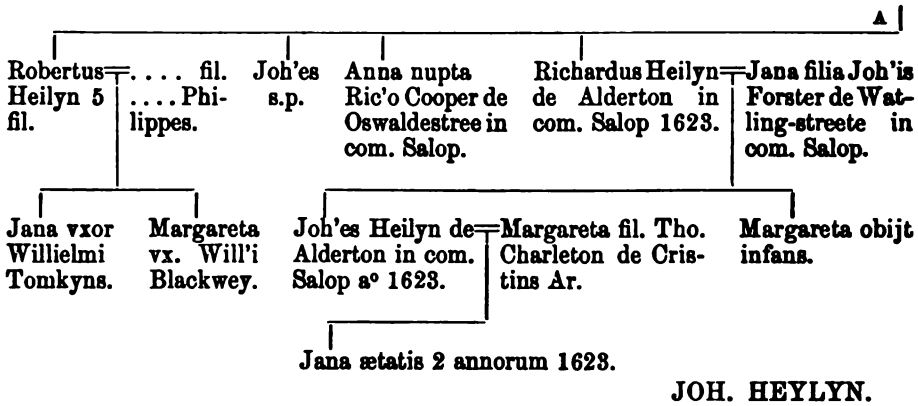
Jana.

Emma vxor Rog. Thomas de Kynton.

Jana nupta Rob'to Lloyd de Daywell.

Margareta vxor Joh'nis Hilley de Hilley.

5. Elizabetha vx. Georgij Gruffith de Sbewerdon.




JOH. HEYLYN.

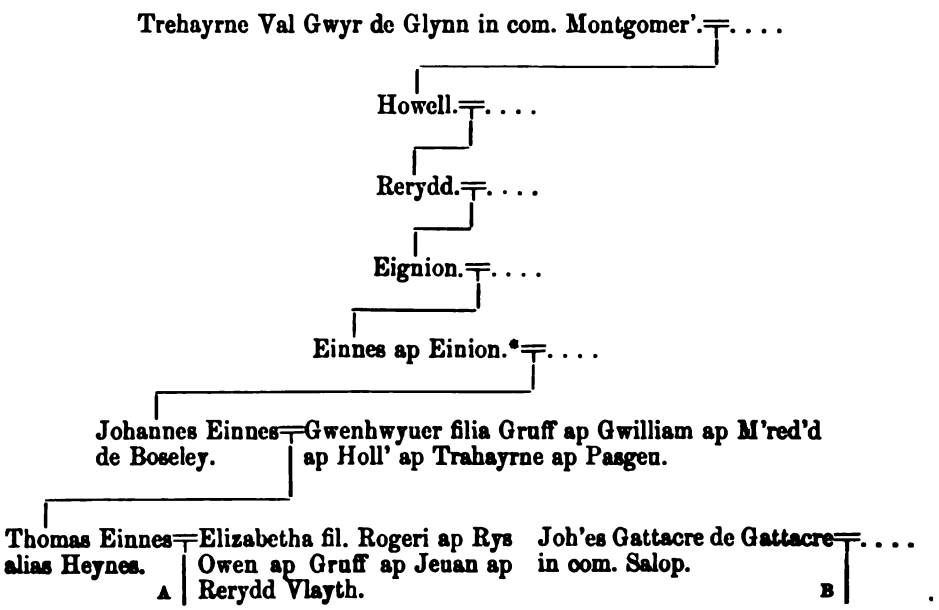
# Heynes or Eynnes of Stretton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 156. Harl. 1241, fo. 32. Harl. 615, fo. 238. S., ff. 185ᵇ, 186.

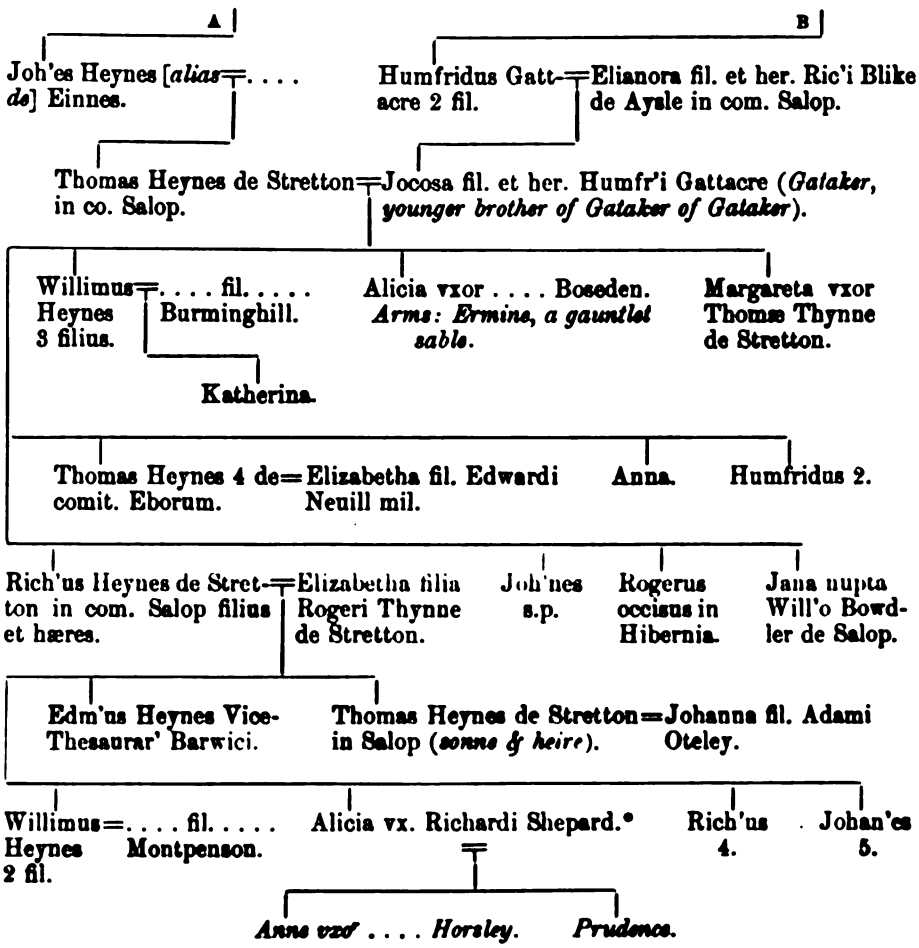
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Or, on a fesse gules three bezants, in chief a greyhound courant sable, collared of the second; 2, Quarterly gules and ermine, in the second and third three piles of the first, over all on a fesse azure five bezants*—GATTACRE in Shrewsbury MS.; 3, *Sable, a chevron between three leopards' faces argent*—BLIKE in Shrewsbury MS.; 4, *Argent, three leopards' faces sable, in chief a lion passant-guardant gules*—FILILODE in Shrewsbury MS.; 5, *Azure, a cinquefoil pierced ermine, within a bordure engrailed of the second*—ASTLEY in Shrewsbury MS.

1 CREST.—*An eagle displayed standing on a tortoise.*

2 CREST.—*An eagle displayed azure, semée of estoiles or.*




* This generation is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.




# Heyward of Bridgnorth.

S., fo. 95ᵃ.

[ARMS.—*Quarterly of five:* 1, [Gules], *a lion rampant* [or], *crowned* [argent]; 2, . . . ., *two palets engrailed* . . . .; 3, . . . ., *on a saltire* . . . . *five fleurs-de-lis* . . . .; 4, . . . ., *a lion rampant* . . . . *and in chief two mullets;* 5, *Or* [argent ?], *an eagle displayed sable.*

*George Heyward de Bridgenorth.* = . . . .

*Sir Rowland Heyward Knᵗ Lord Maior of London 1570.* = . . . .

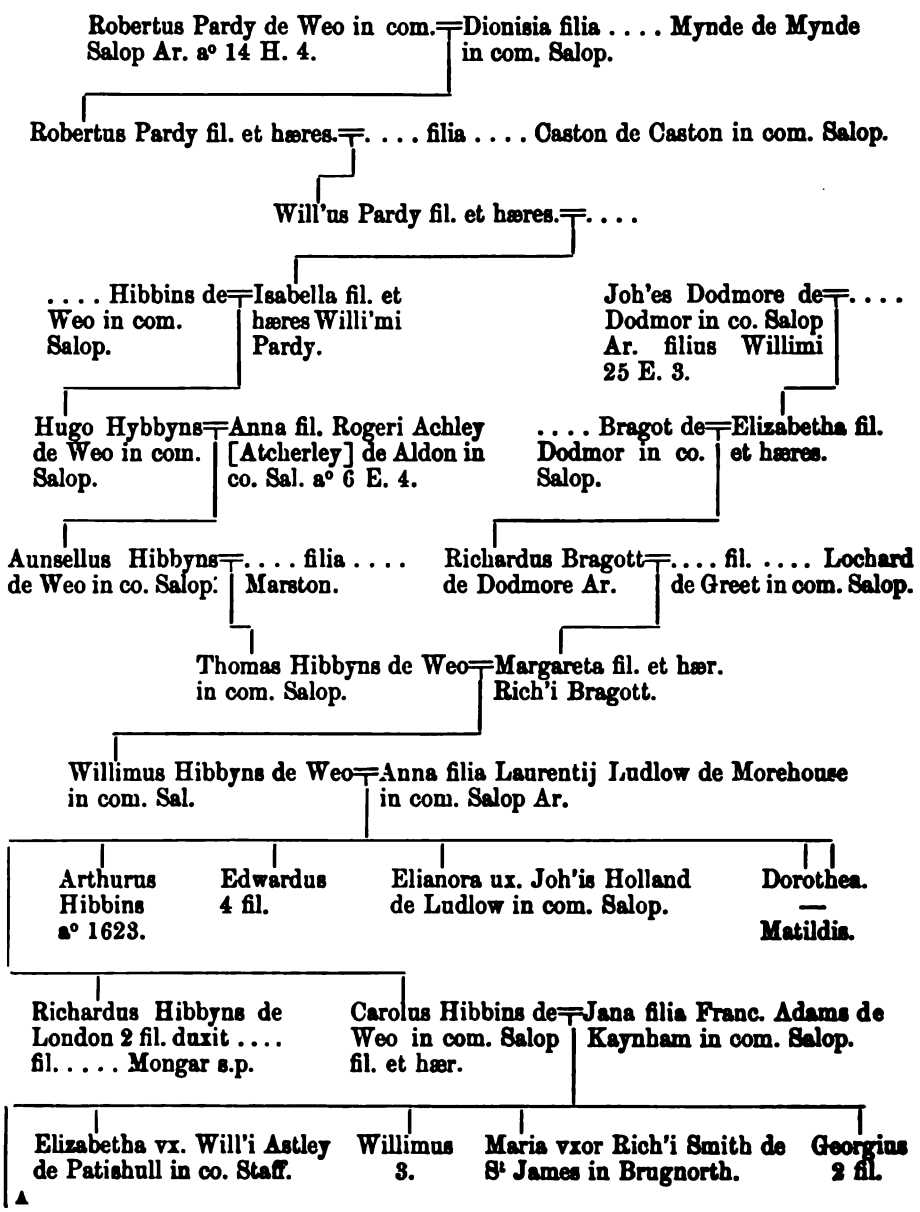
*Sir George Heyward Knᵗ obiit s.p.* — *Sir John Heyward Knᵗ obiit s.p.*]

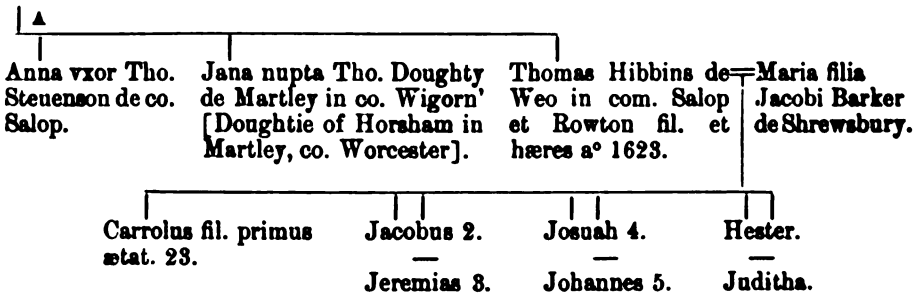
* The children of Richard Shepard are omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

# Hibbins of Weo and Rowton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 130. S., fo. 123ª.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Or, on a chevron embattled* [counter-embattled] *between three towers triple-towered gules as many gutlées d'or.*






THO. HIBBINS.

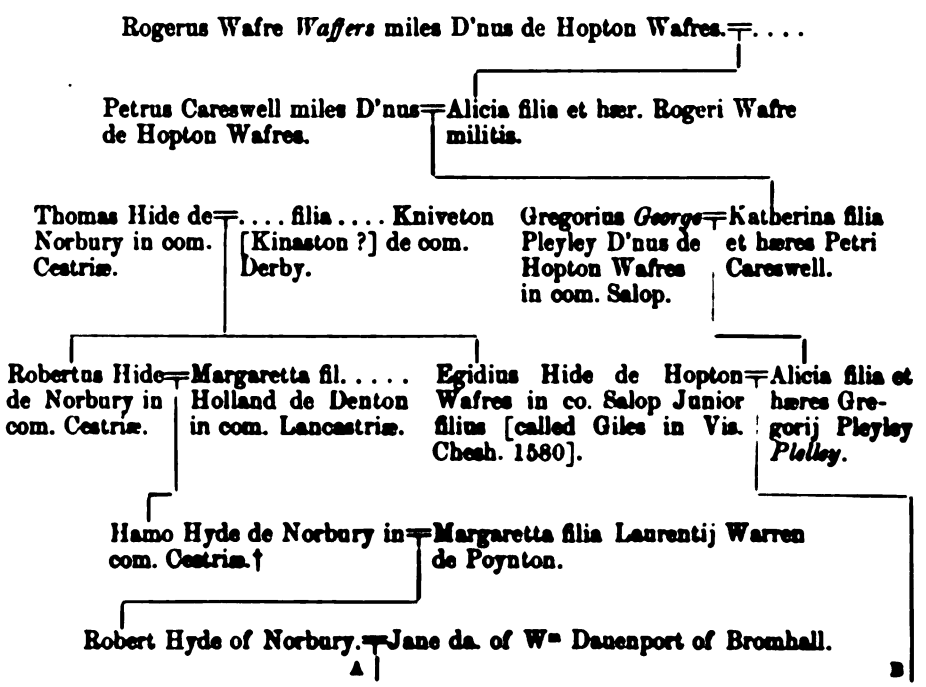
---

# Hide of Hopton Wafers.

Harl. 1896, fo. 135ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 92ᵇ. S., ff. 127ᵇ, 128.

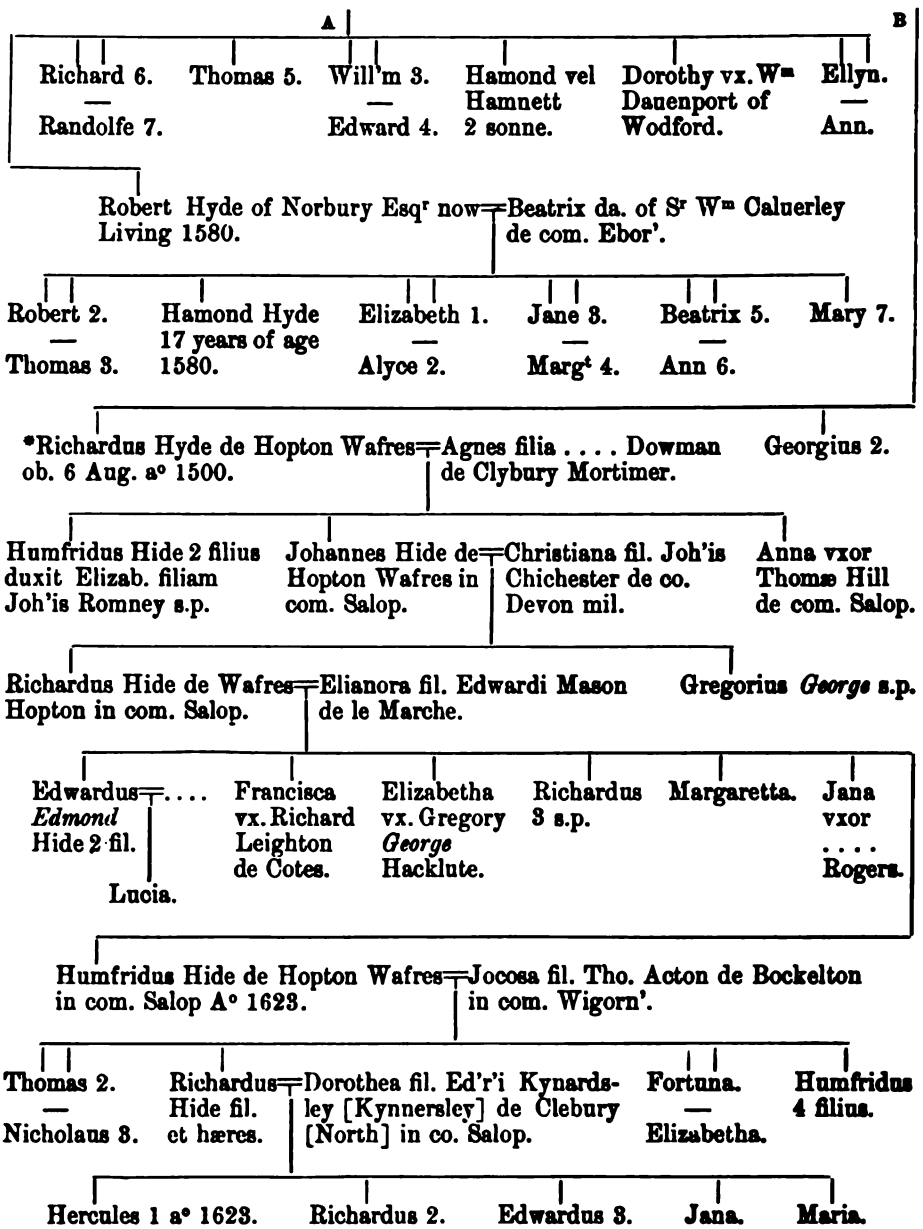
ARMS: Harl. 1896.—*Quarterly:* 1, *Azure, a chevron between three lozenges or, an annulet for difference—sable* in Harl. 1241—HIDE; 2, *Per pale . . . . and . . . ., on a fesse** *. . . . three fleurs-de-lis*, PLEYLEY; 3, *Argent, three bars-gemelles sable*, CARISWELL [CARSWELL]; 4, *Gules, a fesse wavy argent between three plates*, WAFRE.

CREST.—*A hawk with wings endorsed proper, beaked and legged or.*




* A *chevron* according to Harl. 1241.

† The descendants of Hamon and Margaret are omitted in Shrewsbury MS.




RICHARD HYDE.

* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1241.

# Higgens of Boycott and Newnham.

Harl. 1396, fo. 165ᵇ. S., fo. 148ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Vert, three cranes' [?] heads erased argent, a mullet for difference; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between three lobsters' claws erased sable* [HUGONS].

Hugo Higgins de Boycote. = Elizabetha fil. Hugonis Corbet de Alaston.

- Richardus Higgens = Elizabetha filia Rob'ti Jeninges.
- Ric'us Higgens de Newenham. = Jocosa filia Joh'is Palmer.
- Hugo.

Hugo Higgens de Stretton. = Elianora fil. Rogeri Collat de Stapleton.

- Willimus Higgons 1. = Katherina fil. Will'i Norgraue.
  - Hugo Higgens.
- Richardus Higgens. = Elizabetha fil. Johannis Ap . . . .
  - Georgius [*Higgins*].
  - Richardus [*Higgins*].
- Anna nupta W° Nomly [Noneley of Noneley ?].
- Maria.

The marke of HUGH ∧ HIGGENS of Stretton.

---

# Higges.

Harl. 1396, fo. 125ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 132ᵇ.

Richardus Higges. = . . . .

Johannes Higges. = . . . . filia . . . . Hibbins *Higgins* de Alton.

Thomas Higges. = Margareta filia Mathei Browne.

- Richardus Higges a° 1598. = Mabillia filia Joh'is Berrey *Birry* de Newenhambridg.
  - Matheus 2.
  - Thomas 1.
  - Elianora.
  - Vrsula.
- Matheus Higges. = Elizabetha fil. et coher. Tho. Jenkins.
  - Johannes.
  - Richardus 2.
  - Anna.

# Higgins of Stretton.

Harl. 1241, fo. 151.

*Richard Higgins Con^ble of Chester Forester of the Forest of Dalamore.* = *Jane da. to Steephen Bowdler of hop. Bowdler.*

*Hugh Higgins of Stretton.* = *. . . . da. to . . . . Plowden of Plowden.*

*John Higgins of Stretton.* = *Alice da. to . . . . Midleton.*

*Thomas Higgins of Stretton.* = *. . . . da. to . . . . Baldwine of Didlebury.*

*John Higgins of Stretton.* = *Marg^t da. to . . . . Dodd of Clinton.*

*Hugh Higgins of Stretton.* = *Jane da. to Bedo ap Howell Bach of Clun H. s.*

*Frances da. to John Denbury.* | *Thomas Higgins of Stretton.* = *Mary da. to Roger Karan of Llangynos.* | *John Higgins 2 sonne.*

*Sara.* *Jane.* *Marg^t.* | *Thomas Higgins 1598.* *Frances.* *Susana.* *Mary.*

# Higgons* of Stretton and Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 129. Harl. 1241, fo. 119. S., ff. 121^b, 122^a.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Vert, three cranes' heads erased argent,* HIGONS—HUGONS in Shrewsbury MS.; *2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between three lobsters' claws erased sable,* HUGONS.

CREST.—*A gryphon's head erased or, collared gules, ringed argent.*

Note that in the originall booke of Shropshire taken A° 1584 are thes wordes [remainder cut away in binding].

Rogerus *Raph* Higgons. = Matilda *Maud da. to . . . . Saisach by Hodnett.*

Edwardus Higgons. = Elizabetha filia . . . . Rawlins.

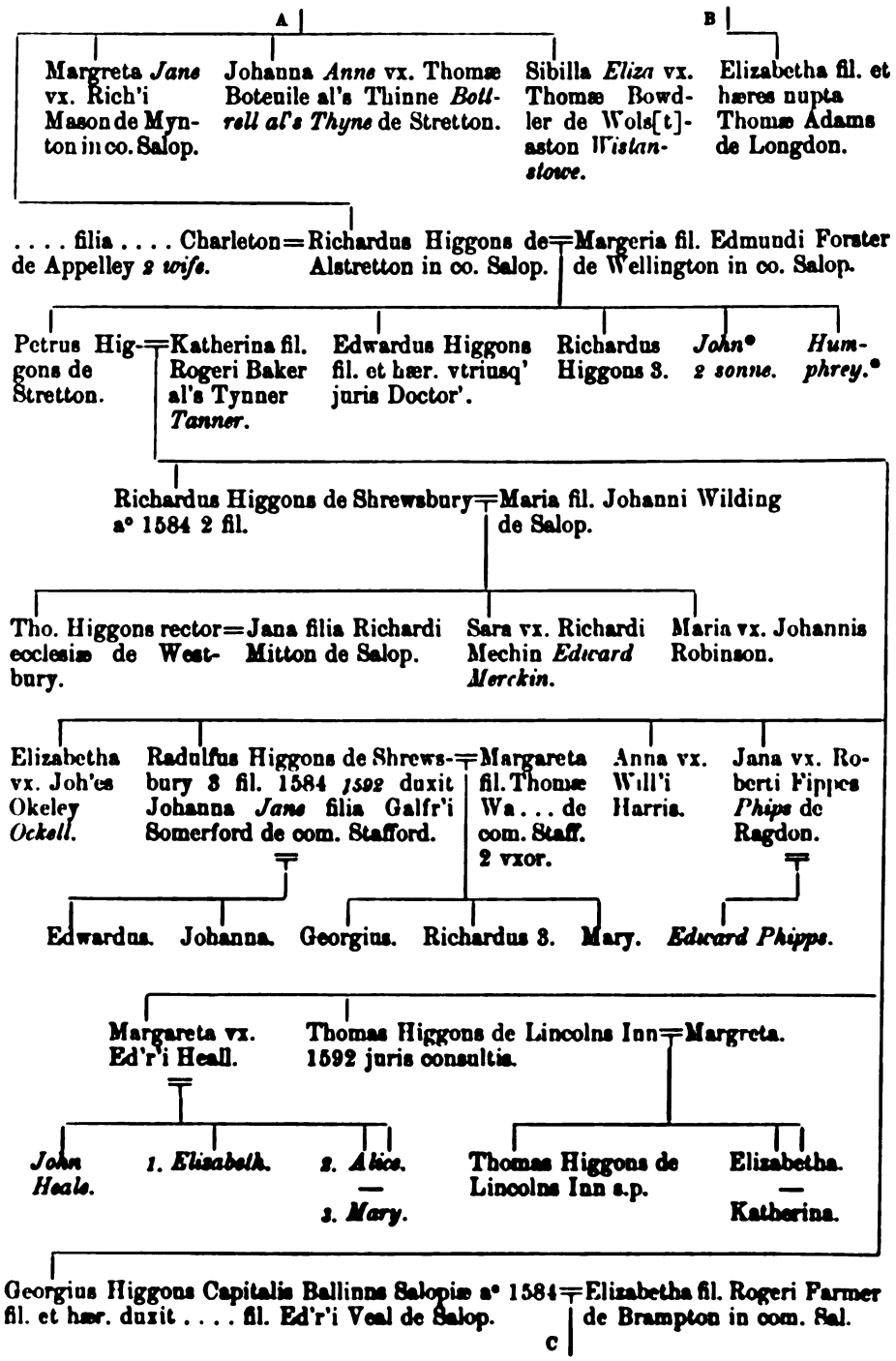
Joh'es Higgons de Stretton a° 6 H. 7. = Katherina filia Joh'is Plowden.

†Joh'es Higgons de Stretton in com. Salop. = . . . . fil. . . . . Wilde de Stretton. (A)

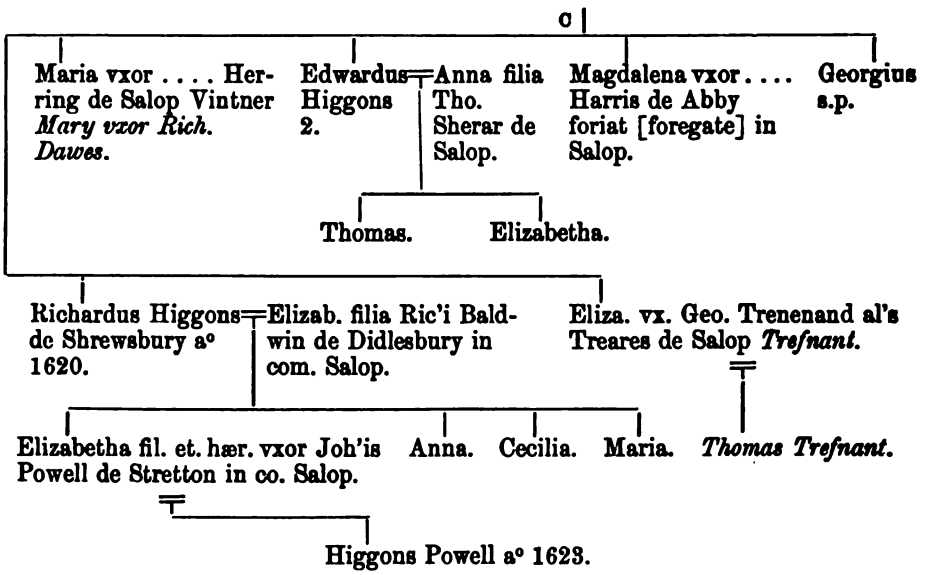
Willimus Higgons 2 filius. = . . . fil. et hær. . . . . Wylde. (B)

* "Hugons" in Harl. 1241.

† This generation is omitted in Harl. 1241.




* John and Humphrey appear in Harl. 1241 in place of Edward and Richard, but they are not given in Shrewsbury MS.




# Hill of Court of Hill.

Harl. 1396, fo. 186b. Harl. 1241, fo. 107. S., ff. 128a—130a.

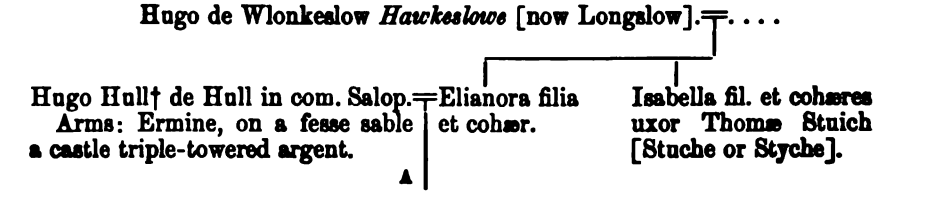
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Ermine, on a fesse sable a castle triple-towered argent* [HILL]; *2, Sable, a lion rampant argent, crowned or, between three crosses formée fitchée of the second* [LONGSLOW]; *3, Per pale or and argent, an eagle displayed sable* [BIRD].

ARMS OF ROWLAND HILL, Lord Mayor of London, *vide* p. 245: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, two bars argent, a quarter sable, thereon, upon a chevron between three pheons of the second, a wolf's head erased between two mullets of the third —gules* in Shrewsbury MS.

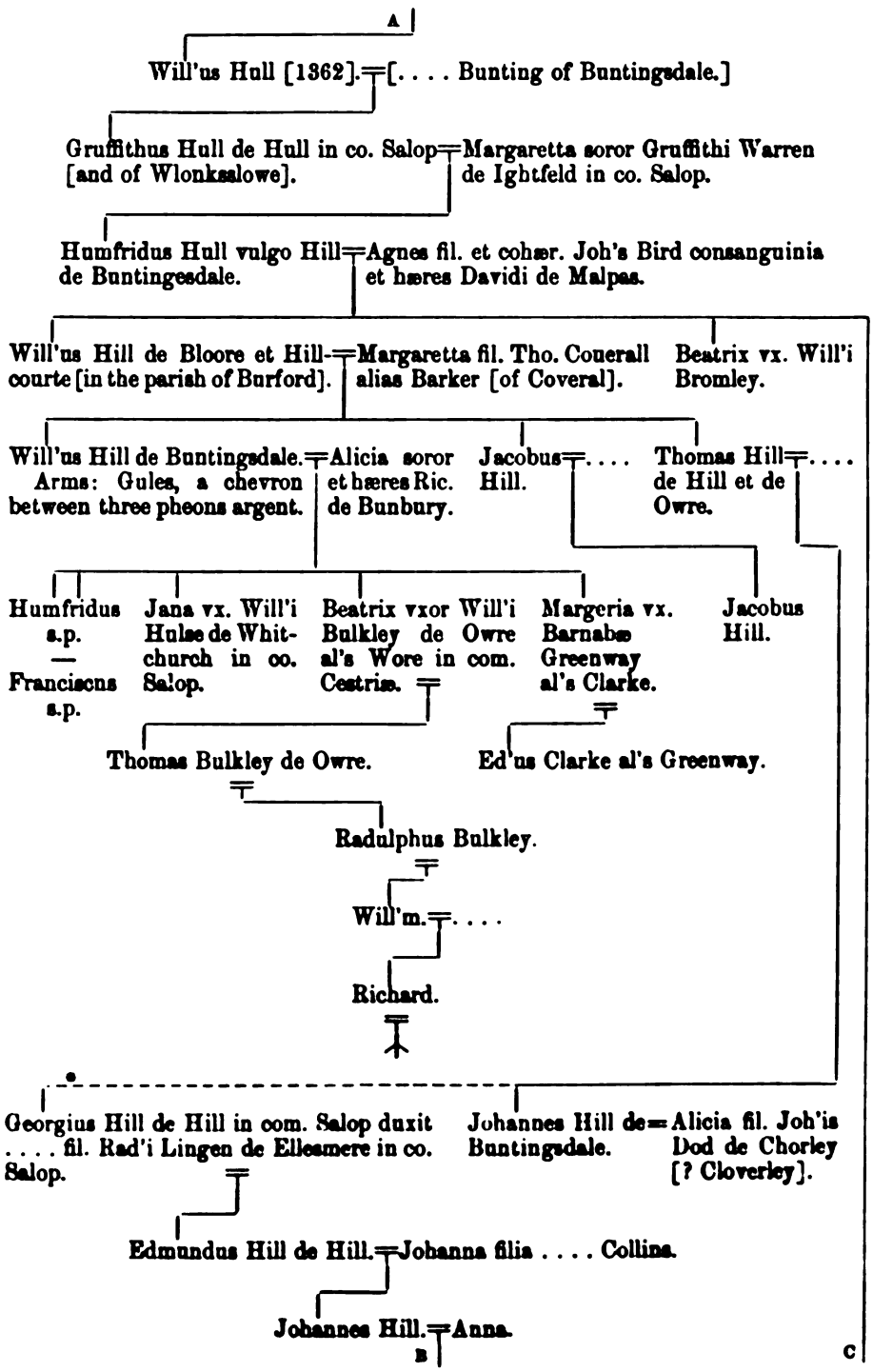
CREST.—*A wolf's head erased azure charged with two bars argent and holding in the mouth a trefoil vert.*

[These are the arms of Wilbraham of Woodhey (the mother of Thomas Hill) with a canton based upon the coat of Malpas, from which family he was descended.]

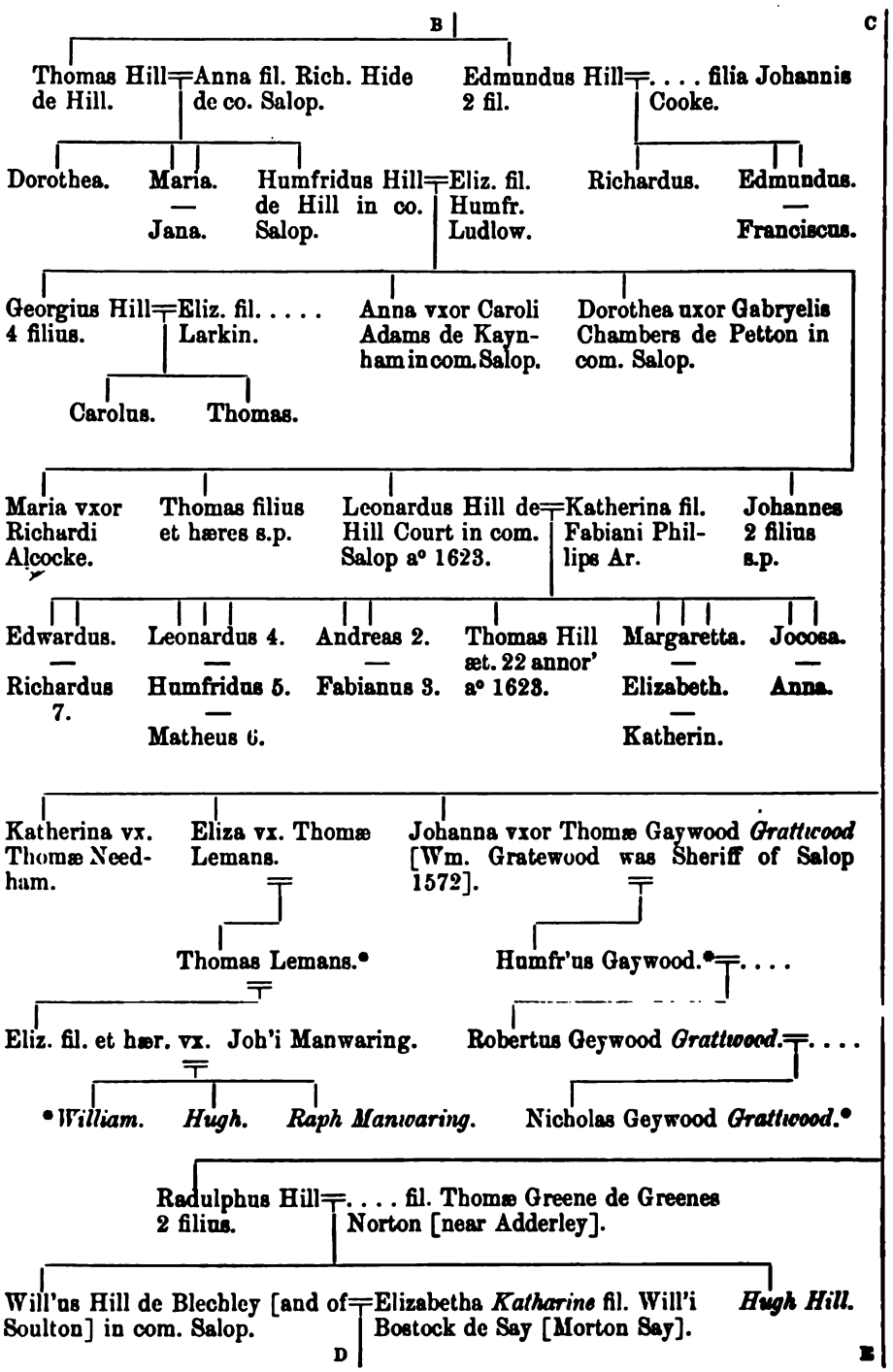
ARMS:* Harl. 1241.—*Quarterly: 1, Ermine, on a fesse sable a castle triple-towered argent; 2, Sable, a lion rampant argent, crowned or, between three crosses formée fitchée of the second* [LONGSLOW]; *3, Per pale or and argent, an eagle displayed sable* [BIRD]; *4, Gules, a chevron between three pheons argent* [HILL OF BUNTINGSDALE].



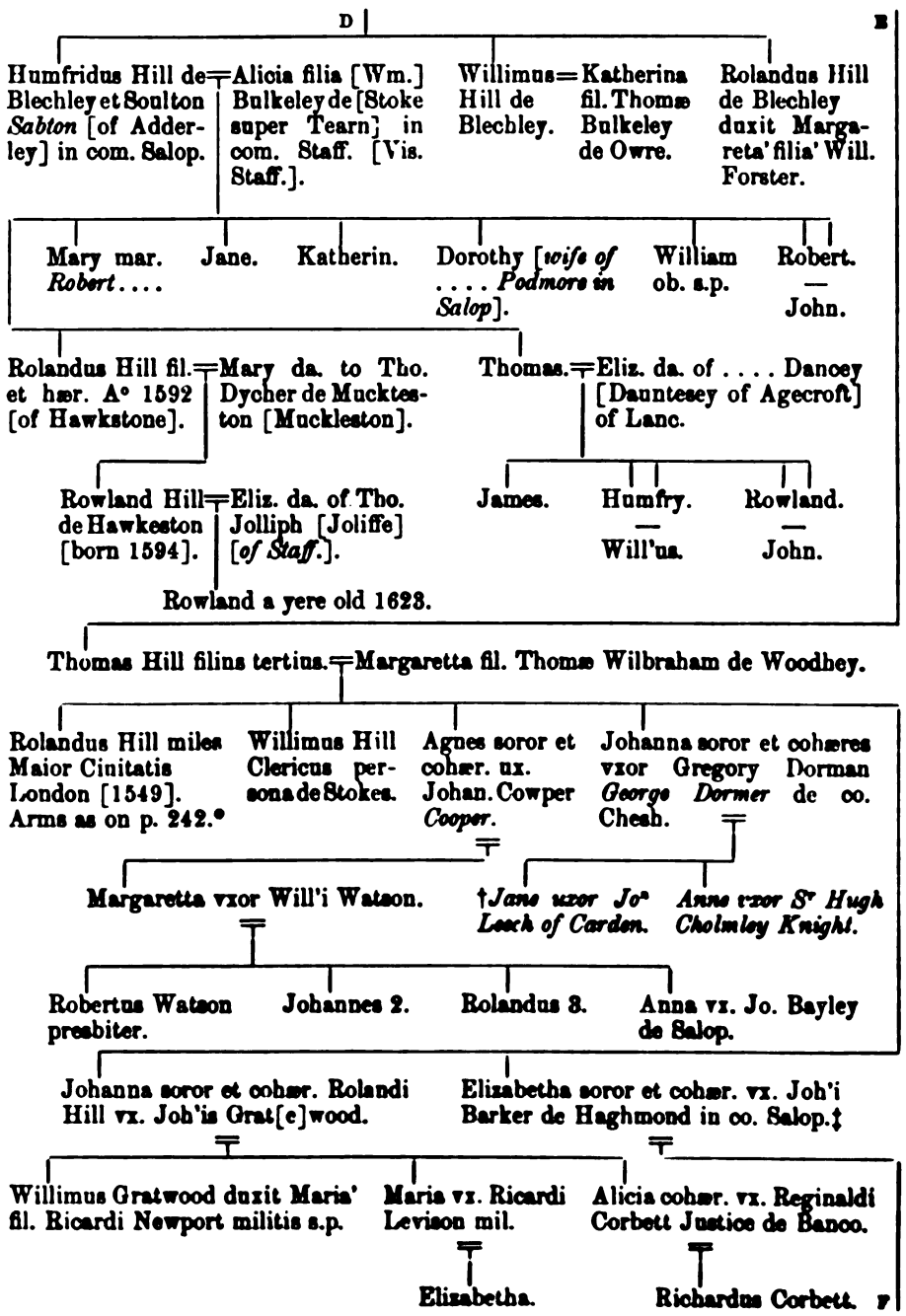

* Not given in Shrewsbury MS. † "Hill" throughout in Harl. 1241.




* In the Shrewsbury MS. this line is not dotted, but is an ordinary line.



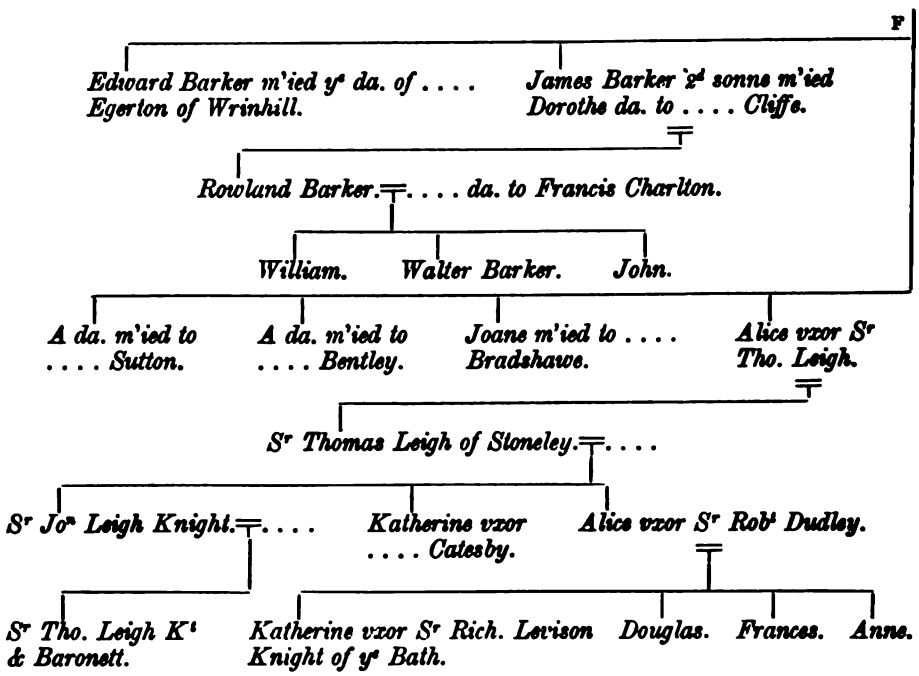

* These generations are omitted in Shrewsbury MS., and Thomas Lemans and Humphrey Gaywood are omitted in Harl. 1241.




* The old emblazoned family pedigree contains a copy of a grant by Wm. Hervy, Clarencieux, dated 3 Nov. 1562, authorizing Alice Corbet, daughter of John Gratewood by Jane Hill, then married to Reginald Corbet, and William Gratewood, son of the same John, and James Barker, son of John Barker by Elizabeth, sister of the said Sir Rowland Hill, Knt., late Lord Mayor, and Rowland Barker, son and heir of James Barker, son and heir of the said John Barker by the said Elizabeth Hill, to join the said Arms with their own.

† This generation is not given in Shrewsbury MS.

‡ The descendants of John Barker are omitted in Shrewsbury MS.




# Hill alias Hules of Ightfield.

Harl. 1396, fo. 155.

ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, an eagle displayed argent debruised by a bendlet gules; 2, Vert, a chevron between three owls argent* [FOORDE]; *3, Gules, two bends vair, on a canton or a fox* [?] *passant proper* [FOORDE].

Joh'es Holgraue de Torperley=.... fil. et her. Ric'i Foorde de la Foord in com. Cestr' Ar. | in co. Salop.

Philippus Hill de Ightfeild in com. Salop.=Jana fil. Joh'is Holgraue Ar.

Alicia filia Will'i Manner-=Philippus Hill alias Hules=Ellena filia Joh'is Dodd de inge de Eighfelde in com. Salop vx. 1. | de Foord duxit in 3 vx. Janam fil. Joh'is Titteley. | Peesey [Petsey] in com. Salop.

Rogerus Hill alias Hules de Foord=Ellena filia Joh'is Leeche de Cardyn in comit. Salop. | in com. Cestr'.

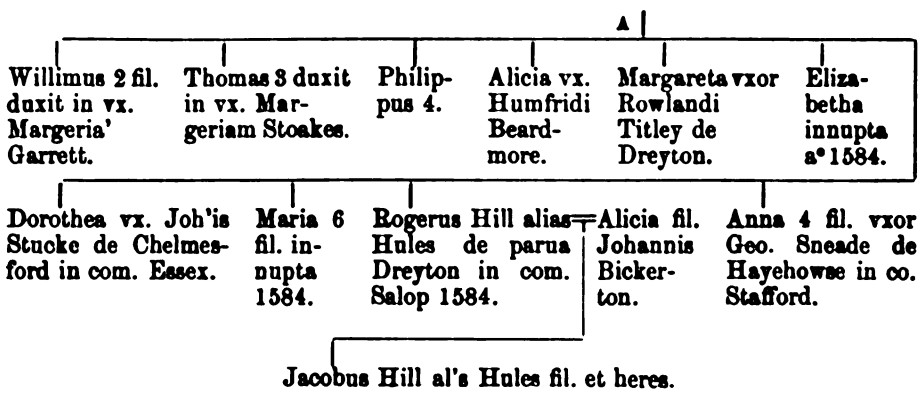
Philippus 2 fil. duxit in vx. Ellenam fil. Johannis Downton de Broughton.

Elizabetha vx. Roberti Wener de [Aston Mondram] com. Cestr'.

Jacobus Hill=Anna filia
al's Hules de Foord fil. et her. | Will'i Lewter de Salop.

A

Margeria vx. Rad'i Parkes de Harlescourt in com. Salop.

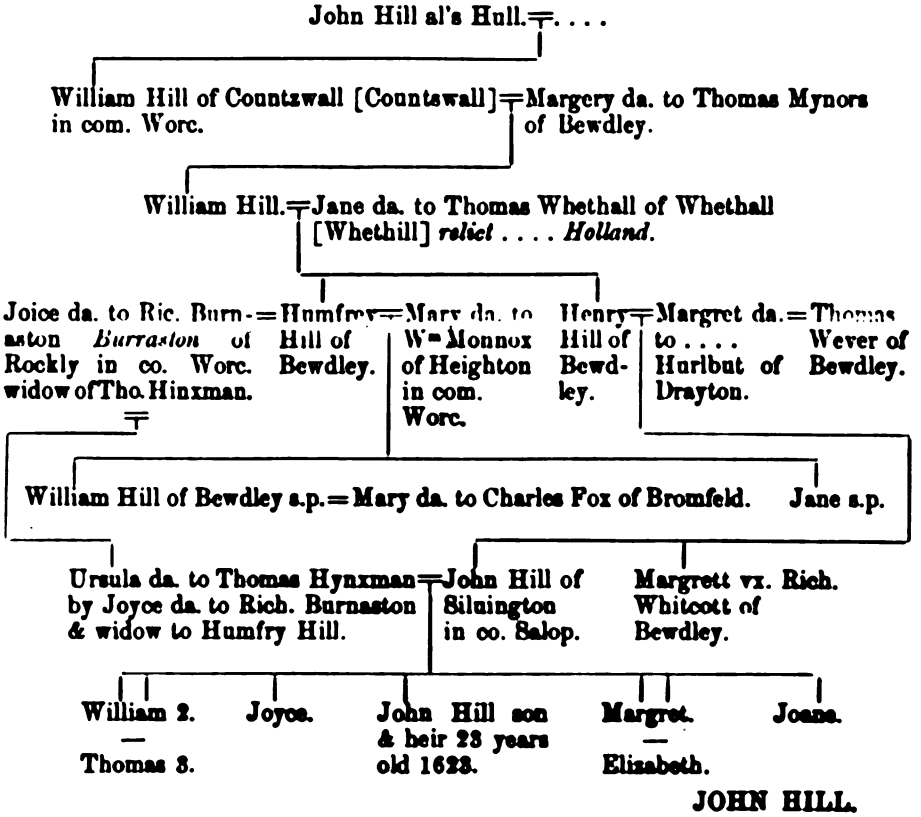



# Hill of Bewdley.

Harl. 1396, fo. 149ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 18. S., fo. 143ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Or, on a chief vert three bulls' heads couped* [erased] *of the first.*

CREST.—*A bull's head erased or between the horns of a crescent vairé of the first and azure.*

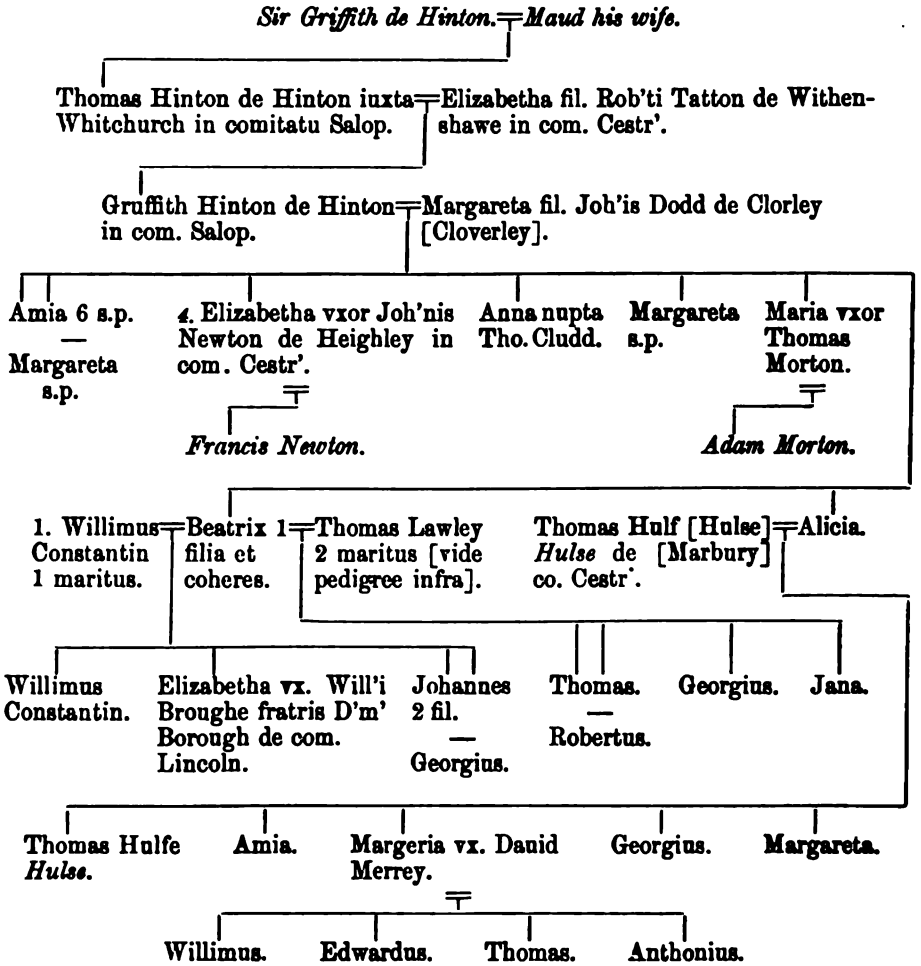



JOHN HILL.

# Hinton of Hinton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 163. Harl. 1241, fo. 67b.

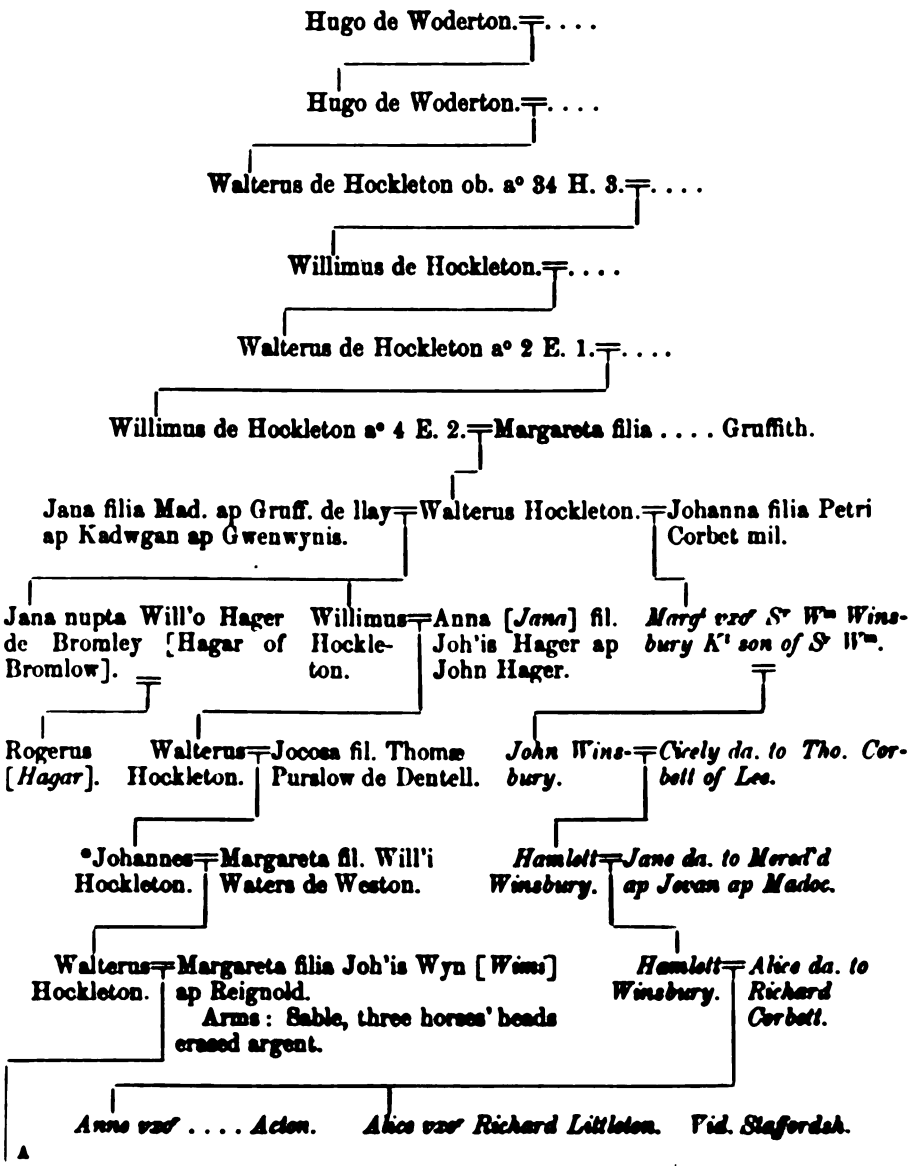
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, on a bend sable three martlets of the first* [HINTON]; *2 and 3, Per fesse dancettée argent and sable, six fleurs-de-lis counterchanged* [HINTON].



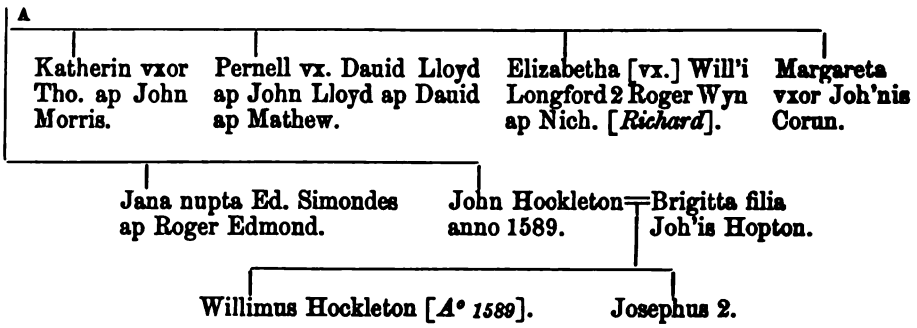
# Hockleton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 162. Harl. 1241, fo. 186. S., fo. 138ª.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Vert, a lion rampant argent.*



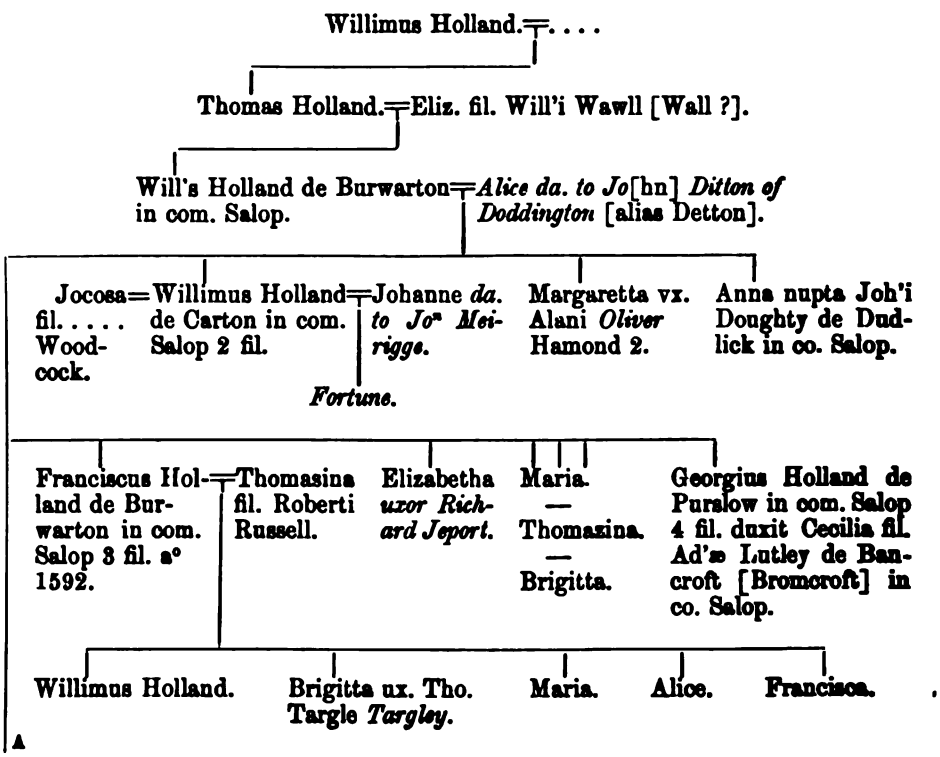

* This generation is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

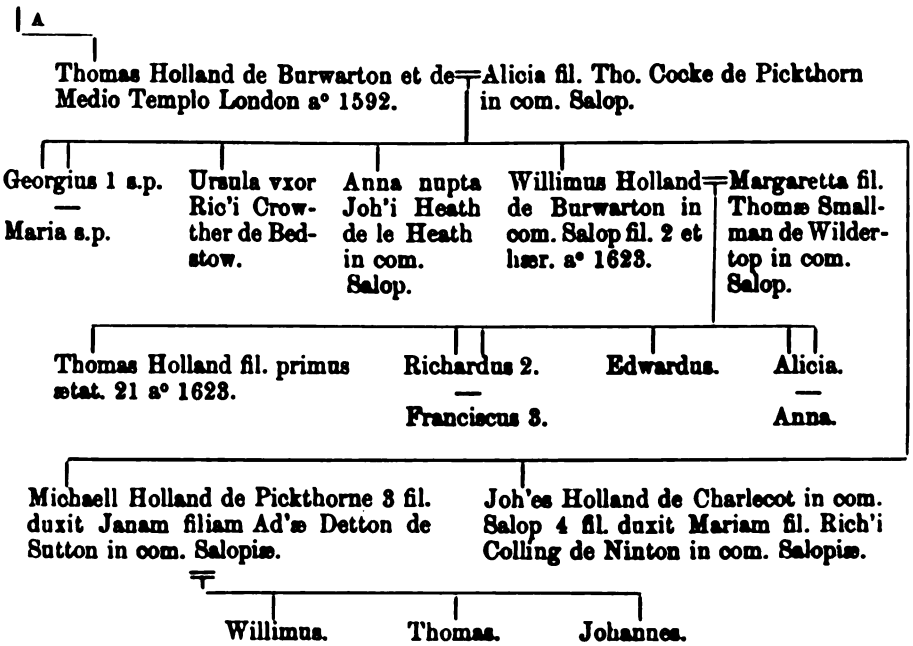



# Holland of Burwarton, Pickthorne, and Charlecott.

Harl. 1396, fo. 148ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 116ᵇ. S., ff. 142ᵇ, 143.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Azure, semée of plates and a lion rampant-guardant within a bordure argent.*





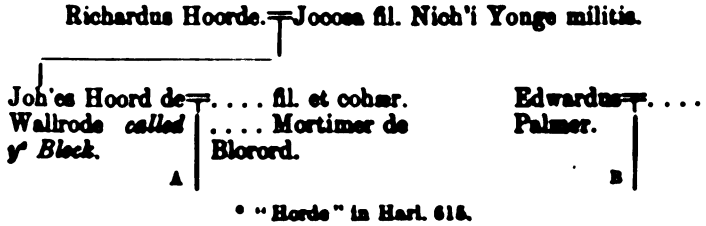

WILLIAM HOLLAND.

---

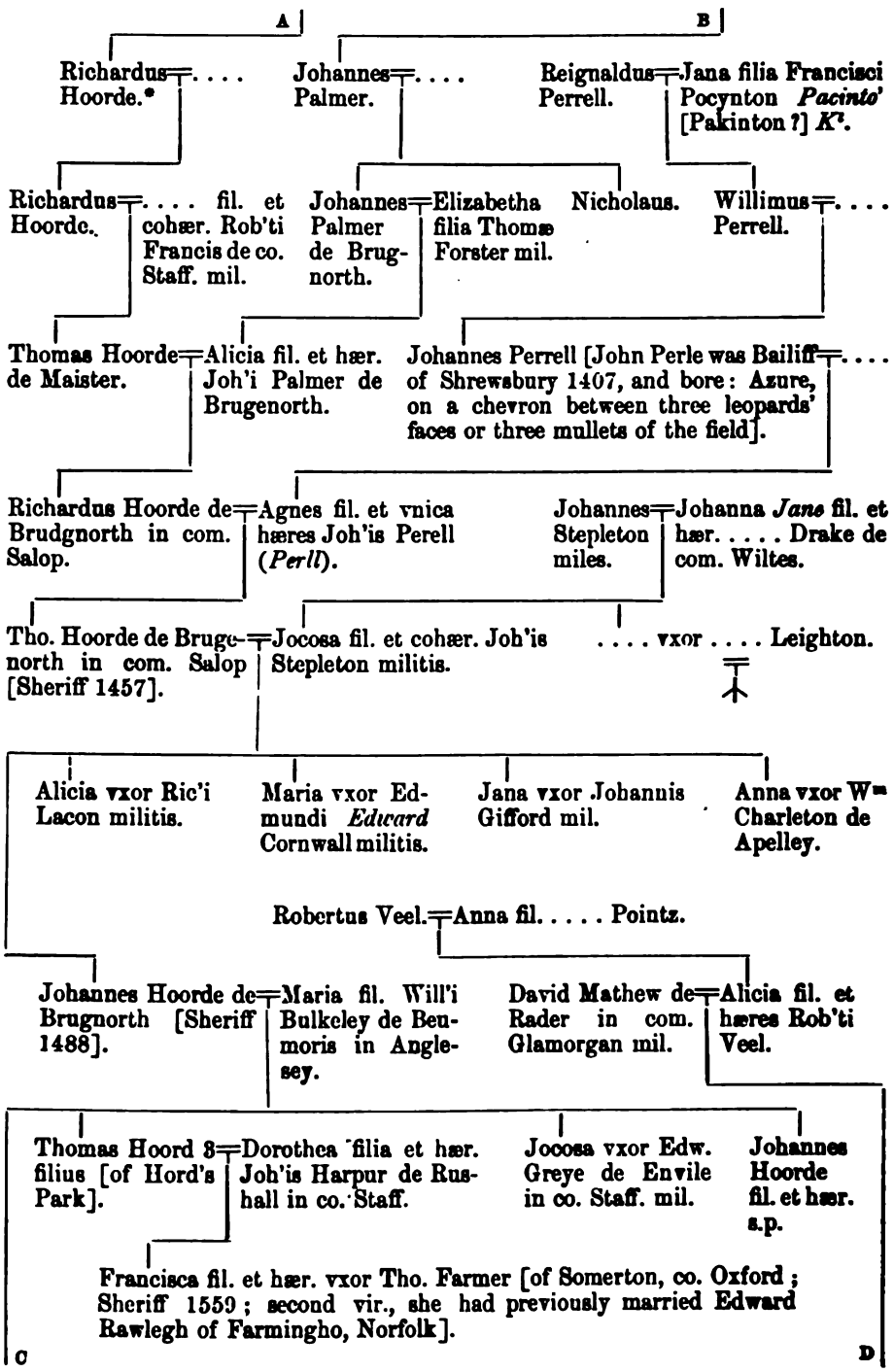
# Hoorde* of Bridgnorth and Parkbromage.

Harl. 1396, fo. 126. Harl. 1241, fo. 26b. Harl. 615, fo. 236. S., fo. 119a.

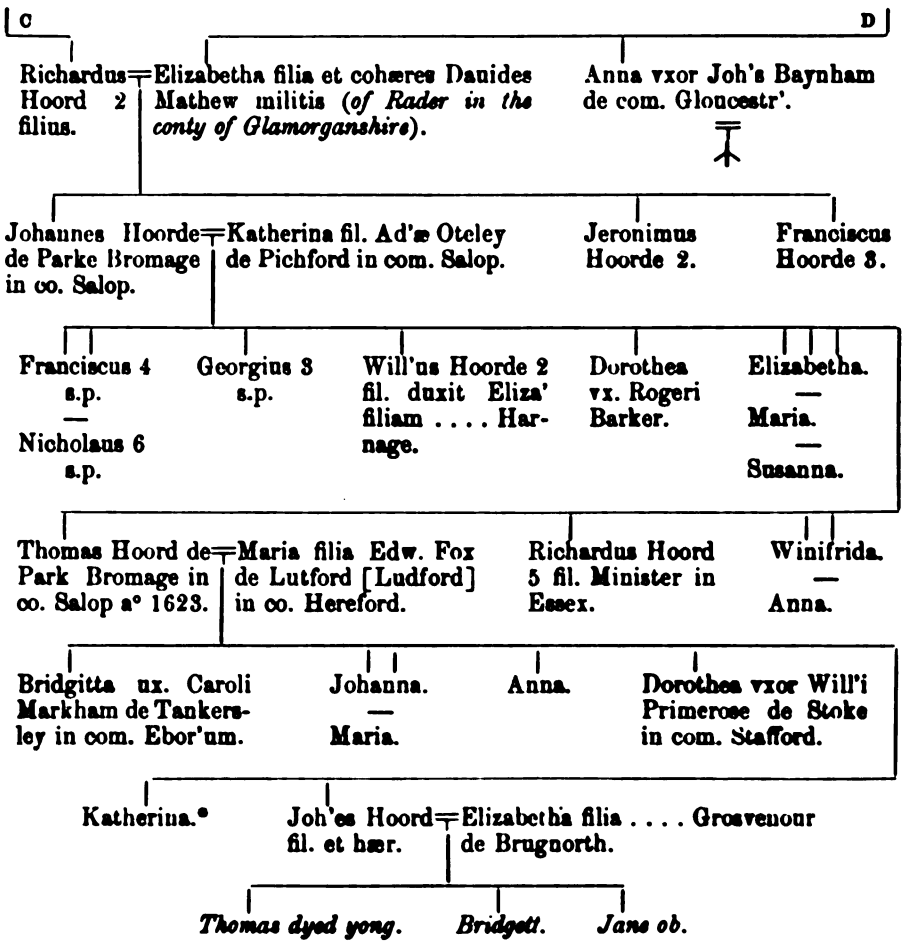
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of nine:* 1, *Argent, on a chief or a bird sable,* HOORD; 2, *Azure—gules* in Harl. 1241—*an orle between eight cross-crosslets or,* PALMER; 3, *Gules—sable* in Harl. 1241—*on a chevron between three leopards' faces or as many mullets sable,* PERELL—PERRELL in Harl. 1241; 4, *Azure—or* in Harl. 1241—*a lion rampant queuè fourchée or—azure* in Harl. 1241—STAPLETON; 5, *Argent, a Cornish chough proper*—MATHEWE in Harl. 1241; 6, *Argent—vert* in Harl. 1241—*on a bend sable three calves passant or,* VEEL—VEALE in Harl. 1241; 7, *Quarterly or and gules, in first quarter a lion passant-guardant azure,* SAYE—SAY in Harl. 1241 [MASSY or MASEY OF CHERFIELD, co. Glouc.]; 8, *Sable, a lion rampant queuè fourchée or,* KINGSTON—KINASTON in Harl. 1241; 9, *Gules, two bars or, in chief a lion passant of the second, an annulet for difference—or* in Harl. 1241 [VYELL].
CREST.—*A horse's head—erased* in Harl. 1241—*argent, maned or.*




* "Horde" in Harl. 615.



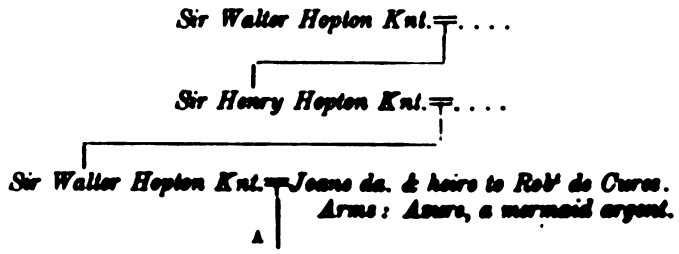

* Blakeway calls this person *Roger* Hoorde, and states that he was Sheriff in 1381.



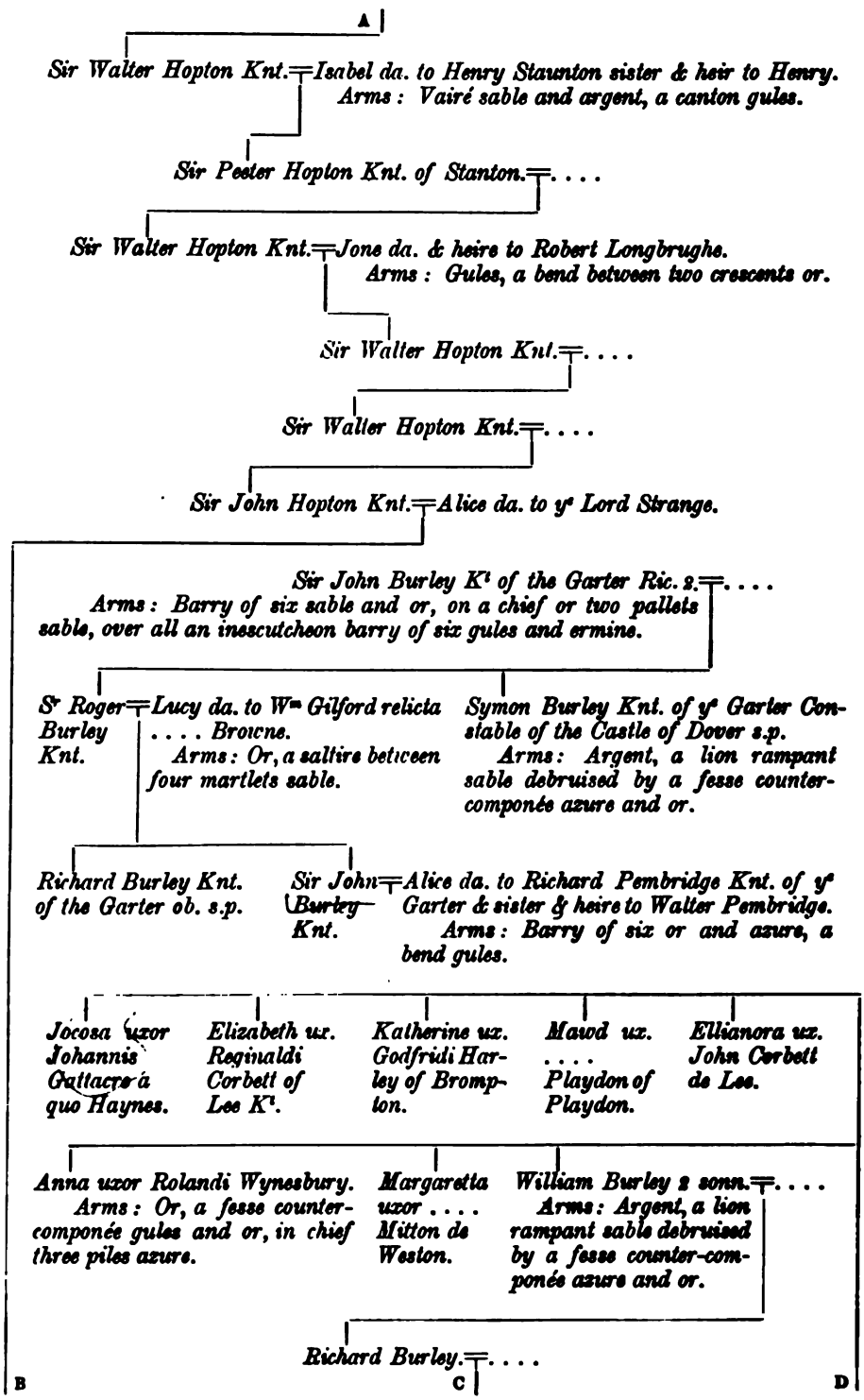

# Hopton of Stanton.

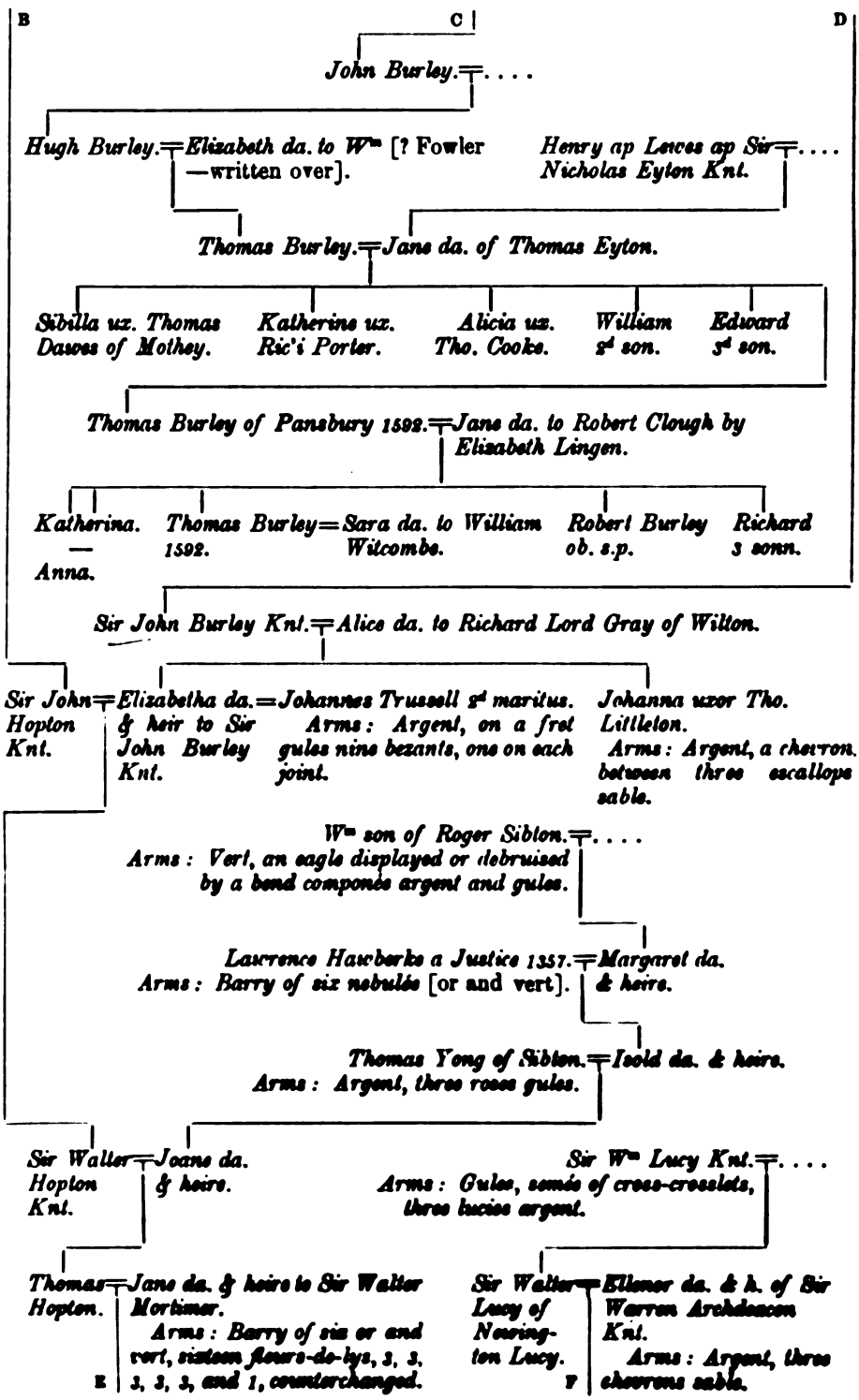
S., ff. 112ᵃ—113ᵇ.

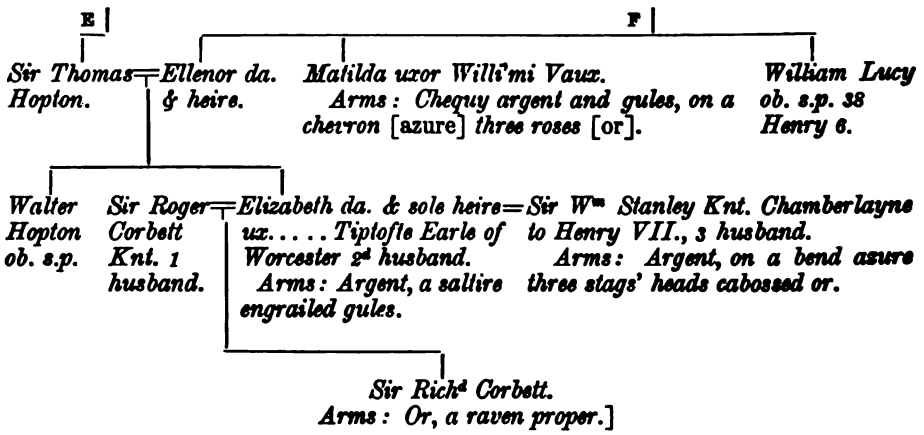
[Arms.—[Gules], *semée of cross-crosslets fitchée, a lion rampant* [or].




* Omitted in Shrewsbury MS.


A
Sir Walter Hopton Knt. = Isabel da. to Henry Staunton sister & heir to Henry.
Arms: Vairé sable and argent, a canton gules.
Sir Peeter Hopton Knt. of Stanton. = . . . .
Sir Walter Hopton Knt. = Jone da. & heire to Robert Longbrughe.
Arms: Gules, a bend between two crescents or.
Sir Walter Hopton Knt. = . . . .
Sir Walter Hopton Knt. = . . . .
Sir John Hopton Knt. = Alice da. to y^e Lord Strange.
Sir John Burley K^t of the Garter Ric. 2. = . . . .
Arms: Barry of six sable and or, on a chief or two pallets sable, over all an inescutcheon barry of six gules and ermine.
S^r Roger Burley Knt. = Lucy da. to W^m Gilford relicta . . . . Browne.
Arms: Or, a saltire betweene four martlets sable.
Symon Burley Knt. of y^e Garter Constable of the Castle of Dover s.p.
Arms: Argent, a lion rampant sable debruised by a fesse counter-componée azure and or.
Richard Burley Knt. of the Garter ob. s.p.
Sir John Burley Knt. = Alice da. to Richard Pembridge Knt. of y^e Garter & sister & heire to Walter Pembridge.
Arms: Barry of six or and azure, a bend gules.
Jocosa uxor Johannis Gattacre á quo Haynes.
Elizabeth ux. Reginaldi Corbett of Lee K^t.
Katherine ux. Godfridi Harley of Brompton.
Maud ux. . . . . Playdon of Playdon.
Ellianora ux. John Corbett de Lee.
Anna uxor Rolandi Wynesbury.
Arms: Or, a fesse counter-componée gules and or, in chief three piles azure.
Margaretta uxor . . . . Mitton de Weston.
William Burley 2 sonn. = . . . .
Arms: Argent, a lion rampant sable debruised by a fesse counter-componés azure and or.
Richard Burley. = . . . .
B
C
D


B
C
D
John Burley.=. . . .
Hugh Burley.=Elizabeth da. to W^m [? Fowler —written over].
Henry ap Lewes ap Sir=. . . . Nicholas Eyton Knt.
Thomas Burley.=Jane da. of Thomas Eyton.
Sibilla ux. Thomas Dawes of Mothey.
Katherine ux. Ric'i Porter.
Alicia ux. Tho. Cooke.
William 2d son.
Edward 3d son.
Thomas Burley of Pansbury 1592.=Jane da. to Robert Clough by Elizabeth Lingen.
Katherina. — Anna.
Thomas Burley 1592.=Sara da. to William Witcombe.
Robert Burley ob. s.p.
Richard 3 sonn.
Sir John Burley Knt.=Alice da. to Richard Lord Gray of Wilton.
Sir John Hopton Knt.=Elizabetha da. & heir to Sir John Burley Knt.
Johannes Trussell 2d maritus. Arms: Argent, on a fret gules nine bezants, one on each joint.
Johanna uxor Tho. Littleton. Arms: Argent, a chevron between three escallops sable.
W^m son of Roger Sibton.=. . . .
Arms: Vert, an eagle displayed or debruised by a bend componée argent and gules.
Lawrence Hawberke a Justice 1357.=Margaret da. & heire.
Arms: Barry of six nebulée [or and vert].
Thomas Yong of Sibton.=Isold da. & heire.
Arms: Argent, three roses gules.
Sir Walter Hopton Knt.=Joane da. & heire.
Sir W^m Lucy Knt.=. . . .
Arms: Gules, semée of cross-crosslets, three luces argent.
Thomas Hopton.=Jane da. & heire to Sir Walter Mortimer. Arms: Barry of six or and vert, sixteen fleurs-de-lys, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, and 1, counterchanged.
E
Sir Walter Lucy of Nearing-ton Lucy.=Ellenor da. & h. of Sir Warren Archdeacon Knt. Arms: Argent, three chevrons sable.
F




# Hopton of Hopton, and of Canon Frome, co. Hereford.

Harl. 1396, fo. 127. Harl. 1241, ff. 2, 43b. S., ff. 119b, 120.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight:* 1, *Gules, semée of cross-crosslets fitchée and a lion rampant or* [HOPTON]; 2, *Azure, a bend argent cottised or between six cross-crosslets or, within a bordure gules charged with ten plates* [HOPTON]; 3, *Bendy of six or and gules* [EYTON OF EYTON, near Bishop's Castle]; 4, *Azure, three boars' heads couped close or between nine cross-crosslets fitchée argent* [or—HEVYN OF CLEOBURY]; 5, *Argent, semée of cross-crosslets and two organ-pipes pileways gules* [DOWNTON]; 6, *Barry of six gules and or* [ST. OWEN]; 7, *Azure, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed argent* [TIRRELL]; 8, *Argent, a lion rampant gules charged on the shoulder with a trefoil or* [? WALKER alias LEIGH OF STRETTON].

[1 CREST.—Out of a ducal coronet or, a griffin's head argent holding in the beak a hand proper.

2 CREST.—A lion's head erased or charged on the neck with a bend gules, thereon three cross-crosslets fitchée or.]

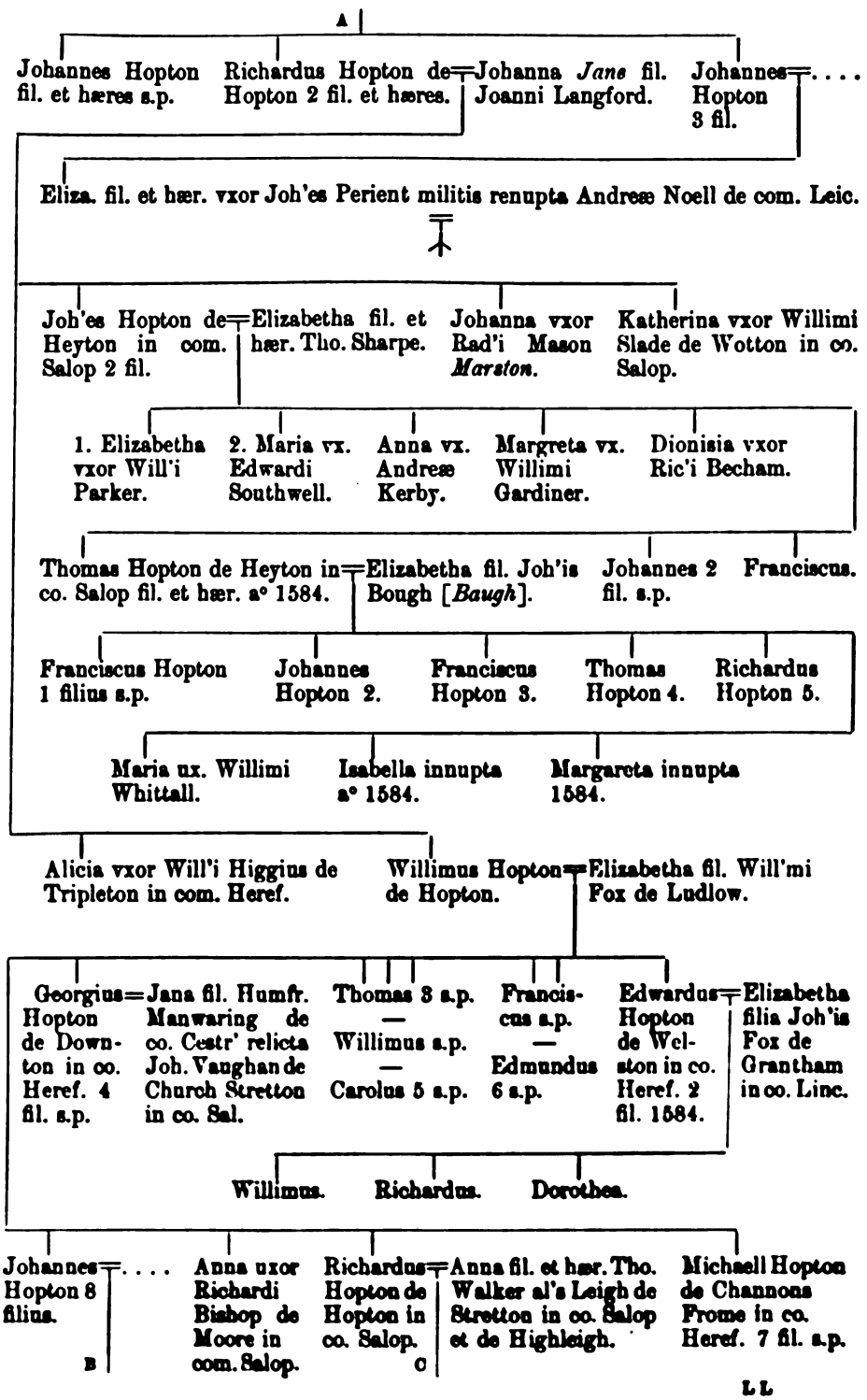
Richardus Hopton de Hopton in com. Salop. = . . . . fil. et hær. . . . . Kensingford de com. Salop.

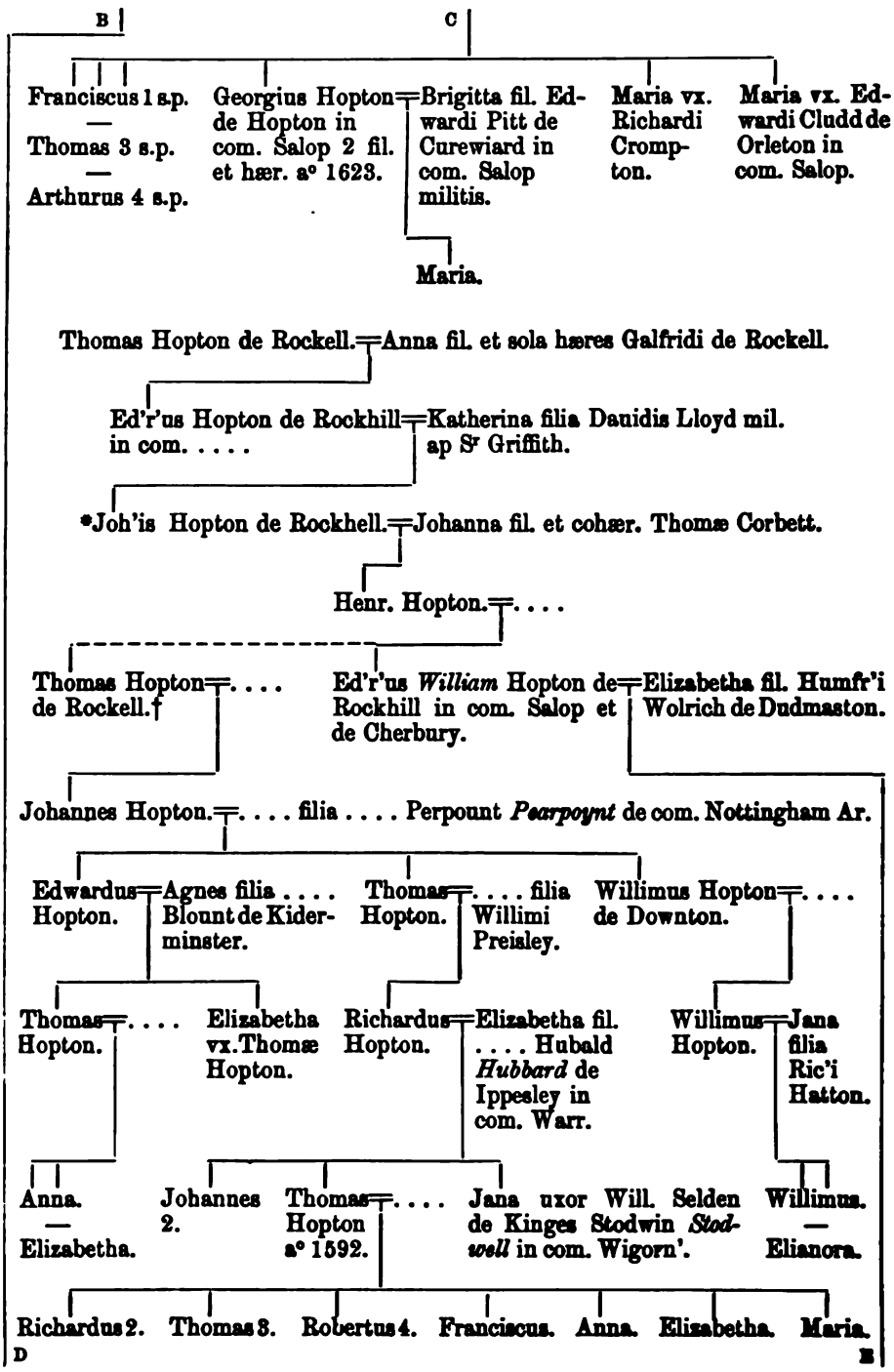
Will'us Hopton de Hopton in co. Salop Ar. = . . . . fil. et hæres . . . . Eyton de Eyton in com. Salop.

Nicholaus Hopton de Hopton in co. Salop. = . . . .

Will'us Hopton de Hopton in com. Salop Ar. = Margareta* fil. et cohær. Joh'is Henyn de Clybery [Cleobury] in com. Salop.

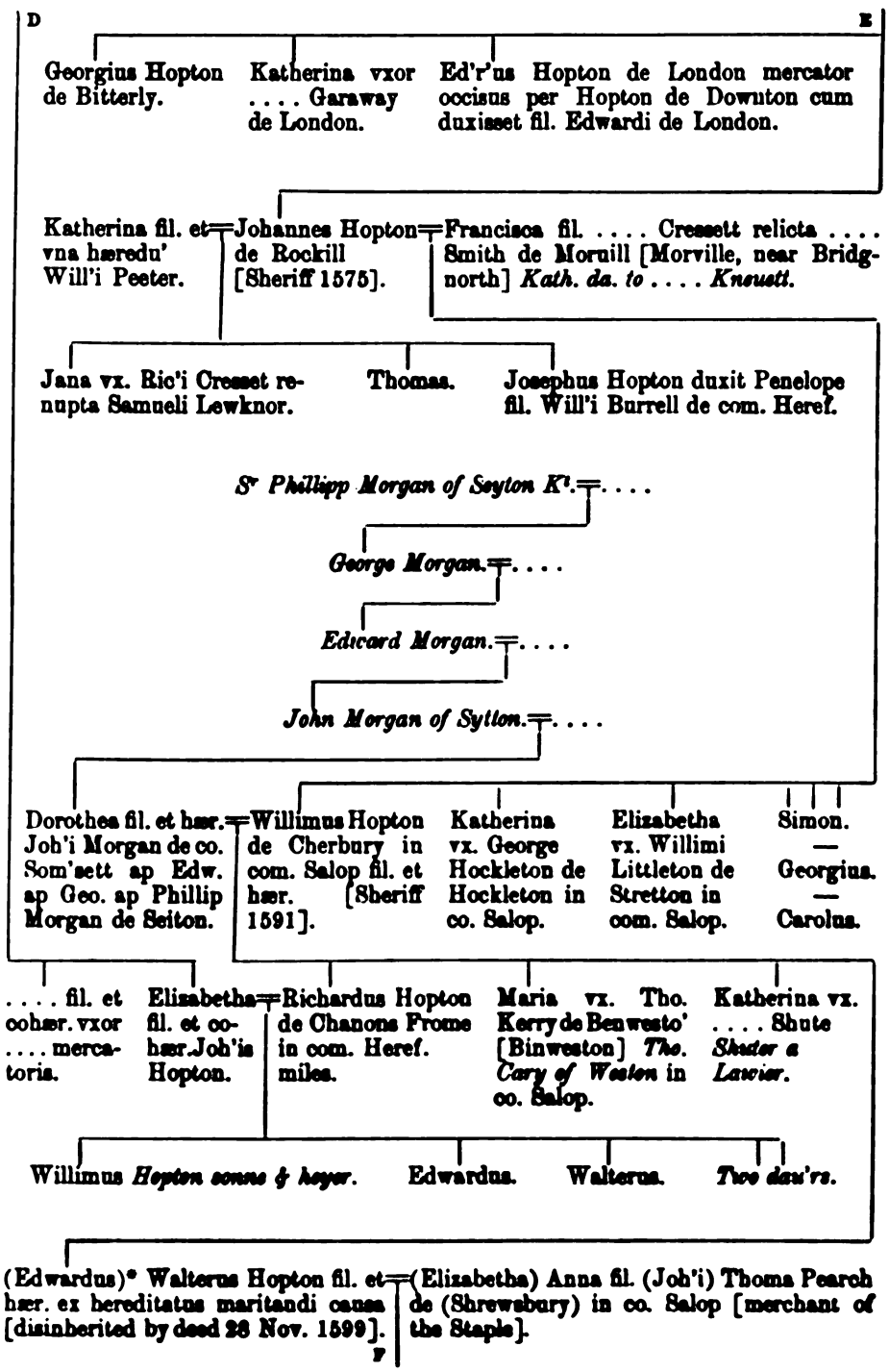
* Harl. 1241 makes Margaret wife of Nicholas the father of William.


A
Johannes Hopton fil. et hæres s.p.
Richardus Hopton de Hopton 2 fil. et hæres.
Johanna *Jane* fil. Joanni Langford.
Johannes Hopton 3 fil.
....
Eliza. fil. et hær. vxor Joh'es Perient militis renupta Andreæ Noell de com. Leic.
Joh'es Hopton de Heyton in com. Salop 2 fil.
Elizabetha fil. et hær. Tho. Sharpe.
Johanna vxor Rad'i Mason *Marston*.
Katherina vxor Willimi Slade de Wotton in co. Salop.
1. Elizabetha vxor Will'i Parker.
2. Maria vx. Edwardi Southwell.
Anna vx. Andreæ Kerby.
Margreta vx. Willimi Gardiner.
Dionisia vxor Ric'i Becham.
Thomas Hopton de Heyton in co. Salop fil. et hær. a° 1584.
Elizabetha fil. Joh'is Bough [*Baugh*].
Johannes 2 fil. s.p.
Franciscus.
Franciscus Hopton 1 filius s.p.
Johannes Hopton 2.
Franciscus Hopton 3.
Thomas Hopton 4.
Richardus Hopton 5.
Maria ux. Willimi Whittall.
Isabella innupta a° 1584.
Margareta innupta 1584.
Alicia vxor Will'i Higgins de Tripleton in com. Heref.
Willimus Hopton de Hopton.
Elizabetha fil. Will'mi Fox de Ludlow.
Georgius Hopton de Downton in co. Heref. 4 fil. s.p.
Jana fil. Humfr. Manwaring de co. Cestr' relicta Joh. Vaughan de Church Stretton in co. Sal.
Thomas 3 s.p.
—
Willimus s.p.
—
Carolus 5 s.p.
Franciscus s.p.
—
Edmundus 6 s.p.
Edwardus Hopton de Welston in co. Heref. 2 fil. 1584.
Elizabetha filia Joh'is Fox de Grantham in co. Linc.
Willimus.
Richardus.
Dorothea.
Johannes Hopton 8 filius.
B
....
Anna uxor Richardi Bishop de Moore in com. Salop.
Richardus Hopton de Hopton in co. Salop.
C
Anna fil. et hær. Tho. Walker al's Leigh de Stretton in co. Salop et de Highleigh.
Michaell Hopton de Channons Frome in co. Heref. 7 fil. s.p.




* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1241.

† Harl. 1241, fo. 98, makes Thomas Hopton son of Thomas Hopton by Anne Rockell.




* The words at the end of the pedigree within parentheses are additions in a later hand.

F

(Morgan Hopton Rector of S[t] Andrew Holborne London only sonne æt. 53 an' 1659.) = (Ann da. of Ant. Swetenham of Som'ford in com. Cestr'.)

- (Jane.)
- — (Sara.)
- — (Ann.)
- (Hellin vx. Joh'i Burch de Newbery in com. Berks.)
- (Radulphus 2 æt. 18 an' 1659.)
- (Edw. Hopton sone & heire æt. 25 an' 1659 now of Grays Inn 1661.) = (Sara da. of Peter Newton of Heigley [Heightley] in com. Salop Esq. ob. 23 Sept. 1661.)

# Horne of Pikesley and Little Ercall.

Harl. 1396, fo. 162[b]. Harl. 1241, fo. 16[b]. Harl. 615, fo. 265[b]. S., ff. 107[b]—108.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Gules, a fesse vair*—HORNE in Shrewsbury MS.; 2, *Sable, a bend between six martlets or*—WILLASCOTT in Shrewsbury MS.; 3, *Argent, a chevron gules between three square buckles sable* [MOORTOWN]; 4, *Azure, a chevron between three water-bougets or*—WOODCOT in Shrewsbury MS.; 5, *Sable, three mullets argent*—PULLESTON in Shrewsbury MS.

Michael Morton. = . . . .

. . . . Wilascot = . . . . fil. . . . . Lee de de co. Salop. | Langley (*co. Salope*).

Edmundus Morton. = Ellena fil. et her. Rob. de Wodcote.

Willimus Horne. = Jana (*Jone*) fil. et heres.

Johannes Morton. = Elizab. fil. et heres Jordani Puleston ex filia Adami de Chetwyn[d].

Willimus Horne. = Jana fil. . . . . Adoney (*Jane doughr of . . . . Adonaye*).

Thomas Morton. = Juliana fil. Rad'i Butler 2 fr'is . . . . Butler de Norbury.

Johannes Hornea. = Margeria fil. et heres.

- Will'us 1 s.p.
- Reginaldus Horne de Pikesby in co. Salop. = Margeria filia . . . . Lee de Whichurch *Whittchurch*.

- Matilda vx. Will'i Shewell.
- Winifrida vx. Mathei Dorington (*Darington*).
- Joh'es Horne de parua Arcole alias Childes Arnold (*Arcole*) in com. Salop.* = Jana filia Tho. Morton de Ingleton in co. Salop (*Stafford*).
- Ellena vxor Rob. Cooke (*Coke*).

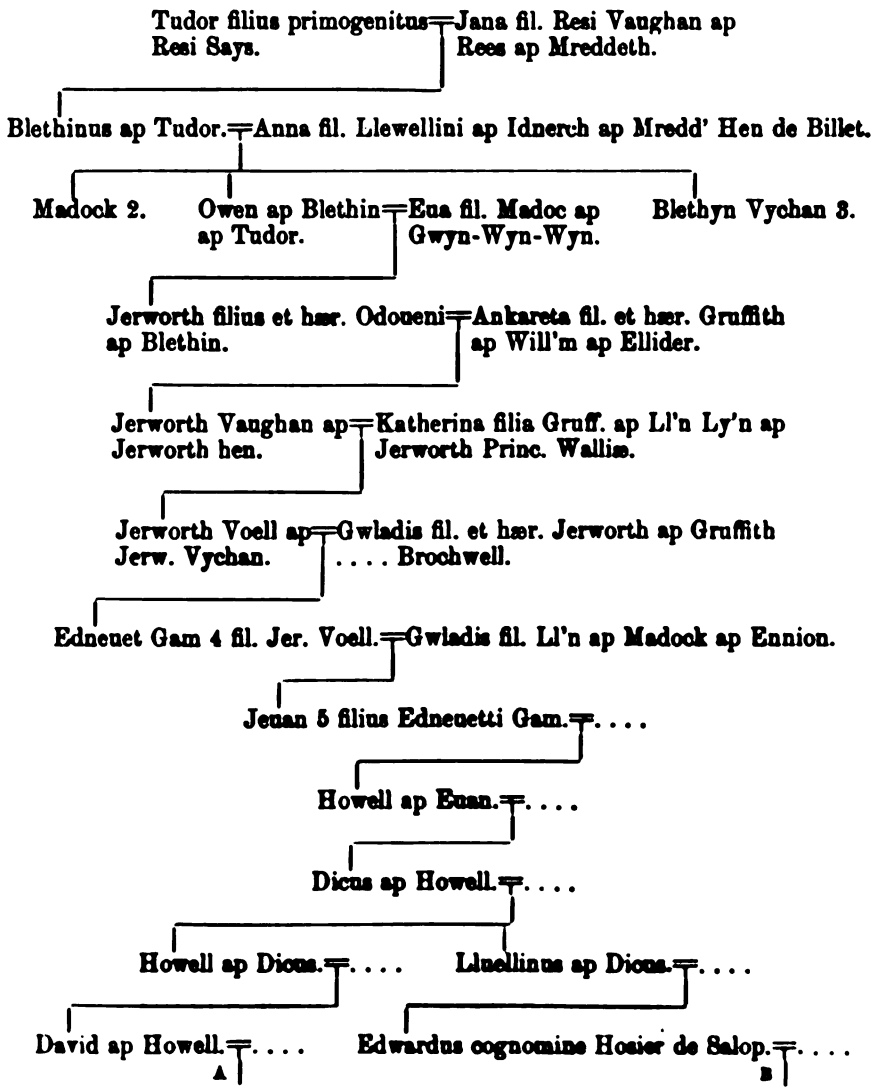
- Johannes 2.
- Thomas 3.
- Reginaldus Horne = . . . . filius et heres.
- Anna (*Alys*).
- Margareta.
- Maria.

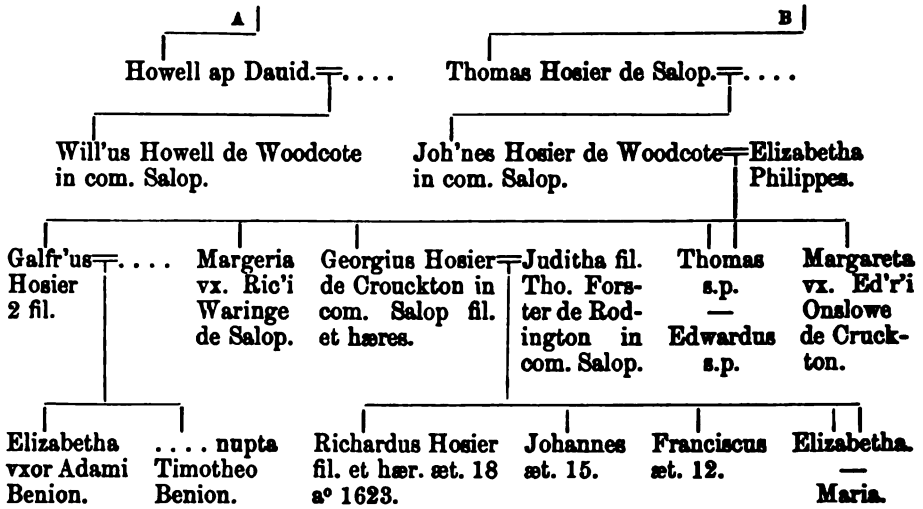
* The Visitation of Stafford, 1583, styles John Horne "of Stoke, co. Warwick," and gives his wife.

# Hosier of Woodcote, Cruckton, and Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 152. S., fo. 144ª.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of six:* 1 *and* 6, *Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or,* TUDER TREVOR [HOSIER]; 2, *Azure, a lion rampant per fesse or and argent within a bordure of the last* [and ducally crowned argent], KARADOC VRICHFAS; 3, *Ermine, a lion rampant gules* [azure], ELIDER AP REES SAIS; 4, *Gules, three chevrons argent,* JESTIN AP GWRGANT; 5, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent,* BROCHWELL ISCEDROCK [ISGITHROCK].





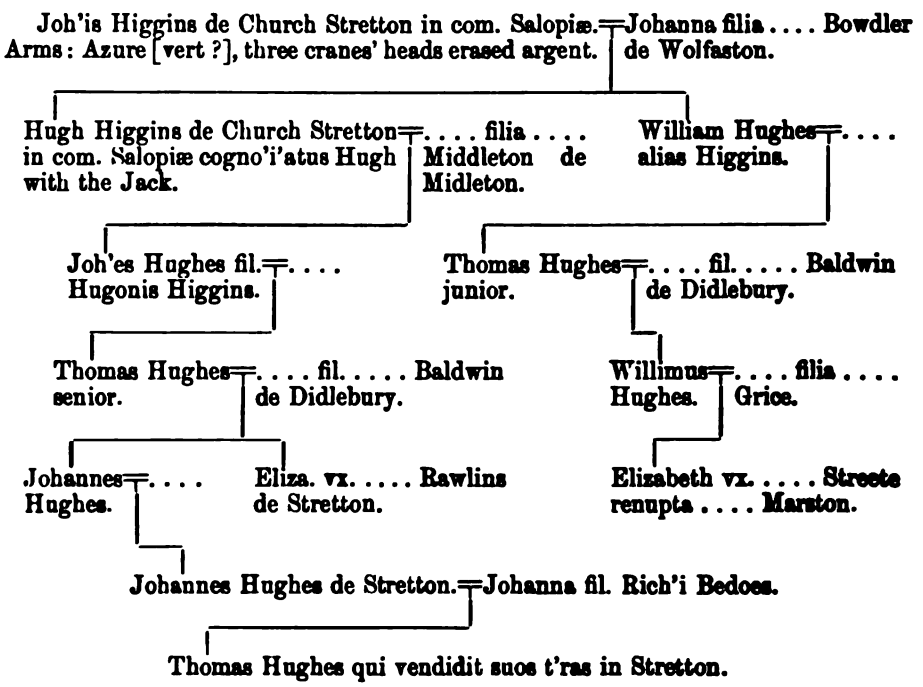

RICHARD HOSYER.

---

# Hughes alias Higgins of Stretton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 128[b].

Ex libro Joh'is Taylor pictoris in Fleet Street penultimo Januar' 1623.



# Humfreston* of Humfreston.

Harl. 1396, fo. 132. Harl. 1241, fo. 141. S., fo. 125.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, an eagle displayed vert—sable* in Harl. 1241—*over all a chevron gules charged with three roses of the first.*

[There was a monumental brass in St. Alkmond's, Shrewsbury, to the memory of John Humfreston of Shrewsbury, ob. 1497, which displayed these arms.]

Will'us Humfreston de Humfreston in com. Salop.=Alicia.

Will'us Humfreston de Humfreston in com. Salop.=Katherina fil. Roberti Pigot.

Will'us Humfreston de Humfreston in com. Salop fil. et hæres a° 1623.=Margaretta fil. Willimi Trobrige. *Arms: Or, a bridge embattled of five arches .... with as many streams transfluent azure over the base argent, over the centre arch a fane argent.* [The arms of Trowbridge of Modbury, Devon.]

Francisca vx. S^r^ Vincentij Corbet de Moorton in com. Salop.

.... *da. to* ....=Willi'm' Humfreston fil. et hæres apparens *Scrimsher.* ætatis 2 a° 1623 *1613.*=Prudencia filia .... Porter.

WILL'M HVMFRESTON.

---

# Hunt of Longnor.

Harl. 1396, fo. 158^b^. S., fo. 146^b^.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Per pale argent and sable, a saltire counterchanged, a crescent for difference* [HUNT]; *2, Gules, a hind trippant argent between three bugle-horns stringed or* [HUNT]; *3, Argent, on a pale sable a conger's head couped or* [GASCOIGNE].

1 CREST.—*A lion's head erased per pale argent and sable, collared gules, lined or.*

2 CREST.—*A hind's head couped argent, vulned in the neck with a pheon sable, and bleeding proper.*

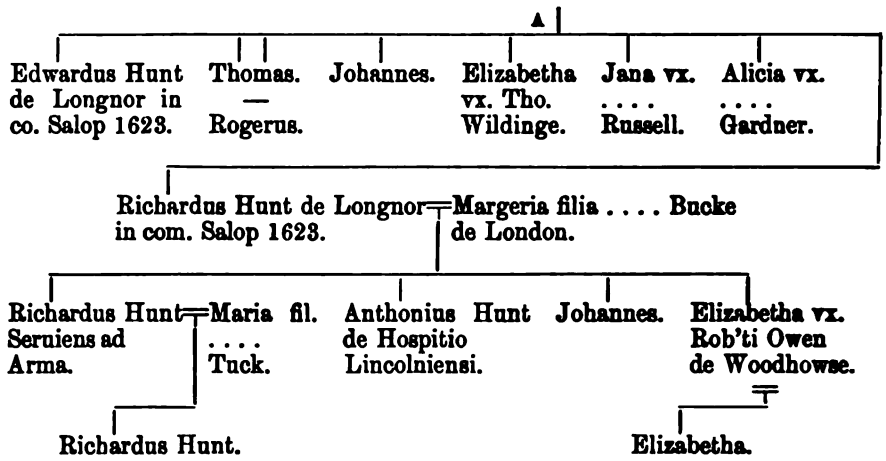
3 CREST.—*A conger's head erect couped or.*

.... Hunt.=....

Rogerus Hunt.

Richardus [*Rogerus*] Hunt de Longnor in com. Salop.=Alicia fil. .... Gardner.

* "Humphreyston" in Harl. 1241.

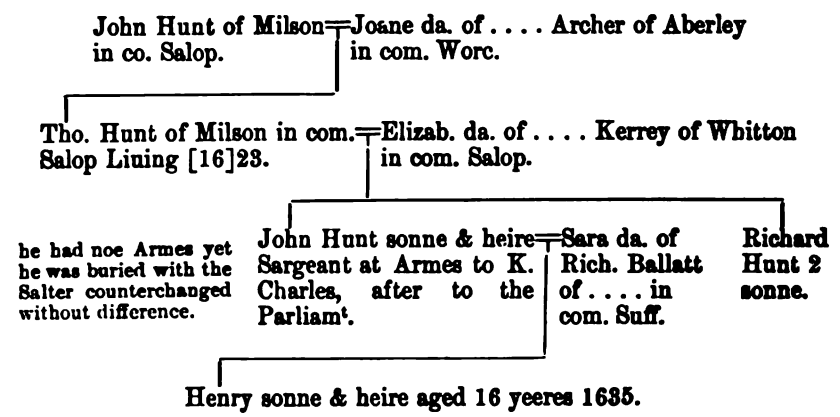



EDWARD HUNT.

---

# Hunt of Milson.

Harl. 1896, fo. 158 [a pedigree inserted].




This Discent taken by the relation of Sergeant Hunt p' me Jo. Withy but could proue noe Armes yet neuer the less when he dyed he was buried with Escocheons which was p'ty p' pale indented A. et S. a Salter counterchanged.

---

# Hussey of Adbrighton Hussey, Leighton, Criggion, and Coton.

## Harl. 1396, ff. 145, 146.

Ex Chartis Ricardi Hussey, de Adbrighton Hussey, in com. Salop, militis, 4 Octobris a° 1623.

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod Ricardus filius Will'i de Baldreton et hæredes sui terram quam hæreditario tenent de Waltero Hose et hæredibus suis in villa de Balderton non debent nec dare nec ad term' Committere ad nocumentum d'ci Walteri hæredum suorum. Sans dat'.

Conuentio inter Joh'em filium Joh'is Hussy Dominum de Adbritten et Hugonem Bernard Burgensem Salop' vis' quod prsd'ctus Joh'es dedit prsd'c'o Hugoni estouerium in Bosco suo de Adbritton Hussy ad domos suas et Sepes faciend'. Testibus Richardo de Letton mil., Will'o Banester, Ric'o de Letton, Will'o de Williscot et alijs. Dat. apud Salop a° 23 E. 1.

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Ric'us Husee de Adbrighton Hesee dedi Joh'i Hesee fratri meo et Cecilie vxori eius placea vasti in Adbrighton iuxta cimiterium quam placeam habuit ex dono meo etc. Testibus Will'o Banester, Rogero Banest'r, Johanne de Smethcot et alijs. Dat. a° 2 E. 3.

Rich'us Dominus de Adbrighton Husee concessit et confirmauit Joh'i Husee fratri suo et Cecilie vxori eius et Isabella filia eorundem septem acras regales vasti sui iacentes iuxta Boscum suum de Adbrighton etc. Testibus Will'o Banest'r de Smethcote, Johanni de Lee, Rogero Banester de Hadenhall, Thome Husee et alijs. Dat. apud Adbrighton Husee a° 2 E. 3.

Henricus dei grac' etc. Salutem Omnibus ad quos etc. Sciatis quod concessimus et licenciam dedimus dil'co nobis Ricardo Huse Ar. quod ip'e duas t'ras in Adbrighton Huse in com. Salop iacentes in quodam campo vocato Hayteleyfeild in quo Bellum inter nos et Henricum Percy nuper aduersarium n'r'm defunctum et sibi adhærentes exeitit, dare possit Rogero Yue capellano et Joh'i Gilbert capellano in puram elemosinam diuina singulis diebus in quadam Capella per ip'm ib'm de nouo faciend' et edificand' pro salubri statu n'ro et pro a'i'abus qui in eodem bello interfecti fuerunt et ib'm humati existunt, necnon pro animabus omnum fidelium defunctorum ordinac'o'em ip'ius Rogeri in hac parte faciend' celebratur etc. Teste meip'o apud Westm' 28 Octobris a° regni n'ri octauo. Sub Magno Anglie Sigillo.

Henricus dei grac' etc. Omnibus etc. Sciatis quod inspeximus quoddam scriptum finalis concordie inter Ric'um Campden vtriusq' iuris baccalaurium et decanum liberæ capellæ om'e beate Marie Salop et Adam Huijse Ar. nuper Dominu' de Adbrighton Husee tanquam Matrici Eccli'æ sue liberæ capellæ regie prsd'c'æ pro decimis etc. eidem Capellæ accedentibus de capella Adbrighton Husee pro 100 annis concesserit annua'm pensionem soluend' annuatim prout in originali carta specificatur prsd'c'i Tamen Ric'us et canonici sui de termino perpetuitatem constituere cupientes p'dui Adam pro se et hæred' suis et pr'd'c'us Will'us Concesserunt p'dictum annua'm pensionem annuatim soluend' vt premittitur prsfatis Canonicis et eorum successoribus, vt pro sua parte omnium decimorum et obventionum deprsd'c'æ capella regiæ etc. Dat. apud Adbrighton 2 Junij a° D'ni 1236. In cuius rei testimonium etc. Teste meip'o apud Westm' 20 Junij a° regni n'ri etc. Sub Magno Anglie Sigillo.

Charta Ric'i Husee de Adbrighton Ar. data a° 22 H. 6.

Ex Chartis Roberti Hussey de Leighton in com. Salop Ar. 4 Septembr. a° 1623.

Sciant p'ntes et futari quod Ego Roberti Lee de Rodon dedi Will'o Poyner de Wroxeter omnia t'ras et ten'ta quæ Joh'is Clone tenet de me in Preston super le Were vocat Sutton Lond. Testibus Ric'o de Otteley, Ric'o de Bernwike, Roberto Lee de Vffington, Ric'o Yonge. Dat. a° 21 R. 2.

Omnia x'pi fidelibus ad quos etc. Sciatis me Richardum Drayton relaxasse Will'o Poyner Totum ius meum in Manerio de Preston super le Were etc. Testibus Ph'o Willeyly, Ricardo Oteley, Ric'o Beslow, Joh'e de Rykedon, Ric'o Swetenham. Dat. apud Preston a° 3 H. 4.

Endentura parentre Thomas Count D'arundell et de Surr. d'un part et Willi'm Poynour et Will'm son fils d'autre part testmoigne que le dic Counte ad grauntes et lasses as dit Will'm et William touts le demesnes terrs et tenementes quer Thoma de Conde tenoit du dic Counte en la ville de Conede a terme de lour deux vies, redant annualment quarrant et deux souls et dis deniers. Donne a Salope le p'mer iour de Maij a° 5 H. 4.

Omnibus x'pi fidelibus ad quos etc. Thomas Poyner de Beslow in com. Salop Ar. Salutem. Noueritis me prefatum Thomam attornasse et loco meo posuisse dilector mihi in x'po W. Ypris et R. Berdmeos ueros attornatos ad liberandum nomine meo plenam seisinam Rogero Poyner filio et hæredi meo et Katherine vxoris eius filie Roberti Scryuen Ar. de et in omnibus t'ris meis in Chorlton Aston subtus le Wrekyn, Opinton, Drayton Abbatis, et Eton Constantine in com. Salop. Dat. a° 18 R. 4.

Harl. 1396, fo. 146ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 60. S., ff. 139ᵃ—141ᵃ.

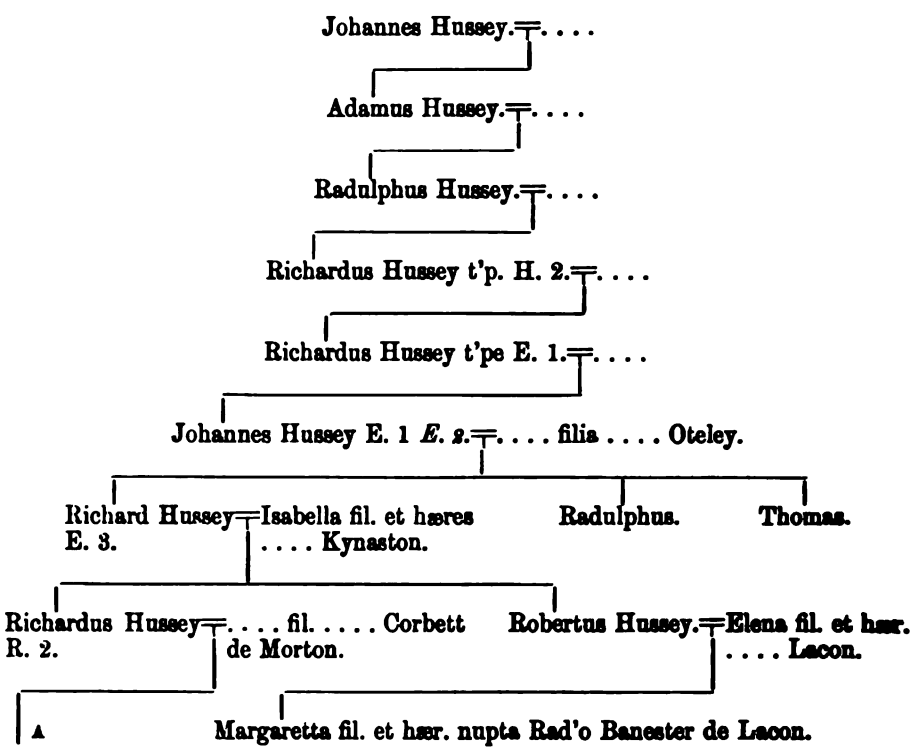
ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Barry of six gules and ermine,* HUSSEY; *2, Argent, three boots sable, turned up ermine, spurred or,* BROWNE; *3, Argent, on a bend azure three garbs or.*

CREST.—*A boot sable, turned up ermine, spurred or.*

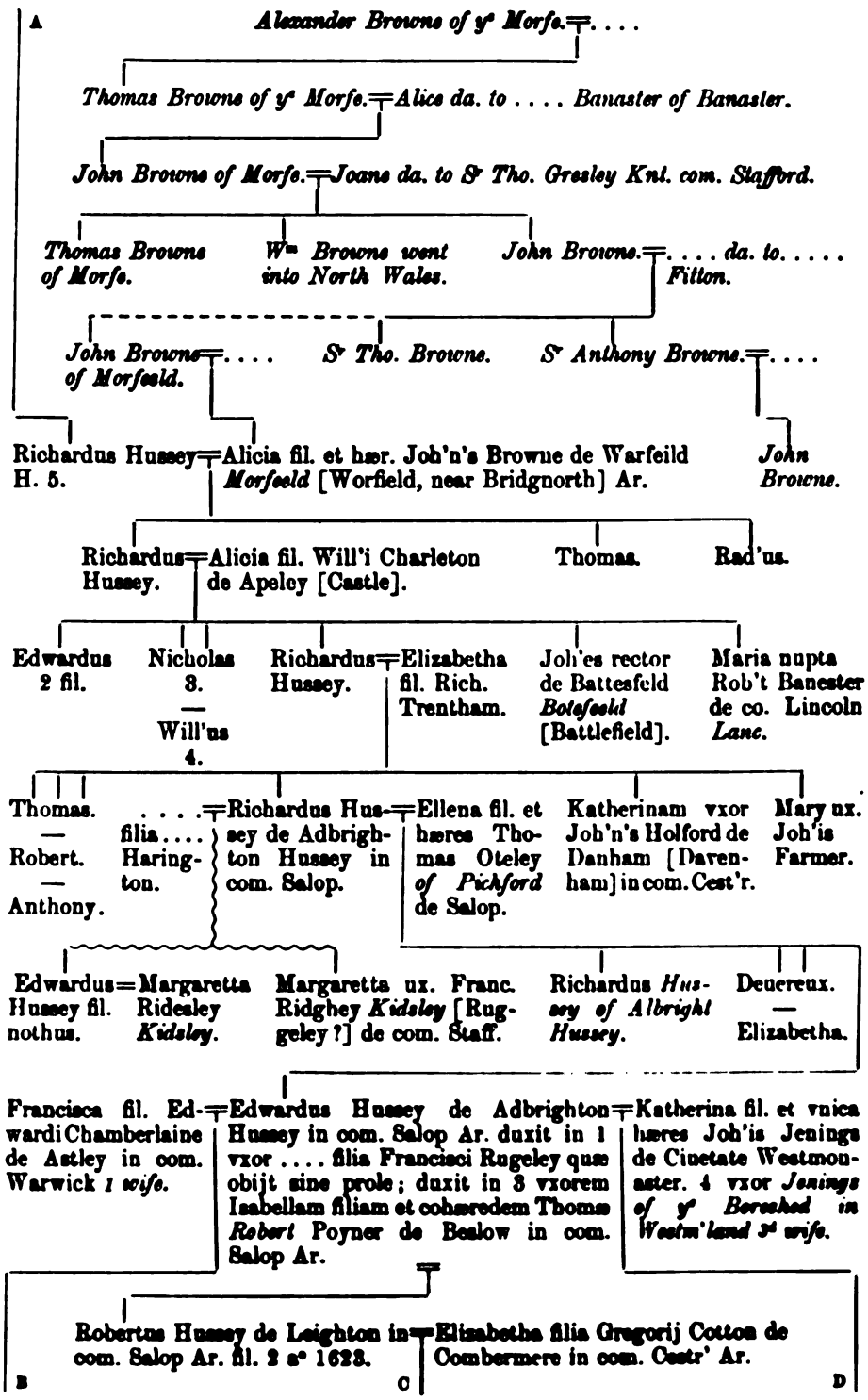
[CREST, temp. H. VIII.: A hind courant argent, ducally gorged and chained or. ('Collect. Topog.,' vol. iii., p. 60.) The seal of Richard Hussey of Adbrighton Hussey, 1415, shews a leg or boot in bend; perhaps derived from Browne of Worfield.]

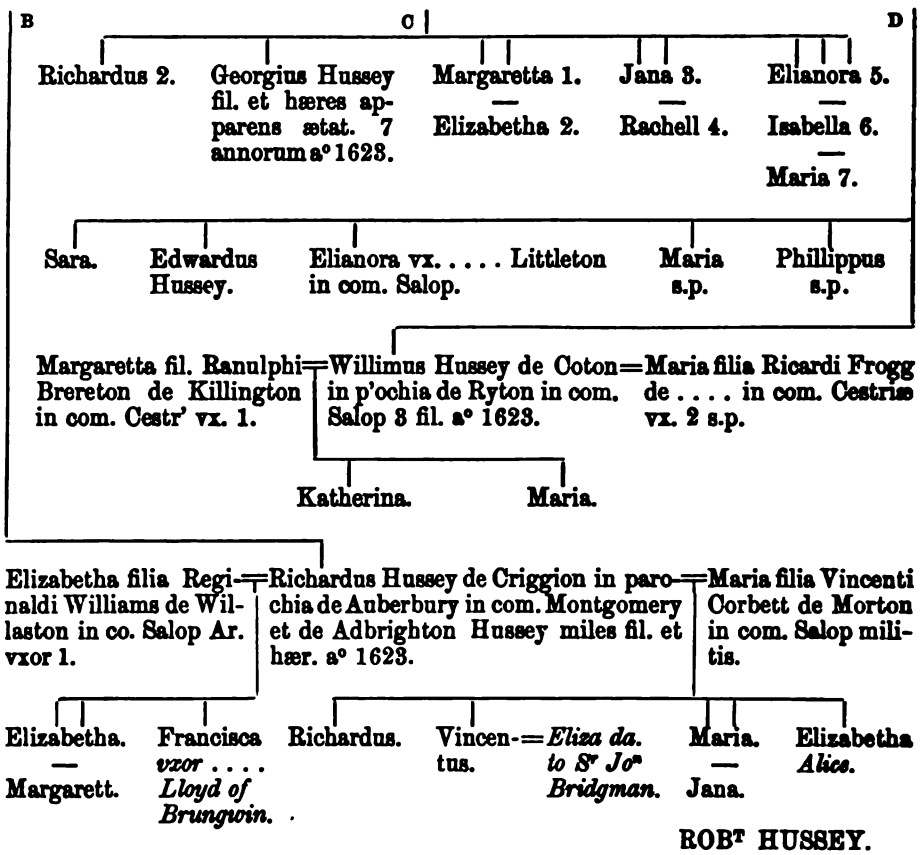
ARMS: Harl. 1396: HUSSEY OF LEIGHTON.—*Quarterly of fourteen: 1,* HUSSEY; *2,* BROWNE; *3, Argent, a chevron between three mullets sable* [BROWNE OF MORFE]; *4,* OTELEY; *5, Argent, a chevron gules between three scorpions sable* [COLE]; *6, Gules, an eagle displayed with two heads or; 7, Azure, three bars or, in chief as many gryphons' heads erased of the second;** *8, Gules, three birds each standing on a stump of a tree couped and eradicated argent; 9, Argent, a fesse gules between six* [Cornish choughs proper, ONSLOW]; *10, Argent, a chevron gules between three talbots passant sable; 11, Gules, a fleur-de-lis or;*† *12, Azure, a fesse between six crosses formée fitchée or; 13, Argent, a fesse azure, in chief a bull's head erased sable, and in base a gryphon passant of the third winged or* [PIPE alias WALKER]; *14, Or, a parrot vert legged gules* [POYNER].

Hussey D'n's Manerior' de Abrighton Hussey, Nather Carthor, Norton Themoin com. Staff., Bradeley, Leighton et Garmaston Apud Conquest Angles.—Harl. 1241.




* Perhaps for Barker *alias* Coverall of co. Salop.—Visit. Warw. 1619, page 80.
† Gerband, Lord of Trefnant, bore these arms in 1278.


A
Alexander Browne of y^e Morfe. ∓ . . . .
Thomas Browne of y^e Morfe. ∓ Alice da. to . . . . Banaster of Banaster.
John Browne of Morfe. ∓ Joane da. to S^r Tho. Gresley Knt. com. Stafford.
Thomas Browne of Morfe.
W^m Browne went into North Wales.
John Browne. ∓ . . . . da. to . . . . .
Fitton.
John Browne ∓ . . . .
of Morfeld.
S^r Tho. Browne.
S^r Anthony Browne. ∓ . . . .
Richardus Hussey ∓ Alicia fil. et hær. Joh'n's Browne de Warfeild
H. 5.
Morfeld [Worfield, near Bridgnorth] Ar.
John Browne.
Richardus Hussey. ∓ Alicia fil. Will'i Charleton de Apeley [Castle].
Thomas.
Rad'us.
Edwardus 2 fil.
Nicholas 3. — Will'us 4.
Richardus Hussey. ∓ Elizabetha fil. Rich. Trentham.
Joh'es rector de Battesfeld Botefeld [Battlefield].
Maria nupta Rob't Banester de co. Lincoln Lanc.
Thomas. — Robert. — Anthony.
. . . . filia . . . . Haring-ton.
Richardus Hussey de Adbrighton Hussey in com. Salop. ∓ Ellena fil. et hæres Thomas Oteley of Pichford de Salop.
Katherinam vxor Joh'n's Holford de Dauham [Davenham] in com. Cest'r.
Mary ux. Joh'is Farmer.
Edwardus Hussey fil. nothus. = Margaretta Ridesley Kidsley.
Margaretta ux. Franc. Ridghey Kidsley [Rugeley?] de com. Staff.
Richardus Hussey of Albright Hussey.
Denereux. — Elizabetha.
Francisca fil. Edwardi Chamberlaine de Astley in com. Warwick 1 wife.
Edwardus Hussey de Adbrighton Hussey in com. Salop Ar. duxit in 1 vxor . . . . filia Francisci Rugeley quæ obijt sine prole; duxit in 3 vxorem Isabellam filiam et cohæredem Thomæ Robert Poyner de Bealow in com. Salop Ar. ∓ Katherina fil. et vnica hæres Joh'is Jenings de Cinetate Westmonaster. 4 vxor Jenings of y^e Borough in Westm'land 3^d wife.
Robertus Hussey de Leighton in com. Salop Ar. fil. 2 a° 1623. ∓ Elizabetha filia Gregorij Cotton de Combermere in com. Cestr' Ar.
B
C
D




ROB^T HUSSEY.

---

# Hynde of Chelith.

Harl. 1396, fo. 131^b. S., fo. 124^b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Argent, on a chevron azure three escallops of the field, on a chief of the second a lion passant argent; 2, Argent, on a bend vert three wolves' heads erased of the first* [MIDDLETON]; *3, Vert, a chevron between three wolves' heads erased argent* [RERID VLAITH]; *4, Argent, three greyhounds courant in pale sable collared of the first* [ARGLWYD Y BRYH]; *5, Azure, a wolf passant argent* [BLAIDD RHYDD]; *6, Gules, on a bend or three lions passant sable* [WYNNESBURY]; *7, Argent, two ravens sable* [BOWDLER].

CREST.—*A lion's head erased argent.*

Will'us Hynde de Mydleton in Ep'atu' Dunelm'. = . . . . fil. . . . . Muckleston.

Joh'es Hinde de London. = Sibilla filia unica et hær. Georgij Middleton de Cherbury in com. Salop [Equerry to Queen Elizabeth].

A

Thomas Hinde de london 2 filius duxit Elizabetha' filiam Willimi Sparehurst a.p.

Georgius Hinde de Euelith [juxta Shiffnall] in com. Salop fil. et hæres superstes a° 1623.

Elizabetha fil. Tho. Skrimshire de Aquilat in co. Staff. relicta Walteri Forster de Euelith Ar.

Margareta vxor Richardi Joanes de Denbigh.

Howardus Hinde fil. et hær. apparens ætatis 7 annorum a° 1623 [died unmarried—Visit. Staff.].

Franciscus [he was afterwards of Pershall juxta Eccleshall, co. Staff., and was aged 41 in 1663].

Sibilla. Georgius a.p. [Died unmarried—Visit. Staff.]

G. HYNDE.

# Ireland of Adbrighton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 169b. Harl. 1241, fo. 80. S., ff. 152b—155b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of twelve:* 1, *Gules, six fleurs-de-lis, three, two, and one, argent,* IRELAND; 2, *Paly of six argent and gules, a bordure engrailed azure, over all a canton of the second charged with a spur leathered or,* KNIGHT; 3, *Quarterly per fesse indented argent and sable, in first and fourth quarters a bugle-horn stringed of the second,* FORSTER; 4, *Azure, three lapwings' heads erased argent,* WARING [called also JUELD]; 5, *Gules, on a fesse or between three goldfinches argent as many fleurs-de-lis azure,* GOLDSMITH; 6, *Azure, a lion rampant or within a bordure engrailed also or* [gules ?], *over all a canton of the second,* JAYE; 7, *Barry nebulée of six argent and gules, on a bend sable three boars' heads couped close of the first,* PURCELL; 8, *Or, a fesse gules within a bordure sable,* HENOLTE; 9, *Argent, three bendlets azure, on a canton sable a lion passant or,* SHARSHALL; 10, *Gules, on a fesse engrailed or between three bucks' heads cabossed argent as many bugle-horns, unstrung, sable,* WARING; 11, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent,* BROCKWELL; 12, *Or, two ravens sable within a bordure engrailed gules,* CORBETT [of Lee].

CREST.—*A dove argent holding in the beak an olive-branch vert.*

Robertus Ireland de Oswaldstre in com. Salop filius iunior=. . . .
Ad'æ Ireland de la Hale & Hutt [co. Lancaster].

Robertus Ireland.=. . . .

Richardus Ireland [of Oswaldstre 1390].=. . . .

Rogerus Ireland.=Cecilia.

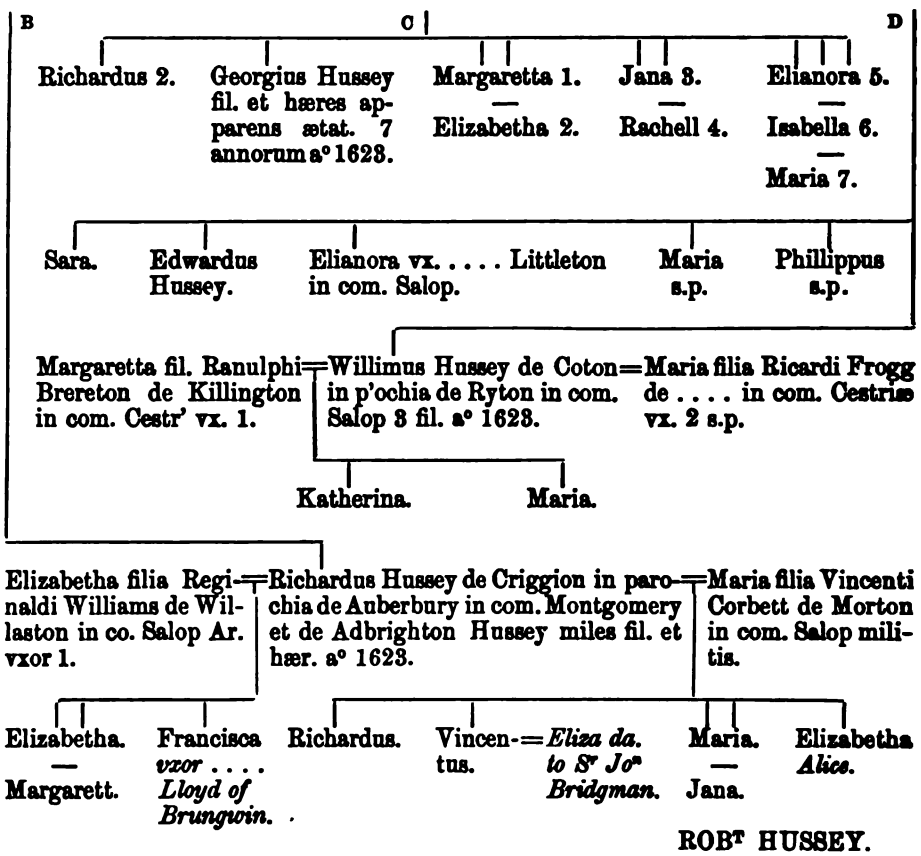
Thomas Ireland.

Anna filia Ranulphi Brereton.=

Richardus Ireland de Oswaldstre.* (A)=

Tibota filia Rogeri Salter de Oswaldstre. (B)

* Appointed, 1434, Receiver for the King in Oswestry and Shrawardyn in Marchia Wallie, on the death of John, Earl of Arundel (Originalia 18 Henry VI., rot. 17).




ROB^T HUSSEY.

---

# Hynde of Chelith.

Harl. 1396, fo. 131^b. S., fo. 124^b.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Argent, on a chevron azure three escallops of the field, on a chief of the second a lion passant argent; 2, Argent, on a bend vert three wolves' heads erased of the first* [MIDDLETON]; *3, Vert, a chevron between three wolves' heads erased argent* [RERID VLAITH]; *4, Argent, three greyhounds courant in pale sable collared of the first* [ARGLWYD Y BRYH]; *5, Azure, a wolf passant argent* [BLAIDD RHYDD]; *6, Gules, on a bend or three lions passant sable* [WYNNESBURY]; *7, Argent, two ravens sable* [BOWDLER].

CREST.—*A lion's head erased argent.*

Will'us Hynde de Mydleton in Ep'atu' Dunelm'. = . . . . fil. . . . . Muckleston.

Joh'es Hinde de London. = Sibilla filia unica et hær. Georgij Middleton de Cherbury in com. Salop [Equerry to Queen Elizabeth].

A

Thomas Hinde de london 2 filius duxit Elizabetha' filiam Willimi Sparehurst a.p.

Georgius Hinde de Euelith [juxta Shiffnall] in com. Salop fil. et hæres superstes a° 1623.

Elizabetha fil. Tho. Skrimshire de Aquilat in co. Staff. relicta Walteri Forster de Euelith Ar.

Margareta vxor Richardi Joanes de Denbigh.

Howardus Hinde fil. et hær. apparens ætatis 7 annorum a° 1623 [died unmarried—Visit. Staff.].

Franciscus [he was afterwards of Pershall juxta Eccleshall, co. Staff., and was aged 41 in 1663].

Sibilla. Georgius a.p. [Died unmarried—Visit. Staff.]

G. HYNDE.

---

# Ireland of Adbrighton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 169ᵇ. Harl. 1241, fo. 80. S., ff. 152ᵇ—155ᵇ.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly of twelve:* 1, *Gules, six fleurs-de-lis, three, two, and one, argent,* IRELAND; 2, *Paly of six argent and gules, a bordure engrailed azure, over all a canton of the second charged with a spur leathered or,* KNIGHT; 3, *Quarterly per fesse indented argent and sable, in first and fourth quarters a bugle-horn stringed of the second,* FORSTER; 4, *Azure, three lapwings' heads erased argent,* WARING [called also JUELD]; 5, *Gules, on a fesse or between three goldfinches argent as many fleurs-de-lis azure,* GOLDSMITH; 6, *Azure, a lion rampant or within a bordure engrailed also or* [gules ?], *over all a canton of the second,* JAYE; 7, *Barry nebulée of six argent and gules, on a bend sable three boars' heads couped close of the first,* PURCELL; 8, *Or, a fesse gules within a bordure sable,* HENOLTE; 9, *Argent, three bendlets azure, on a canton sable a lion passant or,* SHARSHALL; 10, *Gules, on a fesse engrailed or between three bucks' heads cabossed argent as many bugle-horns, unstrung, sable,* WARING; 11, *Sable, three horses' heads erased argent,* BROCKWELL; 12, *Or, two ravens sable within a bordure engrailed gules,* CORBETT [of Lee].

CREST.—*A dove argent holding in the beak an olive-branch vert.*

Robertus Ireland de Oswaldstre in com. Salop filius iunior=. . . .
Ad'm Ireland de la Hale & Hutt [co. Lancaster].

Robertus Ireland.=. . . .

Richardus Ireland [of Oswaldstre 1390].=. . . .

Rogerus Ireland.=Cecilia.

Thomas Ireland.

Anna filia Ranulphi Brereton.

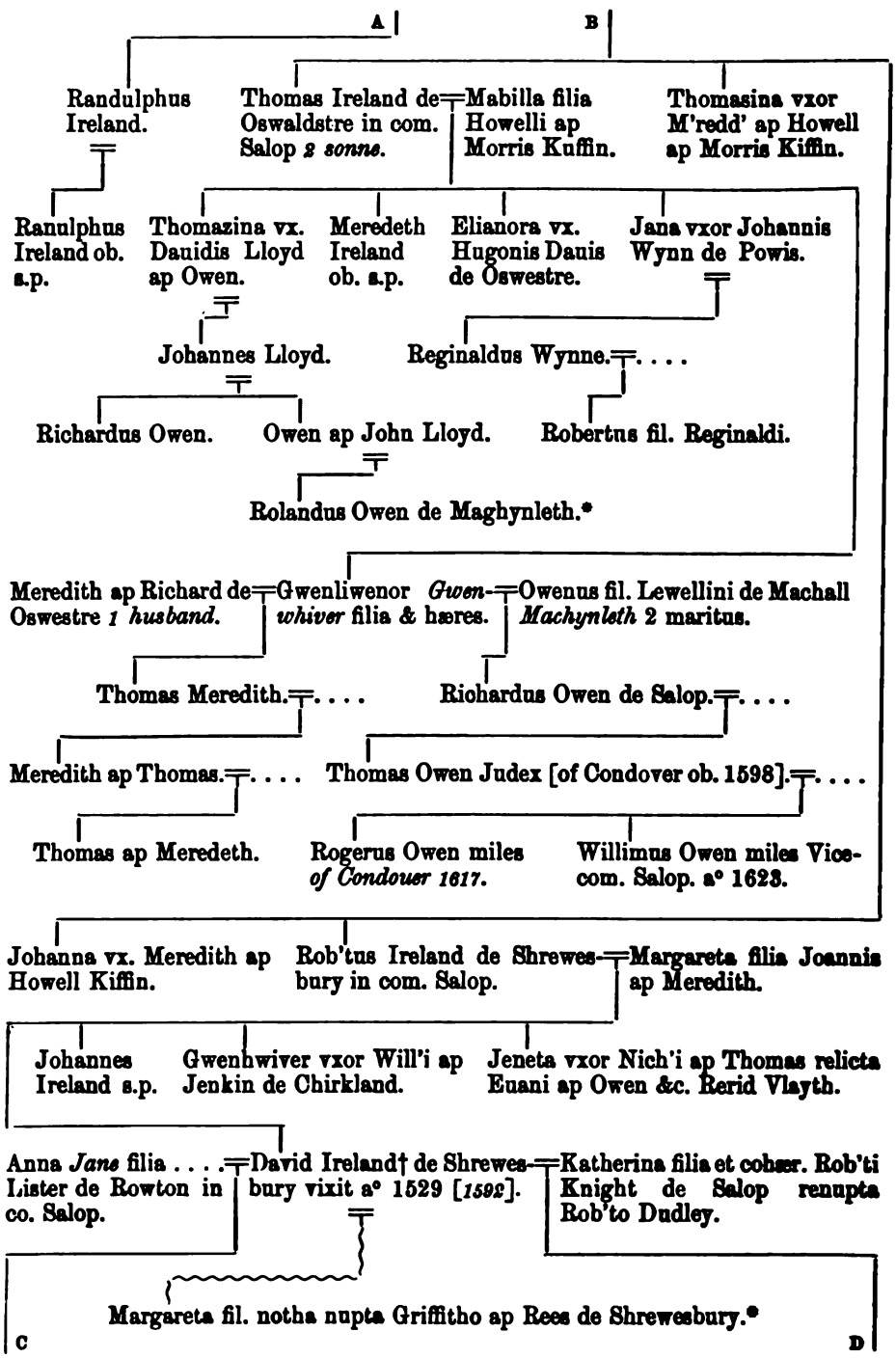
A

Richardus Ireland de Oswaldstre.*

B

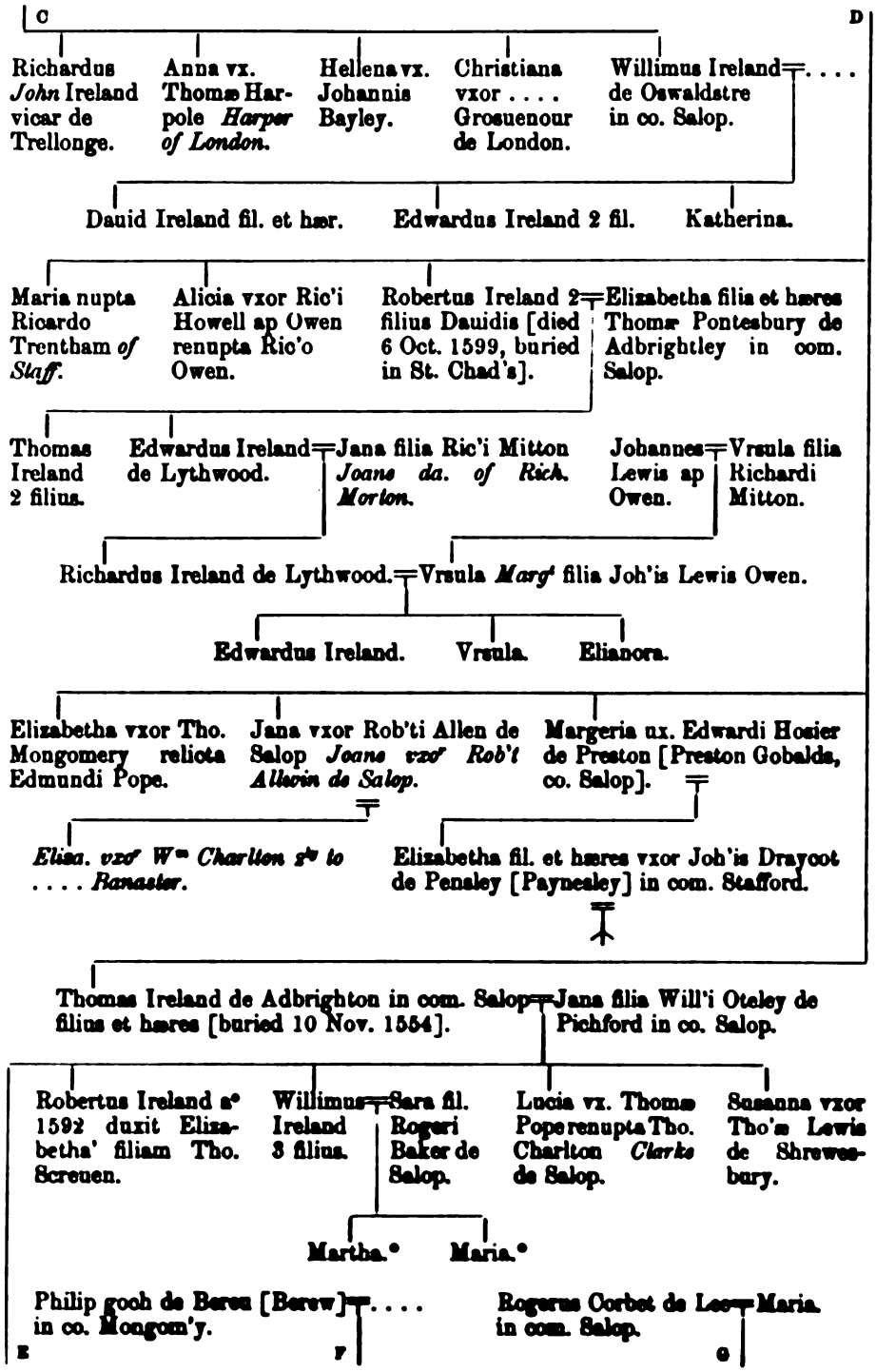
Tibota filia Rogeri Salter de Oswaldstre.

* Appointed, 1434, Receiver for the King in Oswestry and Shrawardyn in Marchia Walliæ, on the death of John, Earl of Arundel (Originalia 13 Henry VI., rot. 17).

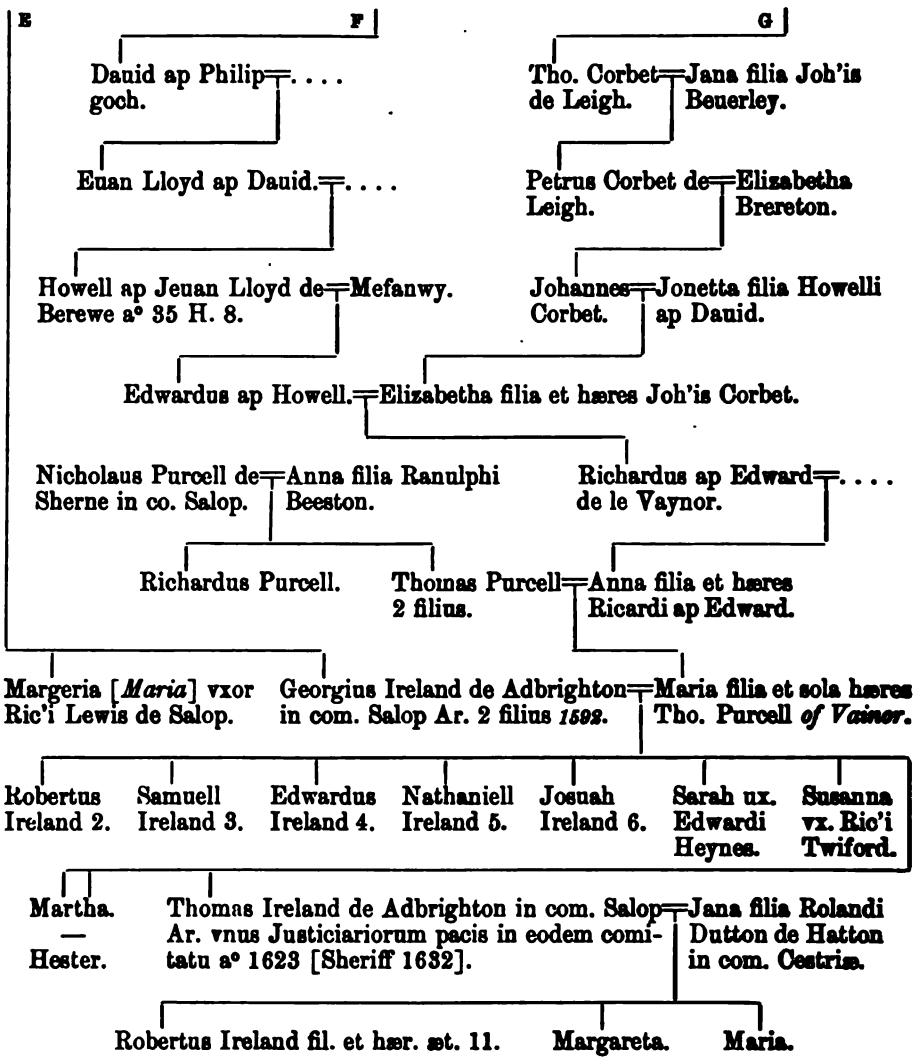



* Omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

† Harl. 1241 gives all his children as by Katherine Knight.




* Harl. 1241 places Martha and Mary as daughters of Robert.




THO. IRLAND.

---

## Ireland.

Harl. 1896, fo. 174.

Walterus Ireland de Salop. = . . . . filia Comitis Kildare in Hibernia.

Johannes Ireland fil. et hæres. = Susanna fil. Rich'i Eyton.

Isabella vxor Joh'is Pryde.

Alicia nupta Rogeri Berington.

Christiana vxor Rob'ti Rodington.

# Jay of Jaye.

Harl. 1396, ff. 167—169. S., ff. 150ᵃ—151ᵇ.

Ex Chartis Thomæ Ireland de Adbrighton in com. Salop Ar. 11° Septemb. a° 1623.

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Wilielmus de Burlegia concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Briano de Jaie et hæredibus suis quod si ego hæredes non habuero de Edelina sponsa mea filia iam dicti Briani, tota terra quam ipse Brianus et ipsius hæredes reuertetur. Huius rei testes sunt Radulfus abbas de Wigemora, Helias de Hugelegia, Willelmus de Weldebef, et Willelmus filius eius Philippus de Jaie.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 13.]

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Joh'es de Jay filius Briani de Jay dedi Rogero Vachan de Wygemor' totum illum pratum quod vocatur Wlrichesmedue etc. testibus Briano de Brampton' Simone de Hauberdon Waltero de Hopton Hugone Anglico militibus Rogero de Pedword' Roberto de Jay Hen. Makelin et multis alijs.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 14.]

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Joh'es de Jaia dedi et concessi in feodo et hæreditate Roberto de Jaia fratri meo et vt clameum dimitteret quod habuit in illas quatuor virgatas terræ quæ fuerunt auunculi n'ri Philippi de Jaia vnam virg' t'ræ in Bekeiaia etc.

Sigillum vt supra.

Walterus de Nouo Meinil consensu Sarræ vxoris eius concessit Joh'i de Jaia tenementum de feodo suo in Wigemor' quod Brianus pater eiusdem Joh'is tenuit de Ricardo Labanc antecessore d'ci Walteri etc. Sans date.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Gilb'tus de Bukehul dedi Waltero filio Joh'is de Jaye de Johanna filia mea procreato pro homagio et seruicio suo vnam acram terræ quæ vocatur le Parroc etc. testibus d'no Simone de Buri' Waltero de Hopton Hugone de Jaye et multis alijs.

Ego Gilbertus de Bukenhull me obligani similiter cum fide mea quod si Margeria soror mea aut Egidius de Seinleger sponsus eius vexant Joh'em de Jaya aut heredes suos de t'ra quæ d'ca Margeria habuit in dotem de Elia de Jaya in villa de Bedeston et in villa de Bekeiaya quod tunc ego dabo Joh'i de Jaya aut hæredibus suis quatuor marcas et dimidium et illud totum quod Joh'es de Jaya aut hæredes sui ponunt aut dispendant propter placitum præd'c'æ t'ræ.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 15.]

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum peruenerit D'nus Brianus de Brompton miles salutem. Noueritis me reddidisse et remisisse pro me et hær. meis Waltero de Jaye militi totum pratum illud quod vocatur Gunnyldemede etc. Hijs testibus d'no Waltero de Hopton d'no Waltero de Brompton d'no Waltero de Bokenhull d'no Waltero de Pedwardin Ric'o de Lecton et alijs.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 17.]

Atouts iceaus qe cestre lettre verrunt ou orrunt Edmund Counte de Arundell saluts. Sache v're vniuersite nous auoir graunte que le maner de Jaye od les apurtenances le quel Nichol de Reygate rendi a Thomas le fiz Wauter de Jaye et a Johanne sa femme et a Johan le fiz les auant dits Thomas et Johanne, remeyne a les auant dits Johanne et Johan apres la mort le dit Thomas sauuz challenge oleym ou desturbaunce de nous ou nous heires. Done a Oxnebold le vendredy prochein apres la feste de Seint Nicholas en lan 10 E. 2.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 18.]

Pateat vniuersis me Constanciam de Hasberdeya relictam Joh'is le Saltar' in pura vidualitate mea remisisse Johannæ D'næ de Jaye et Thomæ filio suo et hæredibus ipsius Thomæ totum ius meum in omnibus t'ris etc. in Beckeye et Bedeston etc. Dat. a° 17 E. 2.

Omnibus x'pi fidelibus etc. Thomas de Jay d'nus de eadem salutem. Noueritis me concessisse tenentibus meis totam illam communiam quam colebant habere ex antiq° tempore in loco vocato le Oldtowne pro pecoribus suis ibidem pastorandis etc. Dat. apud Lodelowe a° 7 H. 5.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 16.]

Sigillum Henrici Gray.

Sciant p'ntes et futuri quod ego Thomas Jay dedi Joh'i Hory et Ric'o Ewyas manerium meum de Jay cum suis pertinen' necnon o'ia alia t'ras et ten'ta in villa de Bekkey et Bodeston etc. Dat. apud Jay die Lunæ prox' post festum in Ramis palmarum a° 8 H. 5.

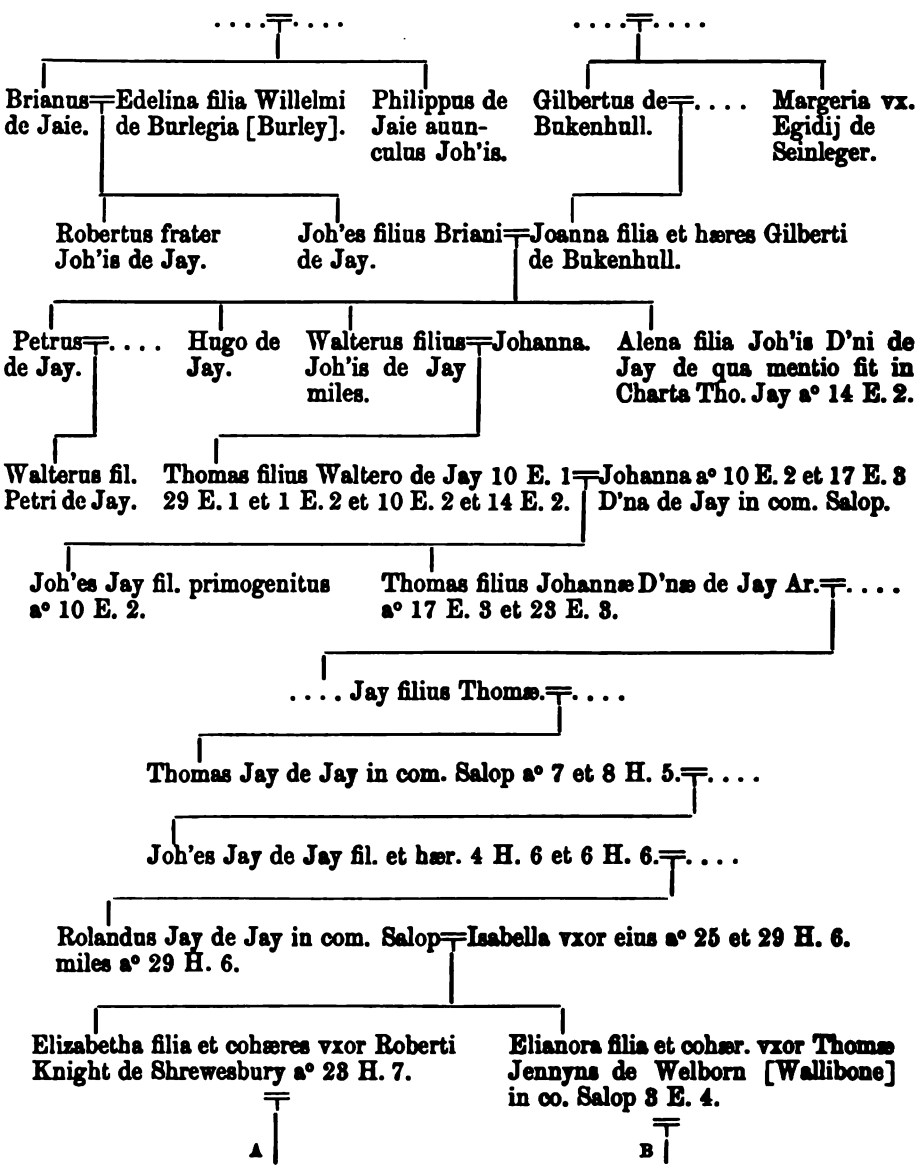
[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 16.]

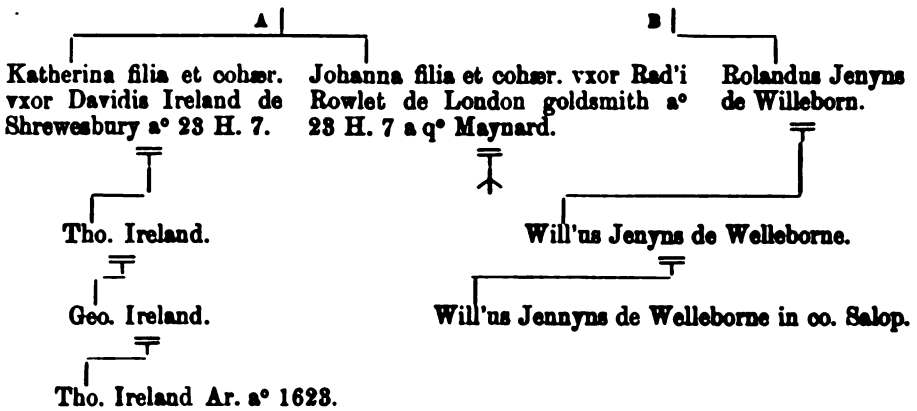
Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Joh'es filius Thomæ Jay et hæres eiusdem Thomæ dedi Ric'o Hord de Brugenorth manerium meum de Jay vna cum omnibus alijs t'ris tenementi redditibus et seruicijs meis quæ habeo infra comitatum Herefordiæ et d'n'cum de Wyggemore. Habend' etc. Datum apud manerium de Jay a° 4 H. 6.

[Drawing of a Seal, Plate III., Fig. 16.]

---

Ex chartis Thoma Ireland de Adbrighton in com. Salop Ar. 12 Septembris a° 1623.






# Jenkes of Wolverton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 150ᵇ. Harl. 1241, ff. 72ᵇ, 164. S., ff. 157ᵇ, 158.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, three boars' heads couped close sable, a chief indented of the second.*

CREST.—*A dexter arm embowed habited sable, cuffed argent, enfiled with a ducal coronet or, the hand proper holding a sword proper.*

The Armes confirmed & the Creast giuen to George Jenkes of the Countie of Salop, Gent. by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1 May A° 1582, 25 Q. Eliz.

ARMS: Harl. 1241, fo. 164.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, a lion rampant-reguardant or* [ELYSTAN YLODRYTH]; *2 and 3, Argent, three boars' heads couped close sable.*

Elistan Glodred lord of Ferlexland [Ferlix] betwene Wy and Seuerne. = . . . .

Cadwgan ap Elistan Glodred. = . . . .

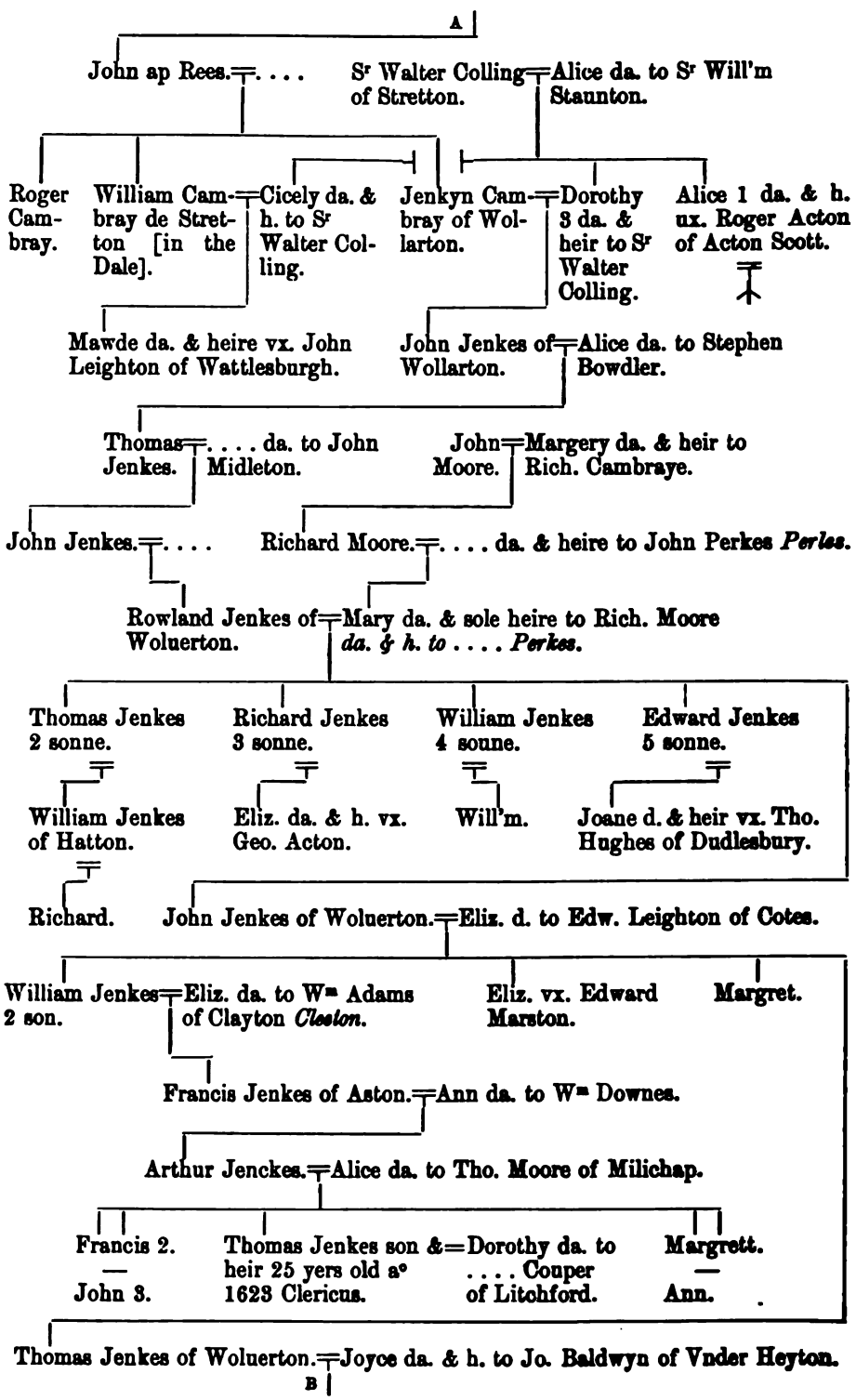
Sisselt ap Cadwgan. = . . . .

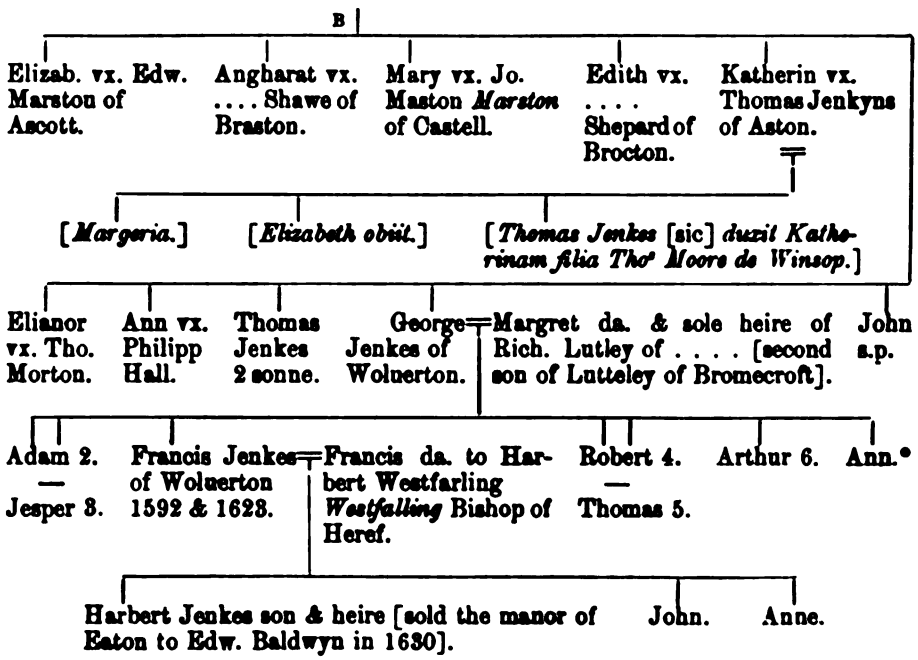
Llewelin ap Sisselt. = . . . .

Phillip ap Llewellin. = . . . .

Dauid ap Phillip. = . . . .

Rees ap David. = . . . .
A


A
John ap Rees.=. . . .
Sr Walter Colling of Stretton.=Alice da. to Sr Will'm Staunton.
Roger Cambray.
William Cambray de Stretton [in the Dale].=Cicely da. & h. to Sr Walter Colling.
Jenkyn Cambray of Wollarton.=Dorothy 3 da. & heir to Sr Walter Colling.
Alice 1 da. & h. ux. Roger Acton of Acton Scott.
Mawde da. & heire vx. John Leighton of Wattlesburgh.
John Jenkes of Wollarton.=Alice da. to Stephen Bowdler.
Thomas=. . . . da. to John Jenkes. Midleton.
John Moore.=Margery da. & heir to Rich. Cambraye.
John Jenkes.=. . . .
Richard Moore.=. . . . da. & heire to John Perkes *Perles.*
Rowland Jenkes of Wolnerton.=Mary da. & sole heire to Rich. Moore *da. & h. to . . . . Perkes.*
Thomas Jenkes 2 sonne.
Richard Jenkes 3 sonne.
William Jenkes 4 sonne.
Edward Jenkes 5 sonne.
William Jenkes of Hatton.
Eliz. da. & h. vx. Geo. Acton.
Will'm.
Joane d. & heir vx. Tho. Hughes of Dudlesbury.
Richard.
John Jenkes of Wolnerton.=Eliz. d. to Edw. Leighton of Cotes.
William Jenkes 2 son.=Eliz. da. to Wm Adams of Clayton *Cleeton.*
Eliz. vx. Edward Marston.
Margret.
Francis Jenkes of Aston.=Ann da. to Wm Downes.
Arthur Jenckes.=Alice da. to Tho. Moore of Milichap.
Francis 2. — John 3.
Thomas Jenkes son & heir 25 yers old ao 1623 Clericus.=Dorothy da. to . . . . Couper of Litchford.
Margrett. — Ann.
Thomas Jenkes of Wolnerton.=Joyce da. & h. to Jo. Baldwyn of Vnder Heyton.
B




# Jenkes of Downton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 178[b].

Rogerus Jenkes de Tally-pont.=.... 

Rogerus Jenkes de Downton in com. Salop.=Johanna fil. Rogeri Blakway de Egiams parish.

Rogerus Jenkes.=Ermyn fil. Will'i Spencer de Winton.

Alicia nupta Oliuero Lloyd.

# Jennins of Wallibone.

Harl. 1396, fo. 175[b]. Harl. 1241, fo. 41[b]. Harl. 615, fo. 269. S., fo. 152.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Ermine, a lion rampant gules; 2 and 3, Azure, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or—gules* in Harl. 615—*a canton of the second*—JAY in Shrewsbury MS.

*S[r] Rouland Jay of Jay K[t].*=....

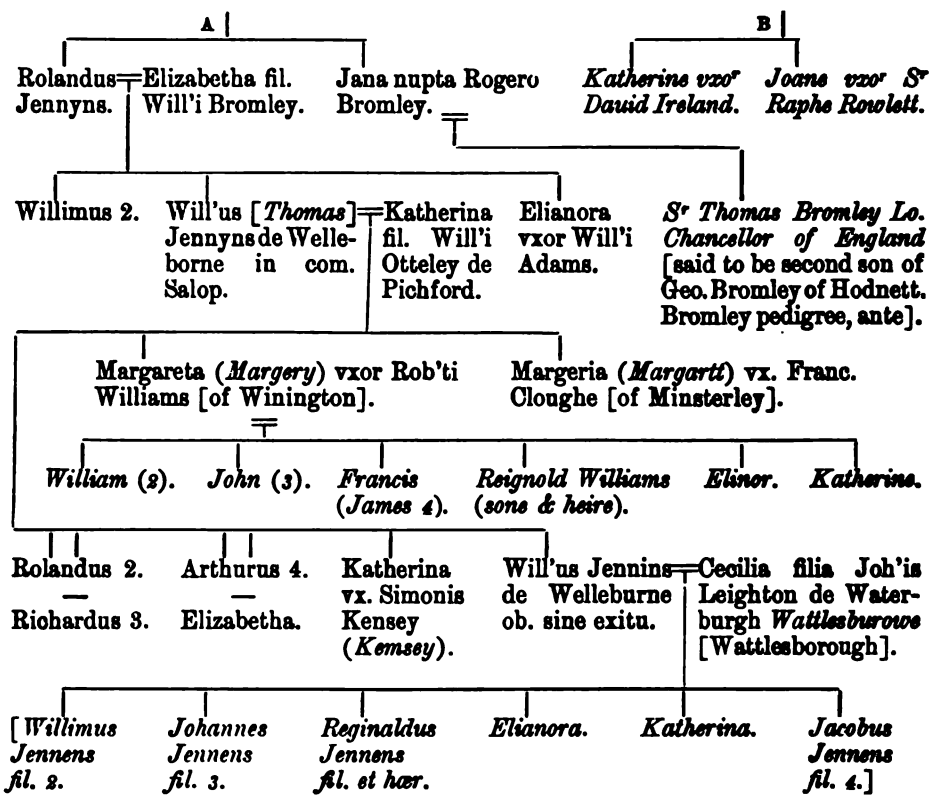
Thomas Jennings.=Elianora fil. et her. Rolandi Jay de Jay in co. Salop mil.

A

....=*vxor Robert Knight.*

B

* Harl. 1241 gives a daughter as wife of Richard Jones, Serjeant at Armes.




# Jevans of Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 174b.

Eynion de Ewyn tudmon. = . . . .

Yollyn ap Eynion. = . . . .

Lluellyn goch t'pe H. 7. = Myuanwy filia . . . . M'redd.

Jem ap Ll'n de Ewyn todman. = . . . .

Hugo ap Jem de Frankweth. = Beatrix filia Will'i Braen de Salop.

Willimus Jeuans de Salop a° 1602.

Matheus Jeuans.

Isabella vxor Ric'i Harris de Salop. = Thomas Harris.

# Jobber of Aston.

Harl. 1896, fo. 175. Harl. 1241, fo. 151[b]. S., fo. 159[a].

ARMS: Harl. 1896.—*Vert, a fesse ermine.*

[These arms, quartering Littleton, are upon a monument in Shiffnal Church.]

Humfridus Jober de Aston.=....

Thomas Jober.=....

Thomas Jober.=Margaretta fil. Joh'is Greene.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Johannes 2. | Katherina vxor Ric'i Offeley. | Thomas Jobber de Aston in com. Salop 1598. | =Cecilia fil. Ric'i Morton [Moreton of Haughton] ex filia Will'i Charleton. | Margareta vxor Will'i Weston. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Elizabetha vx. Ric'i Heyward *Heword* [*Heywood*]. | Richardus Jobber de Aston in com. Salop. | =Maria fil. Walteri Litleton 2 fil. Ed'r'i Littleton [de Pillaton] militis. | Johannes 2. |

=

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Rob't. | *Thomas.* | *Raphe.* | *William.* | *Dorothie.* | *Elizabeth.* |

# Jones of Brocton, Ludlow, Wenlock, Leebotwood, etc.

Harl. 1896, fo. 173[b]. Harl. 1241, fo. 127[b]. S., fo. 156[b].

Thomas Heynes de Stretton in com. Salop.=....

*John Heynes.*=....

Joh'es Heines de Stretton in comitat. Salop.=....

*Thomas Heynes.*=*Mary da. to W^m^ Jones sonne of Henry Meere.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Thomas Heynes. | =Gwenllian fil. Gruffeth Goche. | Agnes *Jane* nupta Hugoni Sonkey filio Johannis Sonkey *Sankey of Lanc.* | |

=

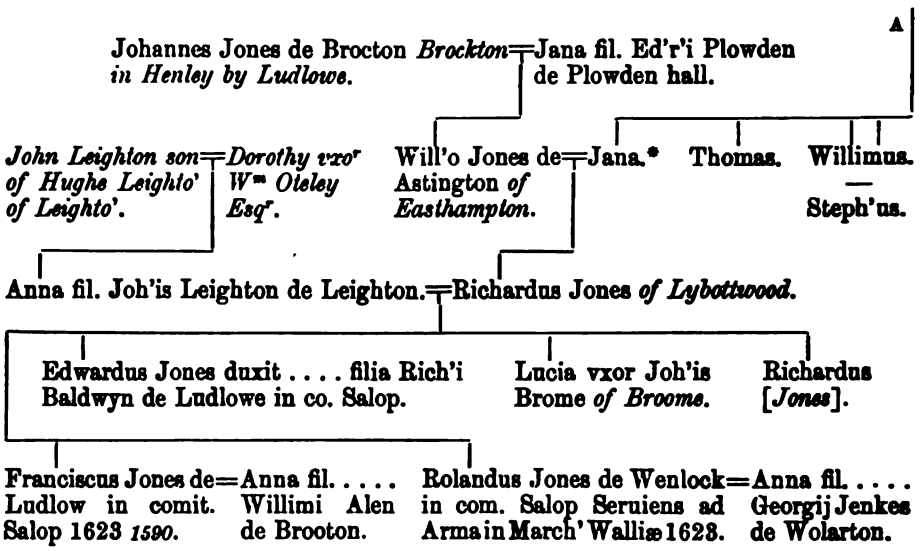
†Thomas Thynne.=Margareta.

Joh'es Thynne miles.

A

* This generation is omitted in Shrewsbury MS.

† In Shrewsbury MS. the line of descent from Thomas Heynes and Gwenllian is carried on to Thomas Thynne instead of only to Margareta.




# Jones of Claverley.

S., fo. 157a.

[ARMS.—*Azure, a lion statant between three crosses pattée fitchée or, a chief or.*
CREST.—*A lion rampant or supporting an anchor azure.*

*Per Wm Camden Clarenc 10 die Novemb. 1610.*

*Johannes Jones de Ludstone.* = ....

*Johannes Jones de Claverley.* = ....

*Sir Francis Jones Knt. Lo. Maior of London 1620.* = ....]

* In Shrewsbury MS. Jones is given below, but the marriage with Jane Soakey is omitted.

# Jones of Chilton, Uckington, and Shrewsbury.

Harl. 1396, fo. 173. S., ff. 155[b], 156[a].

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, a lion rampant vert vulned in the mouth* [breast] *gules.*
CREST.—*The sun in splendour or, each ray terminating in a flame of fire proper.*

The Creast giuen to Will'm Jones sonne of Tho. Jones sonne of Will'm Jones sonne of Richard Jones of Holt in com. Denbigh in North Wales esq[r] vnder the hand oneley of S[r] W[m] Segar Garter and the hand and Seale of Richard S[t] george Norroy 16° Jan'y 1607 a° 5 Jacobi R'.

Richardus Jones de Holt in com. Denbigh.=. . . .

Willimus Jones.=. . . .

Richardus Jones de Chilton in com. Salop.=. . . . filia . . . . Lee de Gloucester.

Will'us Jones de Chilton in com. Salop. = Johanna fil. Ricardi Blakwey de Crankell in com. Salop.

Thomas Jones de Chilton in co. Salop 1623. = Maria filia Johannis Gratwood de Wollerton in com. Salop.

Edwardus Jones 2 fil.

Will'us Jones de Chilton in co. Salop filius et hæres. = Eleanora filia Ricardi Cam de Ludlow in com. Salop.

Johannes.

Isaac.

THOMAS JONES.

Thomas Jones de Uckington in com. Salop. = Elizabetha filia et hær. Thomæ Cottell generosi.

Will'us Jones de Shrewesbury Aldermannus ibidem ob. 15 July 1612. = Elianora filia Ricardi Owen de Shrewesbury.

Richardus Jones de Shrewesbury filius et hær. = Anna filia Joh'is Browne.

Sara vxor Tho. Harris de Boreaton in co. Salop Baronetti.

Ellena vxor Thomæ Cole.

Sara vxor Tho. Mathewes de Shrewesbury.

A

Thomas Jones de Shrewesbury 2 filius a° 1623 Aldermann' [six times Bailiff and the first Mayor of Shrewsbury; High Sheriff 1625]. = Sara filia Richardi Balland de Chester Aldermanni.

Isaac Jones de London 4 filius. = Elizabetha fil. Ric'i Prince de Shrewesbury [of Abbey Foregate].

Willimus. Samuell. Isaac. Dorothea. Susanna.

Edwardus Jones 3 filius Senescallus Villæ Salopiæ a° 1623. = Maria filia Rob'ti Powell de le Parke [near Whittington] in co. Salop Ar.

Willimus Jones filius et hæres æt. 10 annor' a° 1623.

Thomas Jones æt. 9. — Robertus Jones æt. 8.

Beniamin Jones æt. 7.

Anna. — Elianora.

Sara. — Elizabetha.

THOMAS JONES.

---

# Jorden of Welynton.

Harl. 1396, fo. 176. S., fo. 160ª.

ARMS: Harl. 1396.—*Argent, a chevron between three greyhounds courant gules.*

Willimus Jorden de co. Lincoln. = . . . .

Richardus Browne. = Maria fil. . . . . Deicher de Sabry.

Willimus Jorden 1.

Thomas 2 s.p.

Rogerus Jorden de . . . . 3. = Maria fil. R. Browne.

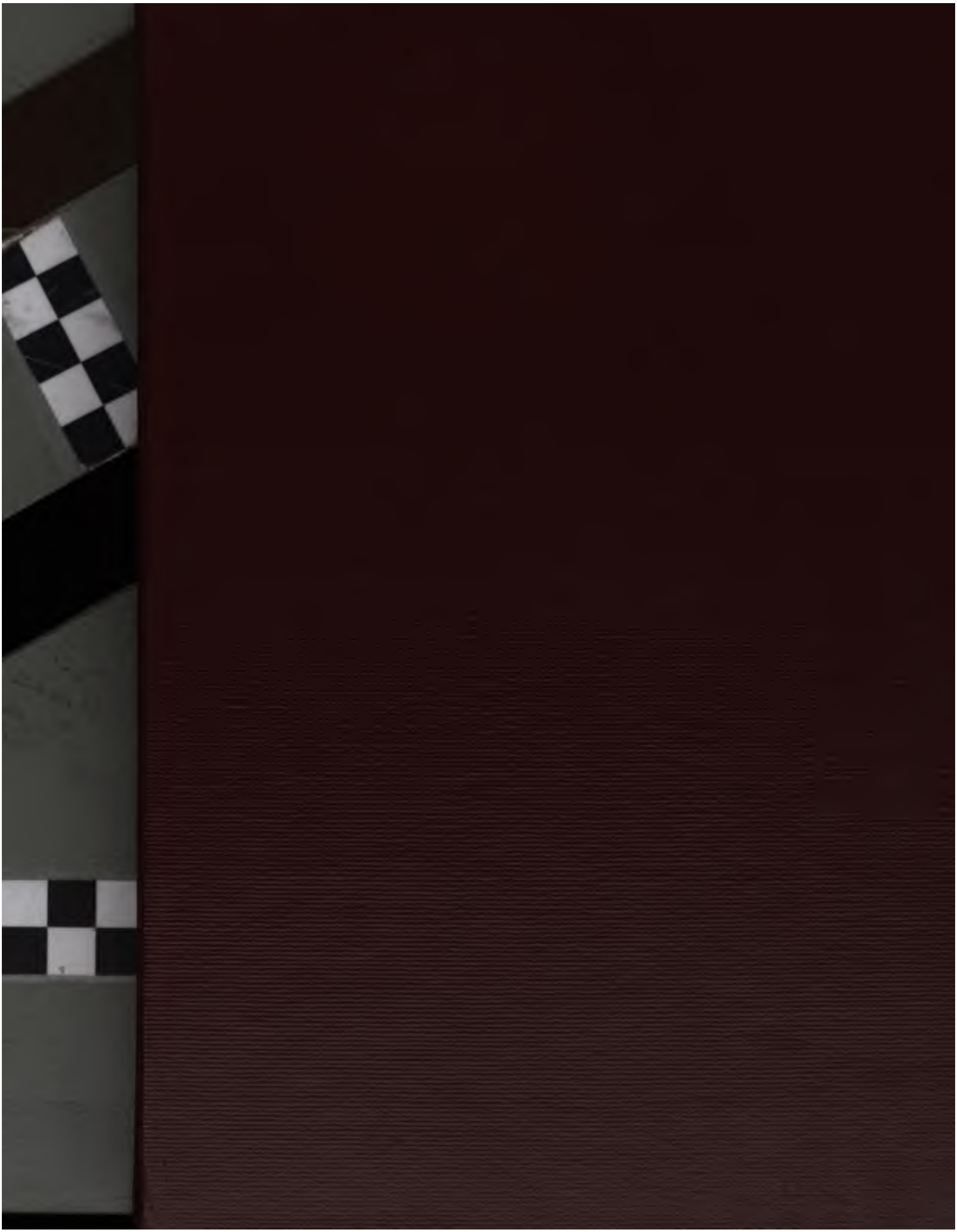
Joh'es Jorden de Welington in Artibus Magister. = Anna fil. Johannis Peuerell de Sissetres [?] [*Sissehes*].

Maria vxor Rob. Daliet.

Georgius Jorden de Welynton 1604. = Elizabetha fil. Thomæ Thynn de Eysteiton [*Eysterton*].

Anna nupta Rob'to Brooke filio Johannis.

Maria. Juditha.

---

3 2044 012 515 797